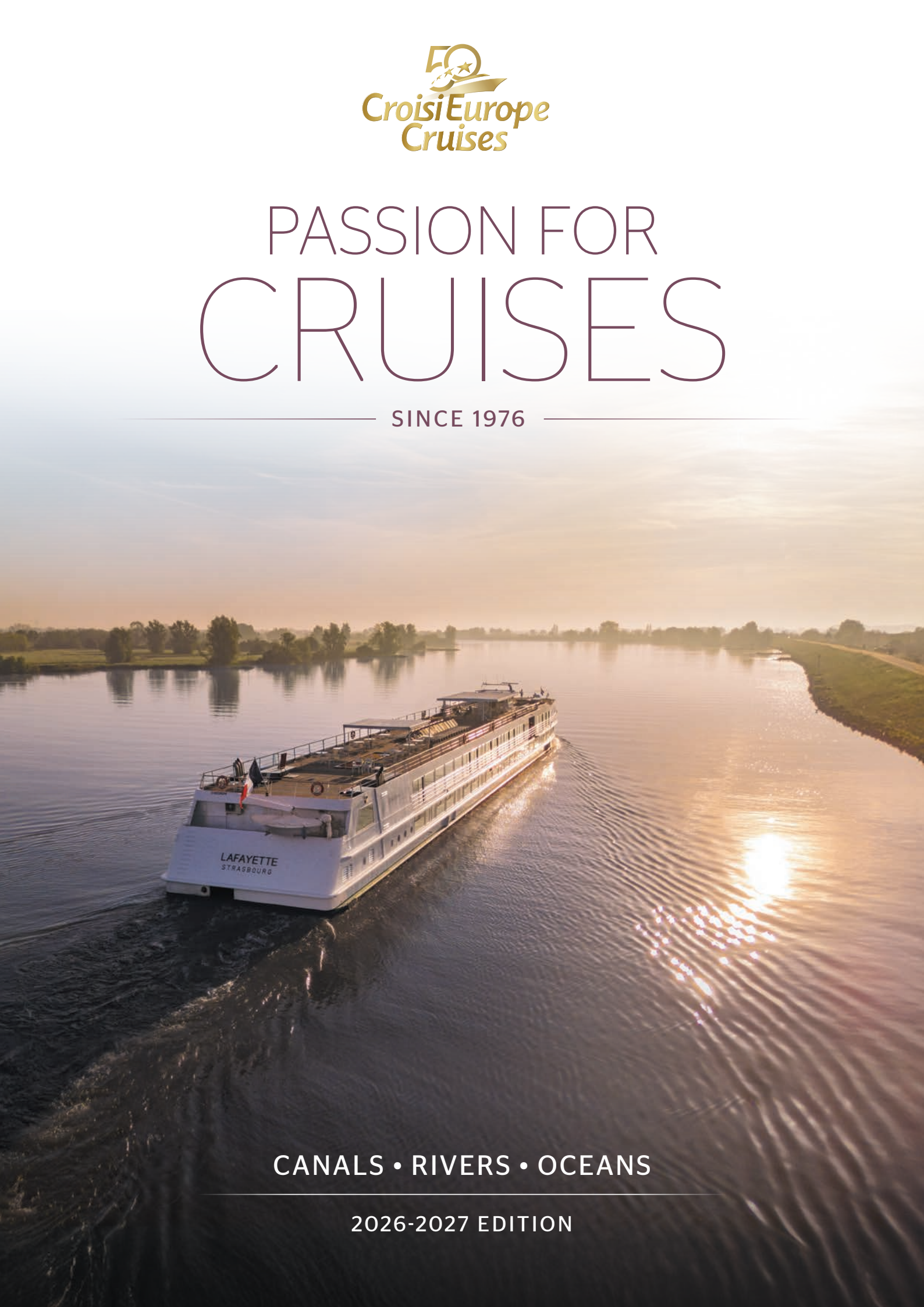
CroisiEurope Cruises

PASSION FOR CRUISES

SINCE 1976



CANALS • RIVERS • OCEANS

2026-2027 EDITION

From the banks of the Rhine to the rivers of the world, half a century of innovation and passion!

GÉRARD SCHMITTER

CroisiEurope has been a family-owned company since its founding in 1976. Gérard Schmitter, the founder, followed by his four children over the past 25 years, have built over 50 years—completely independently—a reputation that is now recognized internationally. They are passing on to the third generation, which is gradually joining the company, a strong and successful enterprise with a global reach.

★ 1976

The journey begins...
Gérard Schmitter launches Alsace Croisières — France's very first river cruise company.

★ 1982

The first ship, ALSACE I, is acquired — marking the launch of cruises on the Rhine.

★ 1984

Introduction of the first cabin-equipped ships, enabling multi-day cruises.

Fleet: 4 ships

★ 1990

CroisiEurope becomes its own shipowner with the construction of MS LIBERTÉ.

Fleet: 5 ships

★ 1993

Launch of cruises on the Danube with 3 new ships.

Fleet: 8 ships

★ 1995

The MS CAMARGUE opens up new horizons on the Rhône and Saône rivers.

Fleet: 9 ships

★ 1997

Change of name: CroisiEurope reflects its growing European presence.

★ 1998

First cruises on the Seine.

Fleet: 10 ships

★ 1999

The company is passed on to Gérard Schmitter's four children.

Fleet: 14 ships

★ 2000

New destinations: the Elbe and the Po Rivers.

Fleet: 14 ships

★ 2002

First cruises in Portugal on the "Golden River" the Douro, aboard MS VASCO DA GAMA.

Fleet: 15 ships

★ 2004

Cruises now extend to the Black Sea with the launch of MS BEETHOVEN.

Fleet: 19 ships

★ 2005

New itineraries in Spain and from Berlin to Prague.

Fleet: 20 ships

★ 2006

CroisiEurope celebrates its 30th anniversary and partners with UNESCO to support cultural heritage.

Fleet: 21 ships

★ 2007

Launch of the first maritime ship: MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE

Fleet: 22 ships

★ 2011

A vibrant 35th anniversary marked by the unveiling of a new logo.

Fleet: 23 ships

★ 2012

Passing of Gérard Schmitter. The MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER is inaugurated in his honour. Launch of Mekong cruises.

Fleet: 24 ships

★ 2013

The third generation joins the family business. Launch of canal cruises aboard MS JEANINE and in the Gironde aboard MS CYRANO DE BERGERAC.

Fleet: 26 ships

★ 2014

Acquisition of the Compagnie Fluviale du Mékong and its 4 ships, plus 3 new canal barges.

Fleet: 33 ships

★ 2015

Arrival of MS LOIRE PRINCESSE, a paddlewheel ship designed for the Loire. CroisiEurope introduces the "All-Inclusive On Board" formula.

Fleet: 34 ships

★ 2016

For its 40th anniversary, the company offers an exceptional 40-day cruise.

Fleet: 37 ships

★ 2018

Launch of a luxury safari-cruise in Southern Africa aboard RV AFRICAN DREAM.

Fleet: 46 ships

★ 2019

The fleet expands with a second maritime ship: MV LA BELLE DES OCÉANS.

Fleet: 46 ships

★ 2020

Deployment of RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM and the opening of a second African lodge.

Fleet: 50 ships

★ 2021

New winter maritime cruises launched to the Canary Islands and the Red Sea.

★ 2024

CroisiEurope takes part in the Paris Olympics Opening Ceremony with two canal barges.

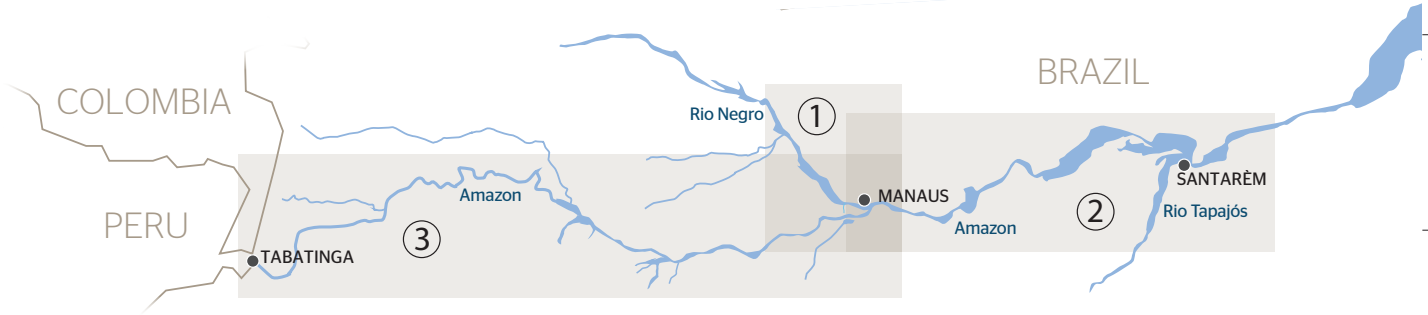
★ 2025

A year of celebrations! 10 years on the Loire, 20 years in Andalusia, 25 years in Venice, 30 years on the Rhône and the announcement of the construction of a ship on the Amazon!

AMAZON CRUISES

AT THE HEART OF BRAZIL

Cruising the Amazon on one of our 3 exceptional voyages is a rare and precious experience, far from the bustle of the world, lulled by the serenity of untamed nature. An extraordinary journey into a preserved world, where every moment echoes with a sense of wonder.



The Amazon and the Rio Negro

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • MAO_PP (PAGE 182)

In the heart of the Rio Negro and the Amazon, explore a wild and secret Amazon. Primary forests, indigenous pharmacopoeia, stilt villages and luxurious river life await you. Every stop reveals the raw beauty and authenticity of the rainforest: monkeys, caimans, pink dolphins... and a preserved world where time seems to stand still.

This exclusive cruise includes naturalist lectures, exceptional wildlife sightings, and meaningful encounters with local communities.

SQUIRREL MONKEY

The Amazon and the Tapajós River

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • MSA_PP / SMM_PP (PAGE 183)

A serene cruise with a tropical island pace. Along the sandy beaches of the Tapajós River, soak in the gentle rhythm of the sunsets, the warmth of human encounters, and the richness of traditions. Rituals under the maloca, traditional crafts, riverside villages... every moment draws from the deep soul of an Amazon that touches the senses.

An Amazon glowing with light and welcome, mirrored in the luminous beauty of its river beaches.

TAPAJÓS BEACHES

Deep in the Heart of the Amazon

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • MTA_PP / TAM_PP (PAGE 184)

Travel up the Amazon to its most remote stretches and immerse yourself in the sacred heart of the forest. Sacred ceremonies, lush vegetation and deep spiritual heritage meet in a celebration of river dolphins, caimans and tropical birds. Each day reveals a fresh encounter with the soul of the jungle.

An immersive and fascinating itinerary, designed for travelers eager to connect deeply with the Amazon and its untamed beauty.

CAIMAN

BEST VALUE FOR MONEY

All meals inclu ded[1]: buffet breakfast and 3-course lunch and dinner served in our restaurant.

Soft and alcoholic drinks included[1] during meals and at the bar whilst on board (champagne and premium drinks are additional) except for certain cruises as noted.

Audiophones are provided during most excursions.

Onboard entertainment.

Free Wi-Fi on the entire CroisiEurope fleet[2].

FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST:
- Free cruise for children up to 16 years old[3].
- Single cabin supplement offered.

CRUISE'N WALK
Some of our cruises are adapted with hiking programmes.

Bicycles available on board our canal barges.

(1) Unless otherwise stated in the programme. Only on board the CroisiEurope fleet.

(2) Apart from our ships on Lake Kariba in Southern Africa.

(3) Valid for some destinations in Northern and Southern Europe (excluding flights, airport taxes, excursions, options and transfers from/to the airport for scheduled flights). The age limit for children to cruise for free will be lowered from 16 years to 14 years old in 2027.

Your journey begins with CroisiEurope

There's truly no better way to experience Europe's iconic cities and breathtaking landscapes than from the deck of a CroisiEurope ship.

More than just a trip, a CroisiEurope cruise is a memorable experience — and a fantastic value. As you sail along canals, rivers, lakes, coastlines, and seas, you'll discover an incredible variety of destinations while enjoying refined French cuisine and a curated selection of wines. And remember — all drinks are included.

This brochure is filled with ideas and inspiration, offering a wide range of itineraries for both seasoned CroisiEurope travelers and first-time guests. Whether you're drawn to architectural wonders, rich histories, scenic vistas, or vibrant cultures, there's a cruise to match your curiosity.

Trusted local guides bring each destination to life through engaging stories and expert insights — from perennial favourites like the Douro and the Danube to more far-flung adventures on the Amazon, Mekong, Nile, Ganges, and across Southern Africa.

For active travelers, our Cruise & Walk programmes combine the joy of sailing with rewarding guided hikes. For those seeking slower travel and authenticity, our charming canal barges offer an intimate way to explore the peaceful waterways of France and Belgium.

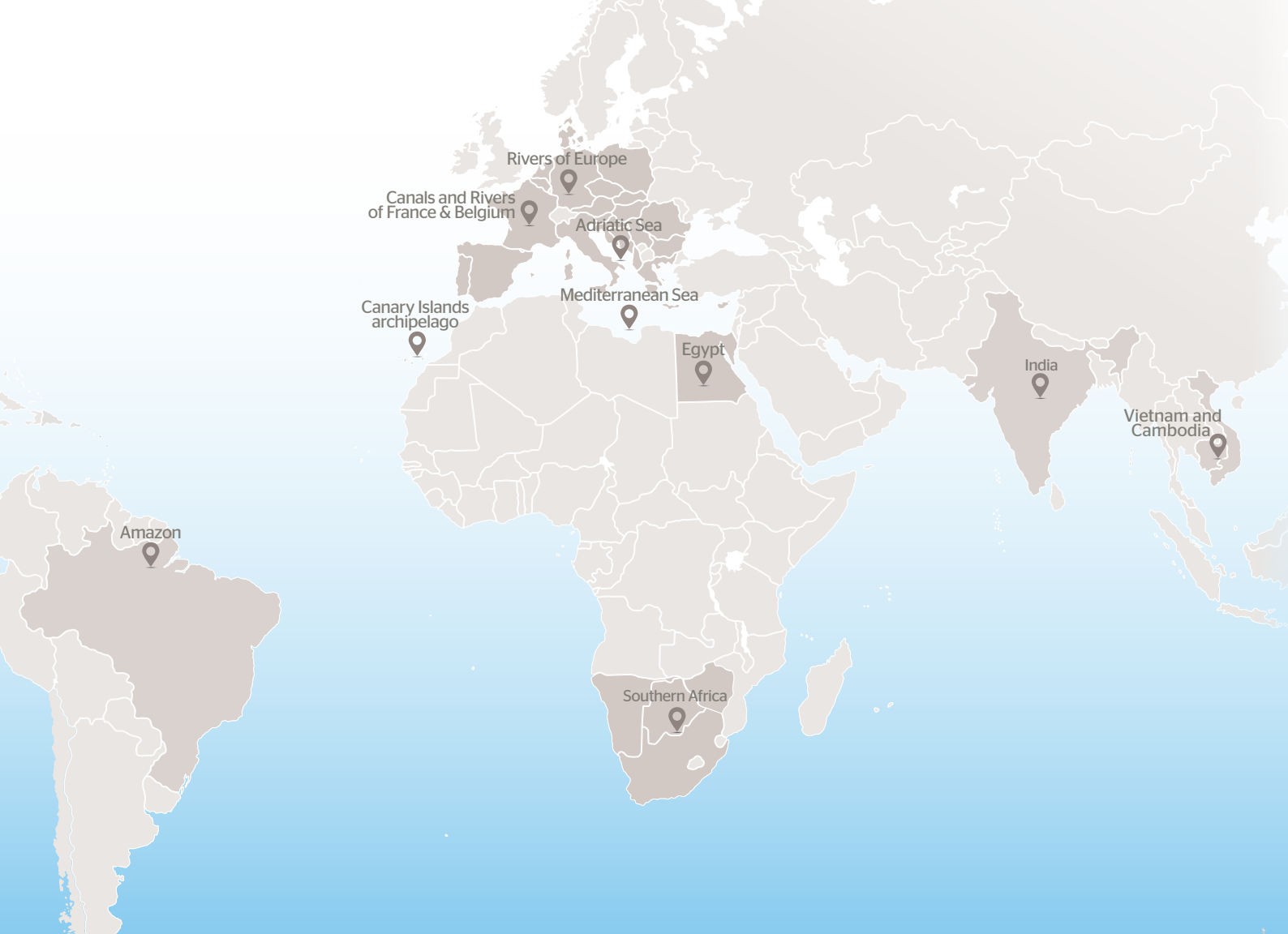
Our fleet of 50 river and canal vessels also includes our boutique-style ocean ship, La Belle des Océans, which invites you to explore unforgettable destinations such as the Canary Islands, the Italian coast, and the island of Corsica.

We are deeply committed to protecting the environments we sail through. CroisiEurope has taken meaningful steps to reduce our carbon footprint, use alternative fuels, minimize single-use plastics, and positively impact the communities and ecosystems we visit.

We are privileged to navigate through regions of outstanding natural and cultural beauty — and we place great importance on our respectful interaction with these places, as well as the safety and comfort of every guest onboard.

We look forward to welcoming you aboard soon.

Bon voyage!



CONTENTS

PAGES 20 TO 39
FRENCH & BELGIUM CANALS

PAGES 40 TO 73
FRANCE

PAGES 74 TO 87
TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISES

PAGES 88 TO 117
NORTHERN EUROPE

PAGES 118 TO 133
CENTRAL EUROPE

PAGES 134 TO 161
SOUTHERN EUROPE

PAGES 162 TO 179
OCEAN AND COASTAL CRUISES

PAGES 180 TO 211
EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES

PAGES 212 TO 227
THEMED CRUISES

PAGES 228 TO 233
CRUISE 'N WALK

PAGES 234 TO 268
CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR

PAGES 269 TO 273
SALES CONTACTS
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Why CroisiEurope?

EUROPE'S LARGEST RIVER CRUISE LINE

Since 1976 CroisiEurope has pioneered river cruising on the most beautiful waterways in Europe, and is Europe's largest and most experienced river cruise line. When you sail with us, you can relax and know that you will be well taken care of.

A VARIETY OF PRODUCTS AND DESTINATIONS

From a 3-day city break to walking cruises or 18 days along the Danube, we offer a unique variety of cruises to the most interesting destinations.

EXCLUSIVE DESTINATIONS

From Spain's Guadalquivir river to France's Loire Valley or the Zambezi in Southern Africa, we continue to be the first and often only line to offer such unique destinations.

Best value for money

Since 1976, CroisiEurope has been offering quality cruises at affordable prices, giving our customers the opportunity to cruise the world's most beautiful waterways.

CroisiEurope takes you away for so much less yet offers so much more

As an independent, family-owned business, we are able to provide great value for money as we handle the entire operation from beginning to end: from the design and building of our ships and fleet maintenance, to creating cruise itineraries, sales and marketing and highly trained staff and crew.

This gives us the ability to manage our costs carefully and allows us to provide you with exceptional value for money.

Additionally, we concentrate on things that matter most: friendly and knowledgeable staff, well-appointed, comfortable cabins, reliable and safe ships, excellent food, incredible itineraries and a delightful experience of European culture.

Each member of our crew is a highly trained professional with a passion for what they do and a commitment to excellence.

Inspired itineraries include iconic favourites, fascinating excursions with knowledgeable guides, as well as an opportunity to explore lesser known places and immerse yourself in local culture. While most our sightseeing tours show you the must-see sights, we also offer options for our active guests.

Providing exceptional dining is our passion. Our head chef, Alain Bohn, a long-time member of La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs and Maîtres Cuisiniers de France, and our onboard culinary team strive to tempt your taste buds with classical favourites and local delicacies paired with a generous selection of wines from each region the ships are sailing through.

Our cruise managers and on-board hosts take care of every detail.

LOUNGE / BAR (MS DOUCE FRANCE)

The CroisiEurope difference

At CroisiEurope we go out of our way to provide you with everything you need at highest possible comfort standards, at the same time searching out unique experiences to make your voyage with us an unforgettable cruise experience.

Entertainment on board

While your CroisiEurope cruise is all about discovering wonderful destinations, on many days there will be an enjoyable or informative distraction to add an extra dimension to your voyage. A traditional evening of entertainment with a "Titi Parisien" theme or an evening with songs and guitares that capture the spirit of La Camargue. Dinner in Spain may be accompanied by a guitar player from the region. A classical string quartet could come aboard in Germany, or an entrancing fado singer in Portugal.
Or simply do nothing except relax to some light music in the lounge; there's never an obligation to join in.

Our cruises offer excellent value and include so much in the price:

- Your cruise from embarkation to disembarkation i n a double occupancy en-suite cabin with flat screen TV with international channels for news and music.
- Delicious self-service buffet breakfast.
- Lunch and dinner menus created by our head chef. We can accommodate a range of dietary preferences, including vegetarian or gluten free, if notified at time of booking.
- Unlimited drinks onboard on all our main cruises.
- Complimentary drinks include mineral water, fruit juices, soft drinks, tea, coffee, beer, most spirits and a large selection of house wines. Not included are premium brands listed on our drink menus.
- Complimentary Wi-Fi onboard.
- Multi-lingual cruise manager and hostess at your disposal.
- All port fees.
- Travel assistance and repatriation insurance.

Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.
Note: Included features may vary based on ship and destination.

Travel Insurance Advice

For your peace of mind and well-being, we strongly advise that you purchase travel insurance to cover you for trip cancellation or interruption, medical expenses and lost or damaged luggage. Please ask your cruise specialist or travel agent at time of booking.

Life on board & Cuisine

QUALITY CUISINE, ACCLAIMED BY OUR PASSENGERS

Respect for French culinary traditions is one of our company's strengths. The meals are designed by the company's Head Chef, Alain Bohn, a member of the Maîtres Cuisiniers de France association, which includes only 250 chefs worldwide, and of the Chaîne des Rotisseurs, and Martial Diffor, who joined the CroisiEurope team, after working in the kitchens of 3-star Michelin restaurants and luxury liners in Europe and around the world.

Together with Christophe Kuhn, Deputy Head Chef, and the team of chefs, they design each menu in the pure tradition of French gastronomy, while bringing out the local tastes and flavours of the regions and countries we travel through. Our wines are selected to accompany each of your meals. We adapt our menus and offer alternatives to passengers with special dietary requirements.

From time to time, CroisiEurope teams up with top chefs such as Marc Haeberlin or Maison Paul Bocuse to organise gastronomic cruises that are full of taste and flavour.

CHRISTOPHE KUHN, MARTIAL DIFFOR AND ALAIN BOHN

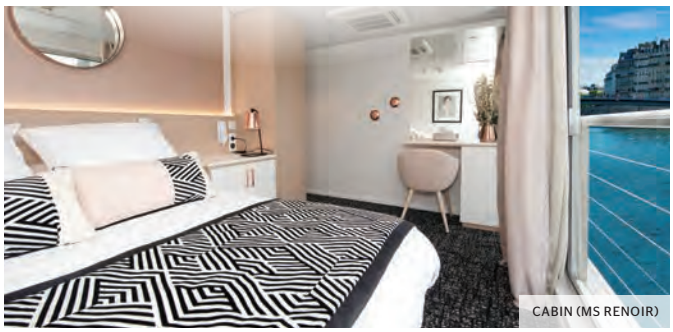
Cabins

After dinner, retire to your private cabin in comfort for the night: all our tastefully decorated cabins are equipped with air conditioning, central heating, shower/toilets, satellite TV, safe, hairdryer— each providing a view of the river. Some cabins have French balconies or private terraces.

Our fleet of Premium ships offer additional comfort providing more space in the cabins.

In order to satisfy the requests of our passengers, we offer a choice of 3 cabin categories:
Category A: premium location
Category B: intermediate location
Category C: standard location and cabin may be slightly smaller in size

This concerns all our ships except the canal barges, the ocean ship "LA BELLE DES OCÉANS" and the fleet of exotic river ships.



CABIN (MS RENOIR)

CABIN (MV LA BELLE DES OCÉANS)

Meals

Your day will start with an impressive self-served buffet breakfast in the onboard restaurant, which may include pastries, coffee, tea, juice, breads, jams and jellies, a variety of sausages and cold cuts, eggs, fresh fruit and yogurt.

Lunch and dinner are 3-course sit down meals prepared by our chefs. We serve a menu of local specialties, prepared on a daily basis from fresh ingredients. Both lunch and dinner meals are paired with excellent complimentary wines. We do provide vegetarian meals as well as meals for people with food allergies or special dietary requirements.

Dress code

We want you to feel relaxed and comfortable at all times, including dinnertime. Smart casual works for us, with no dinner jacket required.

Want to relax: choose between lounge bar & sun deck

Why not enjoy one of our lounges? A good place to spend time socializing indoors with friends or family, or enjoy some entertainment. On board our 3-deck ships, the piano bar is the ideal place to enjoy a cocktail, choose a book from the library, listen to or play the piano.

The sun deck offers a panoramic view of the landscape's beauty as you cruise and sun loungers are available to enjoy this view. On some ships, a swimming pool or a jacuzzi are also at your disposal to relax.

Service & languages

We have a dedicated and knowledgeable staff of more than 1,300 people, whose conviviality, attentiveness and professionalism ensure that your voyage will be comfortable and pleasurable. Our staff and crews speak French, English and many of them speak other major European languages as well.

Gratuity

Tipping customs vary from country to country and culture to culture, and we understand that tipping is a way for passengers to show appreciation for services, quality and attention received during the cruise. To leave a tip, please use the envelope found in your cabin your last evening on board, and place this envelope in the specially designated box in the reception area as you disembark with the understanding that tipping is entirely at your discretion*.

* Apart from some of our cruises on the exotic rivers for which tips are already included. Please contact us.

Note: Certain features may vary based on ship and destination.

A variety of excursions, included or to choose from

We offer a programme of excursions to enrich each itinerary. These are carefully selected to reflect the cultures and traditions of the regions or countries visited.

“CLASSIC” EXCURSIONS

The “Classic” excursions combine culture, architecture and history.

“DISCOVERY” EXCURSIONS

The “Discovery” excursions offer unusual visits, the offbeat, as well as tastings of local products.

MAKE YOUR OWN SELECTION OF EXCURSIONS

In order to offer our customers a wider choice, with the possibility of mixing and matching “Classic” and “Discovery” excursions, it is possible to customize the selection of excursions to suit your needs, with the added advantage of a sliding-scale price according to the number of excursions you book.

AMALFI COAST

ANGKOR

PALACE OF VERSAILLES

Where and when?

CroisiEurope offers cruises every month of the year! You'll find that each season has its own unique pleasures and romantic charm:

FEBRUARY • MARCH

In February and March, enjoy mini-breaks in Paris, the warm weather in Spain or along the coasts of Croatia and Montenegro.

APRIL

Tulip Time in Holland is the place to be with the famous Keukenhof floral gardens where you'll enjoy over 7 million brilliant and breathtaking tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, filling the air with colour and fragrance.

MAY • JUNE • JULY • AUGUST • SEPTEMBER

A perfect time to explore any European river from France, the Rhine in Northern Europe, the Danube in Central Europe all the way to the Black Sea. The Mediterranean destinations offer vineyards and countryside gardens which are in full fragrant summer bloom. Discover Corsica and its hidden treasures. Our canal barges will take you to the heart of the most prestigious cultural, architectural and natural heritage in France and Belgium.

AUTUMN

Enjoy quieter months to explore all destinations avoiding the crowds with still warm weather near the Mediterranean and Croatia. November is also a very pleasant time for navigating on the mythical Ganges, and visiting Rajasthan.

WINTER

We also offer special Christmas markets, Christmas and New Year cruises. These holidays are historically, richly festive times in Europe, so you'll have a chance to experience this time of year in a whole new way. Or you can choose to take part in a unique cruise through the Canary Islands Archipelago.

ALL YEAR LONG

Southern Africa awaits you for an up-close and personal experience with nature at the ends of the earth. Build memories that will last a lifetime as you cruise from the Angkor temples to the Mekong Delta. Admire Egypt throughout the year on a Nile cruise and discover two thousand years of history from Luxor to Aswan.

TERRACE, DECK 6 (MV LA BELLE DES OCÉANS)

MEMBERS OF

CLIA · CLIA GOLD 2017 · ASTA Proud Member 2015 · ACTIVE MEMBER USTOA United States Tour Operators Association $1 MILLION TRAVELERS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM · NTA · ATOUT FRANCE Agence de développement touristique de la France Partenaire

Taking care of our environment

CroisiEurope's longstanding environmental position focuses on nature as our most valuable asset. This commitment is an integral part of the company's culture through a series of concrete actions both within our company and on board our ships.

Find out the latest measures taken by CroisiEurope in the field of environmental protection in order to comply with the requirements of the CDNI (Convention on the Collection, Deposit and Reception of Waste by Inland and Rhine Navigation) for navigation on the Rhine, which CroisiEurope has decided to implement on all its rivers.

After conclusive tests carried out on the Seine River with our partner AS Energy, **our ships now use GTL fuel.** Gas-to-Liquid fuels combust more uniformly and result in lower emissions.

Here are other environmental initiatives we would like to share with you:

- Installation of **water-saving devices** on our ships that reduce freshwater consumption by 35% and, as a consequence, the amount of wastewater produced.
- Installation of on-board **water fountains** that filter public water and transform it into high-quality drinking water, saving 30 tonnes of plastic a year.
- Installation of **drainage systems** on all our ships. The entire CroisiEurope fleet is equipped with an on-board water treatment system to protect the environment in the event of accidental discharge of waste water into a river.
- **Installation of a waste water recipient** connected directly to the city sewer system at the CroisiEurope dock.

- Re-engining of the MS Monet in 2025 with **new state-of-the-art engines** and **generators,** meeting **Green Award criteria.**
- All of our ship engines **(Green Ship Label)** respect the strictest European standards against pollution to help reduce greenhouse gas emissions.
- The latest onboard technology helps **limit fuel consumption** when cruising.
- **Ships with dimensions optimized for the environment** Our ships, measuring 110 metres in length (compared to an average of 135 metres for other operators), offer improved energy efficiency during navigation. This lighter, more agile design significantly reduces fuel consumption and contributes directly to more environmentally-friendly sailing. This advantage is especially noticeable in our paddle-wheel ships, known for their low energy impact.
- We have insulated the ventilation in our engine rooms to **reduce noise pollution.**

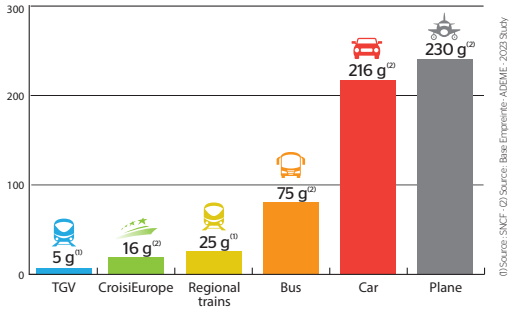
- For the **replacement of bath towels**, we are trying to raise our passengers' awareness using written messages and announcements.
- CroisiEurope follows the criteria outlined by **Imprim'Vert** in regards to **environmentally friendly printing.** All of the documents printed at our company is done so with **vegetable-based inks on unbleached paper**.
- Our company has signed the metropolitan charter **Working together for greater biodiversity** for the ecological management of green spaces at its river port.

- At ports, we systematically connect to **power supply terminals** (Powerlock connectors) whenever possible, and for our own docks, we are investing in these newer installations. In addition, most of our ships are equipped with **energy-efficient electrical devices.**
- In winter, our ships are moored at river **ports with electrical terminals** that power the vessels, which helps reduce noise and pollution.
- In Paris, we are providing excursions on **electric buses** that are quieter and pollute less, to everyone's advantage.

- All of **our waste is sorted and compacted** on board before being **recycled**.
- All food waste and biowaste is collected and **converted into biogas** by specialist companies.
- **Used engine oil is collected and transformed** by onshore specialists.
- We use **biodegradable and environmentally** friendly **cleaning products**.
- **Exterior paints contain no pollutants**.
- Plastic straws and cups have been replaced by **biodegradable paper.**

- Our company is affiliated with **E2F, Entreprises Fluviales de France** which brings together players in our sector to orchestrate collective actions regarding the immense challenges that lie ahead.
- Six ships from our Rhine and Danube fleet have been awarded the **Green Award label.**
- Our company applies the **unified charter covering the commitments of cruise lines sailing in Mediterranean waters.**

CO2 consumption in grams/kilometre/person:



OUR PARTNERS:

Find the details on **www.croisieurope.travel**

The CroisiEurope fleet

Our fleet is equipped with the latest technologies and developments in terms of comfort, incorporating smart design and functional cabins. Accommodating between 16 and 197 passengers, the Premium category fleet offers additional comfort, allowing more space in both the cabins and the common areas.

The quality of the services and the gastronomy offered on board are identical regardless of the category ship chosen. CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.

BUREAU VERITAS
Certified ships Bureau Veritas

FRENCH & BELGIAN CANALS / HOTEL BARGES

	Category	Destination	Capacity (number of cabins)	Built in	PRM cabin
MS JEANINE	Premium	Alsace	11	Renovated in 2017	–
MS ANNE-MARIE	Premium	Provence	11	2014	✔
MS MADELEINE	Premium	Alsace	11	2014	✔

	Category	Destination	Capacity (number of cabins)	Built in	PRM cabin
MS RAYMONDE	Premium	Belgium	11	2014	✔
MS DANIÈLE	Premium	Burgundy	11	2016	✔
MS DÉBORAH	Premium	Champagne / Yonne / Seine / Oise	11	2016	✔

OCEAN AND COASTAL CRUISES

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (number of cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE	Premium	4-deck ship	110 m	99	✔	2007/2017
MV LA BELLE DES OCÉANS	Premium	7-deck ship Private balconies[1]	103 m	65	✔	1990/2014

EUROPEAN RIVER CRUISES

Seine

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (number of cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS RENOIR	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies[2]	110 m	54	✔	1999/2018
MS R.E. WAYDELICH L.J.	Premium	2-deck paddlewheel ship French balconies[2]	102 m	42	✔	2018
MS SEINE PRINCESS	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	67	–	2002/2015
MS BOTTICELLI	Standard	2-deck ship French balconies[2]	110 m	75	✔	2004/2016

Garonne & Dordogne

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (number of cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in
MS CYRANO DE BERGERAC	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies[2]	110 m	87	✔	2013

Rhône

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (number of cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS CAMARGUE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies[2]	110 m	54	✔	1995/2015
MS VAN GOGH	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies[2]	110 m	54	✔	1999/2018
MS MISTRAL	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	–	1999/2007
MS RHÔNE PRINCESS	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	69	–	2001/2011

Loire

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (number of cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in
MS LOIRE PRINCESSE	Premium	2-deck ship Private balconies[3]	80 m	48	✔	2015

Pô

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (number of cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS MICHELANGELO	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	–	2000/2017

Guadalquivir

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (number of cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS LA BELLE DE CADIX	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies[2]	110 m	88	✔	2005/2016

Douro

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (number of cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS AMÀLIA RODRIGUES	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✔	2018
MS MIGUEL TORGA	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✔	2017
MS GIL EANES	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✔	2015
MS INFANTE D. HENRIQUE	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies	75 m	71	–	2003/2014
MS FERNAO DE MAGALHÃES	Standard	3-deck ship	75 m	71	–	2003/2015
MS VASCO DA GAMA	Standard	3-deck ship	75 m	71	–	2002/2014

Rhine & Danube

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (number of cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS LAFAYETTE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies(2)	90 m	43	✔	1992/2014
MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies(2)	110 m	87	✔	2012
MS VIVALDI	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies(2)	110 m	88	✔	2009
MS SYMPHONIE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies(2)	110 m	55	✔	1997/2017
MS DOUCE FRANCE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies(2)	110 m	55	✔	1997/2017
MS L'EUROPE	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies(2)	110 m	90	✔	2006/2016
MS BEETHOVEN	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies(2)	110 m	90	✔	2004/2010
MS FRANCE	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	✔	2001/2016
MS LEONARDO DA VINCI	Standard	2-deck ship	105 m	72	–	2003/2011
MS MODIGLIANI	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	✔	2001/2011
MS VICTOR HUGO	Standard	2-deck ship	82 m	45	✔	2000 / 2019
MS MONA LISA	Standard	2-deck ship	82 m	47	–	2000 / 2010
MS MONET	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	–	1999/2007
MS LA BOHÈME	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	80	–	1995/2011

Elbe

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (number of cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in
MS ELBE PRINCESSE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies(2)	95 m	40	✔	2016

WORLD-WIDE RIVER CRUISES

Southern Africa

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (numbers of cabins)	Built in
RV AFRICAN DREAM	Premium	2-deck ship Private balconies(4)	33 m	8	2018
RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM	Premium	2-deck ship Private balconies(4)	33 m	8	2020

Cambodia / Vietnam

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (number of cabins)	Built in
RV INDOCHINE II	Premium	3-deck ship Private balconies	65 m	31	2017
RV INDOCHINE	Standard	3-deck ship	51 m	24	2008
RV LAN DIEP	Standard	3-deck ship	50 m	22	2007
RV TOUM TIOU II	Standard	2-deck ship	38 m	14	2008
RV TOUM TIOU	Standard	2-deck ship	38 m	10	2002

India

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (number of cabins)	Built in
RV GANGES VOYAGER(5) (or similar)	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	56 m	28	2014

Egypt

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (number of cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
RV STAR OF LUXOR(5) (or similar)	Premium	4-deck ship	72 m	53	1994/2023

Amazon

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (number of cabins)	To be built in
RV BRASILIAN DREAM	Premium	4-deck ship	49 m	16	2027

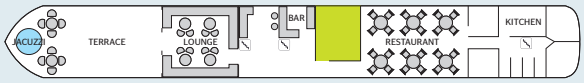
(1) Certain cabins with private balcony available on deck 6.
(2) French balconies available on upper deck and/or middle deck.
(3) Private balconies available on upper deck.
(4) Two cabins available with private balconies.
(5) This ship isn't part of the CroisiEurope fleet.

Note: PRM Cabin is a cabin suited for People with Reduced Mobility. Please discuss this option with your travel agent or cruise specialist.

Canal barges

MS ANNE-MARIE, MS MADELEINE, MS RAYMONDE, MS DANIÈLE AND MS DÉBORAH

UPPER DECK



MAIN DECK

Double cabin: 9 m²

PRM cabin: 11 m²

Passengers	22 passengers (11 cabins)
Equipments	Each cabin has a window and is equipped with private en-suite facilities (shower and toilet), TV, telephone (for internal calls only), safe, central heating or air conditioning, Wi-Fi. Bicycles available onboard.

MS JEANINE

UPPER DECK

MAIN DECK

Double cabin: 8 m²

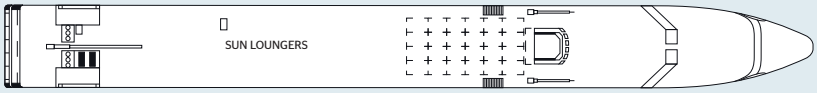
Facilities	Well-equipped sun deck with parasols and deckchairs and Jacuzzi. Restaurant. Spacious lounge area with bar.

River ships

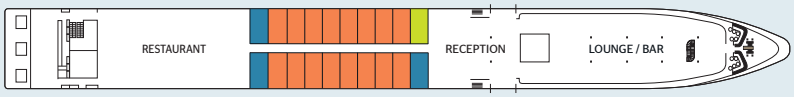
2-DECK SHIPS

Dimensions	Length: from 80 m (262 ft) to 110 m (361 ft)
Passengers	From 80 passengers (40 cabins) to 160 passengers (80 cabins)
Equipments	All cabins are equipped with shower and toilet, hairdryer, satellite TV, safe, central heating or air conditioning, phone and Wi-Fi.
Facilities	Lounge / bar with a dance floor, dining room, terrace, spacious sundeck with deckchairs.

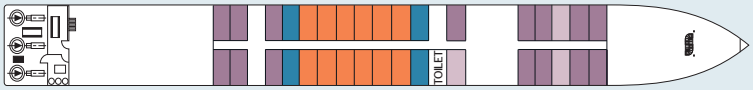
SUN DECK



UPPER DECK



MAIN DECK



Double cabin Cat. A: From 11 m² to 16,50 m²

PRM cabin Cat. B: From 14,50 m² to 19 m²

Double cabin Cat. B: From 11 m² to 16,50 m²

Single cabin Cat. C: 9 m²

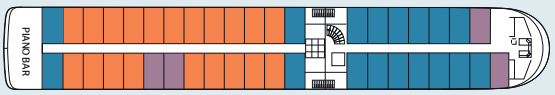
Double cabin Cat. C: From 11 m² to 16,50 m²

3-DECK SHIPS

Dimensions	Length: from 75 m (246 ft) to 110 m (360 ft)
Passengers	From 132 passengers (66 cabins) to 180 passengers (90 cabins)
Equipments	All cabins are equipped with shower and toilet, hairdryer, satellite TV, safe, central heating or air conditioning, phone and Wi-Fi.
Facilities	Lounge / bar with a dance floor, dining room, pianoramabar with large TV screen, terrace, spacious sundeck with deckchairs.

SUN DECK

UPPER DECK



MIDDLE DECK

MAIN DECK

Double cabin Cat. A: From 13 m² to 14 m²

PRM cabin Cat. B: From 13,50 m² to 14 m²

Double cabin Cat. B: From 13 m² to 14 m²

Double cabin Cat. C: From 13 m² to 14 m²

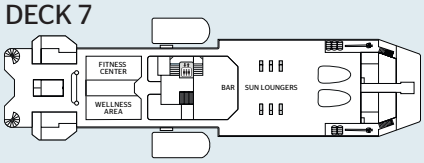
Ocean ships

MV LA BELLE DES OCÉANS

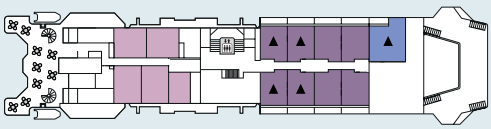
Dimensions	Length: 103 m (338 ft) - Width: 15 m (49 ft)
Passengers	130 passengers (65 cabins)
Equipments	All cabins are equipped with twin beds or queen-sized bed with storage drawers, marble bathroom with walk-in shower, fitted wardrobe with personal safe, writing desk, flat-screen TV, refrigerator, hairdryer, phone and Wi-Fi.
Facilities	Swimming pool with pool bar, deck chairs and grill restaurant, ocean lounge and bar area, main restaurant, fitness center and wellness area.

- Panorama-suite: From 19 m² to 25 m²
- Riviera-suite: 26 m²
- Ocean-suite: 38 m²
- Horizon-cabin: 17 m²
- Horizon-suite: 17 m²
- Horizon-cabin: 17 m²
- PRM cabin: 21 m²
- ▲ Suites that can accomodate a third person (1 child under 10 years old).

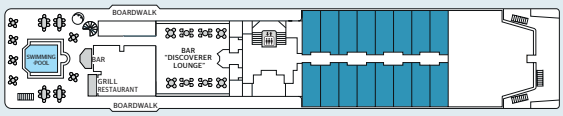
DECK 7



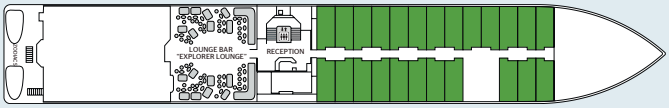
DECK 6



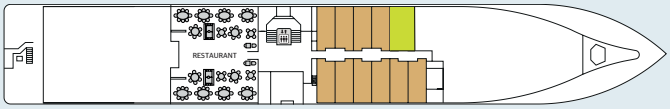
DECK 5



DECK 4



DECK 3



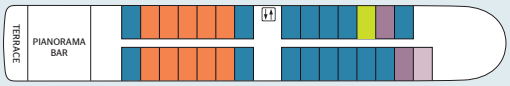
MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE

Dimensions	Length: 110 m (361 ft) - Width: 13 m (42 ft)
Passengers	197 passengers (99 cabins)
Equipments	All cabins are equipped with shower and toilet, hairdryer, satellite TV, safe, central heating or air conditioning, phone and Wi-Fi.
Facilities	Lounge / bar with a dance floor, dining room, pianoramabar with large TV screen, terrace, spacious sundeck with bar, fitness space, deckchairs and 2 jacuzzis, lift. Defibrillator on board. Anti-roll stabilizer.

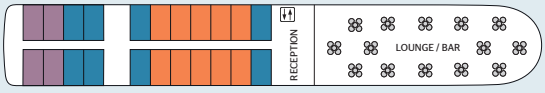
- Double cabin Cat. A: From 11,50 m² to 12 m²
- Double cabin Cat. B: From 10,50 m² to 12 m²
- Double cabin Cat. C: From 10,50 m² to 12 m²
- PRM cabin Cat. B: 12 m²
- Single cabin Cat. C: 8,5 m²

SUN DECK

UPPER DECK

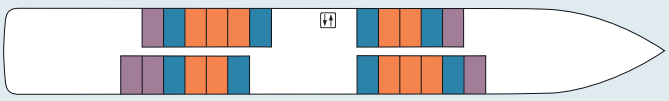


BOARDING DECK



MAIN DECK

FIRST DECK



CANAL CRUISES IN

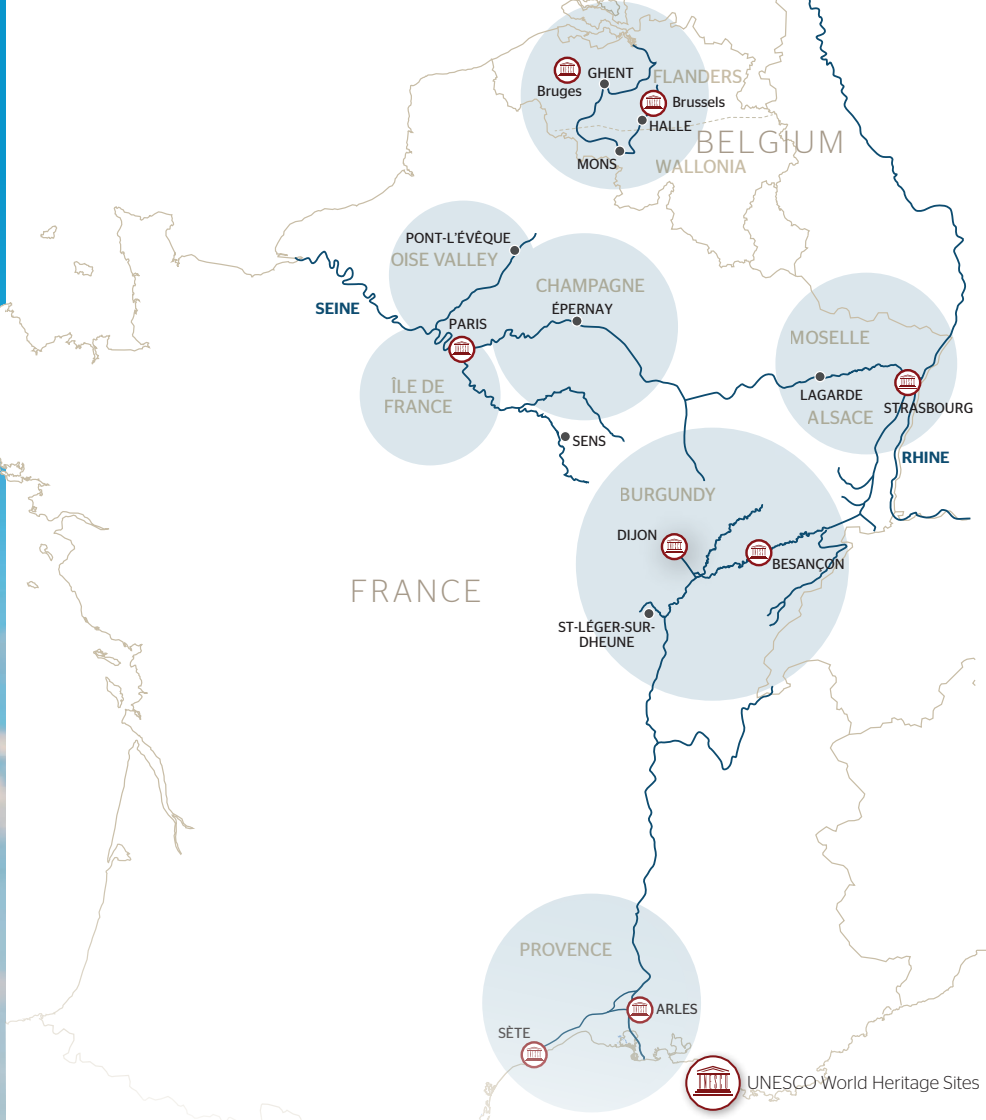
Idyllic landscapes throughout the journey, historic sites that enrich the heritage, and local specialties that will delight your taste buds.

The gentle pace of life defines canal cruises in France and Belgium.
Almost secret, these routes wind through the beautiful regions of both countries, at the heart of lush nature and picturesque villages.

FRANCE & BELGIUM

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Exclusive itineraries to discover the hidden gems of France and Belgium
- EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
- Jacuzzi on board
- Unequaled value for the price
- French gourmet cuisine and wines
- All drinks included with meals and at the bar
- Intimate setting with highly attentive crew members
- Bikes available on board



OUR CANAL BARGES

- MS ANNE-MARIE
- MS DANIÈLE
- MS DÉBORAH
- MS JEANINE
- MS MADELEINE
- MS RAYMONDE

CABIN (MS MADELEINE)

LOUNGE / BAR (MS RAYMONDE)

RESTAURANT (MS JEANINE)

BRUSSELS

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN BELGIUM • REF. GMH_AIPP / HMG_AIPP (opposite direction)

Charming canal cruises through Belgium

From Ghent to Halle

DAY 1 | Brussels[1] • Ghent
Transfer[1] possibility from Brussels to Ghent
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Ghent • Oudenaarde
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Ghent
• Guided tour of Bruges and a brewery
Back on board in Oudenaarde

DAY 3 | Oudenaarde • Péronnes-Lez-Antoing
Excursion proposed:
• Oudenaarde and a distillery
Cruise towards Péronnes-lez-Antoing

DAY 4 | Péronnes-Lez-Antoing • Mons
Morning cruise on the Nimy-Blaton-Péronnes Canal towards Mons
Excursion proposed:
• Château de Beloeil and the Chant d'Éole vineyard

DAY 5 | Mons • Strépy-Thieu
Excursion proposed:
• Gourmet walk in Mons
Cruise on Canal du Centre towards Strépy-Thieu

DAY 6 | Strépy-Thieu • Brussels • Halle
Passage of the Strépy-Thieu boat lift and the Ronquières inclined plane
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Brussels and a Belgian chocolate maker's workshop
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Halle • Brussels[1]
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Transfer[1] possibility from Halle to Brussels

See excursion details on page 37.

Cruise highlights

- Discover emblematic towns, colourful sites and a host of flavours that only Belgium can offer

EXCURSIONS:
- Beautiful, livable Ghent a veritable cultural cocktail
- Oudenaarde throughout the centuries
- Château de Beloeil, nicknamed the Belgian Versailles, and its immense gardens
- The Chant d'Éole vineyard and its sparkling wines with a Belgian flair
- Brussels and its captivating way of life, where history and chocolate intersect

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

JACUZZI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

BRUGES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. HMG_AIPP.

(1) Transfer on request at an additional charge.

GHENT

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE IN BELGIUM • REF. GAB_XMASPP / BAG_XMASPP (opposite direction)

An enchanting Christmas Getaway
From Ghent to Bruges

DAY 1 | Brussels[1] • Ghent
Possibility of coach transfer between Brussels and Ghent[1]
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the Christmas market in Ghent[2]
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Ghent
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Ghent and a tasting of local specialties
Cruise towards Aalter

DAY 3 | Aalter • Bruges
Cruise towards Bruges
Excursion proposed:
• Bruges, its Christmas market and brewery
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | Bruges • Brussels[1]
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Possibility of coach transfer between Bruges and Brussels[1]

See excursion details on page 37.

BRUGES

Cruise highlights

- Exclusive cruise to the Heart of Flanders

EXCURSIONS:
- Visit to a typical Belgian brewery in Bruges with tasting
- Journey to the heart of the historic centre of Bruges, with its emblematic Gothic architecture

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

JACUZZI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. BAG_XMASPP.

(1) Transfer on request at an additional charge.

(2) The opening dates of the Christmas Market in Ghent have not yet been clearly defined, as they are pending a decision from the government. In case of closure on any of the starting dates: on D1, this excursion will be replaced by a guided walking tour of illuminated Ghent, and on D2, the free time at the Christmas Market will be replaced by free time in Ghent.

STRASBOURG

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN ALSACE • REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP (opposite direction)

History and traditions through Alsace-Lorraine

From Strasbourg to Lagarde

DAY 1 | Strasbourg
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Old Strasbourg by panoramic boat
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Strasbourg • Waltenheim
Cruise towards Waltenheim
Excursions proposed:
• Visit of the Maison du Kochersberg museum and the Villa Meteor(2)
• Dinner at a restaurant in Waltenheim to taste a local specialty: "tarte flambée"

DAY 3 | Waltenheim • Saverne
Cruise towards Saverne
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Haut-Barr Castle

DAY 4 | Saverne • Lutzelbourg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Saverne
Walk to Lutzelbourg Castle

DAY 5 | Lutzelbourg • Arzviller Inclined Plane Xouaxange
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the cristal glassworks
Cruise towards Xouaxange
Passage through the Arzviller inclined plane
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Sarrebourg that will take us along the Chagall Route

DAY 6 | Xouaxange • Lagarde
Day spent cruising towards Lagarde
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Lagarde • Strasbourg(1)
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Transfer(1) by coach from Lagarde to Strasbourg

See excursion details on page 36.

MS MADELEINE

Cruise highlights

- Strasbourg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- The Arzviller inclined plane, an exceptional structure
- The beautiful scenery of the Zorn valley and the Vosges Mountains
- Tastings of local specialties

EXCURSIONS:
- Maison du Kochersberg museum and Villa Meteor(2)
- The Haut-Barr Castle, the "eye of Alsace"
- Saverne, a small and particularly charming town
- Lutzelbourg Castle
- Marc Chagall's unique stained glass window in Sarrebourg

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

JACUZZI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. XOS_AIPP.

(1) Transfer on request at an additional charge.
(2) The Villa Meteor is closed on Mondays, and will be replaced by a visit to a craft brewery.

STRASBOURG

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE IN ALSACE • REF. PMN_XMASP1

Christmas markets in Alsace
and navigation in the heart of Strasbourg

DAY 1 | Strasbourg
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Strasbourg • Villages along the Alsatian Wine Route • Strasbourg
Cruise towards the European institutions
Then departure by coach
Excursions proposed:
• Maison du Pain d'Alsace in Selestat
• Christmas markets in Eguisheim and Obernai

DAY 3 | Strasbourg
Cruise towards the historic centre of Strasbourg
Excursions proposed:
• Hospices de Strasbourg(1)
• Guided tour of Strasbourg, the Alsatian capital

Enjoy free time to visit the city's many Christmas markets
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | Strasbourg
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 36.

Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS:
REF. PMN_XMASP1
- Delicious Alsatian Christmas bakeries
- Christmas Markets in Eguisheim, Obernai and Strasbourg
- The secret cellars in the Hospices de Strasbourg(1)

REF. CKC_XMASPP
- The medieval city of Riquewihr
- Little Venice in Colmar
- Chocolate delights in Colmar

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
ALL MEALS INCLUDED
UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES
FREE WI-FI
BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD
JACUZZI
ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE IN ALSACE • REF. CKC_XMASPP

Enchanting Christmas Markets
along Alsatian canals
Round-trip cruise from Colmar

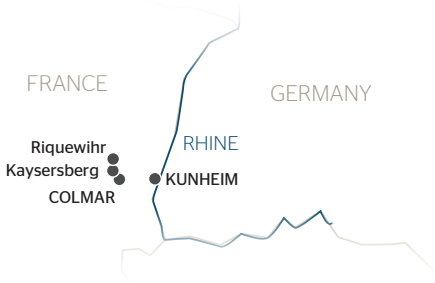
DAY 1 | Colmar
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Colmar • Kunheim • Kaysersberg Riquewihr
Cruise towards Kunheim
Excursion proposed:
• Kaysersberg(2) and Riquewihr
Christmas-themed evening

DAY 3 | Kunheim • Colmar
Cruise towards Colmar
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Colmar
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | Colmar
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 36.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Hospices de Strasbourg are closed on Sundays. In this event, D2 and D3 of the programme will be reversed.

(2) The Kaysersberg Christmas Market is open on Friday, Saturday, and Sunday. On other days, we'll visit the Eguisheim Christmas Market, one of the most beautiful in Alsace.

KAYSERSBERG

CHÂTEAU DE FONTAINEBLEAU

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN THE PARIS REGION • REF. PSN_AIPP / SNP_AIPP (opposite direction)

Paris, Medieval France, and romance at Fontainebleau

From Paris to Sens

DAY 1 | Paris
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise through Paris by night(1)

DAY 2 | Paris • Évry
Cruise towards Évry
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Château de Vaux-le-Vicomte

DAY 3 | Évry • Melun
Cruise towards Melun
Excursion proposed:
• Visit to Barbizon village

DAY 4 | Melun • Moret-Loing-et-Orvanne
Cruise towards Moret-Loing-et-Orvanne
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Château de Fontainebleau and its magnificent gardens, followed by a visit of the cosmopolitan town of Fontainebleau

DAY 5 | Moret-Loing-et-Orvanne Cannes-Ecluses
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Moret-Loing-et-Orvanne
Cruise towards Cannes-Ecluses

DAY 6 | Cannes-Ecluses • Sens
Cruise towards Sens
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Sens, its cathedral and covered market
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Sens • Paris(2)
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Transfer(2) by coach from Sens to Paris

See excursion details on page 38.

Cruise highlights

- A magnificent journey including quaint ports of call, historical cities and excellent local cuisine

EXCURSIONS:
- Vaux-le-Vicomte, a 17th-century masterpiece
- The village of Barbizon
- Château de Fontainebleau and its splendid gardens, one of the most beautifully decorated and furnished in France
- Peaceful Sens, its cathedral and covered marketplace

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

JACUZZI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

MS DÉBORAH

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. SNP_AIPP.

(1) Depending on water level.

(2) Transfer on request at an additional charge.

CATHEDRAL OF REIMS

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN THE CHAMPAGNE REGION • REF. PCE_AIPP / ECP_AIPP (opposite direction)

Paris, the City of Light, and the Champagne Region

From Paris to Épernay

DAY 1 | Paris
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Paris • Lagny-sur-Marne
Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Paris and its major sites
Cruise towards Lagny-sur-Marne

DAY 3 | Lagny-sur-Marne Isles-les-Meldeuses Saint-Jean-les-Deux-Jumeaux
Cruise towards Isles-les-Meldeuses
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the charming town of Meaux followed by a tasting of the renowned Brie de Meaux cheese

DAY 4 | Saint-Jean-les-Deux-Jumeaux Château-Thierry
Cruise towards Château-Thierry
Excursion proposed:
• The Hôtel-Dieu Treasure Museum in Château-Thierry(1)

DAY 5 | Château-Thierry • Dormans
Excursions proposed:
• Hautvillers and the famous Champagne route
• Visit of a major Champagne house followed by a tasting

DAY 6 | Dormans • Épernay
Cruise towards Dormans
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Reims, guided tour of the historic centre and its cathedral
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Épernay • Paris(2)
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Transfer(2) by coach from Épernay to Paris

See excursion details on page 38.

Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS:
- Reims and the Notre-Dame Cathedral, a majestic jewel of Gothic art
- Hautvillers, birthplace of champagne
- The Hôtel-Dieu Treasure Museum in Château-Thierry(1)
- Meaux and the "King of Cheese"
- Paris, an original visit of the French capital

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

JACUZZI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. ECP_AIPP.

(1) In the event of exceptional closures or private events, this tour will be replaced by a guided tour of Château-Thierry followed by a champagne tasting.
(2) Transfer on request at an additional charge.

CHAMPAGNE REGION

CANAL SAINT-MARTIN

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN ÎLE-DE-FRANCE • REF. PAP_AIPP

From Fontainebleau to Saint-Germain-des-Prés

DAY 1 | Paris
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
During dinner, we'll cruise through Paris to take in the romantic City of Light at night(1)

DAY 2 | Paris • Évry
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Paris by bus and on foot
Cruise towards Évry

DAY 3 | Évry • Melun • Saint-Mammès
Cruise towards Melun
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of the Palace of Fontainebleau and its magnificent gardens

DAY 4 | Saint-Mammès • Troyes and the tourist champagne route • Melun
Excursion proposed:
• Troyes and the tourist champagne route with tasting

DAY 5 | Melun • Évry • Paris
Excursion proposed:
• The Château de Vaux-le-Vicomte
Cruise towards Paris

DAY 6 | Paris
Excursion proposed:
• Saint-Germain-des-Prés
Free time to discover Paris on your own
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Paris
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 38.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE IN PARIS • REF. PAM_AIPP

Prestigious Paris & the canal Saint-Martin

DAY 1 | Paris
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Evening of traditional Titi Parisien show on board

DAY 2 | Paris and its famous sites The canal Saint-Martin
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Paris
Cruise along the canal Saint-Martin
Cruise through Paris at night(1)

DAY 3 | Paris • Saint-Germain-des-Prés district
Morning spent cruising on the Seine
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the Saint-Germain-des-Prés district
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | Paris
Disembark at 9.00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 38.

EIFFEL TOWER, MS DÉBORAH

Cruise highlights

REF. PAP_AIPP
- An enchanting cruise through picturesque landscapes and man-made wonders

REF. PAM_AIPP
- Ship is docked at the Bassin de la Villette, the very heart of Paris and only ten minutes away from the Eiffel Tower
- Cruise on the Canal Saint-Martin

EXCURSIONS:
REF. PAP_AIPP
- Tour of Paris by bus and on foot
- The Palace of Fontainebleau and its wonderful gardens
- Troyes and its picturesque historic centre
- The tourist champagne route with tasting
- The Château de Vaux-le-Vicomte
- Saint-Germain-des-Prés

REF. PAM_AIPP
- Panoramic tour of the capital city, and visit of the covered arcades with their authentic charm
- Tour of the legendary Saint-Germain-des-Prés district, where history was made and creativity was cultivated

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

JACUZZI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on water level.

PARIS, CHAMPS-ÉLYSÉES

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE IN PARIS • REF. PAM_XMASPP

Prestigious Christmas Eve in Paris & the canal Saint-Martin

DAY 1 | Paris
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Evening of traditional Titi Parisien show on board
This evening, we'll enjoy a cruise through Paris at night(1)

DAY 2 | The canal Saint-Martin Paris and its famous sites
Cruise along the canal Saint-Martin
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Paris
Christmas Eve dinner

DAY 3 | Paris • Saint-Germain-des-Prés district
Morning spent cruising on the Seine
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the Saint-Germain-des-Prés district
Free time at the Christmas market
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | Paris
Disembark at 9.00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 38.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE IN PARIS • REF. PAM_NYEAPP

Prestigious New Year's Eve in Paris

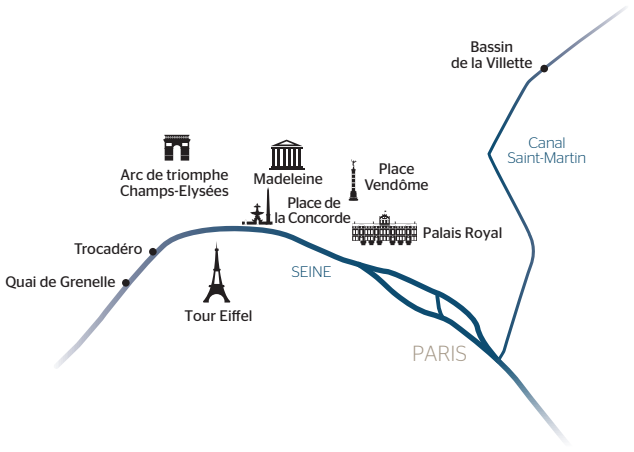
DAY 1 | Paris
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Evening of traditional Titi Parisien show on board
This evening, we'll enjoy a cruise through Paris at night(1)

DAY 2 | The canal Saint-Martin Paris and its famous sites
Cruise along the canal Saint-Martin
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Paris
New Year's Eve dinner

DAY 3 | Paris • Saint-Germain-des-Prés district
Morning spent cruising on the Seine
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the Saint-Germain-des-Prés district
Free time at the Christmas market
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | Paris
Disembark at 9.00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 38.



Cruise highlights

REF. PAM_XMASPP / PAM_NYEAPP
- The ship will dock in the heart of Paris, a veritable crossroads of generations and cultures
- Cruise on the Canal Saint-Martin

EXCURSIONS:
- Panoramic tour of the capital city, and visit of the covered arcades with their authentic charm
- Tour of the legendary Saint-Germain-des-Prés district, where history was made and creativity was cultivated

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

JACUZZI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on water level.

CHÂTEAU DE CHANTILLY

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN THE OISE VALLEY • REF. PEV_AIPP / EVP_AIPP (opposite direction)

The Oise Valley
From Paris to Pont-l'Évêque

DAY 1 | Paris
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise through Paris at night(1)

DAY 2 | Paris • Bougival(2)
Cruise towards Bougival
Excursion proposed:
• Château de Malmaison

DAY 3 | Bougival(2) • Pontoise
Cruise towards Pontoise
Excursion proposed:
• Auvers-sur-Oise and
the Maison-Atelier de Daubigny

DAY 4 | Pontoise • Auvers-sur-Oise
Saint-Leu-d'Esserent
Cruise towards Auvers-sur-Oise
Excursion proposed:
• Absinthe Museum of Auvers-sur-Oise
Cruise towards Saint-Leu-d'Esserent

DAY 5 | Saint-Leu-d'Esserent
Pont-Sainte-Maxence • Compiègne
Excursion proposed:
• Château de Chantilly
Cruise towards Compiègne

DAY 6 | Compiègne • Pont-l'Évêque
Excursion proposed:
• Compiègne and the Armistice Memorial
• Noyon and its cathedral
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Pont-l'Évêque • Paris(3)
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Transfer(3) by coach
from Pont-l'Évêque to Paris

See excursion details on page 39.

Cruise highlights

- Indulge in a first-rate cruise with fascinating ports of call and enticing treats

EXCURSIONS:
- Compiègne and the Armistice Memorial
- The beautiful Château de Chantilly
- Auvers-sur-Oise and the Maison-Atelier de Daubigny
- Absinthe Museum of Auvers-sur-Oise

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. EVP_AIPP.

(1) Depending on the water level.
(2) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Bougival could be replaced by a stopover in Chatou.
(3) Transfers on request at an additional charge.

CHÂTEAU DE MALMAISON

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN BURGUNDY • REF. DBC_AIPP / BDJ_AIPP (opposite direction)

Burgundy and the Doubs valley
From Dijon to Besançon

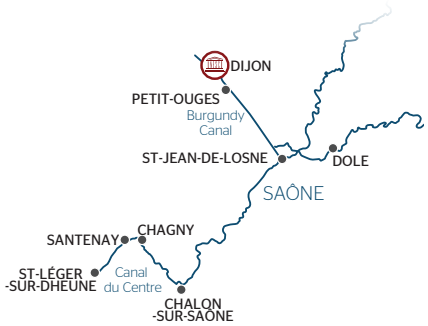
DAY 1 | Dijon
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Dijon • Petit-Ouges
Excursions proposed:
• The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route
• Walk along the "Circuit of the Three Washhouses"(1)

DAY 3 | Petit-Ouges • Saint-Jean-de-Losne
Day spent cruising towards Saint-Jean-de-Losne, arriving late in the afternoon
Possibility to ride along the canal banks(2)

DAY 4 | Saint-Jean-de-Losne • Dole
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Saint-Jean-de-Losne and the Musée de la Batellerie (navigation museum)
Cruise towards Dole

DAY 5 | Dole • Ranchot
Excursion proposed:
• Trail of the "Chat Perché"
Cruise towards Ranchot



DAY 6 | Ranchot • Besançon
Cruise towards Besançon
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Saline Royale (Royal Salt Works)
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Besançon
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 36.

Cruise highlights

- Discover idyllic landscapes all along your cruise

EXCURSIONS:
REF. DBC_AIPP / BDJ_AIPP
- The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route
- The charming village of The monuments of Saint-Jean-de-Losne
- Dole, hilltop city and birthplace of Louis Pasteur
- La Saline Royale listed by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site

REF. DSL_AIPP / SLD_AIPP
- The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route
- Saint-Jean-de-Losne, the capital of seafarers
- The Cirque du Bout du Monde and the Mont de Sène, spectacular natural sites
- Chalon-sur-Saône, town of art and history and birthplace of photography
- Wine tasting session in Santenay

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

JACUZZI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN BURGUNDY
REF. DSL_AIPP / SLD_AIPP (opposite direction)

The Burgundy, Saône and Centre Canals
From Dijon to Saint-Léger-sur-Dheune

DAY 1 | Dijon
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Dijon • Longecourt-en-Plaine
Possibility to walk or bike along the canal banks(2)
Excursion proposed:
• The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route

DAY 3 | Longecourt-en-Plaine Saint-Jean-de-Losne
Day spent cruising towards Saint-Jean-de-Losne, arriving late in the afternoon Possibility to ride along the canal banks(2)

DAY 4 | Saint-Jean-de-Losne • Dole
This morning will be spent cruising
Possibility to bike along the Doubs river(2)
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Saint-Jean-de-Losne
The visit will end with a tasting of local specialties from Burgundy

DAY 5 | Chalon-sur-Saône • Chagny
This morning will be spent cruising towards Chagny
Excursion proposed:
• Walk to the Cirque du Bout du Monde

DAY 6 | Chagny • Santenay Saint-Léger-sur-Dheune
Cruise towards Santenay with a wine tasting session
Cruise towards St Léger-sur-Dheune
Gala dinner

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itineraries of the opposite direction cruises, REF. BDJ_AIPP and SLD_AIPP.

(1) The Circuit of the Three Washhouses is not a guided tour.
(2) Timetables and embarkation/disembarkation points will be decided on board by the ship's captain.
(3) Transfer on request at an additional charge, contact us.

DAY 7 | Saint-Léger-sur-Dheune • Dijon(3)
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Transfer(3) by coach from Saint-Léger-sur-Dheune to Dijon

See excursion details on page 36.

MS ANNE-MARIE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN PROVENCE • REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP (opposite direction)

Charming Provence: a barge cruise in Southern France

From Arles to Sète

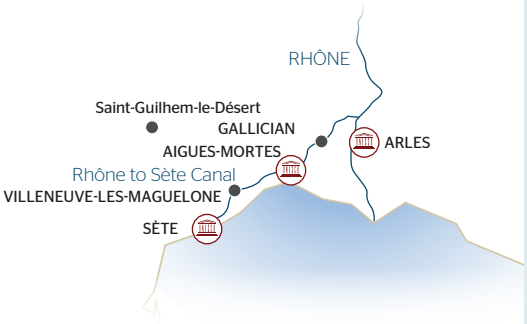
DAY 1 | Arles
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Arles • Gallician
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Arles and visit of an olive oil production domain
Cruise towards Gallician

DAY 3 | Gallician • Aigues-Mortes
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the Camargue
Cruise towards Aigues-Mortes

DAY 4 | Aigues-Mortes
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Aigues-Mortes
Free afternoon and evening

DAY 5 | Aigues-Mortes Villeneuve-les-Maguelone • Sète[1]
Cruise towards Villeneuve-les-Maguelone
Excursions proposed:
• Discover a manade and the life of its herders during a wagon tour
• Tasting of local products
Cruise towards Sète



DAY 6 | Sète[1]
Excursions proposed:
• Visit of the Étang de Thau Museum and commented tasting of shellfish
• Tour of Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Sète • Arles[2]
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Transfer[2] by coach from Sète to Arles

See excursion details on page 39.

ÉTANG DE THAU

Cruise highlights

- A wonderful journey through charming towns and historic sites
- Tastings of local delicacies

EXCURSIONS:
- Arles local olive oil tasting
- The beauty of the Camargue
- The fortified city of Aigues-Mortes and the salt marshes
- A traditional Camargue experience in a manade
- The Étang de Thau and its oyster farms
- Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

JACUZZI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. SVA_AIPP.

(1) Depending on mooring availability and weather conditions, the stopover in Sète could be replaced by a stopover in Frontignan.
(2) Transfer on request at an additional charge.

SANTONS DE PROVENCE

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE IN PROVENCE • REF. NAF_XMASPP / FAN_XMASPP (opposite direction)

Christmas traditions of Provence
From Aigues-Mortes to Avignon

DAY 1 | Avignon • Aigues-Mortes
Transfer by coach from Avignon to Aigues-Mortes
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
"Christmas traditions"-themed evening

DAY 2 | Aigues-Mortes • Arles
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Aigues-Mortes
Cruise towards Arles
Christmas-themed evening

DAY 3 | Arles • Tarascon
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the santon exhibition in Arles
Cruise towards Tarascon
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Tarascon Castle(1), Les Baux-de-Provence, and its Santon Museum
"Christmas Carols"-themed evening

DAY 4 | Tarascon • Avignon
Cruise towards Avignon
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | Avignon
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 39.

Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS:
- Aigues-Mortes, medieval city
- Visit to the Château de Tarascon(1) and the Santon Museum in Les Baux-de-Provence
- Avignon and the Papal Palace

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

JACUZZI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. FAN_XMASPP.

(1) Sites closed on Mondays, excursion replaced by Saint-Rémy-de-Provence and the Saint-Paul de Mausole Monastery.

AVIGNON

Our excursions - French & Belgian Canals

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

Alsace

BOAT TOUR OF STRASBOURG
LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll set off by coach for the Palais Rohan to board a panoramic boat. Our tour will take us along the canals of the famous Petite France district with its charming half-timbered houses and narrow alleyways. We'll glide past the Tanners Quarter, the Covered Bridges and the Panoramic Terrace on the Vauban Dam. We'll continue towards the European Parliament Building and the Human Rights Building where the European Court of Human Rights is located.

COLMAR
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out for the center of Colmar. Your guide will first introduce you to picturesque Little Venice. The Lauch River canals wind their way through the city dotted with colorful, half-timbered homes. During the holidays, everything is decorated to the hilt. We'll then visit the Choco-Story chocolate museum, dedicated to the wonders of our favorite sweet, located in Colmar's center of the holiday activity. Warm up with a cup of delightful hot chocolate. Afterwards, spend some time strolling through the Christmas market enjoying what the ambiance has to offer– small chalets with traditional Christmas decorations and housewares, original gift ideas, and culinary specialties swathed in spicy holiday smells.

HAUT-BARR CASTLE
LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Enjoy unrivalled views over the Alsace plain from the Haut-Barr Castle, often called "the Eye of Alsace". Constructed in 1170, it was transformed and restored during the 14th century. It was built at an altitude of 470 metres on 3 wide rocks linked by a footbridge called the "Devil's Bridge" and a series of staircases, which enabled the Bishops of Strasbourg to watch over the Zorn Valley and the Alsace Plain. With your guide, you will have the opportunity to discover this wonderful castle which has been listed as a historic monument since 1874.

KAYSERSBERG AND RIQUEWIHR
LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll head to Kaysersberg for a Christmas exhibit. Each year, the village goes all out showing the expanse of Alsatian Christmas decorations. Take some time getting into the Christmas spirit by admiring the meticulous, original designs straight from the creators' imaginations. Next stop is Riquewihr, a charming medieval village nestled among the vineyards, where you'll discover an authentic Christmas market in a unique setting. The bright colors of the half-timbered homes add to the postcard-like setting of traditional Alsace. Take your time wandering the cobblestone streets and admiring the marvelous decorations covering the facades and village monuments.

The Kaysersberg Christmas Market is open on Friday, Saturday, and Sunday. On other days, we'll visit the Eguisheim Christmas Market, one of the most beautiful in Alsace.

KOCHERSBERG REGION
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Waltenheim-sur-Zorn for Truchtersheim. We'll travel through the lush green hills and expansive fields in the Kochersberg Region and quaint villages lined with halftimbered houses before reaching Truchtersheim. We'll tour the Maison du Kochersberg museum, which highlights the local heritage and traditions. The museum displays a wide range of objects from antique to modern in its exhibits. Our next stop will be Hochfelden and the Villa Meteor. This is a great experience for beer lovers and connoisseurs. Discover the history of the Meteor family and their brewery from 1640 to the present. Learn about beer making and enjoy a tasting of their famous products*.

LEHRER CRYSTAL GLASSWORKS
LENGTH: 2.25 hours

Within a short walking distance of the Saint-Louis-Arzviller inclined plane, you'll visit the Lehrer Crystal Glassworks where you'll discover the secrets of glass-blowing through a guided tour. Afterwards, you'll have some free time to browse through the gift store.

SARREBOURG
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off by coach for Sarrebourg. This guided tour of the town will allow you to admire monuments like the cinema, built in 1912, the library and the Custine Hotel. You'll also get to discover the square and the Chapel of the Cordeliers with its quite unique stained glass window by Marc Chagall.

SAVERNE
LENGTH: 2 hours

Guided tour of Saverne, a town off the beaten track of the usual tourist haunts, despite its many places to see and admire. Founded in Roman times, the town has preserved many relics from its past. You will visit the Main Street, with its unicorn fountain, the Katz House, the Church of Notre Dame with its porch tower from the 12th century and the former convent of the Récollets founded in the 14th century.

SÉLESTAT, THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE AND OBERNAI
LENGTH: 10 hours

You'll leave by coach with your tour guide for Sélestat. The first stop will be the Maison du Pain d'Alsace, where you'll discover the secrets of Alsatian baking. Of course, you'll be able to have a taste or two! The next stop will be Éguisheim, officially listed as one of France's most beautiful villages. The village will be totally decked out for the holidays, and the Christmas market will provide all you need to get you in the holiday spirit. Take some time to peruse the stands with crafts and items for sale. We'll enjoy lunch on the Wine Route before heading to Obernai. Christmas is a particularly decorative and festive time in this Renaissance village. After our tour, we will return on board the ship.

STRASBOURG CHRISTMAS MARKETS
LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us for a guided tour on foot to see the city's iconic Petite France area and majestic cathedral. Afterwards, enjoy some free time at the various Christmas markets set up across the city.

WINE CELLARS AT THE STRASBOURG HOSPICE
LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot to discover the ancient secrets found within the Strasbourg Hospice wine cellars. In old times, it was used to store wine offered as payment for hospital care. Today, twenty or so winemakers use the renowned cellar to age their prestigious wines. The oldest wine barrel dates back to 1472! Your tour will be followed by a tasting*. After our tour, we will return on board the ship.

Burgundy

CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Chalon came into being as the main port to the Eduens people during the Gaulish period and saw its glory days at the beginning of the Middle Ages as the Merovingian capital of Burgundy, and then again at the end of the same period as the site of famous international fairs. Today, Chalon is a city of art and history, and as you wander around the Old Town you will be delighted by the half-timbered houses built between the 15th and 17th centuries, the restored facade of St Vincent's cathedral and fine classical mansions.

DOLE
LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover Dole, the birthplace of Louis Pasteur, in the company of your guide as you follow the "trail of the Chat Perché". This is a reference to Marcel Aymé, author of the famous "Contes du Chat Perché", who spent his childhood years in Dole. Your tour will take you past the many historic monuments which have granted Dole the City of Arts and History label.

GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on the Grands Crus Wine Route, including a visit to the Château du Clos de Vougeot, a symbol of more than 1,000 years of Burgundy history. In the 12th century, monks built winegrowing outbuildings in the middle of the vines, completed by a main building in the 16th century. We'll continue to a wine estate for a tasting of local wines*.

PETIT-OUGES
LENGTH: 2 hours

Arrival at the end of the afternoon. Take time to visit this tiny village at your own pace. Discover the surprising mini-museum dedicated to locks and its collection of photos, post cards and objects related to the Burgundy Canal. You can also enjoy a four-kilometer walk on the "Path of the Three Wash Houses", exposing three historic wash houses in very different styles.

SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE
LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Today, this city is the capital of barging in France, lying at the heart of the French waterways and canal system in southern Burgundy. You'll discover the exterior of the Monument Commemorating the Siege of 1636 and the Hôtel-Dieu, as well as the Gare d'Eau (Water Station), the Church of St John the Baptist, and the Batellerie Museum (Sailors' House) which recounts the history of navigation.

THE ROYAL SALTWORKS
LENGTH: 4 hours

Transfer by coach to Arc-et-Senans to discover La Saline-Royale (Royal Saltworks) built at the wishes of King Louis XV. Today listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, this masterpiece was where the salt workers lived and worked.

WALK TO THE CIRQUE DU BOUT DU MONDE AND THE MONT DE SÈNE
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Departure for a walk to the Cirque du Bout du Monde, part of Natura 2000 sites - a European network of nature protection areas. There, you will admire the imposing chalk cliffs carved out by the river Cozanne which create a cirque where a 25-metre high waterfall was formed. Our coach will then take us to Mont de Sène, or the Mountain of the Three Crosses, an ancient Celtic religious site which overlooks the Santenay vineyards from a height of some 521 meters.

WINE TASTING IN SANTENAY
LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover the center of Santenay, a charming little wine-producing town with a priceless historic heritage where a local wine producer will greet you. You will learn more about the wine making process and enjoy a tasting* of 3 wines.

Belgium

BRUGES
LENGTH: 4 hours

Art collections, a gentle way of life, a romantic aura and architectural appeal are just some of the assets of the little Venice of the North, the jewel of Flanders and a must-see stopover in Northern Europe. A rich maritime city in the 14th century, the town has preserved a rich and masterful architectural heritage with discreet and elegant finishes. Visit a brewery and taste a Bruges beer*.

BRUGES, ITS CHRISTMAS MARKET, AND A BREWERY
LENGTH: 4 hours

At the beginning of the afternoon, we'll set off towards the center of Bruges for a guided tour. With picturesque cobblestone streets lined with medieval homes, romantic canals, and exceptional heritage, it's no wonder this area is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Your guide will recount the city's fascinating history through its iconic monuments. Afterwards, we'll head over to the Bourgogne des Flandres, known for its beautiful decor and handcrafted beer. The brewery combines modern techniques and artisan methods dating back to the 18th century. As night falls, enjoy a guided tour of the Christmas market illuminated by festive lights accenting the city's Gothic architecture—an enchanting experience for all! Enjoy some free time afterwards to browse through the stands proposing finely handcrafted Christmas decorations, local candies, and much, much more. After our tour, we'll return to the ship on foot.

BRUGES, GUIDED TOUR OF THE CHRISTMAS MARKET
LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for the Christmas market tucked away in the center of the city, also known as the Venice of the North—an enchanting experience for all! Located mainly in the Grote Markt and near Simon Stevinplein, the Christmas market glows under festive lights accenting the city's Gothic architecture. Dozens of quaint wooden chalets display handcrafted treasures within—from finely handcrafted Christmas decorations to local candies. As the sun sets, watch the market lights come alive, chasing away the impending darkness. After our tour, we'll return to the ship on foot.

BRUGES, GUIDED TOUR AND A BEER TASTING AT THE BOURGOGNE DES FLANDRES BREWERY
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave on foot for Bruges. Its works of art, tranquil ambiance, romantic aura, and stunning architecture make it one of the top places to visit during any European vacation. The city has meticulously preserved the elegance and class it exuded during its golden age as a maritime trade center. We'll visit a brewery founded in 1856 to throw back a pint. Its traditional brewing combines modern techniques and artisan methods dating back to the 18th century. Enjoy some free time at the Christmas market. We'll return to the ship.

BRUSSELS
LENGTH: 4 hours

GUIDED TOUR OF BRUSSELS

In the heart of the city, admire the grandeur of the Grand Place of Brussels with its glorious city hall and its many guild houses. With its richly decorated facade and impressive tower, the city hall of Brussels is one of the most beautiful buildings in the country. Further on, you can admire Manneken-Pis, the Royal Galleries of Saint-Hubert...

ARTISANAL BELGIAN CHOCOLATE

From its origin with the Mayas to the current production under the work of Master chocolatiers, come and watch a demonstration observing this meticulous and precise work through the windows of the living workshop.

GHENT
LENGTH: 3,5 hours

Take a tour of the top sites in the largest city in the East Flanders Province. Follow the footsteps of Charles V and admire the monuments in one of the best-preserved medieval cities in Europe. Ghent's city center is a pedestrian's dream—an openair museum where Flemish architecture accents the indisputable beauty of its medieval heritage. Afterwards, we'll drop by a brewery to knock back a bottle. Ghent's city center was once home to a large number of breweries. Today, breweries have begun to pop up once again. Gruutbeer is the most famous, as they don't use hops to brew their beers; instead, they rely on a mixed of medieval herbs.

GHENT CHRISTMAS MARKET GUIDED TOUR AND TASTING OF LOCAL SPECIALTIES
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out on foot for the city center. Ghent is a pedestrian's dream—an open-air museum where Flemish architecture accents the indisputable beauty of its medieval heritage. During the entire length of this tour, you'll have the opportunity to taste local specialties. We'll visit the Christmas market and its more than 150 beautifully decorated wooden chalets—a perfect time to browse the stands for unique gifts and handcrafted items. Stroll at your pace through the lively aisles as the tempting aroma of mulled wine, grilled chestnuts, and sweet delights awaken your spirit. At the end of the afternoon, shimmering lights transform every corner of the market into a captivating spectacle highlighting the city's historic facades. We'll return to the ship.

GHENT AND ITS CHRISTMAS MARKET
LENGTH: 2 hours

As the day winds down, set out on foot to explore downtown Ghent and its Christmas market. Browse the quaint wooden chalets proposing handcrafted objects and local delicacies such as waffles and mulled wine, as festive music fills the air. The smell of holiday spices and the warm, friendly atmosphere will plunge you into the Christmas spirit. After our wealth of discoveries, we'll return on board.

GHENT GUIDED TOUR AND TASTING OF LOCAL DELIGHTS
LENGTH: 4 hours

Ghent's city center is a pedestrian's dream—an open-air museum where Flemish architecture accents the indisputable beauty of its medieval heritage. During the entire length of this tour, you'll have the opportunity to taste local specialties. As the morning ends, take some time to explore the Christmas market in the city center on your own, where a magical world of festive decorations magnifies Ghent's beautiful architecture. We'll return to the ship.

OUDENAARDE
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

The town of Oudenaarde is packed with historic monuments, including the town hall, the church of Notre-Dame de Pamele and the church of Sainte-Walburge. The town walk "Oudenaarde through the centuries" takes you to some surprising hidden corners and monuments. Visit to an Oudenaarde distillery This is an opportunity to discover the traditional distillation process for jenever, gin and whisky, followed by a tasting session*.

MONS
LENGTH: 4 hours

BELOEIL CASTLE

Nicknamed the "Belgian Versailles", it contains a rich collection of works of art dating from the 15th to the 19th century, including the Beloeil Library, which houses over 20 000 books and precious manuscripts.

CHANT D'ÉOLE ESTATE

The result of a meeting between a Champagne winemaker and a family of Belgian farmers, the Chant d'Éole estate is inspired by the best techniques developed to date to ensure the production of sparkling wines that are true to the Belgian terroir. A guided tour will take you to the heart of the vineyard's history.

GOURMET WALK

Few towns can boast such a rich heritage. Modernity has had no hold on its urban planning, which reveals its history as if it were an open book. From the Grand-Place, the possibilities for escapism are endless. Discover the history of the town and its regional dishes with tasting local specialities.

CHRISTMAS MARKET, GHENT

Champagne

CHAMPAGNE ROUTE
LENGTH: 5 hours

Our tour guide will greet us before we set off on our coach tour of the champagne Tourist Route, where you'll discover the magnificent vineyard-dotted valleys of the region. You'll partake in a guided tour of the village of Hautvillers, birthplace of champagne. We'll continue our visit to a prominent champagne house, with a tasting* of course.

MEAUX AND CHEESE TASTING
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll take a coach to Meaux and leave on a guided tour of the Episcopal Palace and the Brie de Meaux exhibit hall with a certified guide who will explain the techniques used in making the region's famous cheese. After learning about Brie de Meaux, what would be better than tasting the cheese declared as "The Prince of All Cheeses" by Talleyrand in 1815?

REIMS
LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll depart by coach for Reims, the "City of Coronations". We'll enjoy a guided tour on foot and discover the Place Royale, Place Du Forum (Roman forum), the Place de l'Hôtel de Ville and more. We'll take part in a guided visit of the cathedral, which receives about one million visitors annually.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

TREASURES OF THE HÔTEL-DIEU OF CHÂTEAU-THIERRY
LENGTH: 3 hours

Departure on foot from the boat. After strolling through the narrow streets of the town center, lined with 17th and 18th century townhouses, you'll visit the Hôtel-Dieu Treasure Museum. The town of Château-Thierry has preserved traces of a long-standing charitable tradition, including a Maison-Dieu dating back to 1195, but it was in 1304 that the Hôtel-Dieu was founded by Jeanne de Navarre, Queen of France and wife of Philippe IV le Bel, on the model of the Hôtel-Dieu in Paris. The establishment was a refuge for the poor, pilgrims, the elderly and the sick. They were housed, fed, washed and cared for by Augustinian nuns. The Augustinian nuns lived cloistered within the establishment, managing and developing the Hôtel-Dieu over the centuries. Today, with over 1,300 works of art and 7 centuries of history, the Hôtel-Dieu Treasure will transport you out of time. An exceptional treasure in the land of Jean de La Fontaine. The tour ends with a commented champagne tasting. Return to the boat on foot.

In the event of exceptional closures or private events, this tour will be replaced by a guided tour of Château-Thierry followed by a champagne tasting.

BRIE DE MEAUX

Paris and its region

BARBIZON
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Barbizon, tucked along the western corner of the forest of Fontainebleau. This charming village found fame in the 19th century through the works of art created by landscape painters who were members of the Barbizon School art movement. In the centre of the village, we'll stop by the Auberge Ganne, a period museum that recreates the atmosphere of the time the artists were in residence.

FONTAINEBLEAU
LENGTH: 4 hours

Guided tour of Fontainebleau with its historic palace, gorgeous town squares, lavish theatre, and magnificent church. We'll also visit the castle and its vast estate which was the residence of every French monarch for almost eight centuries.

MORET-LOING-ET-ORVANNE
LENGTH: 5 hours

Located on the border of Fontainebleau's forest, this royal city is known for its barley sugar candies and landscapes immortalized by the Impressionist painter Alfred Sisley. Discover its medieval fortified gates, superb Renaissance facades, historic church, and the Loing riverbank with several mills along its way. France has classified the city as a "Remarkable Heritage Site." Enjoy some free time this afternoon to stroll through the city at your own pace. Don't miss out on a stop at the Sucre d'Orge gift shop to taste the light, delicate candy created in 1638.

PARIS AND ITS COVERED WALKWAYS
LENGTH: 4 hours

This tour will bring you to some of the most important sites in the capital such as the Madeleine Church and the Louvre. Leaving from the Palais Royal, we'll walk through the unique Parisian covered walkways – pedestrian shortcuts with a life all to their own within the heart of the bustling city.

PARIS AND SAINT-GERMAIN-DES-PRÉS
LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach from the Trocadero for Saint-Germain-des-Prés following the Voie Triomphale. We'll pass the Arc de Triomphe, the Champs Elysées and the Place de la Concorde, locations just bursting with history, before reaching Saint-Germain-des-Prés. There, you'll get to stroll through streets and small squares lined with buildings from the 16th and 17th century and discover the history, architecture, art, and everyday life of these legendary sites that have come to symbolize Paris.

SENS
LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Sens to get a feel for its remarkable history as told through its medieval and Renaissance-style architecture. The cathedral itself is outstanding for many reasons, the biggest being its stained glass windows that recount Becket's life.

TROYES AND THE CHAMPAGNE ROUTE
LENGTH: 9.5 hours

Troyes is a veritable kaleidoscope of history and colors. It is also the capital of the Champagne region and lies alongside some of the most famous vineyards in France. We'll stop for lunch in a local restaurant. In the afternoon, we'll continue along the Champagne Route, and discover the stunning landscapes mixed with forests, quaint villages, and vast vineyards. We'll visit a champagne producer and enjoy a tasting*.

VAUX-LE-VICOMTE
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for a visit to the splendid Vaux-le-Vicomte Château. Nicolas Fouquet transformed the small castle he purchased in 1641 into the masterpiece it is today.

CHÂTEAU DE VAUX-LE-VICOMTE

Oise Valley

AUVERS-SUR-OISE AND THE MAISON-ATELIER DE DAUBIGNY

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for Auvers-sur-Oise. Our first stop will be the Maison-Atelier de Daubigny, a French historical monument since 1991 that was also granted the Maisons des Illustres label in 2014. Charles-François Daubigny built his art studio in 1861, and it became a meeting point for many of his fellow landscape painters, such as Camille Corot, Honoré Daumier, and Berthe Morisot, to name just a few. The studio walls contain many exceptional works from each of these artists. We'll then continue on to the Pressoir Auversois vineyards. The vineyards were a forgotten heritage until they were brought back to life in the 2000s. They are located on the edge of the rail tracks in the exceptional countryside near Auvers-sur-Oise. We'll visit the vineyards and the wine press. Afterwards, we'll head over to Madame Guinguette and enjoy a tasting of local products in a beautiful setting.

AUVERS-SUR-OISE AND THE MUSÉE DE L'ABSINTHE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Stretching almost four miles (seven kilometers) of the Oise River bank, Auvers-sur-Oise was Vincent Van Gogh's last home and final resting place. We'll stroll through the picturesque village streets and along the Artists' Pathway, where works by famous Impressionists compare the current landscapes and architecture. Our next stop will be the Musée de l'Absinthe and its reproduction of the ambiance found in cafés during the Belle Époque, when the "green fairy" was the preferred drink of poets and artists. The museum collection gives us great insight into 19th century culture in France. We'll finish up our tour with a demonstration of the absinthe ritual and a tasting, of course.

CHATEAU DE CHANTILLY

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off for Chantilly, home to one of the most beautiful castles in France. The château is the work of an exceptional figure, Henri d'Orléans, Duke of Aumale, son of the last French king, Louis-Phillipe. The duke is considered to have owned one of the finest art collections of his time, making Chantilly a showcase for his many masterpieces and priceless manuscripts. The castle has remained at a virtual standstill since the Duke of Aumale bequeathed it to the Institut de France, so take advantage of this moment to jump back in time and relish this princely domain.

CHATEAU DE MALMAISON

LENGTH: 3 hours

Built in the 17th century, Joséphine de Beauharnais acquired this castle in 1779. In 1800, it became the headquarters of the government and a conference room. The library restores the industrious atmosphere by which Bonaparte enjoyed to be surrounded. The council room is shaped like a military tent where receptions, dances and countrystyle games took place. The musical lounge offers Josephine's "troubadour" paintings and her wellknown harp for visitors to admire. The Napoleonic museum was inaugurated in 1906; it is furnished, decorated and adorned with the paintings that Joséphine bought and loved.

COMPIEGNE AND THE ARMISTICE MEMORIAL

LENGTH: 3 hours

On the picturesque streets of this significant city, you'll see the lovely 16th century town hall with its intricately sculptured late-Gothic facade containing several historical figures, such as Louis XII on his horse. The town hall tower holds one of the oldest municipal bells in France dating back to 1303. We'll enjoy a tasting of regional delicacies before we continue on to the Armistice Memorial. Part of the museum's collection includes the emblematic train car used in the signing of the 1918 Armistice, later vindictively recommissioned by Hitler for the 1940 surrender of France during World War II; a Marne Taxi requisitioned by the French government to transport troops during its namesake battle; and 800 stereoscopic images from the time of World War I. The memorial is dedicated to all soldiers who have fought since 1870.

NOYON AND ITS CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 3 hours

Discover Noyon and its 2,000 years of history during this exclusive tour. A festival of lights and colors awaits you within the Notre Dame Cathedral, the first example of Gothic architecture in northern France during the second half of the 12th century.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

Provence

AIGUES-MORTES

LENGTH: 3 hours

This old, fortified city with a rich heritage is located in the middle of the marshes and is one of the most beautiful sites in Provence. The tour will finish up with a tasting of fougasse, a local sweet bread made with orange-bloom syrup.

AIGUES-MORTES AND THE SALINS DU MIDI SALTWORKS

LENGTH: 3 hours

This old walled town with a prestigious heritage is located in the middle of marshlands in one of the loveliest natural settings in Provence. We'll then board a tourist train which will take us on a 90-minute journey through the salt tables, with a stop at the Salt Museum.

ARLES AND VISIT OF AN OLIVE OIL PRODUCTION SITE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Depart by foot for a guided tour of Arles. For 2,000 years, Arles has maintained an outstanding architectural heritage making it a genuine open-air museum. Afterwards, we'll leave by coach for a traditional olive farm which produces the famous Provençal olive oil. The owners will explain the cultivation and production of the "yellow gold" of Provence. After this discovery, you will have the opportunity to taste the products of the estate. Return to Arles by coach.

AVIGNON AND THE PAPAL PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Avignon was one of the most important cities in Europe during the Middle Ages, and the official residence of nine popes in the 14th and 15th centuries. We'll then head to the Halles market to discover the regional holiday treats.

The Halles market is closed on Mondays and in the afternoons.

CHÂTEAU DE TARASCON

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Transfer to the castle of Tarascon which, at 45 metres high, has long dominated the landscape north of Arles. The castle's remarkable state of preservation is due in particular to the restoration and maintenance work carried out by several State architects of historic monuments. The tour covers 35 areas and has about 150 steps up and down. During your visit, you will explore the former flats of the princes, transformed into dungeons in modern times, the permanent exhibitions on the history of the monument and the temporary exhibitions.

DISCOVER A MANADE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Discover a manade and the life of its herders during a wagon tour and take part in a bull sorting. Before returning to the boat, we'll have a delicious snack with products from the farm.

ÉTANG DE THAU

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

The étang de Thau is well known for its shellfish. We'll visit the étang de Thau Museum, where you'll learn about the shellfish farmers and fishermen, and you'll enjoy tasting some of the shellfish while taking in the beauty of the basin from a terrace.

LES BAUX-DE-PROVENCE, AND ITS SANTON MUSEUM AND ARLES WITH THE SANTON FAIR

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Departure by coach to Les Baux-de-Provence. This village, perched on a rocky spur, boasts an incredibly rich architectural heritage. A true eagle's nest in the heart of the Alpilles, Les Baux-de-Provence is a must-see Provençal destination, brought to life year-round by artists, artisans, and producers. Its citadel overlooks natural sites of extraordinary beauty. Visit the village and the Museum of Santons, which houses a significant number of pieces from various collections, including a traditional Provençal Nativity scene and displays of the daily life of a 19th-century family presented in two large showcases. Return to Arles for a guided tour of the city before discovering the International Santon Fair, the must-attend event for Nativity scene and santon enthusiasts in the south of France. Created by artisans in 1958 to showcase the craftsmanship of santon makers, the fair now gathers more than 100 exhibitors and creators each year. Free time before returning to the boat.

SAINT-GUILHEM-LE-DÉSERT AND THE DEVIL'S BRIDGE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll depart from Sète by coach with our guide towards the Pont du Diable (Devil's Bridge), located at the heart of the Hérault Gorges. We'll then discover Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France. Afterwards, we'll stop off at a wine estate for a visit followed by a tasting* of some of the wines from the Languedoc region.

THE CAMARGUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on a panoramic guided tour of the Camargue for an occasion to admire its rivers, marshland and lakes, pink flamingos, bulls and the famous white Camargue horses. A stop is planned in Les Saintes-Maries-de-la-Mer, renowned as a pilgrimage centre for gypsies from all over Europe.

FRANCE

THE LOIRE VALLEY
PAGE 43

THE SEINE VALLEY
PAGE 49

THE GARONNE & DORDOGNE VALLEYS
PAGE 61

THE RHÔNE & SAÔNE VALLEYS
PAGE 67

The Loire Valley

The Loire river was one of the main French waterways with very active canal transport operations from the 17th to 19th centuries.

CroisiEurope has revived paddle riverboats on the Loire, the longest river in the country, to visit the exceptional sites found along its route.

The Loire is the perfect destination for a vacation through a region rich in culture and bursting with the French *art de vivre* that began along this royal river.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- CroisiEurope Exclusivity: the MS LOIRE PRINCESSE, the only paddle riverboat to cruise on the Loire
- The last "wild river" in France
- The Loire Valley, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- A royal river recounting the history of France through the Renaissance beauty of the Loire châteaux
- Offered: a full-day excursion to the châteaux of the Loire Valley: Azay-le-Rideau and Villandry

OUR SHIP ON THE LOIRE

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS LOIRE PRINCESSE

CABIN

RESTAURANT

LOUNGE / BAR

CHÂTEAU DE CHENONCEAU

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. NSN_CLR[1]

From Chambord & Chenonceau castles to the Loire Valley

DAY 1 | Paris
Passengers will be greeted at 5:00 p.m. at the hotel in Paris
Transfer by coach to a typical Parisian brasserie for dinner
Night will be spent at a 4-star hotel

DAY 2 | Paris • Châteaux of the Loire • Nantes Saint-Nazaire
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of the Château de Chambord
• Guided tour of the Château de Chenonceau
Transfer to Nantes
Boarding around 6:30 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Saint-Nazaire

DAY 3 | Saint-Nazaire • Nantes
Excursion for both packages:
• Visit the Saint-Nazaire shipyard and discover the Escal'Atlantic[2]
Cruise towards Nantes
Excursion for both packages:
• Cruise on the Erdre

DAY 4 | Nantes • Ancenis
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany
• **DISCOVERY:** Nantes, the Machines de l'Île, secret courtyards and covered passageways
Cruise towards Ancenis
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Muscadet Wine Route
• **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride[3]

DAY 5 | Ancenis • Chalonnes-sur-Loire[4] • Angers
Cruise towards Chalonnes-sur-Loire
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Angers
• **DISCOVERY:** Château de Brissac and the castle cellars with wine-tasting

DAY 6 | Chalonnes-sur-Loire[4] The Châteaux of the Loire Valley • Ancenis
Full-day excursion proposed:
• Châteaux of the Loire valley
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Nantes • Paris
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Transfer by coach from Nantes to Paris

See excursion details on pages 46 to 47.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NDN_PP2

The Loire Valley, a Royal legacy
Round-trip cruise from Nantes

DAY 1 | Nantes • Saint-Nazaire
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Saint-Nazaire

DAY 2 | Saint-Nazaire • Nantes
Excursion proposed:
• Saint-Nazaire shipyard and the Escal'Atlantic[2]
Cruise towards Nantes

DAY 3 | Nantes • Ancenis Chalonnes-sur-Loire[4]
Cruise towards Ancenis
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Muscadet Wine Route
• **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride[3]
Cruise towards Chalonnes-sur-Loire

DAY 4 | Chalonnes-sur-Loire[4] The Châteaux of the Loire Valley • Nantes
Full-day excursion proposed:
• Châteaux of the Loire valley
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | Nantes
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 46 to 47.

Cruise highlights

EXCLUSIVE TO CROISIEUROPE:
- Cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- Helicopter ride: the Loire from above[3]

EXTENDED STAY INCLUDED:
REF. NSN_CLR
- Accommodation at a 4-star hotel in Paris
- Dinner in a typical French brasserie
- Visit the Chambord and Chenonceau châteaux

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
REF. NSN_CLR
- The Châteaux of the Loire Valley (day trip)

REF. NDN_PP2
- Full-day excursion to the castles Azay-le-Rideau and Villandry of the Loire Valley

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
REF. NSN_CLR
- Wine-tasting in the cellars of the Château de Brissac
- Secret courtyards and covered passageways in Nantes
- The Saint-Nazaire shipyard[2], embodiment of French pride
- The wine route of the Muscadet through the vineyards of the Nantes region

REF. NDN_PP2
- The Saint-Nazaire shipyard[2], embodiment of French pride
- The wine route of the Muscadet through the vineyards of the Nantes region

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) A minimum of 25 participants is requested to guarantee the departures of the 7-Day itinerary, otherwise the services will be adjusted consequently.
(2) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport in order to book the excursion and gain access to the shipyard.
(3) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Subject to availability and favorable weather conditions.
(4) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Chalonnes-sur-Loire may be replaced by a stopover in Ancenis.

MS LOIRE PRINCESSE

3-DAY / 2-NIGHT EXTENSION TO COMPLETE YOUR CRUISE

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE ITINERARY • REF. NSB_PP

Authentic Brittany

DAY 1 | Nantes • Vannes
Meet in Nantes
Transfer to Vannes
Check in at the 4* hotel
Dinner and overnight at the hotel

DAY 2 | Vannes • Quiberon • Carnac Auray • Vannes
Excursions included:
- Quiberon and its wild coastline
- Prehistoric Carnac

Dinner and overnight at the hotel

DAY 3 | Vannes • Nantes • Saint-Nazaire
Excursion included: Vannes
Transfer to Nantes
Boarding

DAY 4 to DAY 8 | Cruise programme below from Day 2 to Day 6.

See excursion details on pages 46 to 47.

VANNES

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NSN_PP

Getaway on the Loire, a Renaissance gem
Round-trip cruise from Nantes

DAY 1 | Nantes • Saint-Nazaire
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Saint-Nazaire

DAY 2 | Saint-Nazaire • Nantes
Excursion for both packages:
- Visit the Saint-Nazaire shipyard and discover the Escal'Atlantic(2)

Cruise towards Nantes
Excursion proposed:
- A boat tour on the Erdre, one of the most beautiful rivers in France

DAY 3 | Nantes • Ancenis
Excursions proposed:
- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany
- **DISCOVERY:** Nantes, the Machines de l'Île(3), secret courtyards and covered passageways

Cruise towards Ancenis
Excursions proposed:
- **CLASSIC:** The Muscadet Wine Route and the medieval village of Clisson
- **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride(4)

DAY 4 | Ancenis • Chalonnes-sur-Loire(5) • Angers(1)
Cruise towards Chalonnes-sur-Loire
Excursions proposed:
- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Angers, its historic districts and the famous Apocalypse tapestry
- **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Brissac castle(6) and its cellars complete with a wine-tasting session

Gala dinner

DAY 5 | Chalonnes-sur-Loire(5) The Châteaux of the Loire Valley • Ancenis
Full-day excursion for both packages:
- Visit the Châteaux of the Loire valley

DAY 6 | Nantes
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 46 to 47.

Cruise highlights

REF. NSB_PP • EXTENSION
EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
- The wild coastline of Quiberon
- Prehistoric wonders in Carnac
- Vannes and its beautiful medieval and Renaissance-style architecture

REF. NSN_PP • CRUISE
- EXCLUSIVE TO CROISIEUROPE: Cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- OFFERED: Full-day excursions at the Loire Valley castles: visit Azay-le-Rideau and Villandry

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- The Saint-Nazaire shipyard(1-2), embodiment of French pride
- Secret courtyards and covered passageways in Nantes(1)
- The wine route of the Muscadet through the vineyards of the Nantes region(1)
- Wine-tasting in the cellars of the Château de Brissac(1-6)
- Helicopter ride: the Loire from above(1-4)

ALL MEALS INCLUDED
UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES
FREE WI-FI
ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

(1) Optional excursions.
(2) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport in order to book the excursion and gain access to the shipyard.
(3) The Machines de l'Île are closed on Mondays, it will be replaced by the classic excursion.
(4) Subject to availability and favorable weather conditions.
(5) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Chalonnes-sur-Loire may be replaced by a stopover in Ancenis.
(6) The Château de Brissac is closed on Tuesdays, replaced by the Château de Serrant.

Our excursions - The Loire Valley

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ANGERS
LENGTH: 4 hours

Angers was the capital of the historical Anjou province and is distinguished not only by its legacy, but also by its modern nature. Angers, particularly rich during the Renaissance, was home to the House of Plantagenet. The immense walls of the famous Château d'Angers contain the extraordinary Apocalypse Tapestry. We'll visit the 13th century castle and discover the Apocalypse Tapestry, part of one of the most important collections of medieval tapestries in the world.

The Apocalypse Tapestry site is closed on January 1st, May 1st, November 1st and 11th, and December 25th.

CHAMBORD AND CHENONCEAU
LENGTH: 12 hours

We'll set off by coach for the Château de Chambord. King Francis I built this extraordinary castle as a hunting lodge. It is one of the most recognizable châteaux in the world because of its very distinctive architecture blending traditional French medieval forms with classical Renaissance structures. Enjoy a tour of this majestic castle and its grounds. We'll then continue on to Chenonceau, stopping for lunch in a local restaurant. Our afternoon will be spent visiting the Château de Chenonceau. Once of the best-known and most-visited châteaux in the Loire Valley, it spans the Cher River. Its architecture is a fascinating mix of late Gothic and early Renaissance. The list of aristocrats and nobles that have lived in it is astounding: Thomas Bohier, Diane de Poitiers, and Catherine de Medici, to name just a few. After our visit, we'll head to Nantes, arriving in the evening.

CHÂTEAUX OF THE LOIRE VALLEY
LENGTH: 11 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Azay-le-Rideau Château. Built on a small island in the middle of the Indre River, the château as it is seen today was built under Francis I by Gilles Berthelot, a wealthy financier who wanted to incorporate its medieval past alongside the latest architectural styles of the Italian renaissance. This château is a French national monument and possesses all the refinement found in the French Renaissance. We'll continue to Villandry for lunch. After lunch we'll visit the Château de Villandry. Through its furniture, décor, and ambiance, it stands as a living testimony to French heritage. When Jean Le Breton acquired the Villandry estate, the building was a medieval fortress. The defensive architecture was softened, opened to the outside, and enriched with Renaissance decorative elements. In the 18th century, the Marquis de Castellane settled in Villandry, undertaking extensive renovations to transform the building into a comfortable, warm, and luminous residence, characteristic of the art of living of that era. Joachim Carvallo and Ann Coleman saved the estate, which had fallen into disrepair by the late 19th century, and launched a restoration campaign to return it to its Renaissance state. Henri Carvallo, the current owner of Villandry, continues his ancestors' legacy by balancing the preservation of this unique heritage with enhancing the estate for the enjoyment of visitors.

ERDRE RIVER CRUISE
LENGTH: 2.75 hours

We'll leave for a cruise on what King Francis I called the "most beautiful river in France": the Erdre. As the scenery rolls by, discover the history of the river and its numerous châteaux.

MUSCADET REGION
LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll pass through several villages that are testimony to the strong winegrowing identity in the region. We'll travel to La Chapelle Heulin and stop at the Château Cassemichère (or similar site). This exceptional site invites you to discover its history-filled vineyards, visit its cellars and taste* the dry, light, fruity and aromatic wine. We'll continue towards Clisson, a charming medieval city with 15th century vestiges and a slight Italian feel.

NANTES
LENGTH: 4.5 hours

You'll discover the small streets of the medieval Bouffay quarter and the beautiful Flamboyantstyle Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul. We'll visit the île Feydeau and its exceptional buildings dating back to the 18th century, and then on to the quays. After, you'll discover the shopping districts created in the 18th century around the Théâtre Graslin and the Passage Pommeraye. We'll continue our tour to the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany. The last castle before the river reaches the ocean, this Breton monument with its outstanding 15th to 17th century buildings will transport you back in time.

QUIBERON AND CARNAC
(DAY TRIP WITH LUNCH INCLUDED)
LENGTH: 12 hours

During a panoramic tour, you will discover the Quiberon peninsula. Between the tranquillity of the seaside resort and the crashing waves of the ocean, this tour will take you to the Pointe du Conguel via spectacular coastal roads. You will also discover the town of Quiberon as you pass by the famous thalassotherapy centre created by Louison Bobet in 1964. Dinner in Quiberon. In the afternoon, guided tour of prehistoric Carnac. A major prehistoric site, you will discover Carnac and its heritage dating back several millennia. Carnac is the largest site of standing stones in the world, an important witness to the early history of humanity. On the way back, stop at Auray. In this charming Breton village, you will have free time to discover the port of Saint-Goustan.

SAINT-NAZAIRE
MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY
LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll begin our visit with the Escal'Atlantic, which ingeniously retraces the history of Norman and French ocean liners through a unique experience. Then we'll continue on to the Saint-Nazaire shipyard, one of the largest and well-renowned in Europe. Once the birthplace of the most outstanding French transatlantic liners, today it is the construction site for elegant cruise ships. While following a tour especially designed to better understand the complexity of constructing these truly modern floating palaces, you'll discover the immensity of this site (267 acres), the stunning logistics, and the advanced technology required to build the ships.

This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport in order to book the excursion and gain access to the shipyard.

VANNES
(EXCURSION WITH LUNCH INCLUDED)
LENGTH: 6 hours

Discover the medieval city of Vannes and its fortifications during an urban stroll. Our tour guide will recount the city's history within the confines of the old city walls. This is a great way to learn about the beautiful medieval and Renaissance-style architecture. Your tour will bring you to the Jardin des Remparts, ancient washhouses, Poterne Gate, and Connétable Tower. Step back in time while sauntering through the narrow streets lined with half-timbered homes. We'll enjoy lunch in an authentic crêperie. Buckwheat crepes are part of the region's deep heritage. Take part in a genuine cultural experience with a crepe and a bowl of hard cider.

CHÂTEAU D'AZAY-LE-RIDEAU

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

CHÂTEAU DE BRISSAC

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a visit to the Château de Brissac, located about nine miles from the city of Angers. Known as the tallest royal residence in France, it contains 204 rooms, monumental staircases and never-ending hallways. Acquired by René de Cossé in the 16th century, Château de Brissac is still owned by the Cossé-Brissac family. Its park contains some magnificent shady spots under centuriesold trees, and the castle's spectacular decorations and the breathtaking Belle Époque theater are definitely not to be missed! At the end of our visit, we'll discover the castle cellars and enjoy a wine tasting*.

Closed on Tuesdays, replaced with the château de Serrant.

HELICOPTER RIDE: THE LOIRE FROM ABOVE

LENGTH OF THE RIDE: 10 minutes

We'll take you to the airport in Ancenis. Upon your arrival, you'll meet your pilot and head out for a helicopter tour of the Loire. You'll enjoy a bird's-eye view of breathtaking landscapes. You'll fly over the tower in Oudon, whose medieval architecture reaches towards the sky, dominating the city of Ancenis, then farther along the châteaux de Clermont, a Renaissance-era building in the style of Louis XIII that was also the home of French actor Louis de Funès. Next you'll notice the Île d'Or golf course, built in a unique setting on one of the islands of the Loire. The minutes tick by and soon it's time to return to Ancenis. On the way back, you'll fly over Champtoceaux, without a doubt one of the most beautiful panoramic views of the Loire.

Helicopter ride subject to favorable weather conditions. Must be booked in advance and depends on availability.

NANTES: THE MACHINES DE L'ÎLE, SECRET COURTYARDS AND COVERED PASSAGEWAYS

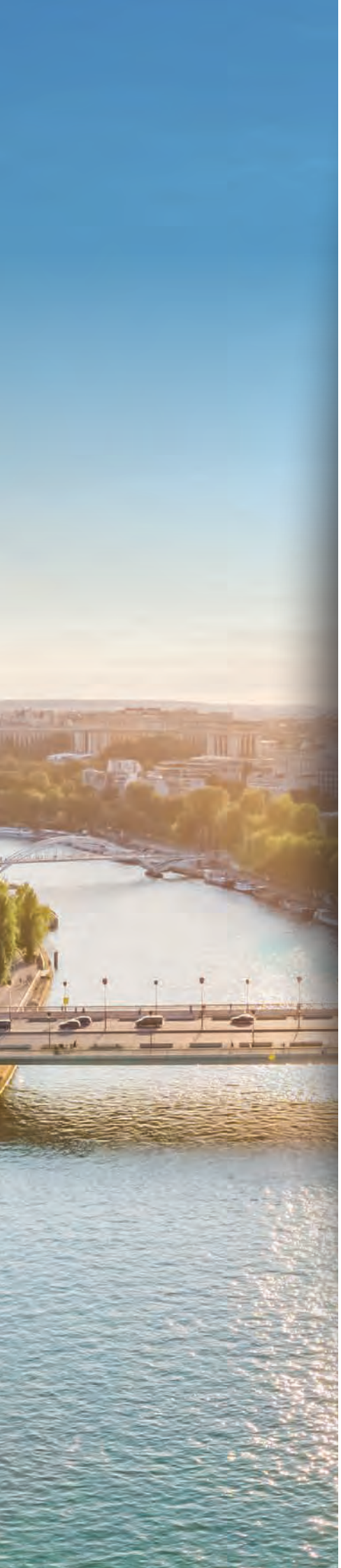
LENGTH: 4 hours

Leaving from the dock in Nantes, you'll set out to discover the magical world of the Machines de l'île. This totally unprecedented artistic project is a cross between the imaginations of Jules Verne and Leonardo da Vinci. After this exceptional tour, we'll continue on to explore Nantes through its hidden courtyards and covered passageways reflecting the glorious past of the city's grand families from the 15th century to today.

The Machines de l'Île are closed on Mondays (except in July & August).

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

MUSCADET REGION



The Seine Valley

What a wonderful way to (re)discover fabulous Paris, the picturesque villages lining the edges of the river, and the must-see sites in Normandy. Art lovers will fall under the spell of the scenery that mesmerized immortal painters such as Monet, Renoir, Cézanne, Van Gogh, and Boudin, to name just a few.

History buffs will adore exploring the Palace of Versailles, the Châteaux de Martainville or Malmaison, as well as discovering the profound past at the beaches of Normandy. The different Norman abbeys remain a large part of the region's religious heritage. Outdoor lovers will prefer the wild beauty found on the white Côte d'Albâtre cliffs, the beaches, the Côte Fleurie countryside, and the breathtaking panoramas throughout the Seine Valley.

UNESCO World Heritage Sites

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Linking the French capital to the coast of Normandy
- A combination river and coastal cruise from Duclair to Honfleur
- Cruise Paris by night on the ship and stay just a few steps away from the Eiffel Tower!
- Paris, the City of Light (and Love)
- Normandy and its traditions
- The Seine, one of the favorite backdrops for Impressionist painters
- Discover the Seine Valley, its immense beauty, inspiring landscapes, and vibrant cities

OUR SHIPS ON THE SEINE

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS RENOIR
- MS R.E. WAYDELICH L.J.

CABIN (MS RENOIR)

LOUNGE / BAR (MS R.E. WAYDELICH L.J.)

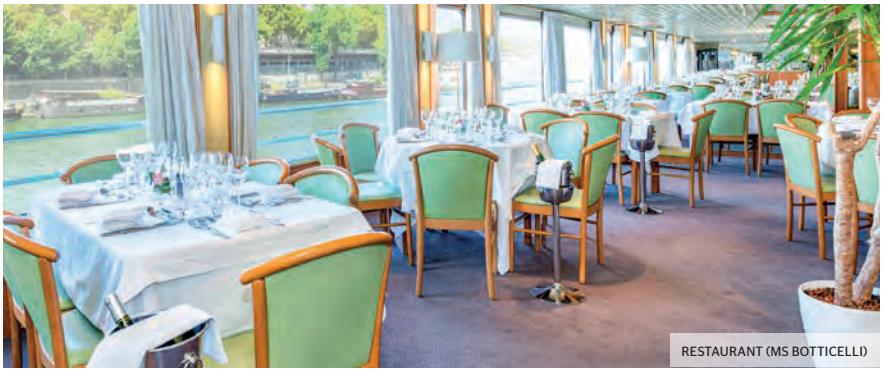
RESTAURANT (MS RENOIR)

CATEGORY: STANDARD

- MS BOTTICELLI
- MS SEINE PRINCESS

CABIN (MS SEINE PRINCESS)

LOUNGE / BAR (MS SEINE PRINCESS)



RESTAURANT (MS BOTTICELLI)

THE GARDENS OF VERSAILLES

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PNR_PP **NEW FOR 2026**

The history of France from Paris to Normandy

Between heritage, landscapes, and Impressionist nuances

DAY 1 | Paris
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise through Paris by night(1)

DAY 2 | Melun
Cruise towards Melun
Excursion proposed:
• Château de Fontainebleau(2) and its magnificent gardens

DAY 3 | Melun • Paris
Morning cruise towards Paris
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Île de la Cité
• **DISCOVERY:** Paris by sidecar

DAY 4 | Poissy • Mantes-la-Jolie
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Palace of Versailles(3)
• **DISCOVERY:** The Gardens of Versailles(3)

DAY 5 | Caudebec-en-Caux • Rouen
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Caudebec-en-Caux and the MuséoSeine Museum(4)
• **DISCOVERY:** The Château du Taillis
Afternoon cruise

DAY 6 | Rouen • La Roche-Guyon
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Rouen
• **DISCOVERY:** The Jeanne d'Arc(5) Historial
Afternoon cruise

DAY 7 | La Roche-Guyon • Paris
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** La Roche-Guyon and its château
• **DISCOVERY:** Claude Monet's house(6)
Afternoon cruise towards Paris
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | Paris
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 59.

MS R.E. WAYDELICH L. J.

Cruise highlights

- Only with CroisiEurope: navigation aboard a paddle-wheel boat

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Fontainebleau Castle(2), residence of kings and emperors
- The majestic world of Versailles Palace(3-5)
- The Château du Taillis, a Renaissance treasure in Normandy
- Rouen, the city of a hundred bell towers and the fascinating epic of Jeanne d'Arc
- The charm of La Roche-Guyon, one of the "Most Beautiful Villages of France"
- The enchanting world of Claude Monet in Giverny(6)

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on water level.
(2) Replaced by Vaux-le-Vicomte Castle on Tuesdays, Sunday afternoons, and exceptional closure days of Fontainebleau Castle.
(3) Guaranteed for a minimum of 25 participants—below this threshold or on Mondays, the excursion is replaced by a visit to Malmaison Castle.
(4) The MuséoSeine is closed on Mondays.
(5) Only upon advance booking before departure, through your agency.
(6) The Claude Monet House is open from April 1st to November 1st. Outside these dates, the visit is replaced by La Roche-Guyon and its castle.

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PCN_PP

Paris, the Seine Valley, and the Normandy Beaches

Round-trip cruise from Paris

DAY 1 | Paris
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise through Paris by nigh[1]

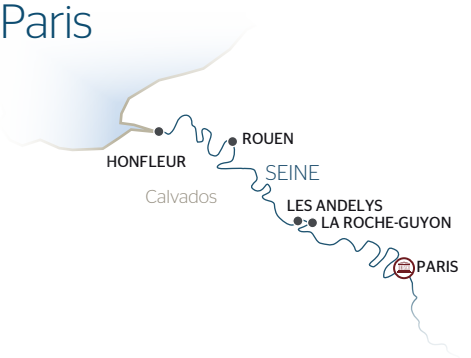
DAY 2 | Paris
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Panoramic tour of Paris
• **DISCOVERY:** Stroll on the banks of the Seine and the bridges of Paris
Free afternoon in Paris
Or
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Château de Versailles[2]
• **DISCOVERY:** Walking tour of the gardens at the palace of Versailles[2]

DAY 3 | La Roche-Guyon
Cruise towards La Roche-Guyon
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Claude Monet Foundation in Giverny
Cruise towards Honfleur

DAY 4 | Honfleur
Cruise towards Honfleur
Excursion proposed:
• The Côte Fleurie and tasting of Calvados

DAY 5 | Honfleur
In the morning, excursion proposed:
• Honfleur
In the afternoon, excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Alabaster Coast
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike across the cliffs of Étretat
Or
Full-day guided tour (lunch included) to the Landing Beaches[3]

DAY 6 | Honfleur • Rouen
Cruise towards Rouen
Excursion proposed: Rouen



DAY 7 | Rouen • Les Andelys
Cruise towards Les Andelys
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Martainville Château
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk to Château Gaillard[4]
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | Paris
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 59.

Cruise highlights

- Ship moored in the heart of Paris and Honfleur
- Travel through a spectacular valley whose changing light has inspired countless painters and poets of all ages

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Paris and its legendary places
- The Claude Monet Foundation
- The Côte Fleurie
- The Landing Beaches[3] (day-trip)

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on water level.
(2) Available for a minimum of 25 persons, otherwise (and on Mondays) this excursion will be replaced by a visit to the Château de Malmaison.
(3) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Available for a minimum of 25 participants.
(4) Replaced by the Martainville Château on Tuesdays when the Château Gaillard is closed.

THE D-DAY BEACHES

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PNP_PP **NEW FOR 2026**

Authentic Normandy: Charming Villages, Traditional Food and Classic Sites

DAY 1 | Paris
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail.
Cruise through Paris by night[1]

DAY 2 | La Roche-Guyon
Cruise towards La Roche-Guyon
Excursion proposed:
• Claude Monet's house and gardens

DAY 3 | Caudebec-en-Caux
Excursion proposed:
• Normandy of Yesteryear, charming Villages and Medieval Treasures

DAY 4 | Caudebec-en-Caux • Honfleur
Cruise towards Honfleur
Excursion proposed:
• The Côte Fleurie

DAY 5 | Honfleur
Excursions proposed:
• In the morning: Honfleur
• In the afternoon: Lisieux, a town of character, and the discovery of a Norman château[2]
Or full-day excursion proposed:
The D-Day Beaches[3]
Nighttime cruise towards Rouen

DAY 6 | Rouen
Excursion proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** At the heart of medieval Rouen
• **DISCOVERY:** The Jeanne d'Arc Historial[4]
Cruise towards Paris
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Paris
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 59.

Cruise highlights

- Navigation at the heart of the Normandy Seine banks
- Normandy, land of flavors: tasting of local cheeses onboard
- Discovery and tasting of Calvados, the emblematic elixir of the Normandy terroir

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Claude Monet's House and Gardens
- Wonders of the Normandy Coast: Charming Villages, Manor, and Medieval Treasures
- The Côte Fleurie,a timeless classic
- Honfleur, muse of the Impressionists and Norman pearl
- Lisieux and the Château de Boutemont, true gems of the heart of Normandy[2]
- Medieval Rouen and the Aître Saint-Maclou

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

ROUEN

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on water level.
(2) The Château de Boutemont is closed on Mondays and will be replaced by the Basilica of Sainte-Thérèse in Lisieux.
(3) Only by pre-booking before departure. Valid for a minimum of 25 participants.
(4) Limited availability.

CHÂTEAU DE FONTAINEBLEAU

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PRG_PP **NEW FOR 2026**

Little Gems of the Seine: between Bucolic Stopovers and Royal Shores the Majestic Seine

DAY 1 | Paris
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise through Paris by night[1]

DAY 2 | Paris • Melun • Saint-Mammès[2]
Cruise towards Melun
Excursion proposed:
• Château de Fontainebleau[3]
Return on board in Saint-Mammès

DAY 3 | Saint-Mammès[2] • Corbeil-Essonnes
Excursion proposed:
• Moret-Loing and Château Rosa Bonheur
Afternoon cruise

DAY 4 | Corbeil-Essonnes • Paris
Morning cruise towards Paris
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC**: Île de la Cité
• **DISCOVERY**: Paris by sidecar

DAY 5 | La Roche-Guyon
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC**: La Roche-Guyon and its château
• **DISCOVERY**: Claude Monet's house[4]
Gala dinner

DAY 6 | Paris
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 59.

Cruise highlights

- Only with CroisiEurope: navigation aboard a paddle-wheel boat

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- The Château de Fontainebleau[3], residence of kings and emperors
- A bucolic and artistic interlude between the streets of Moret-sur-Loing and the unique charm of Château Rosa Bonheur
- The Île de la Cité, dive into the heart of Paris' history and be amazed by the timeless majesty of Notre-Dame de Paris
- Discover Paris like never before aboard a vintage sidecar

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

MORET-LOING-ET-ORVANNE

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on water level.
(2) Depending on availability, the stopover in Saint-Mammès may be replaced by Melun.
(3) Replaced by the Château de Vaux-le-Vicomte on Tuesdays, Sunday afternoons, and on exceptional closure days of the Château de Fontainebleau.
(4) The Claude Monet House is open from April 1st to November 1st. Outside these dates, the visit will be replaced by a visit to La Roche-Guyon and its château.

MS RENOIR, LES ANDELYS

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SIP_PP

The most picturesque ports of call in the Seine Valley

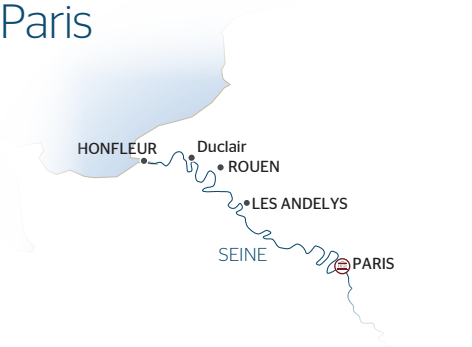
Round-trip cruise from Paris

DAY 1 | Paris
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
"Titi parisien" themed evening

DAY 2 | Paris • Les Andelys • Honfleur
Cruise towards Les Andelys
Excursion proposed:
• Martainville Château
Cruise towards Honfleur

DAY 3 | Honfleur
In the morning, excursion proposed:
• Honfleur
In the afternoon, excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Alabaster Coast
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike across the cliffs of Étretat
Or
Full-day optional guided tour (lunch included) to the Landing Beaches[1]

DAY 4 | Honfleur • Rouen
Cruise towards Rouen
Excursion proposed: Rouen
Gala dinner



DAY 5 | Rouen • Paris
Cruise towards Paris
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Panoramic tour of Paris
• **DISCOVERY:** Stroll on the banks of the Seine and the bridges of Paris
Cruise through Paris by night[3]

DAY 6 | Paris
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 59.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SEN_PP

The must-see sights of the Seine Valley

Round-trip cruise from Paris

DAY 1 | Paris
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise through Paris by night[3]

DAY 2 | Poissy • Mantes-la-Jolie
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Palace of Versailles[2]
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour through the most beautiful parts of the gardens of Versailles[2]
Cruise towards Honfleur

DAY 3 | Honfleur
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Honfleur
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Alabaster Coast
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike across the cliffs of Étretat
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Rouen

DAY 4 | Honfleur • Rouen
Excursion for both packages
• Guided tour of Rouen
Cruise towards Paris
Authentic "guinguette" on board

DAY 5 | Paris
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 59.

Cruise highlights

- Ship moored in the heart of Paris and Honfleur
- Travel through a spectacular valley whose changing light has inspired countless painters and poets of all ages
- "Titi parisien" themed evening on board

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. SIP_PP
- The Martainville Château
- Honfleur, its picturesque narrow streets and emblematic old harbour
- The Landing Beaches[1] (day-trip)
- Art and history in Rouen
- Paris and its legendary places

REF. SEN_PP
- The Palace of Versailles[2], a major monument of 17th-century French art
- Honfleur, legendary town in Normandy and charming city with incomparable character
- The Alabaster Coast between cliffs and villages of character
- The old town of Rouen, historic heart with its half-timbered houses and architectural treasures

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Available for a minimum of 25 participants.

(2) Available for a minimum of 25 persons, otherwise (and on Mondays) this excursion will be replaced by a visit to the Château de Malmaison.

(3) Depending on water level.

MS RENOIR, PARIS

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT MINI CRUISE • REF. PAB_PP

Parisian getaway along the Seine

DAY 1 | Paris
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
"Titi parisien" themed evening on board

DAY 2 | Paris • Renowned sights and legendary attractions • La Défense
Excursion proposed:
• Panoramic guided tour of Paris
Free time to stroll around Paris at your own pace
Cruise towards the business district of La Défense[1-2]
Return to the Quai de Grenelle[1].
Gala dinner

DAY 3 | Paris • The Old Montmartre Cruise through Paris at night
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the Old Montmartre
Free time
Cruise through Paris by night[2]

DAY 4 | Paris
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 59.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT MINI CRUISE • REF. PIN_PP

Cruise through the heart of Paris, unusual discoveries

DAY 1 | Paris
Boarding[1] at 6:00 p.m.
"Titi parisien" themed evening on board

DAY 2 | Paris • Île de la Cité Saint-Germain-des-Prés
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour through the heart of Paris: the Île de la Cité
• Guided tour of Saint-Germain-des-Prés
Gala dinner
Cruise towards the business district of La Défense[1-2]
Return to the Quai de Grenelle[1].

DAY 3 | Paris • Père Lachaise Cemetery OR the Panthéon • Paris by night cruise
Free time in Paris in the morning
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Père Lachaise Cemetery
Or
• Guided visit of the Panthéon
Cruise through Paris by night[2]

DAY 4 | Paris
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 59.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
(1) Depending on mooring port availability at Quai de Grenelle. If unavailable, the boat may moor at Quai de Bercy, Quai de Javel or Quai d'Austerlitz. Mooring location will be confirmed 15 days prior to boarding.
(2) Depending on water level.

Cruise highlights

Along the Seine, embark on a unique cruise in the heart of the sublime French capital with its legends, celebrities, and of course, its food!

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
REF. PAB_PP
- Paris and its iconic historical monuments
- Cruise through Paris by night[2]
- Old Montmartre and Sacré-Cœur, a favourite setting for painters, sculptors and poets throughout the ages

REF. PIN_PP
- Saint-Germain-des-Prés, a gourmet destination and former intellectual and philosophical epicentre
- Père Lachaise Cemetery, the most famous cemetery in the world
- Île de la Cité, the ancient cradle of the city of Paris

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

MONTMARTRE, SACRÉ CŒUR

Our excursions - The Seine Valley

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ALABASTER COAST
LENGTH: 4 hours

The Alabaster Coast is classified as a Natura 2000 site since 2009. This trip will be your chance to discover the natural heritage of the Pays de Caux and the Seine estuary. We will pass by Le Havre. The high cliffs of white chalk and stone beaches were popularised by the paintings of Claude Monet. The suspended valleys of the little coastal rivers, the Normandy bridge and Etretat, sights not to be missed bordering a coast that you will see in a fresh light after this trip. Stop at Étretat. Once a fishing village, Étretat transformed itself into a seaside resort in the 19th century and became a place of inspiration for artists, writers and famous people. Étretat was the holiday spot of numerous famous opera composers and singers of the 19th century who had villas there or stayed there regularly in a comic-opera decor.

CAUDEBEC-EN-CAUX AND MUSÉOSEINE
LENGTH: 4 hours

Depart on foot to explore the charming town of Caudebec-en-Caux and its historic centre. You will be captivated by its picturesque streets, lined with half-timbered houses and quaint shops that evoke its medieval past. Be amazed by the Church of Notre-Dame, a masterpiece of flamboyant Gothic architecture from the 15th and 16th centuries. Miraculously preserved, it stands out for its exceptional stained-glass windows, which were removed for restoration in 1940 and thus saved from wartime destruction. Its spectacular rose window and exquisite sculptures make it a true gem of Normandy's heritage. Continue your discovery at MuséoSeine, an interactive museum that will immerse you in the fascinating history of the river and the life that has flourished along its banks.

CHÂTEAU DE FONTAINEBLEAU
MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY
LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us on a guided tour of Fontainebleau for a look at its historic château, gorgeous town squares, lavish theater, and magnificent church. This tour reveals the secrets and anecdotes of times gone by. We'll then visit the castle and its vast estate, the veritable stomping grounds for French sovereigns for over eight centuries. The gardens themselves are a work of art that evokes that glory of royal France.

CHÂTEAU DE MALMAISON
LENGTH: 3 hours

Built in the 17th century, Joséphine de Beauharnais acquired this castle in 1779. In 1800, it became the headquarters of the government and a conference room. The library restores the industrious atmosphere by which Bonaparte enjoyed to be surrounded. The council room is shaped like a military tent where receptions, dances and countrystyle games took place. The musical lounge offers Josephine's "troubadour" paintings and her wellknown harp for visitors to admire. Here, many paintings from these times are on display. The charm and authenticity that have been preserved in this castle will certainly delight you.

CHÂTEAU DE VERSAILLES
LENGTH: 4 hours

Listed as a World Heritage Site for thirty years, the Château de Versailles is considered to be one of the finest achievements of French art from the 17th century. When you arrive, your guide will take you through the King's Grand Apartment. These seven successive rooms were intended to serve as a Parade Apartment, that is to say for the sovereign's official business. This is why it was decorated with the most splendid riches and based on the model of Italian palaces of the time. During daytime, it was open to all, French and foreigners, who came to see the king, and it was reserved for the Court three evenings a week. Afterwards, you'll go through the Hall of Mirrors, known in the 17th century as the "Great Gallery" and which was where courtesans would wait, meet or just pass through every day. After visiting the Château, you will still have a little free time to discover the fabulous formal French gardens.

CLAUDE MONET FOUNDATION IN GIVERNY
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Claude Monet Foundation in Giverny (Monet's house between 1883 and 1926) where you'll discover the famous garden with its riot of flowers as well as Monet's private collection of Japanese prints. Inside, Monet's particular taste for warm tones will strike you. You'll also get to see some painting reproductions in the workshop.

HONFLEUR
LENGTH: 1.5 hours

Honfleur, the cradle of Impressionism, is located at the mouth of the Seine as it flows into the English Channel. Untouched by the passage of time, this small port has kept the landmarks of its rich past, making it today one of the most visited towns in France. During our guided tour, we'll get to see landmarks such as the Vieux Bassin, Saint Catherine's Church and the original 17th century Salt Halls (Greniers à Sel).

LA ROCHE-GUYON AND ITS CASTLE
LENGTH: 3 hours

Nestled between the banks of the Seine and an imposing chalk cliff, La Roche-Guyon is ranked among the most beautiful villages in France. Your visit will begin with the discovery of its château, an architectural masterpiece blending medieval and classical styles. The visit will continue with a leisurely walk through the village's picturesque streets, where the timeless charm of old houses and bucolic landscapes will immerse you in an atmosphere steeped in history and serenity.

LE HAVRE AND THE MUMA MUSEUM
LENGTH: 3 hours

Departure on foot for a guided tour of Le Havre, a port city with remarkable Impressionist heritage. It was here that Claude Monet painted Impression, Sunrise, the iconic work that gave its name to the Impressionist movement. Le Havre, marked by the events of 1944, has today transformed into a modern city, the result of bold reconstruction. Listed as a UNESCO World Heritage site for its innovative architecture, it perfectly embodies the meeting of its historical past and a resolutely present modernity. Continue your visit at the André Malraux Museum of Modern Art (MuMa), which houses an exceptional collection of Impressionist and modern art.

LISIEUX AND THE CHÂTEAU DE BOUTEMONT
LENGTH: 5 hours

Embark on a journey to discover Normandy's heritage with a getaway to Lisieux, a town greatly impacted by the devastating bombings of June 6, 1944. We will first take our coach to the monumental basilica, built in memory of Saint Thérèse, which continues to attract pilgrims from around the world. After thisbrief visit, our coach will bring you back to the town. Your guide will then accompany you on foot to explore the old districts, spared from the fires, around the cathedral. There, you will discover timber-framed houses, private mansions, and the bishop's garden. Your excursion will continue by coach to the Château de Boutemont, a fine example of 17th-century Norman architecture. A listed historic monument, this castle will captivate you with its half-timbered walls, brick and local stone construction.

MARTAINVILLE CHÂTEAU
LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Martainville Château. Built at the end of the 15th century by Jacques Le Pelletier and bought by the State in 1906, it was turned into a museum in 1961. There, you'll learn about 500 years of rural Norman history and travel to the heart of Norman traditions.

MORET-LOING-ET-ORVANNE
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Moret-Loing-et-Orvanne is a charming village on the banks of the Seine. Steeped in history, this medieval gem will transport you through the centuries. Surrounded by ancient ramparts and dominated by the majestic Porte de Bourgogne, the town bears witness to its strategic role in the Middle Ages. As you wander its cobbled streets, you will discover timber-framed houses and picturesque watermills that add to its undeniable charm. The visit will continue at the Château Rosa Bonheur, the former residence of the renowned animal painter. You will explore her well-preserved studio, where she created her masterpieces, and immerse yourself in her unique artistic world.

NORMANDY OF YESTERYEAR
LENGTH: 9 hours

Departure by coach from Caudebec to Veules-les-Roses, a village listed among the "Most Beautiful Villages of France." You will begin with a walk along the shortest river in France, which winds its way through the village. The stroll will allow you to discover the charming, thatched cottages, old watermills, and flower-filled gardens. After the guided tour, some free time will give you the opportunity to wander through the picturesque alleys and explore the village's artisanal shops. After arriving in Saint-Valéry-en-Caux, a delightful seaside resort where the sea meets the countryside, you will enjoy lunch in a pleasant setting. In the afternoon, embark on a guided walking tour that will take you through the old Saint-Valéry with its charming streets and lively harbour. The tour includes a visit to the exterior of Henri IV's house, a historic building that is an emblematic landmark of the town. Let yourself be enchanted by the authentic atmosphere of this maritime town, steeped in its rich historical past.

PARIS
LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Enjoy a guided tour of Paris. This excursion takes you to the most spectacular sites in Paris, including the Champs-Élysées, Palais Garnier, Notre-Dame Cathedral, Left Bank, Eiffel Tower and more! At the end of our tour, we'll return on board the ship.

PARIS AND OLD-TIME MONTMARTRE
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

A hill that reaches a height of about 427 feet, located in the north of Paris, Montmartre has long been known as the premier artist's enclave in the city. Montmartre's most recognizable landmark is the bright-white Sacré-Cœur Basilica, constructed from 1875 to 1914. Inside the Roman-Byzantine style place of worship, the ceiling is decorated with the largest mosaic in France. From the top of the Butte Montmartre, you'll experience one of the most beautiful panoramic views of the capital.

PARIS, DISCOVER SAINT-GERMAIN-DES-PRÉS
LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us for a guided tour of Saint-Germain-des-Prés, one of the cradles of Parisian culture. Take your time in the small bookstores, boutiques, and art galleries. Indulge in the best that France has to offer at the most exquisite pastry, chocolate, and wine shops! We'll also stroll through the Grande Épicerie, an impressive showcase that will feed both your eyes and appetite. It's a food-lover's paradise! Our special treat during this tour will be a tasting gift box.

PARIS, PANORAMIC GUIDED TOUR
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guide to discover the mythical sites of the capital. Our coach will take you past Bercy, the F. Mitterrand National Library, the Bastille, the Marais, the Latin Quarter, Saint-Germain-des-Prés, the Louvre, the Pyramid, the Opéra Garnier, Place Vendôme, the Concorde, the Champs Élysées, the Arc de Triomphe, the Invalides, the Trocadéro and of course the famous Eiffel Tower.

PARIS, ÎLE DE LA CITÉ
LENGTH: 3 hours

Travel through time in the heart of Paris: the Île de la Cité. Once known as Lutetia, l'Île was the predecessor of present-day Paris. Impressive remains of the ancient city can still be seen, of which Notre-Dame, though bruised, still is the most famous symbol. As you stroll around

the city, you can admire magnificent monuments bearing witness to a bygone era: the Sainte-Chappelle, the Conciergerie, the Palais de Justice as well as the Place Dauphine and the mythical Pont Neuf. You'll be captivated by the history found on the banks of the Seine River and across its bridges.

PÈRE LACHAISE CEMETERY
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

The Père Lachaise Cemetery is one of the most famous resting places in the world. It might seem a bit of a macabre way to spend an afternoon, but because there are so many famous tombs, and such artistry in the graves, it becomes something like a visit to a museum. There are many graves here with famous "residents," including Chopin, Moliere, Edith Piaf, Oscar Wilde, and of course, Jim Morrison.

ROUEN
LENGTH: 2 hours

Stretched along the Seine, Rouen is Normandy's cultural, historical, and gastronomical capital. The exceptionally complex Notre-Dame Cathedral is renowned for the juxtaposition of all the Gothic periods. We'll walk past the Gros-Horloge, one of the most emblematic monuments in the city, located right next to a Gothic belfry which has housed the communal bells and clock of the city since its construction. Finally, we'll visit the Saint Joan of Arc Church on the Old Market Place.

ROUEN AND THE MUSEUM OF FINE ARTS
LENGTH: 3 hours

Discover the different sites where artists have created prestigious paintings such as Monet's Rouen Cathedral series, Pissarro's Pont Boieldieu in Rouen, Rainy Weather, and many, many others. You'll visit the Museum of Fine Arts in Rouen, which has the largest collection of Impressionist paintings outside of Paris, and many famous works by Monet and Sisley. The museum is closed on Tuesdays and holidays, though, and will be replaced by a visit to the Musée Eugène Boudin in Honfleur (stopover on Day 6).on Tuesdays and holidays, though, and will be replaced by a visit to the Musée Eugène Boudin in Honfleur (stopover on Day 6).

SAINT-WANDRILLE ABBEY AND THE VICTOR HUGO HOUSE
LENGTH: 3 hours

Departure by coach for a cultural and historical immersion. Your first stop will take you to Saint-Wandrille Abbey, a peaceful haven nestled in the heart of a lush, typically Norman landscape. Accompanied by your guide, you will explore this centuries-old site, steeped in the faith of the religious who still reside there today. After this visit, you will continue your journey towards Villequier, a place deeply connected to Victor Hugo. The Victor Hugo House, a former 19th-century residence, is now a museum.

THE LANDING BEACHES
MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY
LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave by coach for a day trip (lunch included) to the landing beaches. Arrival at Pointe du Hoc, the scene of one of the landings on June 6, 1944. We'll then pass through Omaha Beach, Colleville sur Mer and its American cemetery. After lunch, we'll continue to Arromanches and stop at Arromanches 360° where you'll be able to watch a film in its circular room. The Price of Liberty combines archived footage filmed in June 1944 by war correspondents with current shots on the same site. We'll get back to Honfleur via Gold Beach, Juno Beach and Sword Beach.

THE PANTHÉON
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Set out for a guided visit of the Panthéon. The Panthéon's iconic domed silhouette is perched at the top of the historic Latin Quarter. Designer Jacques-Germain Soufflot began work on the church in 1757. Since the days of the French Revolution, it has been the necropolis of many well-known French figures, including Victor Hugo, Marie Curie, Alexandre Dumas, and, most recently, Simone Veil.

VAUX-LE-VICOMTE CHÂTEAU
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for a visit to the splendid Vaux-le-Vicomte Château. Nicolas Fouquet transformed the small castle he purchased in 1641 into the masterpiece it is today. To achieve this dream, he brought together architect Louis Le Vau, painter Charles Le Brun, and landscaper André Le Notre. The result is an unparalleled work of harmony and beauty.

Proposed only on Tuesdays.

ÉTRETAT

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

ALABASTER COAST HIKE ACROSS THE CLIFFS
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from Honfleur by coach for the beautiful Alabaster Coast, a natural heritage within the Pays de Caux and the estuary of the River Seine. We'll pass by Le Havre. The high white cliffs bordered by the beaches and stones were made famous by Impressionist paintings. As Guy de Maupassant wrote: "Nature has made these valleys; the rains of storms have ended with them in the shape of these ravines, trimming what was left of the cliff, excavating down to the sea, the bed of waters which acts as a passage for mankind." Once in Étretat, we'll set out for a hike across the cliffs to bask in the landscapes that have been dramatically shaped by weather and erosion. Afterwards, we'll enjoy some free time to explore the city itself.

CHÂTEAU DU TAILLIS
LENGTH: 3 hours

Depart by coach from Caudebec-en-Caux to discover the Château du Taillis, a true jewel of Italian Renaissance architecture in Normandy. Upon arrival, you will be welcomed by the passionate owner of the château, who will personally guide you through this exceptional visit. He will take you through the major stages of the estate's construction and reveal the fascinating secrets of the families who shaped its history, making Château du Taillis a unique place steeped in history and culture. As the visit unfolds, you will be immersed in the elegance of the 18th century, an era of refinement and splendour. You will explore the château's grand salons, where each room is a living testimony to the art of living during the Age of Enlightenment. The decorations, period furniture, and works of art adorning the walls will transport you into an atmosphere of luxury and nobility. The château's emblematic rooms, carefully preserved, showcase the beauty and architecture of this period, offering you a glimpse into the aristocratic lifestyle of the time. Return by coach to Caudebec-en-Caux.

HISTORICAL JEANNE D'ARC
LENGTH: 2 hours

Depart on foot for a guided visit to the Jeanne d'Arc Historial. Just a 5-minute walk from the pier, this unique museum space is housed in the majestic Gothic halls of the Archiepiscopal Palace. You will discover the key moments of the life of Joan of Arc, an iconic figure in French history. The immersive, scenographic journey will take you through Joan's trial with digital reconstructions, historical narratives, and captivating testimonies. Each stage of the visit will bring to life the political, religious, and social stakes of the time, while also revealing the remarkable architecture of the building. Return on foot to the ship in Rouen.

PARIS BY SIDE-CAR
LENGTH: 2 hours

Hop aboard your sidecar alongside a Gentleman Sider (a local guide dressed in vintage attire) for an unforgettable experience. You will discover the must-see sights as well as hidden gems of Paris. Comfortable and safe: helmet, goggles, blanket, and poncho (if needed) are provided. Photo breaks and a short walking stop will also be part of the program. Maximum of 2 passengers per vehicle: one in the bucket seat, the other behind the driver (possibility to switch seats halfway through). Accessible from 3 to 99 years old! Pick-up and drop-off at the embarkation point.

STROLL ON THE BANKS OF THE SEINE, THE BRIDGES OF PARIS
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out from the Quai de Grenelle for a stroll along the banks of the Seine which were added to the UNESCO list of World Heritage Sites in 1991. Come with us and discover the splendid sites and surprising points of view on each side of the river. You'll also learn about the complex relationship Parisians have had with their waterways since the Middle Ages. All levels of walkers are welcome to join us and hear about the river's fascinating history.

You will have to return to the ship on your own using the combined transport tickets that are included in your cruise. The guide will not escort you on this return trip.

WALK TO CHÂTEAU GAILLARD
LENGTH: 2.5 hours

From Les Andelys, we'll walk to the Château Gaillard. Come discover this ruined medieval castle and its gorgeous views overlooking the small city of Les Andelys and one of the loveliest bends in the Seine. The complex and advanced-design castle was expensive to build, yet the majority of the work was done in an unusually short time. After our walk and visit, we'll return to the ship by coach. The Château Gaillard is closed on Tuesdays.

WALKING TOUR OF THE GARDENS OF THE PALACE OF VERSAILLES
LENGTH: 4 hours

Set out on foot for an unequaled tour of the magnificent palace gardens. An alternative experience at Versailles will bring you face to face with groves, sculptures, thriving greenery, and abundant water sources. In 1661, King Louis XIV authorized André Le Nôtre to create a French-style garden that would be the envy of all in the great European courts through the 18th century. The Sun King took such great pleasure in exploring his gardens, he wrote a book explaining how to give tours of the immense grounds. This tour will follow the king's recommendations, and your guides will let you in on the secrets and tales of this unique site - one of the most beautiful open-air museums in the world

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- CroisiEurope spearheaded river cruise vacations in France
- Cruise all the way to the Gironde Estuary and Royan
- Exceptional French heritage: second only to Paris for the number of historical sites
- Bordeaux wine country: over 290,000 acres of vineyards, 60 Protected Designations of Origin, and 8,000 wine makers

The Garonne & Dordogne Valleys

The Gironde Estuary in southwestern France is where the Garonne and Dordogne Rivers meet. It is the entryway to Bordeaux, known throughout the world for its exquisite wines—including famous protected designations such as Blaye, Pauillac, Saint-Estèphe, and Médoc. Royan is ideally located at the mouth of the Gironde estuary, allowing you to discover the famous seaside towns of Rochefort and La Rochelle.

The Gironde is also known for its diverse landscapes.

On the left bank we find vineyards sitting above the bottomlands, and dunes and marshes close to the sea. On the right bank, steep cliffs and rolling hills contrast the lower lands on the opposite side, while the great swamps are located to the north.

UNESCO World Heritage Sites

OUR SHIP IN BORDEAUX

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

• MS CYRANO DE BERGERAC

CABIN

LOUNGE / BAR

RESTAURANT

ROYAN

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BYA_PP

Cruise through the Aquitaine region from Bordeaux to Royan

Along the Gironde Estuary and the Garonne and Dordogne rivers

DAY 1 | Bordeaux
Cussac-Fort-Médoc
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Cussac-Fort-Médoc

DAY 2 | Cussac-Fort-Médoc
The Médoc • Gironde Estuary • Royan
Excursions proposed:
• The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc
• Royan, guided tour on foot

DAY 3 | Royan • Rochefort • La Rochelle • Royan
Full-day excursion proposed:
• Rochefort and La Rochelle
Cruise towards Libourne

DAY 4 | Libourne(1) • Bordeaux
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Saint-Émilion
• **DISCOVERY:** Libourne by bike
Cruise towards Bordeaux

DAY 5 | Bordeaux • Cadillac
Cruise towards Cadillac
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Château de Roquetaillade and Cadillac
• **DISCOVERY:** "Pick-me-up" walk in Cadillac
Cruise towards Bordeaux
Gala dinner

DAY 6 | Bordeaux • Arcachon Bay • Bordeaux
Excursion proposed:
• Day-trip to the heart of the Arcachon Bay
Or
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Bordeaux, the quartier des Chartrons, Wine and Trade museum and wine tasting
• **DISCOVERY:** The Bassins des Lumières in Bordeaux

DAY 7 | Bordeaux
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 65.

Cruise highlights

- Oyster tasting on board with a glass of white wine

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- The Médoc Wine Route
- Rochefort and the Corderie Royale
- The seaside city of La Rochelle
- Arcachon Bay and the Dune of Pilat

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.
(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Libourne may be replaced by a stopover in Bourg.
Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

THE ARCACHON BAY

OENOLOGICAL CRUISE

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • RÉF. OGI_PP **NEW FOR 2026**

At the heart of a prestigious wine region

Embark on an exceptional cruise where wine takes center stage and every stop tells a story. Between prestigious terroirs and enchanting landscapes, let our onboard sommelier guide you on an unforgettable sensory journey. Sail through the heart of the Médoc, with an exclusive visit to a classified grand cru e

state, continue to Blaye and its majestic citadel, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and taste the wines of the Blaye coast.
Finally, immerse yourself in the charm of Saint-Émilion, where a privileged encounter with a local winemaker will reveal the secrets of their exceptional wines.

See detailed programme on page 216.

BIARRITZ

3-DAY / 2-NIGHT EXTENSION TO COMPLETE YOUR CRUISE

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE ITINERARY • REF. BIS_PP

The French Basque Country: gastronomy at the foot of the Pyrénées

DAY 1 | Biarritz
Meet in Biarritz
Check in at the 4* hotel
Dinner and overnight at the hotel

DAY 2 | Biarritz • French Basque Country • Biarritz
Excursions included:
- Espelette, a colorful village
- Saint-Jean-Pied-de-Port and Irouléguy wine tasting

Dinner and overnight at the hotel

DAY 3 | Biarritz • Bayonne • Bordeaux
Excursion included: Bayonne and a salting workshop
Transfer to Bordeaux
Boarding

DAY 4 to DAY 8 | Cruise programme below from Day 2 to Day 6.

Cruise highlights

REF. BIS_PP • EXTENSION
EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
- Guided tours of Espelette, Saint-Jean-Pied-de-Port and Bayonne

REF. BOS_PP
- Oyster tasting on board with a glass of white wine

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Bordeaux, and its emblematic quartier des Chartrons
- The Grands Crus wines of the region
- Blaye and Vauban's citadel
- Saint-Émilion, the history of a medieval village

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST
REF. BOS_FAMPP

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BOS_PP

A cruise in Aquitaine: the great wines of Southern France
Round-trip cruise from Bordeaux

DAY 1 | Bordeaux
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Bordeaux • Cussac-Fort-Médoc The Médoc
Cruise towards Cussac-Fort-Médoc
Excursion proposed:
- **CLASSIC:** The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc

DAY 3 | Cussac-Fort-Médoc The Gironde Estuary • Blaye(1)
Cruise towards Blaye
Excursions proposed:
- **CLASSIC:** Blaye and its citadel in a tourist train
- **DISCOVERY:** Blaye and its underground monuments

DAY 4 | Blaye(1) • Libourne(1) • Saint-Émilion
Cruise towards Libourne
Excursions proposed:
- **CLASSIC:** Saint-Émilion
- **DISCOVERY:** Libourne by bike

Gala dinner

DAY 5 | Libourne(1) • Bordeaux
Cruise towards Bordeaux
Excursions proposed:
- **CLASSIC:** Bordeaux, the quartier des Chartrons, Wine and Trade museum and wine tasting
- **DISCOVERY:** The Bassins des Lumières in Bordeaux

DAY 6 | Bordeaux
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 65.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Blaye and Libourne may be replaced by a stopover in Bourg.

MS CYRANO DE BERGERAC, BORDEAUX

3-DAY / 2-NIGHT EXTENSION TO COMPLETE YOUR CRUISE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE ITINERARY • REF. BIQ_PP

The French Basque Country: gastronomy at the foot of the Pyrénées

DAY 1 | Biarritz
Meet in Biarritz
Check in at the 4* hotel
Dinner and overnight at the hotel

DAY 2 | Biarritz • French Basque Country • Biarritz
Excursions included:
- Espelette, a colorful village
- Saint-Jean-Pied-de-Port and Irouléguy wine tasting

Dinner and overnight at the hotel

DAY 3 | Biarritz • Bayonne • Bordeaux
Excursion included: Bayonne and a salting workshop
Transfer to Bordeaux
Boarding

DAY 4 to DAY 7 | Cruise programme below from Day 2 to Day 5.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BOQ_PP

The exceptional region of Bordeaux

DAY 1 | Bordeaux
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Bordeaux • Cussac-Fort-Médoc • The Médoc
Cruise towards Cussac-Fort-Médoc
Free time
Excursion proposed:
The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc and wine tasting

DAY 3 | Cussac-Fort-Médoc • The Gironde Estuary
Blaye(1)
Cruise towards Blaye
Excursions proposed:
- **CLASSIC:** Blaye and a visit to its citadel in a tourist train, plus a tasting of regional products and wine
- **DISCOVERY:** Blaye and its underground monuments

Navigation to the estuary

DAY 4 | Blaye(1) • Libourne(1) • Saint-Émilion
Cruise towards Libourne
Excursions proposed:
- **CLASSIC:** Tour of Saint-Émilion and wine tasting
- **DISCOVERY:** Libourne by bike and wine tasting

Gala dinner

DAY 5 | Libourne(1) • Bordeaux
Navigation towards Bordeaux
Disembark at 11:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 65.

SAINT-ÉMILION

Cruise highlights

REF. BIQ_PP • EXTENSION

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

- Guided tours of Espelette, Saint-Jean-Pied-de-Port and Bayonne

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
REF. BOQ_PP
- The Grands Crus wines of the region
- Blaye and Vauban's citadel
- Discover Libourne by bike and wine tasting
- Saint-Émilion, the history of a medieval village

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.
(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Blaye and Libourne may be replaced by a stopover in Bourg.

Our excursions
The Garonne & Dordogne Valleys

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ARCACHON BAY
(DAY TRIP - LUNCH INCLUDED)
LENGTH: 10.5 hours

We will start our tour with a boat trip on the Bassin d'Arcachon. You'll be able to see the Bird Island, the famous "Cabanes tchanquées" houses on stilts and the oyster beds. Free time in Arcachon. We will have lunch in a local restaurant. In the afternoon, we will go to the Great Dune of Pilat. Culminating at 107 m, it is the highest sand dune in Europe. The view from the top is awe-inspiring.

BASQUE COUNTRY
(DAY TRIP WITH LUNCH INCLUDED)
LENGTH: 12 hours

Your tour will begin in Espelette. Visit this colourful, charming village with its traditional red half-timbered houses decorated with strings of chillies, representing all the uniqueness of the Basque Country. Renowned for its famous Espelette chilli, it now has an international reputation. Free time. Traditional Basque lunch in Espelette. In the afternoon, visit Saint-Jean-Pied-de-Port and taste Irouléguy wine. A charming village in the heart of the Pyrenees, Saint-Jean-Pied-de-Port was named the most beautiful village in France in 2016. It is also the last stop on the Way of St James before the Pyrenees, making the village a favourite destination for pilgrims. After the guided tour, departure for the Irouléguy Cellars. Tour and tasting in the heart of the Basque vineyards.

BAYONNE
(DAY TRIP WITH LUNCH INCLUDED)
LENGTH: 9 hours

You will stroll through the narrow streets of the Bayonne to discover its rich architectural heritage, from Sainte Marie Cathedral to the ramparts, via the cloister; the historic centre is full of treasures and secret corners. Visit a salting workshop and taste ham that has been dried and cured using traditional methods. Enjoy a traditional Basque lunch in Bayonne at a local cider house. Discover Basque cider, served straight from the barrel.

BLAYE AND ITS CITADEL
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on a tourist train to discover the history and heritage of Blaye and its citadel. Perched on a cliff with a magnificent view of the Gironde Estuary, the Blaye Citadel has been listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. This tour will take you along the historic streets of Blaye and introduce you to the citadel architecture. You'll then cross the vineyards to the Château Marquis de Vauban restaurant to tour the wine cellar and enjoy a tasting of local products.

BORDEAUX, THE CHARTRONS DISTRICT, WINE AND COMMERCE MUSEUM
LENGTH: 3 hours

Set out with your guide on foot to explore the old neighborhood where wine merchants performed their trade—the Chartrons District. You'll visit the Wine and Commerce Museum to trace the history of Bordeaux's classic nectar. We'll enjoy a tasting of wine*.

CHÂTEAU DE ROQUETAILLADE AND CADILLAC
LENGTH: 4.5 hours

This magnificent and prestigious medieval castle built between the 12th and 14th centuries is a listed historic monument. You will see its medieval keeps, the first Renaissance chimneys in the region (1600), but above all its unique 19th century interiors, a masterpiece by Viollet-le-Duc today listed as a historic monument. Along the way, we will visit a vineyard and enjoy a tasting* of a wine from the Sauternes area. We'll return to Cadillac for our guided tour of the town located on the right bank of the Garonne.

GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE OF THE MÉDOC
MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY
LENGTH: 4 hours

The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc is a prestigious wine-growing region that produces the most prestigious red wines on the planet, tightly wedged between an ocean and an estuary. We'll travel along the Châteaux Route through most of the Médoc appellations such as Saint-Julien and Haut-Médoc as well as some of the major domains. We'll stop off at one of the estates for a wine-tasting* session.

MÉDOC AND WINE TASING
LENGTH: 4 hours

Between sea and river, you will explore this peninsula where vines rise between the polders to the east and the pine forest to the west. Surrounded by the ocean and the estuary, the mild and humid microclimate has favored vine cultivation. Arrival at Château Giscours (in case of unavailability, visit to another château), a prestigious estate on Bordeaux's Left Bank. Château Giscours boasts a rich heritage, with vines first planted in the 16th century. Soul of the property residing in its exceptional 95-hectare vineyard, featuring carefully selected grape varieties perfectly suited to the terroir. A wine tasting is a must.

ROCHEFORT AND LA ROCHELLE
LENGTH: 10 hours

The historical downtown area of Rochefort boasts lovely private mansions and beautiful homes where the legendary sailors and explorers lived. We'll visit the Corderie Royale, a historical rope-making factory. Afterwards, we'll head to La Rochelle. We'll stop for lunch in a local restaurant. During a guided tour of the old town and port, you'll learn about the Grosse-Horologe gate, Renaissance arcades, lovely half-timbered homes, finely sculpted facades of the private mansions, and the cathedral.

ROYAN AND ITS WATERFRONT
LENGTH: 1 hour

Royan is a seaside city and an official French "Ville d'Art et d'Histoire". Villas from the Belle Epoque and the charming "retro" homes from the 1950s line the waterfront. In the Foncillon District, we'll have a look at the fascinating church and learn about its conception.

SAINT-ÉMILION
LENGTH: 3 hours

A guide will tell you all about the history of the medieval town of Saint-Émilion during our tour. We'll visit the Monolithic church, an original monument hewn entirely in limestone and the largest in Europe. Afterwards, we'll depart for a visit to a family-owned wine-growing estate where the owner will explain the various stages of wine-making in Saint-Émilion. We'll finish up our tour with a commented wine-tasting* session.

SAINT-ÉMILION AND VINEYARD
LENGTH: 4 hours

Saint-Émilion an extraordinary medieval town, nestled in a sea of vineyards, has preserved all the charm of its origins: golden-hued stone buildings, Roman tile rooftops, and winding lanes with breathtaking views over the surrounding vines. Then, head to the Saint-Émilion vineyard. In the heart of the Libournais region, the Saint-Émilion vineyard stretches over sunlit hillsides where vines share space with exceptional heritage, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage site. Cradle of prestigious grands crus, this unique terroir — a blend of clay-limestone, gravel, and sand — gives rise to deep, elegant, and complex wines dominated by Merlot. Meet a winemaker, and to delight the senses, the visit will conclude with a guided wine tasting*.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

BLAYE AND ITS UNDERGROUND MONUMENTS
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave on foot to visit the Blaye Citadel, built in the 17th century by Vauban in order to better protect the city of Bordeaux. You will explore the underground passages that soldiers once used and learn how the site was developed using older buildings that Vauban preserved and reused. After our tour, we'll walk a few more feet to a local vineyard and taste* some regional products with an excellent glass of wine.

BORDEAUX AND THE BASSINS DES LUMIÈRES
LENGTH: 3 hours

With our guide leading you, discover this unique digital art center within a former submarine base built by the Germans during their occupation of France during World War II. Each year, the center hosts a different multimedia exhibit, perfectly adapted to the architecture's grandeur and reflective waters.

LIBOURNE BY BIKE AND WINE TASTING
LENGTH: 4 hours

Guided tour of Libourne. Discover this former English bastide. Located at the confluence of the Isle and Dordogne rivers, Libourne expanded around its port. We'll see the Saint John the Baptist Church, Abel Surchamp Square, and the imposing clock tower in the grand harbor. Then, we'll hop on our bikes and head over to the Pomerol wine-growing area. We'll enjoy a tasting of wine*.

"PICK-ME-UP" WALK IN CADILLAC
LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll set out for a guided tour on foot of the hillsides in Cadillac. You'll cross the city, passing in front of the imposing Château des Ducs d'Épernon before walking up the vineyard trails to some of the most beautiful points of view of the river found in the area. Your tour guide will explain the nature and landscapes that you will see throughout the walk. The walk will finish up with a gourmet pick-me-up at a family farm, where you'll visit the cellars, taste* a few wines and indulge in some local delicacies.

If the ship isn't moored in Cadillac after this excursion, be prepared to pay an additional fee per person for transport back to Bordeaux (payable on board).

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

The Rhône & Saône Valleys

From Burgundy to Provence, our cruises on the Rhône and Saône Rivers are filled to the brim with cultural, natural, historical, and gastronomical discoveries.

Our cruises on the Rhône pass through the Gorges de l'Ardèche and the Vercors Massif, some of the most impressive and well-preserved landscapes in France.

Art and history are also in the forefront on these cruises as we stop in some of the most legendary cities in the area, including Arles, Avignon, Mâcon, and Lyon.

UNESCO World Heritage Sites

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Cruise between Burgundy and the Mediterranean Sea
- Discover the diverse and lush landscapes along the Saône and Rhône: the Burgundy and Beaujolais vineyards, the Gorges de l'Ardèche, the Vercors Massif, and the Camargue region
- Official monuments and sites include Vieux Lyon, the Papal Palace in Avignon, Regional Nature Park of the Camargue, and the Alpilles Mountains
- Protected Designations of Origin vineyards abound

CAMARGUE

OUR SHIPS ON THE RHÔNE

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS CAMARGUE
- MS VAN GOGH

CABIN (MS VAN GOGH)

LOUNGE / BAR (MS VAN GOGH)

RESTAURANT (MS CAMARGUE)

CATEGORY: STANDARD

- MS MISTRAL
- MS RHÔNE PRINCESS

CABIN (MS RHÔNE PRINCESS)

LOUNGE / BAR (MS RHÔNE PRINCESS)

RESTAURANT (MS MISTRAL)

MS RHÔNE PRINCESS, LYON

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LSR_PP

Burgundy and Provence along the Saône and the Rhône

Round-trip cruise from Lyon

DAY 1 | Lyon
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Lyon • Mâcon
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Panoramic tour of Lyon
• **DISCOVERY:** French chic, elegance and gourmet delights at Galeries Lafayette Lyon Bron
Cruise towards Mâcon

DAY 3 | Mâcon • Vienne
Excursion proposed: the Cluny Abbey
Cruise towards Vienne

DAY 4 | Vienne
Excursion proposed: Vienne
Cruise towards Avignon

DAY 5 | Avignon • Arles
Excursion proposed:
• Avignon and the Papal Palace
Cruise towards Arles
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Camargue
• **DISCOVERY:** Jeep through the Camargue
Provençal folk evening on board

DAY 6 | Arles • Viviers
Excursion proposed: Arles and stop at a local olive oil producer's
Cruise towards Viviers
Excursion proposed: Viviers

DAY 7 | Viviers • Tournon • Lyon
Cruise towards Tournon
Excursion proposed: Tournon
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Lyon

DAY 8 | Lyon
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 72 to 73.

Cruise highlights

- Extensive discovery of the region and its terroir from the Saône to the Rhône
- Provençal folk evening on board

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Lyon and its peculiar "traboules"
- The highly spiritual Cluny Abbey
- Avignon and the Papal Palace with its private apartments
- Jeep through the wild Camargue
- Tastings of local specialties in Tournon

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

THE CAMARGUE

GOURMET CRUISE

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM LYON • REF. LLY_PP

French gastronomy on a cruise

Gastronomy and viticulture enthusiasts, this cruise between Rhône and Saône will seduce you. From the Rhône Valley to the Beaujolais vineyards, through the vineyards of Côte Rôtie and the terroir of Condrieu, go for a discovery tour with tastings that will tantalize your palate.

See detailed programme on page 217.

WINE LOVERS CRUISE

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM LYON • REF. BJL_PP2

Celebrate the Beaujolais Nouveau event, on a wine tasting cruise in Burgundy

Join us on a cruise specifically designed for wine lovers! We'll spend an exceptional evening in Beaujeu to greet the annual release of Beaujolais Nouveau, an experience not to be missed!

See detailed programme on page 215.

SÉNANQUE ABBEY

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LMY_PP2

The magic of the Rhône Valley and the Camargue with a dinner at Paul Bocuse's Abbaye of Collonges

Round-trip cruise from Lyon

DAY 1 | Lyon
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Lyon • Collonges-au-Mont-d'Or
Excursion proposed:
• Lyon and tasting of specialties at Les Halles Paul Bocuse covered market[2]
Cruise towards Collonges-au-Mont-d'Or
Gastronomic dinner at Paul Bocuse's Abbaye of Collonges[1]

DAY 3 | Tain l'Hermitage • Avignon
Excursion proposed:
• The Cité du Chocolat in Tain l'Hermitage
Cruise towards Avignon

DAY 4 | Avignon • Arles[3]
Excursions proposed:
• The Papal Palace
Or
• Luberon and Sénanque Abbey
Cruise towards Arles

DAY 5 | Arles[3] • Viviers
Excursion proposed:
• The Camargue and its manades
Cruise towards Viviers

DAY 6 | Viviers • the Ardèche Gorges
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Viviers
• Tour of the Ardeche Gorges
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Lyon
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 72 to 73.

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LMX_PP

The beautiful Rhône Valley

Round-trip cruise from Lyon

DAY 1 | Lyon
Boarding
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Avignon • Arles
Cruise towards Avignon
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Avignon and the Papal Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the Pont du Gard
Cruise towards Arles
In the evening, excursion proposed:
• Arles

DAY 3 | Arles • Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône Martigues[5]
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Camargue
• **DISCOVERY:** Jeep through the Camargue
Cruise towards Martigues
Free time in the city
Cruise towards Arles

DAY 4 | Arles • Viviers
Excursion proposed:
• The Baux-de-Provence
Cruise towards Viviers

DAY 5 | Viviers • La Voulte • The Vercors Plateau Tain l'Hermitage
Cruise towards La Voulte
Excursion proposed:
• Discover the Vercors and taste the famous Clairette de Die sparkling wine
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Lyon

DAY 6 | Lyon
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 72 to 73.

Cruise highlights

INCLUDED:
REF. LMY_PP2
- Dinner at Paul Bocuse's Abbaye of Collonges[1]

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
REF. LMY_PP2
- Lyon and a tasting of fine food at Paul Bocuse's Les Halles de Lyon[2]
- The Cité du Chocolat in Tain l'Hermitage
- Avignon and the imposing Papal Palace
- The Luberon and the Sénanque Abbey[4]
- The Camargue and its customs
- The Gorges de l'Ardèche, the most beautiful canyon in Europe

REF. LMX_PP
- The Pont du Gard, architectural masterpiece
- Arles and its vestiges
- The Camargue: wild and unique
- Les Baux-de-Provence: one of the "most beautiful villages in France"
- The Vercors Plateau and its "hanging houses"

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST
REF. LMX_FAMPP

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Dinner served at the Abbaye or at Paul Bocuse's restaurant according to the final number of passengers on board.
(2) Les Halles de Lyon Paul Bocuse are closed on Sundays and Mondays. In this instance, arrangements will be made so as to maintain the tasting of local products.
(3) The stopover in Arles can be replaced by a stopover in Avignon depending on passage through the locks.
(4) If the Abbey is closed, we'll visit the Lavender Museum instead.
(5) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Martigues could be replaced by a stopover in Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône.

Our excursions
The Rhône & Saône Valleys

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ARLES
LENGTH: 2 hours

Our guided tour of Arles will take us past such sites as the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient Roman Theatre and the Place St Trophime with its cloister and church. These are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with the Place du Forum and finally, the Thermae of Constantine.

ARLES AND VISIT TO A LOCAL OLIVE OIL PRODUCER'S
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave on foot for our guided tour of Arles. For two thousand years, Arles has maintained an outstanding architectural heritage making it a genuine open-air museum. Our tour will take us past the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient Roman Theatre and the Place St Trophime with its cloister and church. These are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with the Place du Forum and the Thermae of Constantine before hopping on board our coach leading us to Tarascon. There, we'll visit a local olive oil producer's domain. The owners will explain the various steps to making the "yellow gold of Provence" before we indulge in a tasting of the product.

AVIGNON AND THE PAPAL PALACE
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out on foot with our guide for the center of Avignon, first stopping at the Place de l'Horloge. This square has always been the beating heart of the city as revealed by the remains of the Roman forum, still visible amidst the numerous cafés and restaurants that have since taken up its former social function. We'll continue on to the Place du Palais for our visit to the Papal Palace, the most important monument in the city. The two parts that make up the Palace were built by Pope Benedict XII and his successor Pope Clement VI. Our visit will take you through the staterooms where numerous ceremonies and feasts took place, the chapels, the Pope's private apartments and the terraces which offer a wonderful panorama on Avignon and the Rhône River.

BAUX-DE-PROVENCE
LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover the Baux-de-Provence, one of the most beautiful villages in France. Located at the heart of the Alpilles on a rocky plateau, the village overlooks breathtaking landscapes over Arles, the Camargue and the Alpilles. This gorgeous and impressive stone fortress is definitely a must-see.

BEAUJEU
LENGTH: 10.5 hours

We'll set out for Beaujeu, the former capital of the Beaujolais. The departure of the Beaujolais Nouveaux wine from the Les Sarmentelles International Festival is a joyful, 30-year-old event. You'll be able to join in on the action and discover the 12 appellations of Beaujolais while listening to great music and admiring the fantastic scenery and quaint architecture of the tiny city. In the evening, we'll enjoy the famous "soirée prestige" in the center of it all, where cabaret shows and dinner prepared by the best chefs in the region await you under outdoor tents. At midnight, we'll set off on a torch-lit stroll to welcome Beaujolais Nouveau Day and watch a fireworks show.

BEAUJOLAIS VINEYARDS AND WINE TASTING
LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach to discover the Beaujolais vineyards extending on 22,500 ha. We will pass through charming little wine-growing villages before reaching Romanèche-Thorins for a visit to the "Hameau Duboeuf", a unique museum in Europe containing a collection of old and rare objects from over 2,000 years of wine-growing history. We'll learn about the current wine-making and vine-growing processes when visiting the wine storehouse where the wines are left to age in oak barrels. In the midst of the Beaujolais vineyards, we will discover the skills of the winemakers through exhibitions, automated puppet theaters and 3-D films. Afterwards, immerse yourself in fine aromas and delightful scents during a walk through the surprising gardens of "Oenoparc", a true haven for wine-lovers spread out on 30,000 m² and 25 exhibition halls. Before leaving the "Hameau Duboeuf", we will, of course, enjoy a tasting* of some of the region's wines.

BEAUNE
LENGTH: 4 hours

As we travel through the outlying hills of Beaune, we'll cross through several well-known wine appellations: Pommard (once appreciated by Henri IV and Louis XV), Puligny, Montrachet, and many others. When we arrive in Beaune, we'll first visit the famous hospice, founded by Chancellor Nicolas Rolin during the extreme poverty and plague that hit the region in 1443. It remained a working hospital overseen by the Holy See up through the 20th century, with the daily activities run by nuns known as Les Soeurs Hospitalières. Now a museum, it contains over 5,000 objects, including a dazzling polyptych altarpiece of The Last Judgment by Rogier van der Weyden. The hospice is also well known for their more than 148 acres of vineyards, most of which are located in prestigious appellation areas. As anticipated, our tour will finish up with a tasting of a selection of these wines.

CAMARGUE AND VISITING A MANADE
LENGTH: 4 hours

Enjoy a panoramic guided tour of the Camargue. Sit back and admire the rivers, marshes, ponds, flamingoes, black bulls and the famous, indigenous Camargue horses. Discover the salt and rice fields that make the area so well known. We'll visit a manade (bull breeding farm) and learn about the work of a manadier as we watch a demonstration of how they work with the animals they raise. Our visit will include a cocktail* on the patio.

CITÉ DU CHOCOLAT IN TAIN L'HERMITAGE
LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for the Cité du Chocolat in Tain l'Hermitage. Come and explore, smell and taste chocolate in all of its forms at the Valrhona discovery center. During the tour of our virtual factory, you'll be invited to take part in short activities about chocolate, and you'll hear from the women and men who help build Valrhona's reputation. Lastly, we'll indulge in a tasting of course! We'll return to the ship on foot.

CLUNY ABBEY
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guide towards Cluny Abbey. Founded in 910 by William the Pious, this ancient Benedictine abbey extended a widespread influence on all of medieval Europe. Its church was the largest in all of West Christianity until the construction of Saint Peter's basilica in Rome. In 1798, the abbey was sold as a national asset and thus dismantled, while its church was almost completely destroyed. Today, you can still admire their vestiges which bear witness to the past splendour of Cluny.

FOLLOWING THE FOOTSTEPS OF VAN GOGH IN ARLES
LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Arles following the footsteps of Vincent Van Gogh. Arles is an ancient Roman city whose ruins are second only to Rome and include the Antique Theater, Amphitheater, Thermes of Constantine, and the Alyscamps. Arles is also an important stop along the Way of St. James. Vincent Van Gogh came to Arles to escape the gray winter in Paris and the indifference he felt within the artistic milieu there. He arrived in Arles on February 20, 1888, and immediately began to produce his most prolific number of works in his career: more than 300 paintings and drawings within an 18-month period. Van Gogh crisscrossed the city and its surroundings to paint the landscapes, people, and scenes as he interpreted them. Everything around him served as inspiration for his canvases. Our tour will retrace his steps to the different sites where he set up his easel, such as the Place du Forum, the Quai du Rhône, and Place Lamartine. Panels at each stop compare his painting and the actual scene as it appears today.

GASTRONOMIC DINNER AT PAUL BOCUSE'S ABBAYE DE COLLONGES
LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for Paul Bocuse's Abbaye de Collonges for a veritable French feast. Paul Bocuse was a three-star gourmet chef who was known for his innovative approach to cuisine and his love for fresh, high-quality ingredients. This will be a singular experience in an exceptional setting, where you'll be able to relish in out-of-this-world courses prepared by some of the most renowned chefs.

GOLDEN HUES OF THE BEAUJOLAIS REGION
LENGTH: 4 hours

The rocky area to the south of Lyon is known for the lovely golden hues that glow differently as the sun moves across the sky. The area is as much a feast for the eyes as it is for your taste buds. Join us for a tour to discover the beauty of the region. We'll visit a local vineyard for a tasting*.

GORGES DE L'ARDÈCHE
LENGTH: 4 hours

Set off on a panoramic tour by coach to the Ardeche Gorges, an area which abounds with wonderful dramatic and unspoilt natural scenery. Your breath will be taken away by the views of the mountain relief, with steep valleys, dense vegetation, the ever present granite and volcanic rocks, and much more. The Ardeche is a wild untamed river until it reaches Vallon-Pont-d'Arc. Here it bore its way through the rock, creating a huge natural archway - the "Pont de l'Arc" which is some 34 metres high. After a photo stop at an appropriate viewing point, the panoramic tour continues to the Madeleine Cave, where the coach will stop for you to visit the cave. Located in the heart of an area of pure natural beauty, and awarded 3 stars by the famous Michelin Guide, the beauty of the caves has captivated even the most experienced of travellers. The Madeleine Cave is surely one of the most amazing worlds created by underground waters millions of years ago. Return by coach to the boat.

LUBERON AND SÉNANQUE ABBEY
LENGTH: 4 hours

Leave by coach for an optional tour of interesting sites in the Luberon area. You will see the village of Gordes, awarded the label "One of the Most Beautiful Villages in France." Located in the heart of the Vaucluse hills and the Luberon Regional Natural Park, Gordes and its majestic château dominate the valley. Admire the beauty of the village dotted with stone houses perched atop limestone cliffs. Arrival at the Sénanque Abbey, a fantastic example of Cistercian work. The abbey was founded in 1148 by Cistercian monks from Mazan, located in the Ardèche region. The abbey church forms a tau cross, and rather unusually, its traditional liturgical east end actually faces north. The monastery took 60 years to build,

and the oldest parts of the complex were built with local stones. The monks of today continue to uphold their monastic tradition of lives dedicated to prayer and labor as dictated by the Rule of Saint Benedict. The community gathers in the church seven times a day to celebrate collectively. Each monk performs a duty within the structure of the monastery, which itself is focused on the cultivation of lavender. After the flower is harvested in July and August, the monks extract the scent as an oil, which they then use to produce various products, including perfume. In the case of unavailability, the visit to the abbey will be replaced by a visit to the Lavender Museum: The Lavender Museum is located in the heart of the Golden Triangle, near Gordes. This picturesque museum, in the form of a traditional local dry-stone farmhouse, houses a veritable conservatory of fine Provençal lavender.

LYON
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided panoramic tour of Lyon which will take us all the way to the Fourvière Basilica. We'll first take in the breathtaking views from the heights of the Basilica before visiting its interior. Afterwards, we'll set off on a walking tour with our guide and discover the "traboules", types of passageways that were designed to reach the river quickly. Enjoy some free time in the Old Town.

LYON AND LES HALLES DE LYON PAUL BOCUSE
LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us on a guided tour of Lyon. We'll cross through the city and go up Fourvière Hill to the white basilica, the best place to take in the view. Then we'll head over to Vieux Lyon to have a look at its historical homes and the "bouchon" restaurants that are found throughout the district. Learn about the discrete and strategic doorways leading to shortcuts, known as traboules, that go from street to street. Don't miss the tasting of fine food at Paul Bocuse's Les Halles de Lyon, a huge, three-story, indoor market where close to 50 shops offer the finest gourmet food—a veritable feast for the eyes and palates. We'll enjoy a snack of local sausage and cheese, topped off with a lovely glass of wine*. Enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

SAINT-RÉMY-DE-PROVENCE
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on a tour that includes areas of the beautiful Alpilles Natural Regional Park and the vines that produce the classic Baux-de-Provence wines. The red and rosé wines are produced mostly from the Grenache, Syrah, and Mourvèdre varieties, giving them aromas that include blackberry, violet, black olives, and herbs. We'll visit Saint-Rémy-de-Provence, located in the Alpilles Natural Regional Park, a quintessential Provençal village bursting with French charm. We'll visit a local vineyard for a tasting*.

TAIN L'HERMITAGE, WINE TASTING
LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We'll leave on foot for the visit of a wine cellar in Tain L'Hermitage. We'll discover the vats, barrels and storehouse and learn all there is to know about wine-making, followed by a wine-tasting session*.

THE LEGENDARY VINEYARDS OF CONDRIEU AND CÔTE-RÔTIE
LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure by coach to the legendary vineyards of Condrieu and Côte-Rôtie, two true gems of the northern Rhône Valley. Nestled on the steep slopes of this renowned wine region, these vineyards offer two unique expressions of the local terroir.Condrieu captivates with its rich, full-bodied white wines made entirely from Viognier grapes, bursting with aromas of stone fruits and delicate white flowers. Côte-Rôtie, located on the right bank of the Rhône River, is the northernmost of the Rhône Valley crus. Renowned for its dramatic terraced hillsides, this appellation is dominated by Syrah, producing red wines that are refined, elegant, and perfect for cellaring.Two exceptional appellations that beautifully blend tradition and grandeur.Wine tasting at one of the region's finest local producers.

TOURING THE CAMARGUE AND VISITING A MANADE
LENGTH: 4 hours

Enjoy a panoramic guided tour of the Camargue. Sit back and admire the rivers, marshes, ponds, flamingoes, black bulls and the famous, indigenous Camargue horses. Discover the salt and rice fields that make the area so well known. We'll visit a manade (bull breeding farm) and learn about the work of a manadier as we watch a demonstration of how they work with the animals they raise. Our visit will include a cocktail* on the patio.

TOURNON
LENGTH: 3 hours

Located in the heart of the Rhône Valley, at the gates of Provence, Tournon will enchant you with its heady perfumes. We'll begin our visit on foot passing all the main tourist attractions of the town, including the historic monuments and shopping areas. We'll stop at the Château Museum where we'll get the opportunity to discover the permanent collection tracing the history of navigation on the Rhône River. This imposing castle was built on a high granite rock overlooking the town and was the domain of the barony of the Counts of Tournon. At the foot of the castle, enjoy a pleasant walk along the streets and alleys of the historic centre which will take you back to the Middle Ages. Our visit will end with a tasting* of regional products and wines. We'll return to the ship on foot.

VERCORS
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from La Voulte towards Die. Carved out in limestone, the Vercors Regional Nature Park extends over 186,000 ha between the Isère Valley to the north and the Diois to the south. Water has shaped deep gorges in the cliffs, majestic cirques, caves and chasms among the most famous in Europe. Wooded plateaux and valleys shaped by agriculture are home to a remarkable fauna and flora. We'll stop at the cellars of Die Jaillance to discover a true love story between man and the vine and enjoy a wine-tasting* session. Afterwards, we will continue by coach for a panoramicview of the Rousset Pass located in the heart of the Vercors and reaching an altitude of over 1,400 m. The belvedere culminates at a height of 1,245 m and from this point of view the scenery is outstanding: arid escarpments and a road with hairpin bends down the hill, which accentuates the overall impression of depth. We'll move on towards Vassieux-en-Vercors, La Chapelle-en-Vercors and Pont-en-Royans where you'll get to see the suspended houses, whose daring architecture dates as far back as the perched village itself, built in the 15th century. Last, we'll drive through Romans-sur-Isère well known for its shoe industry.

VIENNE
LENGTH: 2 hours

Our guided walking tour of Vienne will allow us to discover a Roman city rich in vestiges. The history of Vienne goes back more than 2,000 years. The city is indivisible from the Rhône River and the surrounding hills. The Allobrogi people are thought to have made it their capital, but it was in the Roman era that the city began to prosper on both banks. You will see the Antique Theatre; built roughly between 40 and 50 AD, it is considered one of the largest in the Roman Empire, with its 130m-diameter and 13,000-spectator capacity. Restored in 1938, it was returned to its original function and is now a venue for artistic events. The tour will continue with the Temple of Augustus and Livia (exteriors only). This temple dedicated to Rome and Augustus stood in a sacred area on the forum and has carried this name since the end of the 18th century. Its construction began about 20-10 BC; it was later transformed at the beginning of the Middle Ages into a church, and was finally restored in the second half of the 19th century thanks to the intervention of Prosper Mérimée. Finally, to complete the tour, you will see the Cathedral of St Maurice (exteriors only), which has been listed as a historic monument since 1840.

VIVIERS
LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for our guided tour of Viviers. The third largest protected sector in the Rhône Alpes region and residence of bishops since the 5th century, Viviers, a small town with a population of 3,500 is like an open-air museum where every stone contains a page of history. You will be able to admire France's smallest Cathedral in this sumptuous medieval town. Among other things you will see the House of Knights with its superb Renaissance façade, the Tower of St Michael, the great seminary and the Belvedere with an unobstructed view of Viviers at night.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

JEEP THROUGH THE CAMARGUE
LENGTH: 4 hours

Far from the tourist traps, discover the Petite and Grande Camargue from the back of a jeep with local guides who will share their enthusiasm for this legendary area. You'll cross the Parc Naturel Régional de Camargue, a nationally designated protected area with ponds and marshes that are home to waders, flamingoes, egrets, herons, etc. Join us for another way to get up and close to nature.

LYON, FRENCH CHIC, ELEGANCE AND CULINARY DELIGHT
LENGTH: 3 hours

Departure by coach towards the Galeries Lafayette, a place where the art of living the Lyonnais way truly comes to life through a refined and unique experience. You will dive into the world of craftsmanship by learning about weaving, guided by a passionate Lyon-based designer. This learning moment will allow you to become a creator yourself by making your own personalized silk square, 100% silk, made in Lyon. After this creative experience, indulge in a tasting of typical Lyon pastries, featuring the famous pink praline of the city. Enjoy a praline brioche, a slice of praline tart, or other delicious sweets, all irresistible. This delightful moment will also be an opportunity to chat with your guide, who will share with you the secrets and fascinating history of Lyon. Finally, enjoy some free time to wander through the aisles of Galeries Lafayette. Discover a multitude of treasures among the boutiques, blending fashion, design, and luxury. Return on board.

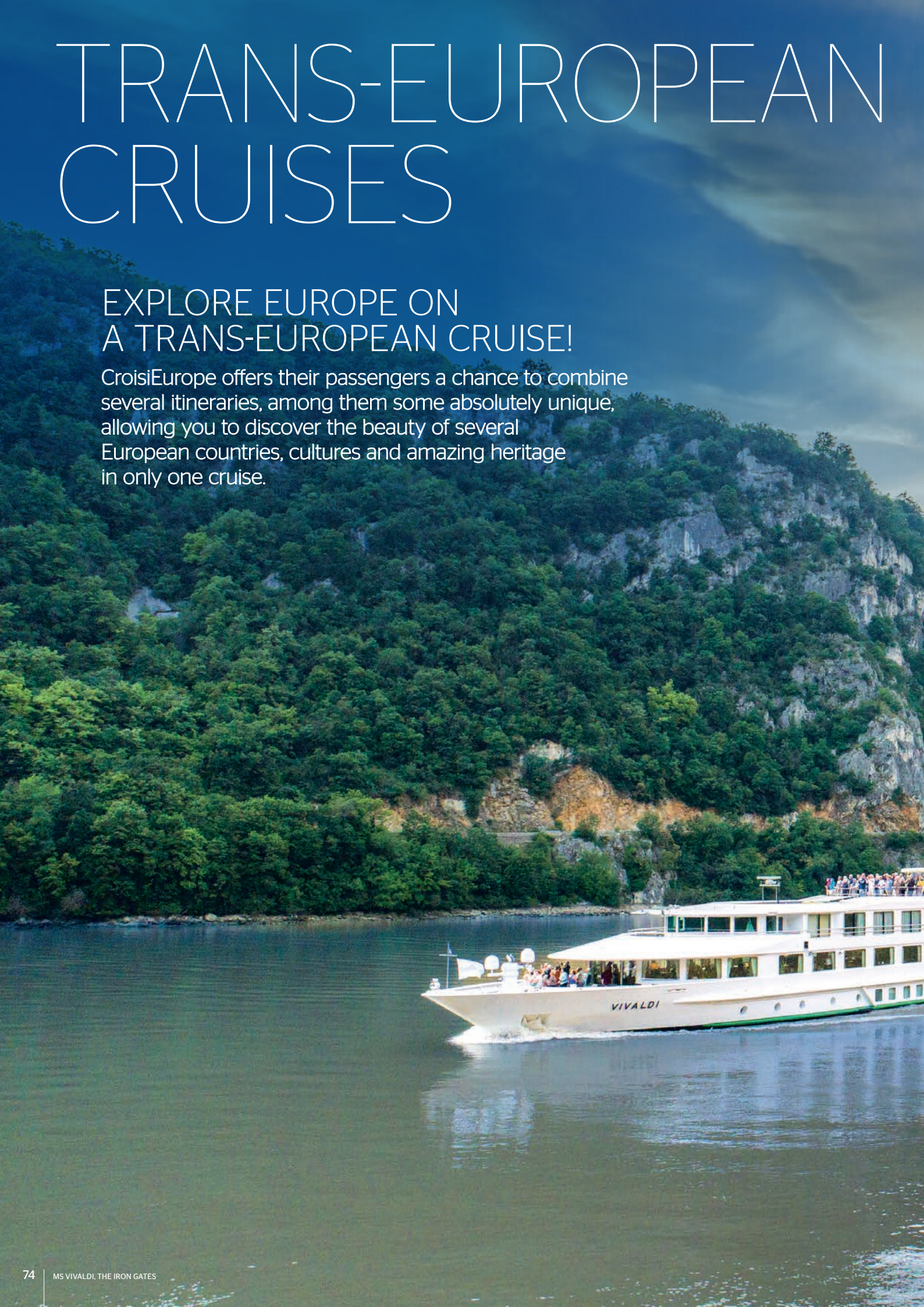
WALK ALONG THE PONT DU GARD AND VISIT TO THE MUSEUM
LENGTH: 4 hours

You'll leave by coach for the Pont du Gard, a true masterpiece of ancient architecture. Built as a three-level aqueduct, it carried water across the Gardon River. We'll walk along the aqueduct trail, a 2-mile walk through the site with numerous viewing points. At the end of our walk, we'll visit the museum and then return on board our ship.

TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISES

EXPLORE EUROPE ON A TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISE!

CroisiEurope offers their passengers a chance to combine several itineraries, among them some absolutely unique, allowing you to discover the beauty of several European countries, cultures and amazing heritage in only one cruise.



FROM AMSTERDAM:
... TO BERLIN PAGE 83
... TO BUDAPEST PAGE 77
... TO VIENNA PAGE 81

FROM ANTWERP:
... TO STRASBOURG PAGE 84

FROM COPENHAGEN:
... TO AMSTERDAM PAGE 78

FROM BERLIN:
... TO AMSTERDAM PAGE 83
... TO STRASBOURG PAGE 79

FROM BUDAPEST
... TO STRASBOURG PAGE 82
... TO AMSTERDAM PAGE 80

FROM STRASBOURG:
... TO BUDAPEST PAGE 76
... TO BUDAPEST PAGE 82
... TO VIENNA PAGE 85
... TO ANTWERP PAGE 86

FROM VIENNA:
... TO STRASBOURG PAGE 85

GOLUBAC FORTRESS

20-DAY / 19-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. GTB_PP

Trans-European cruise
From Strasbourg to Budapest

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Mainz • Frankfurt (Germany)
Discover Mainz with your hostess
Cruise towards Frankfurt
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower

DAY 3 | Miltenberg • Wertheim
Discover Miltenberg with your hostess
Cruise towards Wertheim
Free time to discover the city on your own

DAY 4 | Wertheim • Würzburg
Cruise towards Karlstadt
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Würzburg
Cruise towards Kitzingen

DAY 5 | Schweinfurt • Rothenburg • Bamberg
Cruise towards Schweinfurt
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg
Cruise towards Bamberg

DAY 6 | Bamberg • Nuremberg • Mulhausen
Cruise towards Nuremberg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg
Cruise towards Mühlhausen

DAY 7 | Regensburg
Cruise towards Kelheim
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Regensburg

DAY 8 | Passau
Cruise towards Passau
Free time to visit the town on your own

DAY 9 | Melk • Dürnstein • Vienna (Austria)
Cruise towards Melk
Excursion proposed:
• Visit Melk Abbey
Cruise towards Dürnstein
Free time in the city
Cruise towards Vienna
Excursion proposed:
• Discover Vienna by night

DAY 10 | Vienna
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes. Tour of the Konzerthaus concert hall(1)
Free time in the city

DAY 11 | Esztergom • Budapest (Hungary)
Free time to discover Esztergom on your own
Cruise towards Budapest
Excursion proposed:
• Discover Budapest by night

DAY 12 | Budapest
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest
Free time
Or
• Guided visit of the Széchenyi Baths(2)
Or
• Budapest Market Halls(2)
Excursion proposed:
• Traditional folk evening in Budapest

DAY 13 | Budapest
Free day and lunch in Budapest

DAY 14 | Mohács • Osijek • Belgrade (Serbia)
Cruise towards Osijek
Excursion proposed: Osijek
Cruise towards Belgrade

DAY 15 | Belgrade
Excursion proposed: Belgrade
Free time this afternoon to visit the city
Cruise towards Golubac

DAY 16 | The Iron Gates • Golubac • Novi Sad (Serbia)
Cruise through the Iron Gates
Excursion proposed: Medieval Golubac Fortress
Night sailing towards Novi Sad

DAY 17 | Novi Sad • Ilok • Mohacs (Hungary)
Excursions proposed:
• Novi Sad
• Ilok

DAY 18 | Mohacs • Kalocsa
Excursion proposed: Pécs
Cruise in the afternoon
Excursion proposed: the Puszta
Cruise towards Budapest

Cruise highlights

- This cruise, spanning three rivers and five countries, connects the most beautiful cultural sites of Central Europe

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Discover: Frankfurt, a city of tradition and modernity
- Nuremberg and Regensburg, towns with character
- Rothenburg ob der Tauber, a medieval city with a fairy-tale atmosphere
- Vienna and Budapest, Danube capitals
- Osijek and its imposing St. Peter and St. Paul Cathedral
- Belgrade, the "white city" with unique architecture
- The Golubac Fortress, one of Serbia's most important monuments
- The Gödöllö Palace, summer residence of Empress Sissi

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The tour of the Konzerthaus might be replaced by a tour of the Musikverein or the opera if it is booked for shows or not available.

(2) Not included in the packages.

Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

DAY 19 | Budapest
Free time in the morning and afternoon or excursion proposed in the afternoon: Gödöllö Palace, summer residence of Sissi Empress
Tonight, tour of Budapest

DAY 20 | Budapest
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115 and 130 to 133.

COLOGNE

19-DAY / 18-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ABU_PP

Cruise across Europe
From Amsterdam to Budapest

DAY 1 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1] (Holland)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1]
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
Excursion proposed:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens[2]
Cruise towards Nijmegen

DAY 3 | Nijmegen • Krefeld (Germany)
Excursion proposed:
• The open-air museum in Arnhem
Cruise towards Krefeld

DAY 4 | Krefeld • Cologne
Cruise towards Cologne
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Cologne
Cruise towards Rüdesheim

DAY 5 | Rüdesheim
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rüdesheim
Free evening in the Drosselgasse

DAY 6 | Rüdesheim • Mannheim
Cruise towards Mannheim
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Strasbourg (France)
Free day and lunch in Strasbourg
Cruise towards Mainz

DAY 8 | Mainz (Germany) • Frankfurt
Cruise towards Frankfurt
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower

DAY 9 | Miltenberg • Wertheim
Cruise towards Miltenberg
Free time to discover the city on your own
Cruise towards Wertheim
Free time to discover the city on your own

DAY 10 | Wertheim • Würzburg
Cruise towards Karlstadt
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Würzburg
Cruise towards Schweinfurt

DAY 11 | Schweinfurt • Rothenburg • Bamberg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg
Cruise towards Bamberg

DAY 12 | Bamberg • Nuremberg • Muhlhausen
Cruise towards Nuremberg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg
Cruise towards Muhlhausen

DAY 13 | Regensburg
Cruise towards Kelheim
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Regensburg

DAY 14 | Passau
Cruise towards Passau
Free time to discover the city on your own

DAY 15 | Melk (Austria) • Dürnstein • Vienna
Cruise towards Melk
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the abbey of Melk
Cruise towards Dürnstein
Free time to discover the city on your own
Cruise towards Vienna
Excursion proposed:
• Discover Vienna by night

DAY 16 | Vienna
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
Free time in Vienna
Cruise towards Esztergom
Gala dinner

DAY 17 | Esztergom (Hungary) • Budapest
Free time to discover Esztergom on your own
Cruise towards Budapest
Excursion proposed:
• Discover Budapest by night

Cruise highlights

- Navigation on the largest European waterways, the Rhine, the Main and the Danube

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- The distinctive architecture of Amsterdam
- Delightful scents and springtime colors at the Keukenhof floral gardens[2]
- Charming Rüdesheim and its Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Habsburg
- Budapest, 2000 years of history

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

(2) Available only through reservation before departure. Open from March 19th to May 10th, 2026. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens. Outside the opening dates of the park, excursion to Volendam and the Zaanse Schans.

(3) Not included in the packages.

DAY 18 | Budapest
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest
Free time
Or
• Guided visit of the Széchenyi Baths[3]
Or
• Budapest Market Halls[3]
Excursion proposed:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 19 | Budapest
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115 and 130 to 133.

COPENHAGEN

19-DAY / 18-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ABM_PP

The Baltic Sea, the Oder and Havel and Elbe Rivers
From Copenhagen to Amsterdam

DAY 1 | Copenhagen[1] (Denmark)
Meet in Copenhagen
In the afternoon, excursion proposed:
• Panoramic tour of the city
Check into the four-star hotel*
Dinner and overnight at the hotel

DAY 2 | Copenhagen • Gedser • Rostock Stralsund (Germany)
Departure by coach to Gedser and boarding a ferry to Rostock (2-hour crossing).
Lunch on your own
Arrival in Rostock in the afternoon
Transfer by coach to Stralsund, and boarding
Free time in the city
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 3 | Stralsund • Island of Rügen[2] Lauterbach
Excursion proposed:
• Stralsund
Cruise towards Lauterbach
In the afternoon, excursion proposed:
• The island of Rügen

DAY 4 | Lauterbach • Island of Usedom[2] Wolgast • Greifswald[2]
Cruising towards Peenemünde
Excursion proposed:
• The island of Usedom
Cruise towards Wolgast
Excursion proposed:
• Greifswald

DAY 5 | Wolgast • Szczecin (Poland)
Cruise towards Szczerin
In the afternoon, excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the city

DAY 6 | Szczecin • Mescherin • Niederfinow Lehnitz (Germany)
Cruise towards Mescherin
Excursion proposed:
• The Cistercian Chorin Abbey
In the afternoon, passage Niederfinow boat lift
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Lehnitz • Berlin Spandlau
Cruise towards Berlin
Excursion proposed:
• Berlin

DAY 8 | Berlin Spandlau
Free day and lunch in Berlin
Boarding

DAY 9 | Berlin
Enjoy a free day in Berlin

DAY 10 | Berlin • Potsdam • Brandenburg
Excursion proposed:
• Charlottenburg Castle
Cruise towards Potsdam
Excursion proposed:
• Potsdam and the gardens of Sanssouci Palace
Cruise towards Brandenburg

DAY 11 | Brandenburg • Burg • Magdeburg
Cruise towards Burg
Excursion proposed:
• Magdeburg

DAY 12 | Magdeburg • Calvoerde • Wolfsburg Anderten
Cruise towards Calvoerde
Excursion proposed:
• Visit to the Autostadt, a combination automotive theme park and museum
Cruise towards Anderten

DAY 13 | Anderten • Minden • Nienburg
Cruise towards Hanover
Excursion proposed:
• Hanover
During this time, the boat will continue its course for Minden. We'll board it again and continue to cruise to Nienburg

DAY 14 | Nienburg • Hoya • Bremen
Optional transfer for the free tour of the "Red Town"
During this time, the ship will continue its course for Hoya, where we will board it once again
Cruise towards Bremen

DAY 15 | Bremen • Oldenburg • Doerpen
Excursion proposed:
• Bremen
Cruise towards Oldenburg
Free time in the city
Cruise towards Dörpen

DAY 16 | Doerpen • Papenburg • Groningen (Holland)
Cruising towards Papenburg
Excursions proposed:
• Meyer Werft shipyar
Cruise towards Groningen

Cruise highlights

- Discover the rivers of northern Europe
- Visit the capital of Denmark, a perfect blend of history and modernity

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- The breathtaking landscapes of the islands of Usedom and Rügen
- The Chorin Abbey, a jewel of Cistercian architecture
- The Charlottenburg Palace
- Berlin, iconic capital
- Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
- Magdeburg, Hanseatic town
- Hanover, capital of Lower Saxony
- Bremen, the oldest maritime city in Germany
- Volendam, famous fishing village

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Recommendation: Arrival D1 in Copenhagen (CPH) before 11 am; departure D8 from Berlin (BER) after 11 am.

(2) Optional excursions.

(3) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

DAY 17 | Groningen Amsterdam[3] or surroundings
Full-day cruise towards Amsterdam[3]
Gala dinner

DAY 18 | Amsterdam[3] or surroundings
Excursions proposed:
• Amsterdam
• Volendam and the Zaanse Schans
Free evening in Amsterdam

DAY 19 | Amsterdam[3] or surroundings
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115 and 130 to 133.

POTSDAM

18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BAX_PP

The Elbe, the Havel and the romantic Rhine
From Berlin to Strasbourg

DAY 1 | Berlin (Germany)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Berlin
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of the city of Berlin
Free afternoon in the city

DAY 3 | Berlin • Potsdam • Brandenburg
Excursions proposed:
• Charlottenburg Castle
• Potsdam and the gardens of Sanssouci Palace
Cruise towards Brandenburg

DAY 4 | Brandenburg • Magdeburg
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Magdeburg
Free time to discover the city

DAY 5 | Magdeburg • Calvoerde • Wolfsburg Anderten
Cruise towards Calvoerde
Excursion proposed:
• Visit to the Autostadt
Cruise towards Anderten

DAY 6 | Anderten • Minden • Nienburg
Cruise towards Hanover
Excursion proposed:
• Hanover
Cruise towards Nienburg

DAY 7 | Nienburg • Hoya • Bremen
Free tour of the "Red Town"
Cruise towards Bremen

DAY 8 | Bremen • Oldenburg • Dörpen
Excursion proposed:
• Bremen (walking tour)
Cruise towards Dörpen

DAY 9 | Dörpen • Papenburg Groningen (Holland)
Cruise towards Papenburg
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of the Meyer Werft shipyard
Cruise towards Groningen

DAY 10 | Groningen • Amsterdam or surroundings(1)
Full-day cruise towards Amsterdam

DAY 11 | Amsterdam or surroundings(1)
Excursion proposed:
• Amsterdam
Free afternoon in the city

DAY 12 | Amsterdam or surroundings(1)
Free day and lunch in Amsterdam

DAY 13 | Amsterdam or surroundings(1)
Free morning in Amsterdam
Excursion proposed:
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans
Cruise towards Nijmegen

DAY 14 | Nijmegen • Krefeld (Germany)
Excursion proposed:
• Dutch Open Air Museum of Arnhem

DAY 15 | Krefeld • Cologne
Cruise towards Cologne
Excursion proposed:
• Guided walking tour of Cologne

DAY 16 | Rüdesheim
Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Excursion proposed:
• Rüdesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and a visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments

DAY 17 | Rüdesheim • Mannheim
Cruise towards Mannheim
Excursion proposed:
• Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 18 | Strasbourg (France)
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115 and 130 to 133.

Cruise highlights

- An enticing mixture of nature and culture

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Berlin, iconic capital
- The Charlottenburg Palace
- Potsdam, and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
- Magdeburg, Hanseatic town
- Hanover, capital of Lower Saxony
- Bremen, the oldest maritime city in Germany
- Volendam, famous fishing village

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

BERLIN

BUDAPEST

18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BUA_PP

Cruise across Europe
From Budapest to Amsterdam

DAY 1 | Budapest (Hungary)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Excursion proposed:
• Traditional folk evening in Budapest

DAY 2 | Budapest
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest

DAY 3 | Budapest • Vienna (Austria)
Cruise towards Vienna
Free time on your own
Or
Excursions proposed:
• The Hofburg Palace
• Tour of Vienna by night

DAY 4 | Vienna
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Schönbrunn Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes. Visit back stage Konzerthaus concert hall(1)
Free time in Vienna
Excursion proposed:
• Concert of Viennese music(2)

DAY 5 | Melk • Passau (Germany)
Cruise towards Melk
Excursions proposed:
• Visit Dürnstein
• Guided tour of the Melk Abbey
Cruise towards Passau

DAY 6 | Passau
Discover Passau with your hostess
Cruise towards Regensburg

DAY 7 | Regensburg • Kelheim
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Regensburg
Cruise towards Nuremberg

DAY 8 | Nuremberg • Bamberg
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Nuremberg
Cruise towards Bamberg

DAY 9 | Bamberg • Rothenburg
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Rothenburg
Cruise towards Würzburg

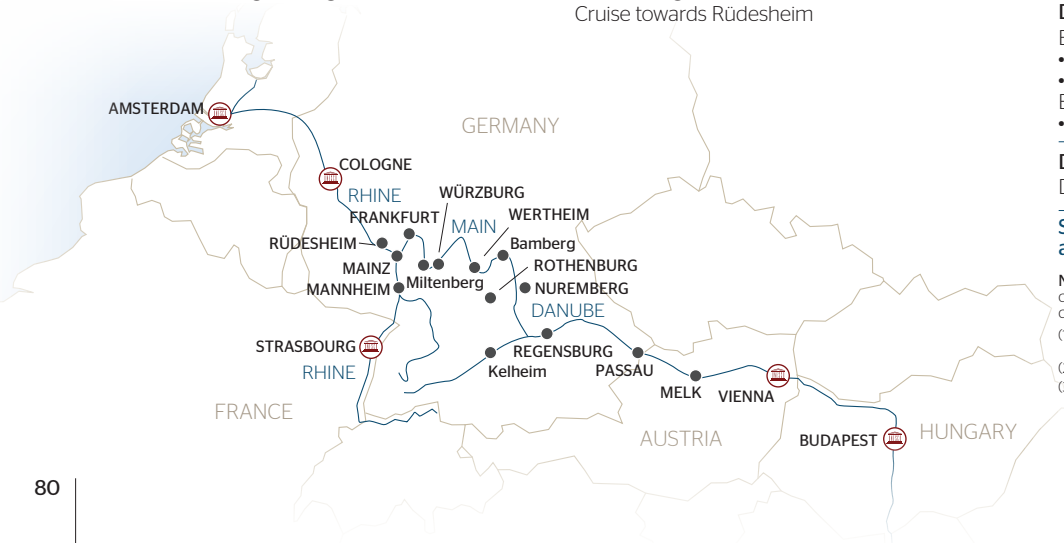
DAY 10 | Würzburg • Wertheim
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Würzburg
Cruise towards Wertheim

DAY 11 | Wertheim • Miltenberg • Frankfurt
Explore Miltenberg with your hostess
Cruise towards Frankfurt

DAY 12 | Frankfurt • Mainz
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Discover "Mainhattan" and ascend the Main Tower
Cruise towards Mainz
Discover the city with your hostess
Gala dinner

DAY 13 | Mainz • Strasbourg (France)
Cruise towards Strasbourg
Free time in the city

DAY 14 | Mannheim • Rüdesheim (Germany)
Excursion proposed:
• Heidelberg
Cruise towards Rüdesheim



Cruise highlights

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Unique and romantic Budapest
- Authentic Vienna
- The charming medieval towns of Regensburg, Nuremberg and Rothenburg
- Frankfurt, combining tradition and modernity
- Charming Rüdesheim and Cologne
- Amsterdam and its peculiar architecture
- Volendam and Zaanse Schans

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train, tasting at wine cellar visit to the Museum of Mechanical Music
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking through the vineyards in Rüdesheim
Free time in the Drosselgasse

DAY 15 | Rüdesheim • Cologne
Cruise towards Cologne
Discover the city with your hostess
Cruise towards Amsterdam
Gala dinner

DAY 16 | Amsterdam or surroundings(3) (Holland)
Full day cruise towards Amsterdam
Free evening in the city

DAY 17 | Amsterdam or surroundings(3)
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** Amsterdam by bike
Excursion proposed:
• Visit Volendam and Zaanse Schans

DAY 18 | Amsterdam or surroundings(3)
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115 and 130 to 133.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The tour of the Konzerthaus might be replaced by a tour of the Musikverein or the opera if it is booked for shows or not available.
(2) Subject to availability.
(3) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

VIENNA, HOFBURG PALACE

16-DAY / 15-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ASV_PP

3 European rivers: the Rhine, Main and Danube
From Amsterdam to Vienna

DAY 1 | Amsterdam or surroundings(1) (Holland)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Amsterdam or surroundings(1)
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
Excursion proposed:
• The Keukenhof Gardens(2)
Cruise towards Nijmegen

DAY 3 | Nijmegen • Krefeld
Excursion proposed:
• Dutch Open Air Museum of Arnhem

DAY 4 | Krefeld • Cologne (Germany)
Cruise towards Cologne
Excursion proposed:
• Guided walking tour of Cologne

DAY 5 | Rüdesheim
Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rüdesheim

DAY 6 | Rüdesheim • Mannheim
Cruise towards Heidelberg
Excursion proposed:
• Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Strasbourg (France)
Free day and lunch in Strasbourg
Cruise towards Mainz

DAY 8 | Mainz (Germany) • Frankfurt
Excursion proposed:
• Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and the top of the Main Tower
Cruise towards Miltenberg

DAY 9 | Miltenberg • Wertheim
Discover Miltenberg with your hostess
Free time in Wertheim
Cruise towards Würzburg

DAY 10 | Würzburg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Würzburg
Free time in Würzburg
Cruise towards Schweinfurt

DAY 11 | Schweinfurt
Excursion proposed:
• Rothenburg ob der Tauber
Cruise towards Nuremberg

DAY 12 | Nuremberg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg
Cruise towards Regensburg

DAY 13 | Regensburg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Regensburg
Cruise towards Passau

DAY 14 | Passau
Discover Passau with your hostess
Cruise towards Vienna
Gala dinner

DAY 15 | Vienna
Excursions proposed:
• In the morning, Schönbrunn Palace
• In the afternoon, Hofburg Palace
• In the evening, Concert of Viennese music (subject to availability)

DAY 16 | Vienna
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115 and 130 to 133.

Cruise highlights

- 3 stunning rivers in one single vacation

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Unparalleled Amsterdam
- The Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum in Rüdesheim
- Delightful Miltenberg
- Vienna and the Hapsburg monarchy

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

(2) Only on pre-booking. Open from March 19th to May 10th, 2026.. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof Flower Park.

STRASBOURG, CATHEDRAL

NUREMBERG

13-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SBU_PP / BUS_PP (opposite direction)

Journey through 4 northern European countries
From Strasbourg to Budapest

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Mainz

DAY 2 | Mainz • Frankfurt (Germany)
Discover Mainz with your hostess
Cruise towards Frankfurt
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower

DAY 3 | Miltenberg • Wertheim
Discover Miltenberg with your hostess
Cruise towards Wertheim
Free time to discover the city on your own

DAY 4 | Wertheim • Würzburg • Kitzingen
Cruise towards Karlstadt
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Würzburg
Cruise towards Kitzingen

DAY 5 | Kitzingen • Rothenburg Bamberg
Cruise towards Schweinfurt
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg
Cruise towards Bamberg

DAY 6 | Bamberg • Nuremberg Mühlhausen
Cruise towards Nuremberg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg
Cruise towards Mühlhausen

DAY 7 | Mühlhausen • Regensburg
Cruise towards Kelheim
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Regensburg

DAY 8 | Regensburg • Passau
Cruise towards Passau
Discover Passau with your hostess

DAY 9 | Passau • Melk • Vienna (Austria)
Cruise towards Melk
Excursion proposed:
• Visit Melk Abbey
Cruise towards Dürnstein
Free time in the city
Cruise towards Vienna
Excursion proposed:
• Discover Vienna by night

DAY 10 | Vienna • Esztergom (Hungary)
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
Free time in Vienna
Cruise towards Esztergom
Gala dinner

DAY 11 | Esztergom • Budapest
Free time to discover Esztergom on your own
Cruise towards Budapest
Excursion proposed:
• Discover Budapest by night

DAY 12 | Budapest
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest
Free time or guided visit of the Széchenyi Baths(1) or Budapest Market Halls(1)
Excursion proposed:
• Traditional folk evening in Budapest

DAY 13 | Budapest
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115 and 130 to 133.

Cruise highlights

- A unique cruise combining history, tradition and culture, a passionate encounter

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Frankfurt and its impressive Main Tower
- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Habsburg
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. BUS_PP.

(1) Not included in the packages.

ROTHENBURG

BREMEN

12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AMB_PP / BMA_PP (opposite direction)

Journey between Holland and Germany
From Amsterdam to Berlin

DAY 1 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1] (Holland)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Free evening

DAY 2 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1]
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Amsterdam
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans
Free evening

DAY 3 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1] Groningen • Delfzijl
Cruise towards Groningen
Free time to discover the city on your own

DAY 4 | Delfzijl • Papenburg Oldenburg (Germany)
Cruise towards Papenburg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the Meyer Werft shipyard

DAY 5 | Oldenburg • Bremen
Free time to discover Oldenburg on your own
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Bremen

DAY 6 | Bremen • Nienburg • Stolzenau • Minden
Cruise towards Nienburg
Transfer proposed to downtown Nienburg for an unguided tour of the city

DAY 7 | Minden • Hanover • Anderten Braunschweig
Cruise towards Hanover
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Hanover
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | Braunschweig • Bulstringen Magdeburg
Cruise towards Bulstringen
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Magdeburg

DAY 9 | Magdeburg • Brandenburg • Potsdam
Cruise towards Brandenburg
Excursion proposed:
• Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace

DAY 10 | Potsdam • Berlin
Cruise towards Berlin Spandau
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Berlin
• Tour of Berlin by night

DAY 11 | Berlin
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Charlottenburg Palace
Free time to discover Berlin on your own

DAY 12 | Berlin
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115 and 130 to 133.

Cruise highlights

- Discover an enticing mixture of nature and culture through Holland and Germany

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Volendam, famous fishing village
- Bremen, Hanover and Magdeburg
- Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
- Berlin and Charlottenburg Palace

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. BMA_PP.

(1) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

ZAANSE SCHANS

KEUKENHOF FLORAL GARDEN

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ANS_PP

Holland and the romantic Rhine valley
From Antwerp to Strasbourg

DAY 1 | Antwerp (Belgium)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Antwerp • Rotterdam (Holland)
Explore the old city with your hostess
Cruise towards Rotterdam
Gala dinner

DAY 3 | Rotterdam
Amsterdam or surroundings[1]
Excursion proposed:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens[2]
Free time in Rotterdam
Cruise towards Amsterdam

DAY 4 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1]
In the morning, excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Amsterdam
In the afternoon, excursion proposed:
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans

DAY 5 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1]
Free day and lunch in Amsterdam

DAY 6 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1]
Free morning in Amsterdam
In the afternoon, excursion proposed:
• Bike tour of Amsterdam
Cruise towards Nijmegen

DAY 7 | Nijmegen • Krefeld (Germany)
Excursion proposed:
• The open-air museum in Arnhem
Cruise towards Krefeld

DAY 8 | Krefeld • Cologne
Cruise towards Cologne
Excursion proposed:
• Guided walking tour of Cologne
Cruise towards Rüdesheim

DAY 9 | Rüdesheim
Cruise on the romantic Rhine
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rüdesheim
Free evening in the Drosselgasse
Cruise towards Mannheim

DAY 10 | Mannheim
Cruise towards Mannheim
Excursion proposed:
• Guided walking tour of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 11 | Strasbourg (France)
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115 and 130 to 133.

Cruise highlights

- 5 days to discover Holland and its traditions

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Delightful scents and springtime colors at the Keukenhof floral gardens[2]
- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Volendam, an authentic Dutch village
- Zaanse Schans, its windmills and traditional houses
- Charming Rüdesheim and its famous Drosselgasse
- Heidelberg, the most romantic city in Germany

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

(2) Available only through reservation before departure. Open from March 19th to May 10th, 2026. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens.

RÜDESHEIM

PASSAU

10-DAY / 9-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VMS_PP / SMV_PP (opposite direction)

Cruise through the heart of Europe from the Danube to the Rhine

From Vienna to Strasbourg

DAY 1 | Vienna (Austria)
Boarding at 4:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Vienna
Excursions proposed:
• Schönbrunn Palace along with a panoramic tour of Vienna
• Hofburg Palace
Cruise towards Passau

DAY 3 | Passau (Germany)
Cruise on the beautiful Danube
Free time to discover Passau on your own or with your hostess
Cruise towards Regensburg

DAY 4 | Regensburg • Kelheim
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Regensburg
Cruise towards Nuremberg

DAY 5 | Nuremberg • Erlangen
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg
Cruise towards Schweinfurt

DAY 6 | Schweinfurt • Rothenburg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg ob der Tauber
Cruise towards Würzburg

DAY 7 | Würzburg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Würzburg
Cruise towards Miltenberg

DAY 8 | Miltenberg
Free time to discover Miltenberg on your own or with your hostess
Cruise towards Frankfurt

DAY 9 | Frankfurt • Mainz
Excursion proposed:
• Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower
Cruise towards Mainz
Discover Mainz with your hostess
Gala dinner

DAY 10 | Strasbourg (France)
Cruise towards Strasbourg
Disembark at 2:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115 and 130 to 133.

Cruise highlights

- Cruise along the Rhine-Main-Danube canal, one of the longest inland waterways in Europe
- Cultural connections from the Danube to Rhine rivers

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Vienna and the Habsburg monarchy
- The authentic medieval city of Rothenburg
- Old-time Würzburg and its fascinating architectural styles
- Delightful Miltenberg
- Frankfurt, the Main Tower, and its panoramic view

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. SMV_PP.

REGENSBURG

AMSTERDAM

10-DAY / 9-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. HAV_PP

Holland and the Rhine Valley
From Strasbourg to Antwerp

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Mannheim

DAY 2 | Mannheim (Germany) • Nierstein Rüdesheim(1) • Koblenz
Excursion proposed Heidelberg
Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Excursions proposed:
- **CLASSIC:** Rüdesheim by touristic train and guided visit of the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
- **DISCOVERY:** Hiking through the vineyards in Rüdesheim

In the evening, enjoy time at leisure to discover the Drosselgasse

DAY 3 | Rüdesheim • Cologne
The morning will be spent cruising on the romantic Rhine towards Cologne
Tour of Cologne with your hostess
Cruise towards Düsseldorf
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | Amsterdam or surroundings(2) (Holland)
Day spent cruising towards Amsterdam
Free evening in Amsterdam

DAY 5 | Amsterdam or surroundings(2)
Excursions proposed:
- **CLASSIC:** Visit of Amsterdam
- **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour in Amsterdam

Free time in the city

DAY 6 | Amsterdam or surroundings(2)
Free time in Amsterdam (lunch not included)

DAY 7 | Amsterdam or surroundings(2) Wijk bij Duurstede
Free morning in the city
Excursion proposed:
- Volendam and Zaanse Schans

Cruise towards Wijk bij Duurstede

DAY 8 | Wijk bij Duurstede • Rotterdam
Cruise towards Rotterdam
Excursion proposed:
- The Keukenhof gardens(3)

Gala dinner

DAY 9 | Rotterdam • Antwerp (Belgium)
Cruise towards Antwerp
Tour of the old city with your hostess

DAY 10 | Antwerp
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115 and 130 to 133.

Cruise highlights

- Navigation on one of the largest European waterways, the Rhine reveals its history from Strasbourg to Amsterdam

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Rüdesheim and the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
- The Keukenhof Floral Gardens(3)
- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

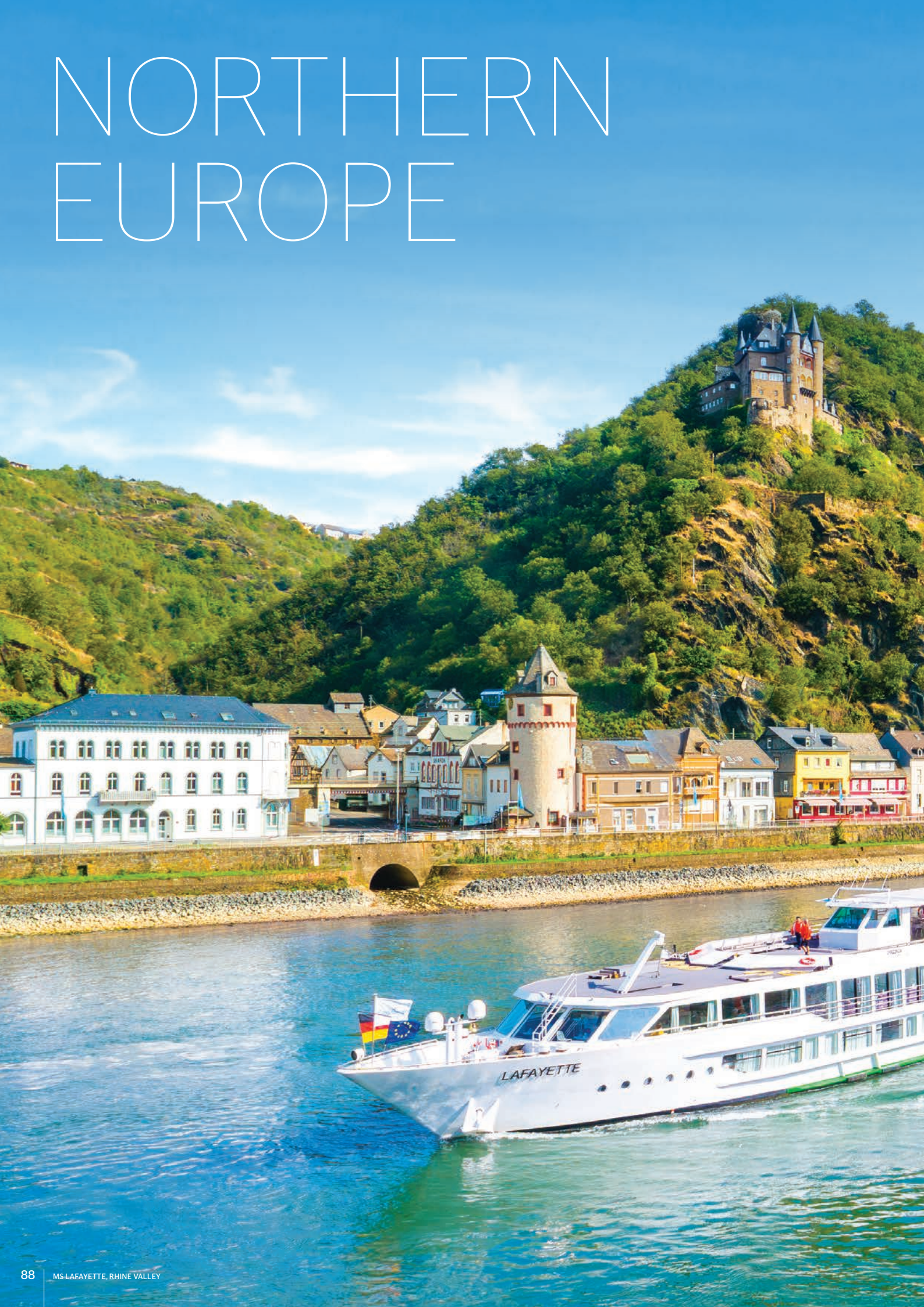
(1) Depending on mooring availabilities, the stopover in Rüdesheim may be preceded by a stopover in Bingen ; the schedule of excursions may be modified.

(2) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

(3) Available only through reservation before departure. Open from March 19th to May 10th, 2026. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens.

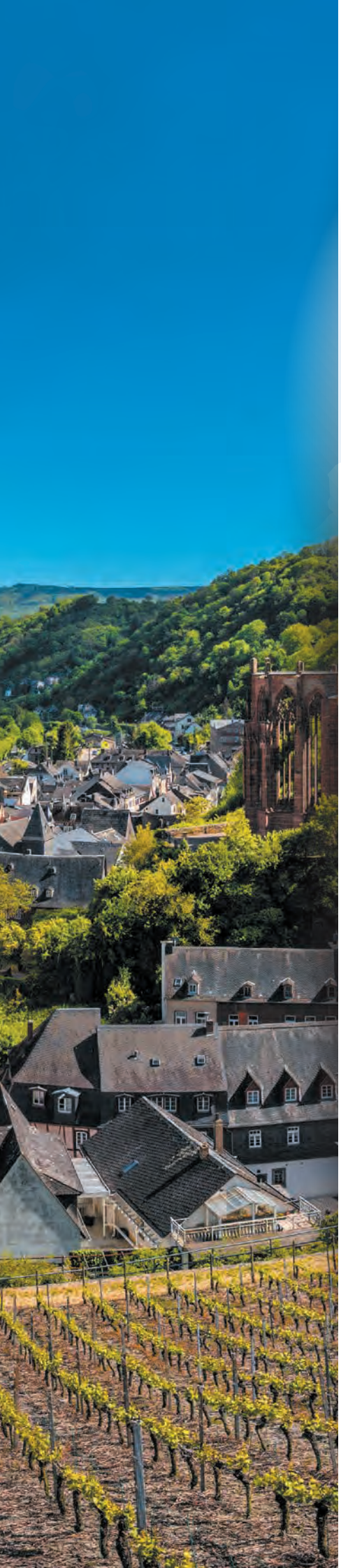
ANTWERP

NORTHERN EUROPE



THE RHINE
and its tributaries
PAGE 90

THE ELBE
ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE
PAGE 107



NORTHERN EUROPE

Holland
and Belgium

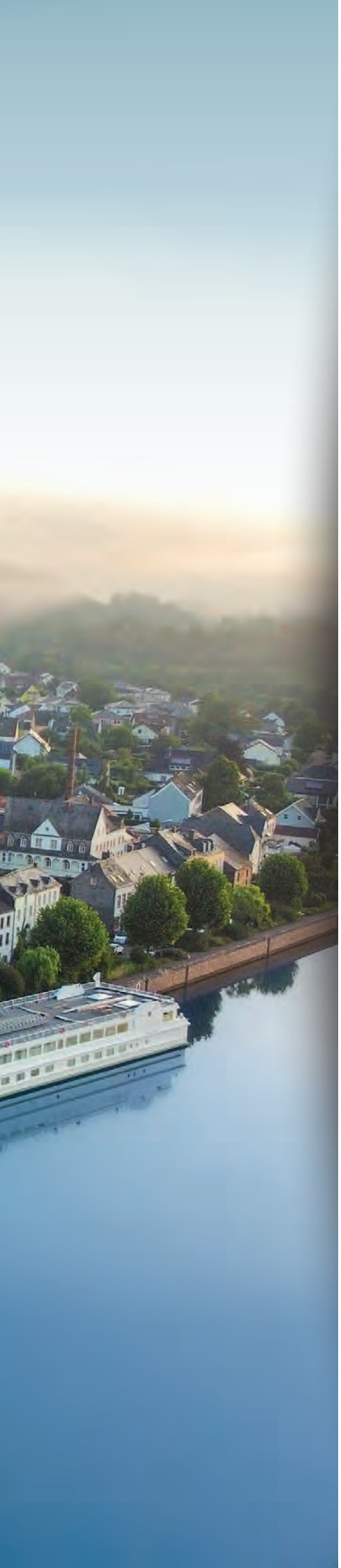
A cruise through Holland in the spring is everything you imagine: magnificent fields of tulips, eclectic Amsterdam, historic Rotterdam and windmills at every twist and turn.

A cruise through Belgium is a Jacques Brel melody coming to life: Brussels, a potpourri of Gothic, Renaissance, classic, and contemporary architecture, and bustling Antwerp. Our cruises also bring you the best savory and sweet delights to be found in both countries.

The Rhine
and its tributaries

The Rhine was the first river CroisiEurope cruised on, and it remains our flagship destination even today. The Rhine is the ultimate European experience, bar none. The river begins in the Alps and ends over 1,350 km further along in the North Sea.

The romantic Rhine Valley offers fairytale-like landscapes dotted with castles, rolling vineyards, and picturesque villages. Discover Europe on one of the most enchanting, romantic, scenic, and natural rivers in the world.



OUR SHIPS ON THE RHINE

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS DOUCE FRANCE
- MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER
- MS LAFAYETTE
- MS SYMPHONIE

MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER

CABIN (MS DOUCE FRANCE)

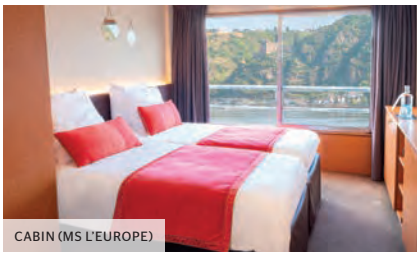
RESTAURANT (MS LAFAYETTE)

LOUNGE / BAR (MS SYMPHONIE)

CATEGORY: STANDARD

- MS BEETHOVEN
- MS EUROPE
- MS FRANCE
- MS LA BOHÈME
- MS LEONARDO DA VINCI
- MS MODIGLIANI
- MS MONA LISA
- MS MONET
- MS VICTOR HUGO

MS BEETHOVEN



CABIN (MS L'EUROPE)

LOUNGE (MS MONET)

RESTAURANT (MS VICTOR HUGO)

BRUGES

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BVB_PP

Jewels of Northern Europe

DAY 1 | Brussels (Belgium)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Brussels • Antwerp
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The must-see sites in Brussels
• **DISCOVERY:** Brussels, the Comic Strip capital
Cruise towards Antwerp

DAY 3 | Antwerp • Ghent
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Antwerp, its historic center, and the Steen fortress
• **DISCOVERY:** Antwerp, the Red Star Line Museum and Nottebohm Room
Cruise towards Ghent

DAY 4 | Ghent
CLASSIC / DISCOVERY
Excursions proposed:
• Ghent
• Bruges

DAY 5 | Ghent • Veere
Morning cruise on the Ghent-Terneuzen canal towards Veere
Free afternoon or
CLASSIC/DISCOVERY excursion proposed:
• The Delta Works
Cruise towards Dordrecht

DAY 6 | Dordrecht
Cruise towards Dordrecht
Excursion proposed:
• The Windmills of Kinderdijk
Cruise towards Brussels
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Brussels (Belgium)
Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115.

Cruise highlights

- Cruise the Rhine River and Belgian canals
- Exclusive European itinerary between the Belgian capital and Dutch windmills

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Brussels, where aged architecture meets comic strip art
- Beautiful, livable Ghent a veritable cultural cocktail
- Bruges, a Flemish masterpiece worthy of the title the "Venice of the North"
- The Delta Works, the largest storm barriers in the world
- The magnificent, preserved windmills in the historic village of Kinderdijk
- Zaanse Schans and its windmills

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

GHENT

AMSTERDAM

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AST_PP

Holland and the romantic Rhine valley

DAY 1 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1] (Holland)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1]
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
Excursion for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens[2]

DAY 3 | Nijmegen • Krefeld (Germany)
Excursion proposed:
• The Dutch Open Air Museum of Arnhem

DAY 4 | Krefeld • Cologne
Excursion proposed:
• Walking tour of Cologne

DAY 5 | Rüdesheim
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Depart by tourist train and stop at a wine tasting cellar, followed by a visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking through the vineyards in Rüdesheim

DAY 6 | Rüdesheim • Mannheim
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Strasbourg (France)
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115.

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. HSA_PP

The enchanting Rhine Valley and the Charms of Holland

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Mannheim

DAY 2 | Mannheim • Nierstein • Rüdesheim (Germany)
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rüdesheim
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

DAY 3 | Rüdesheim • Cologne
Cruise towards Cologne
Tour of Cologne with your hostess
Cruise towards Amsterdam
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1] (Holland)
Day spent cruising towards Amsterdam
Free evening

DAY 5 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1]
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
Excursion for both packages:
• The Keukenhof Flower Park[2]

DAY 6 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1]
Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115.

Cruise highlights

- Cruise along the majestic Rhine from Amsterdam to Strasbourg
- Cruise on the most beautiful part of the Romantic Rhine, passing the famous Loreley Rock

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. AST_PP
- The distinctive architecture of Amsterdam by bus or by bike
- Delightful scents and springtime colors at the Keukenhof floral gardens[2]
- Charming Rüdesheim and its Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
- Heidelberg, typical German town

REF. HSA_PP
- Rüdesheim and the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
- Amsterdam and its unique architecture by bus or by bike
- The Keukenhof Floral Gardens[2]

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

(2) Available only through reservation before departure. Open from March 19th to May 10th, 2026. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof Flower Park.

KINDERDIJK

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AIJ_PP

Cruise on the IJsselmeer, one of Holland's treasures

Round-trip cruise from Amsterdam

DAY 1 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1] (Holland)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1] • Lemmer
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour in Amsterdam

DAY 3 | Lemmer • Enkhuizen
Excursion proposed: Giethoorn, a charming lakeside town, followed by a boat ride on the canals
Cruise on the IJsselmeer
Free time to discover Enkhuizen on your own

DAY 4 | Enkhuizen • Hoorn
Morning cruise on the Markermeer
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Alkmaar and its Cheese Museum
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through the polders

DAY 5 | Hoorn • Amsterdam or surroundings[1]
Cruise towards Amsterdam
Excursion proposed:
• The Keukenhof Gardens[2]
Gala dinner

DAY 6 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1]
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115.

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ARO_PP

The Best of the Netherlands

Round-trip cruise from Amsterdam

DAY 1 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1]
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1] • Hoorn
Cruise towards Hoorn
Excursion proposed:
• Edam and Volendam
Cruise towards Gouda

DAY 3 | Gouda • Rotterdam or surroundings[1]
Excursion proposed:
• Gouda
Cruise towards Rotterdam

DAY 4 | Rotterdam or surroundings[1]
Excursions proposed:
• The Windmills of Kinderdijk
• The Hague and the Mauritshuis
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Amsterdam

DAY 5 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1]
Excursions proposed:
• Amsterdam and the Jordaan district (included)
• The Rijksmuseum in Amsterdam

DAY 6 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1]
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115.

Cruise highlights

REF. AIJ_PP
- Cruise along the most beautiful canals and lakes in Holland

REF. ARO_PP
- Cruise on Lake Markermeer and the Dutch canals

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
REF. AIJ_PP
- Fishermen's huts typical of the Dutch countryside
- See Amsterdam and its architecture from the canals or on a bike
- The ancestral know-how of cheese and clog makers in Zaanse Schans

REF. ARO_PP
- Edam and Volendam, quaint villages on the banks of the IJsselmeer
- Gouda, where the famous cheese was born
- The Windmills of Kinderdijk, the iconic reflection of the country

TASTING OF REGIONAL PRODUCTS:
- Delicious Edam and Gouda
- Smoked eel in Volendam
- Stroopwafel, caramelized wafers
- Poffertjes, Dutch mini-pancakes

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Ports of Amsterdam and Rotterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to these cities.

(2) Available only through reservation before departure. Open from March 19th to May 10th, 2026. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof Flower Park. Outside the opening dates of the park, this visit will be replaced by an optional guided tour of Volendam, a port specialized in eel-fishing, and Zaanse Schans.

KEUKENHOF FLORAL GARDENS

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AWA_PP

Through authentic Holland

DAY 1 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1]
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Free evening

DAY 2 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1] **• Gouda**
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the heart of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
Cruise towards Gouda

DAY 3 | Gouda
Excursion proposed:
• The magnificent Keukenhof Gardens[2]
This afternoon, enjoy time on your own
Or
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Cheese and Crafts Museum in Gouda and tasting

DAY 4 | Gouda • Rotterdam
Cruise on the Markermeer towards Hoorn
Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Delft

Cruise towards Rotterdam
Gala dinner
Cruise through the night towards Amsterdam

DAY 5 | Amsterdam or surroundings[2]
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115.

Cruise highlights

- Cruise through the canals and the largest inland lakes in Holland

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Amsterdam by canals or by bike in search of its secret and unique spots
- The art of blue and white pottery known as Delftware

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

(2) Available only through reservation before departure. Open from March 19th to May 10th, 2026. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof Flower Park.

GOUDA

AMSTERDAM

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ANV_PP / AAV_PP (opposite direction)

Blooming season in Holland
From Antwerp to Amsterdam

DAY 1 | Antwerp (Belgium)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Antwerp • Rotterdam (Holland)
Explore the old city with your hostess
Cruise towards Rotterdam
Gala dinner

DAY 3 | Rotterdam
Amsterdam or surroundings[2]
Excursion proposed:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens[1]
Free time in Rotterdam
Cruise towards Amsterdam

DAY 4 | Amsterdam or surroundings[2]
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
Excursion proposed:
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans
Free evening

DAY 5 | Amsterdam or surroundings[2]
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115.

Cruise highlights

- 5 days to discover Holland and its traditions

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- The Keukenhof floral gardens[1]
- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Volendam, an authentic Dutch village
- Zaanse Schans and its windmills

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. AAV_PP.

(1) Available only through reservation before departure. Open from March 19th to May 10th, 2026. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof Flower Park.

(2) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

ROTTERDAM

SAARBURG

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SRF_PP

Charming sites along the Rhine, Main, Moselle, Neckar and Saar rivers
From Strasbourg to Luxembourg

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Mannheim • Heidelberg (Germany - the Rhine and Neckar rivers)
Cruise towards Heidelberg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg

DAY 3 | Heidelberg • Mainz • Frankfurt (the Neckar, Rhine, and Main rivers)
Cruise towards Mainz
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum(1)

DAY 4 | Frankfurt • Rüdesheim (the Main and Rhine rivers)
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Frankfurt
Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

DAY 5 | Rüdesheim • Koblenz • Cochem (the romantic Rhine and Moselle rivers)
Cruise towards Koblenz
Tour of the city with your hostess
Cruise towards Cochem

DAY 6 | Cochem • Trier (the Moselle Valley)
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Cochem Castle
Cruise towards Trier

DAY 7 | Trier (the Moselle and Saar rivers) Saarburg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Trier
Cruise towards Saarburg
Free time to discover the city on your own

DAY 8 | Saarburg • Luxembourg(2) (the Saar and Moselle rivers)
Cruise towards Remich
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the city of Luxembourg, visit to a winery and tasting in Remich
Gala dinner

DAY 9 | Luxembourg(2) • Strasbourg(3) (France)
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Possibility of coach transfer to Strasbourg(3)

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115.

Cruise highlights

- The cultural diversity of five authentic rivers
- Cruise the picturesque Moselle Valley
- The Romantic Rhine, CroisiEurope's flagship destination

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Frankfurt, a dynamic and international city
- Trier and its Roman ruins
- Luxembourg, the capital of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
- The underground wine cellars of Remich

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.
(2) Depending on mooring availabilities in Luxembourg, the stopover in Remich may be replaced by Grevenmacher.
(3) Transfer on request at an additional charge.

GUTENBERG MUSEUM, MAINZ

ARNHEM

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ABE_PP / BEA_PP (opposite direction)

The treasures of the celebrated Rhine river

From Amsterdam to Basel

DAY 1 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1] (Holland)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Free evening

DAY 2 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1]
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
Excursion proposed:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens[2]
Cruise towards Nijmegen

DAY 3 | Nijmegen
Excursion proposed:
• The open-air museum in Arnhem
Cruise towards Cologne

DAY 4 | Cologne • Koblenz (Germany)
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Cologne
Cruise towards Koblenz
Free time to stroll towards the famous Deutsches Eck

DAY 5 | Koblenz • Mainz
Cruise towards Mainz
Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Mainz and the Gutenberg museum[3]
Cruise towards Strasbourg

DAY 6 | Strasbourg (France) Breisach (Germany)
Excursion proposed:
• Boat tour of Strasbourg[5] and its cathedral
Cruise towards Breisach
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Breisach • Basel (Switzerland)
Free time in Breisach[4]
Excursion proposed:
• Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum[6]
Cruise towards Basel

DAY 8 | Basel
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115.

Cruise highlights

- From Holland to the Three Countries Bridge, discover a unique blend of nature and culture

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Delightful scents and springtime colors at the Keukenhof floral gardens[2]
- Haarlem, the golden age of the 17th century
- Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum[6]

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. BEA_PP.

(1) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

(2) Available only through reservation before departure. Open from March 19th to May 10th, 2026. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens. Outside the opening dates of the park, guided tour of Haarlem.

(3) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.

(4) Coach transfer available: 25 €/person, booked and paid for on board. Transfers are only available when the boat is not moored near Breisach.

(5) Subject to availability and by pre-booking only before departure.

(6) The museum is closed on Tuesdays. It will be replaced by a visit to the Hansi Museum instead.

STRASBOURG

HEIDELBERG

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SFS_PP

The valley of the romantic Rhine, the Moselle and the Main

Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Strasbourg • Frankfurt (Germany - the Main)
Cruise towards Frankfurt
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower

DAY 3 | Frankfurt • Cochem (the Moselle)
Cruise towards Cochem
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Cochem Castle
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic hiking in Cochem

DAY 4 | Cochem • Koblenz (the Moselle and the Rhine)
Cruise towards Koblenz
Explore the old city of Koblenz with your hostess

DAY 5 | Koblenz • Rüdesheim (the Rhine)
Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rüdesheim

DAY 6 | Rüdesheim • Mannheim
Cruise towards Mannheim
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Strasbourg (France)
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115.

Cruise highlights

- The combination of three rivers: the enchantment of the Rhine, the grace of the Moselle and the charm of the Main

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Frankfurt and the Main Tower
- Koblenz, at the confluence of the Rhine and the Moselle

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

RHINE VALLEY

MOSELLE VALLEY

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. RSB_PP / SBR_PP (opposite direction)

4 Rivers: the Moselle, Sarre, romantic Rhine, and Neckar

DAY 1 | Strasbourg(1) • Luxembourg(2)
Possibility of coach transfer from Strasbourg(1)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Free evening

DAY 2 | Luxembourg(2) • Saarburg
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Luxembourg city
Free time before returning to the ship in Remich
• Winery visit(3)
Cruise towards Saarburg

DAY 3 | Saarburg • Trier • Beilstein
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Trier
Cruise towards Beilstein

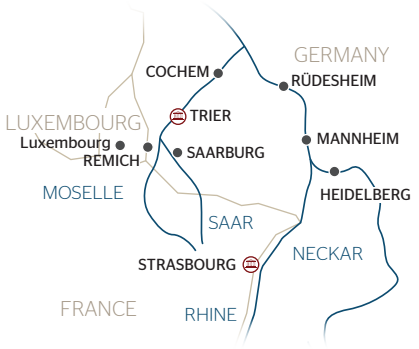
DAY 4 | Beilstein • Cochem • Koblenz
Cruise towards Cochem
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Cochem Castle
Afternoon cruise on the Moselle river towards Koblenz. Explore the city with our host or hostess
Free evening

DAY 5 | Koblenz • Rüdesheim(4)
Cruise through the beautiful and romantic Rhine Valley
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Instruments
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse
Cruise towards Mannheim

DAY 6 | Rüdesheim(4) • Mannheim • Heidelberg(5)
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Afternoon cruise along the Neckar and Rhine rivers towards Strasbourg
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Strasbourg
Disembarking at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. SBR_PP.

(1) Transfers on request at an additional charge, contact us. Transfers guaranteed for a minimum of 20 passengers.
(2) Depending on mooring availabilities in Luxembourg, the stopover in Remich may be replaced by Grevenmacher.
(3) In case the original winery isn't available, we'll visit an other one.
(4) Depending on mooring availabilities, the stopover in Rüdesheim may be preceded by a stopover in Bingen; the schedule of excursions may be modified.
(5) The stopover in Heidelberg may be replaced by Mannheim or Ludwigshafen.

Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

Cruise highlights

- The magic of 4 different rivers: the enchanting Neckar, the romantic Rhine, the picturesque Moselle, and the natural landscapes of the Sarre
- Charming villages appear on the banks of each river

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Luxembourg, the capital of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
- The underground wine cellars(3) of Remich
- Trier and its Roman ruins
- Heidelberg, the most romantic city in Germany

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

LUXEMBOURG

ZAANSE SCHANS

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ABR_PP / BAM_PP

Treasures of the north through Holland and Belgium

From Amsterdam to Brussels

DAY 1 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1] (Holland)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1]
Excursions proposed:
• Guided visit of Amsterdam
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans

DAY 3 | Amsterdam or surroundings[1] Rotterdam
Excursion proposed:
• The Hague and its hidden courtyards
Cruise towards Rotterdam

DAY 4 | Rotterdam • Antwerp (Belgium)
Full day spent cruising
Enjoy a free evening in Antwerp

DAY 5 | Antwerp • Brussels
Cruise towards Brussels
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Brussels and chocolate tasting
Gala dinner

DAY 6 | Brussels
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115.

Cruise highlights

- From Amsterdam to Brussels via Rotterdam and Antwerp, cruise through the Netherlands and Belgium in search of their hidden treasures.

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Historic Volendam and the Zaanse Schans museum
- The Hague and its hidden courtyards
- Brussels, European and cosmopolitan

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. BAM_PP.

(1) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

MS LAFAYETTE, ANTWERP

MS LAFAYETTE, DEUTSCHES ECK

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SEH_PP

The Romantic Rhine Valley and the Rock of Lorelei

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Koblenz (Germany)
Day spent cruising towards Koblenz
Tour of the city with your hostess
Free evening in Koblenz

DAY 3 | Koblenz • The romantic Rhine Valley Rüdesheim(1)
Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Excursions proposed:
- **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
- **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rüdesheim

Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

DAY 4 | Rüdesheim(1) • Mannheim
Cruise towards Mannheim
Excursion for both packages:
- Guided tour of Heidelberg

Gala dinner
Overnight navigation towards Strasbourg

DAY 5 | Strasbourg
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115.

Cruise highlights

- Embark on a surprising cruise through sublime landscapes that will take you to Koblenz and Rüdesheim, known for its vineyards and traditional cafes
- The charm of the romantic Rhine Valley

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Picturesque tour through the vineyards and tasting of local products
- Heidelberg and its castle overlooking the Neckar

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on mooring availabilities, the stopover in Rüdesheim may be preceded by a stopover in Bingen; the schedule of excursions may be modified.

HEIDELBERG

COCHEM

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SCM_PP / CMS_PP (opposite direction)

Charming sites along the Moselle and the Rhine
From Strasbourg to Cochem

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Mainz • Rüdesheim[1] Boppard (Germany)
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum[2]
Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
Cruise towards Boppard
Tour of the city with your hostess

DAY 3 | Boppard • Koblenz • Alken
Cruise towards Koblenz
Tour of the city with your hostess
Cruise towards Alken
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Thurant Castle

DAY 4 | Alken • Cochem
Cruise towards Cochem
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour on foot of Cochem
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic hiking in Cochem
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | Cochem
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Possibility of coach transfer from Cochem to Strasbourg. Please contact us.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115.

Cruise highlights

- Experience the magic of two rivers with a cruise among steep cliffs, vineyards and romantic castle

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum[2]
- Rüdesheim and Boppard
- Alken and Thurant Castle
- Cochem, authentic village

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

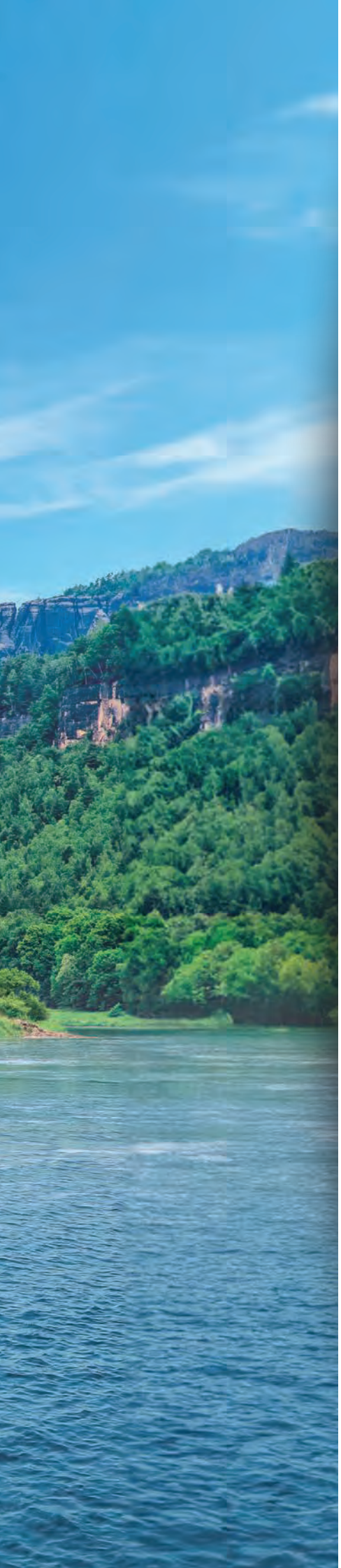
ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. CMS_PP.

(1) Depending on mooring availabilities, the stopover in Rüdesheim may be preceded by a stopover in Bingen; the schedule of excursions may be modified.

(2) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.

MUSEUM OF MECHANICAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, RÜDESHEIM



NORTHERN EUROPE
The Elbe

The Elbe is a Central European river that begins in the Giant Mountains in the Czech Republic, flows through a large part of Germany, and joins the North Sea. The Vltava is the main tributary that meets up with the Elbe just north of Prague. We propose an exciting itinerary between the epicentre of Prague and Berlin on board our unique paddle riverboat.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Exclusive cruises on the Elbe and Vltava Rivers, the Oder and the Havel on board our unique paddle riverboat
- A mixture of nature and cultural heritage
- Exclusive itineraries between Berlin and Copenhaguen or Prague

OUR SHIP ON THE ELBE

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS ELBE PRINCESSE

MS ELBE PRINCESSE

CABIN

LOUNGE / BAR

RESTAURANT

VLTAVA RIVER

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BPG_PP / PGB_PP (opposite direction)

The majestic Elbe and Vltava rivers
From Berlin to Prague

DAY 1 | Berlin Tegel (Germany)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Berlin Tegel • Potsdam Wusterwitz
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Berlin
• The gardens of the Sanssouci Palace

DAY 3 | Wusterwitz • Magdeburg
Cruise towards Magdeburg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Magdeburg

DAY 4 | Wittenberg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Wittenberg
Cruise towards Meissen

DAY 5 | Meissen • Dresden
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Meissen
• Guided tour of Dresden

DAY 6 | Dresden • Bad Schandau • Decin Litomerice (Czech Republic)
Excursion proposed:
• The Elbe Sandstone Mountains

DAY 7 | Litomerice • Melnik
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Litomerice
Cruise towards Melnik

DAY 8 | Melnik • Prague
Cruise towards Prague
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Prague's Old Town
• Discover Prague's Castle District
Gala dinner

DAY 9 | Prague (Czech Republic)
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115.

The Elbe being a wild river, we anticipate variations in water levels. Therefore, depending on navigation conditions, we may be required to include overnight stays in hotels in the Berlin and/or Prague regions to ensure an optimal experience. If this situation arises, CroisiEurope will make every effort to arrange these stays in carefully selected establishments to guarantee your comfort and quality, thereby ensuring and maintaining the visit programme.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. PGB_PP.

Cruise highlights

- Only with CroisiEurope: cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- Setting us apart from the rest: our ship moors in Prague

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Berlin, symbolic capital
- Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
- Dresden, the Florence of the Elbe
- The Elbe Sandstone Mountains, natural and architectural wonders
- Golden Prague

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

PRAGUE

COPENHAGEN

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE (8-day itinerary)
REF. BSD_PP / SBL_PP (opposite direction)

The Havel, the Oder and the Baltic Sea
From Berlin to Copenhagen

DAY 1 | Berlin Spandau (Germany)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Berlin Spandau • Hohensaaten
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Berlin
Cruise towards Hohensaaten passing
through the Niederfinow boat lift

DAY 3 | Hohensaaten • Szczecin (Poland)
Cruise towards Schwedt
Excursion proposed:
• The Chorin Abbey
Cruise towards Szczecin

DAY 4 | Szczecin • Wolgast (Germany)
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Szczecin
Cruise towards Wolgast

**DAY 5 | Wolgast • Island of Usedom
Greifswald • Lauterbach**
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Greifswald
• Guided tour of the island of Usedom
Gala dinner

DAY 6 | Lauterbach • Island of Rügen Stralsund
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of the island of Rügen
• Guided tour of Stralsund

**DAY 7 | Stralsund • Rostock • Gedser (Denmark)
• Copenhagen**
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Coach transfer to Rostock and ferry crossing
to Gedser
Enjoy lunch on your own
Coach transfer to Copenhagen
Night at a 4-star hotel

DAY 8 | Copenhagen
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Copenhagen
Lunch on your own
End of your journey

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115.

Cruise highlights

- A luxury cruise on an authentic paddle riverboat
- INCLUDED: 2 days in Copenhagen Visit the capital of Denmark, a perfect blend of history and modernity

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- The Chorin Abbey, a jewel of Cistercian architecture
- The breathtaking landscapes of the islands of Usedom and Rügen

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. SBL_PP.

ISLAND OF USEDOM

KONOPISTE CASTLE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PGP_PP

A spectacular cruise on the Elbe and Vltava Rivers

Round-trip cruise from Prague

DAY 1 | Prague (Czech Republic)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Prague • Slapy • Stechovice
Cruise towards Slapy on the Vltava, a winding river lined with hillsides on each bank and castles in romantic, restful landscapes so typical of central Bohemia
Free time
Excursion proposed:
• Konopiste Castle

DAY 3 | Stechovice • Prague
Cruise towards Prague
Free afternoon and evening

DAY 4 | Prague
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Prague's Old Town
• Discover Prague's Castle District

DAY 5 | Melnik
Cruise towards Melnik
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Nelahozeves Castle

DAY 6 | Melnik • Dresden (Germany)
Full-day excursion:
• Dresden, the "Florence of the Elbe" and guided tour of the Royal Palace
Cruise towards Prague
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Prague
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 115.

Cruise highlights

- A luxury cruise on an authentic paddle riverboat
- Our ship is moored in the heart of Prague

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Prague, the Golden City
- The castles of Bohemia: Konopiste Castle, a former hunting lodge of the Habsburgs, and the Renaissance-style Nelahozeves Castle with its private artwork collection
- Dresden, the "Florence of the Elbe" and its Royal Palace

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

DRESDEN

Our excursions - Northern Europe

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ALKMAAR
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Departure by coach for Alkmaar. Alkmaar is a historical town with over 400 monuments. The Waag (weigh house building), dating from the 14th century, the Town Hall dating from the 16th century, the Grote or Sint-Laurenskerk (St Lawrence church) and a multitude of enclosed courtyards, noteworthy facades and canals all partake in the particular atmosphere of this city. However, Alkmaar is particularly known for its cheese. Inside the weigh house building, a guided visit to the Cheese Museum will teach you all about the various steps to making dairy products. You'll discover the beautifully ornate cheese presses and various other implements and tools used to make cheese and butter over the centuries.Enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

ALSATIAN VINEYARDS
LENGTH: 4 hours

Our ride along the Wine Trail will take you through charming picturesque towns with half-timbered houses, fountains and presses. We'll go through Riquewihr, officially one of the most beautiful villages in France and a true open-air museum surrounded by medieval fortifications and overlooked by a castle. Our tour will also take us through Ribeauvillé, the city of Minstrels. Along the way, we'll stop at a wine cellar for a tasting* of some famous Alsatian wines, including its renowned Whites.

AMSTERDAM
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the city. From its romantic canals to its world-renowned museums and historical significance, Amsterdam never ceases to surprise. Our first stop will be the Riecker Windmill, a windmill located on the riverbanks of the Amstel River, south of the city. This mill was built in 1636 in the village of Sloten and was used as a polder mill for the polder of the same name (Riekerpolder). Our coach will then take us to the Bloemenmarkt, the famous floating flower market, one of the most fragrant places in Amsterdam in any seasons!

AMSTERDAM AND THE JORDAAN DISTRICT
LENGTH: 4 hours

Enjoy a tour of Amsterdam from Leidseplein to Dam on an old-fashioned tram. Sites on this tour include the Museumplein, lively Leidsestraat, the floating flower market, the Spui, and much, much more. Of course, the canals are never far from view. We'll continue on foot to the upscale Jordaan district brimming with quirky galleries, independent boutiques, hip restaurants, and street cafés. The moving Anne Frank House museum is located close by. The tour ends at Westerkerk, the largest Protestant church in Holland and Rembrandt's final resting place.

ANTWERP, ITS HISTORIC CENTER AND THE STEEN FORTRESS
LENGTH: 4 hours

The oldest building in the city sits on the banks of the Scheldt River. The medieval fortress Het Steen was built between 1200 and 1225 to defend and protect the inhabitants from invaders. Today, it houses a multimedia exhibition called The Antwerp Story, which traces the city through time in a surprising and innovative fashion. Travel from century to century as you traverse the rooms. Discover the tales, hidden secrets, and historic sites in the surprising city of Antwerp. The fortress roof offers an uncluttered view of the river, city, and the second-largest shipping port in Europe. After this immersive intro, we'll head over to the historic center and Grand-Place. The city hall—listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site—is, without a doubt, the most remarkable building. Richlydecorated guildhalls line the edges of the Grand-Place. The square's center contains the eclectic Brabo Fountain. The stunning Gothic masterpiece—the Cathedral of Our Lady and its single belfry—has dominated the horizon for over five centuries.

BERLIN
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to visit the German capital with a local guide, taking us on a tour to learn about the history, monuments and fascinating facets of this historic city. We'll walk to the famous Victory Column with a statue of Bismarck beside it, then to the Brandenburg Gate, alongside the Reichstag Building with its steel and glass cupola. We'll then head to Museum Island, a complex of Berlin's five most famous museums. The modern Alexanderplatz and its famous Fernsehturm (Berlin TV Tower) are located beyond Museum Island. We'll then head to Checkpoint Charlie, symbol of the Cold War and the former crossing point between the American and Soviet zones.

BERLIN BY NIGHT
LENGTH: 2 hours

After dinner you will leave by coach to explore contemporary Berlin. A guided walk will enable you to discover the contemporary architectural prowess of Renzo Piano, Richard Rogers, etc. A true no mans' land after the fall of the wall, this square now houses the headquarters of the DB, the Sony Center, and a cinema complex. At night, it comes to life and is illuminated. A futurist vision of the German capital.

Panoramic tour by coach with stops to take pictures and a walk on the Potsdamer Platz.

BREMEN
LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out on foot to visit the historic centre of this Hanseatic city. We'll visit the district of Schnoor located on the banks of the Weser River. This is the oldest district in Bremen and its narrow streets are filled with small half-timbered houses. We'll continue towards Marktplatz where you'll get to see St. Peter's Cathedral, the magnificent City Hall and more. Our visit ends after a walk down the Böttcherstrasse, a street famous for its unusual architectural ensemble belonging to a variant of the expressionist style. We'll pass the entrance gate with its impressive golden fresco depicting the Lichtbringer, Bringer of Light. After the tour, take advantage of some free time before returning on board on foot.

BRUGES
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out to visit the largest flood protection system in the world, located along the Dutch coastline. The Delta Works was built to battle maritime inundations affecting the local provinces. Construction of the works lasted over 40 years and includes five storm surge barriers, two locks, and six dams. Traveling the Expedition Delta route brings the impressive works to life.

BRUSSELS AND CHOCOLATE FACTORY
LENGTH: 4 hours

Our visit of the Belgian capital will begin with a panoramic tour to see the famous monuments such as the Royal Palace of Laeken and the Atomium, representing an iron crystal molecule enlarged 165 billion times and built for the Universal Exhibition in Brussels in 1958. We'll then head for the city centre to admire the Royal Palace of Brussels – the King's workplace, as well as numerous Art Nouveau style buildings and the European Institutions. The visit continues on foot to the Grand Place and its impressive Gothic Town Hall dating back to the 14th century, as well as the iconic landmark Manneken Pis. We'll stop off at a chocolate factory to learn what makes Belgian chocolates so delectable. Of course, we'll enjoy a tasting of these indulgent treats.

BRUSSELS AND ITS MUST-SEE SITES
LENGTH: 4 hours

Our tour of the Belgian capital begins with a panoramic view by coach to discover the city's most famous monuments such as Laeken Park and the 1958 World's Fair Atomium landmark. We'll then head to the city center, which is jam-packed with exceptional architecture attesting to its deep history. The Grand-Place is surrounded by extravagant guildhalls, the City Hall, and the Broodhuis museum—listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The magnificent, ornate building exteriors present a harmonious mix of Gothic, classic, and baroque styles. We'll also see the Royal Palace—where the Belgian royal family members carry out their work—the Royal Saint-Hubert Galleries, the Sablon neighborhood, and, of course, the famous Manneken Pis. Enjoy some free time to have a bite of some local specialties, including chocolate, waffles, fries, and much more.

CHARLOTTENBURG PALACE
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave from Berlin by coach for a stroll in the gardens before an audio-guided tour of Charlottenburg Palace, one of the favorite summer residences of the Grand Electors of Brandenburg and, later, of the kings of Prussia. We'll visit the white room (the throne room and the sovereign's dining room), the Golden Gallery (dancing and music room), the Winter Chambers and Queen Louise's bedroom.

CHORIN ABBEY
LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the Chorin Abbey. This 13th century Cistercian abbey is viewed as one of the masterpieces of Brick Gothic, typical of Northern Germany. Settled amidst an unspoiled picturesque landscape on the Southern edge of the Uckermark region, it was once a significant centre for architecture in the Middle Ages.

CITÉ DE L'AUTOMOBILE
LENGTH: 4 hours

The Cité de l'Automobile, the largest car museum in the world, displays a collection of over 500 vehicles, from masterpieces to sports cars dating from 1878 Europe up to the present day. The Schlumpf Collection, located in a former textile factory from 1880 and spread out on 20,000 m², comprises more than 400 specimens listed as historical monuments. The museum contains the largest and most comprehensive collection of Bugatti motor vehicles in the world, including the Bugatti Royale Coupé Napoléon and an impressive number of Rolls-Royces.

COCHEM
LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We'll leave on foot with our guide. The visit will begin on the opposite bank from Cochem, in Cond. As you cross the bridge, you will be able to spot the 900-year-old Cochem Imperial Castle (the Reichsburg) sitting on the hilltop. We'll then stop to admire a fresco relating the history of the town from its occupation by Roman legions to the 20th century. We'll continue our tour in the old town through streets lined with picturesque half-timbered houses. We'll get to see St Martin's Catholic Parish Church, the Capuchin Monastery, the Market Square and more After our tour, take advantage of some free time.

COCHEM CASTLE
LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of the Cochem Imperial castle, the Reichsburg. Originally built in the year 1000 and consequently destroyed by French troops in the 17th century, the castle was entirely rebuilt according to old plans in Neo-Gothic style.

After our tour, enjoy some free time to discover the city's narrow winding streets, its carefully restored half-timbered houses, the Town Hall square as well as ancient walls, gates and churches. We'll return on board on foot.

COLMAR
LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover Colmar with our hostess, a city rich with more than one thousand years of European history. Astonishingly unaffected by the passage of time, its homogenous historic center has been listed as a preserved sector and very carefully restored and enhanced for more than twenty years. Discover with our hostess the marvelous setting of Old Colmar, the historic center, the "little Venice" district, the former customs and the cathedral square. Enjoy some free time before coming back on board by coach in Breisach.

COLMAR AND THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE
LENGTH: 9 hours

You'll have a brief guided tour of the city's center, including historical sites such as the Unterlinden Museum, "Little Venice," Saint Martin's Church, the Pfister House, and the Koifhus. After, we'll continue along the Alsatian Wine Route. Lunch is included during the tour (except beverages). We'll stop in Obernai, known as the "condensed version of Alsace." The belfry, town hall, the Six Bucket Well, Saint Odile's fountain, and the Wheat Hall are all spectacular sites to visit.

COLMAR AND THE HANSI VILLAGE
LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover the charming old town and its historic center with prestigious monuments such as the Maison des Têtes, built at the beginning of the 17th century and named as such for the 111 heads decorating the outside. Strolling through the city is the best way to take in the beauty of the colors, sights, and sounds in Alsace. We'll come across the quaint quarter known as "Little Venice" once a fishing merchant hub along the Quai de la Poissonnerie. Our tour will continue on to the Hansi Village and its museum. Jean-Jacques Waltz, also known as Oncle Hansi, was an Alsatian artist and activist considered a French hero during both World Wars for his critiques of the Germans. The museum traces his legacy through his considerable works and the impact he had on Alsatian folklore.

COLMAR AND THE UNTERLINDEN MUSEUM
LENGTH: 4 hours

Colmar will charm you with its authenticity and typically Alsatian architecture composed of brightly painted half-timbered facades dating from the Middle Ages. You'll discover the quintessential neighborhood of "Little Venice" and visit the Unterlinden Museum, featuring a large collection of local and international artworks and manufactured artifacts from prehistorical to contemporary times. Inarguably, the most important work in the collection is the Isenheim Altarpiece.

The museum is closed on Tuesdays. It will be replaced by a visit to the Hansi Museum instead.

COLOGNE
LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave on foot with our guide for downtown Cologne. Located at the crossroads of Europe since the Middle Ages, Cologne has kept its importance as a vibrant commercial and industrial city as well as a cultural and religious centre. You'll be able to admire the exterior facades of the huge gothic cathedral. Around the cathedral, 12 other Romanesque style churches are set in a circle, representing the 12 holy apostles. We'll then move on to the Old Town and stop to admire the outside of the Neo-Gothic Farina Fragrance Museum, home to the famous "Eau de Cologne". After the tour, take advantage of some free time. Return by coach.

COPENHAGEN
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll visit most of the exteriors of the main tourist attractions in the Danish capital, starting with Christiansborg Palace, the seat of the Danish Parliament, and Amalienborg, home of the Danish royal family. We'll then discover the impressive Gefion Fountain and get to see the famous statue of the Little Mermaid on the seafront.

DELFT AND ITS POTTERY FACTORIES
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for the city of Delft. We'll discover this charming city made famous by its blue and white ceramics, Delftware, as well as its connections to the Dutch Royal Family and the renowned painter Johannes Vermeer. We'll stroll through the enchanting city center - where you'll be able to experience a bit of authentic Dutch living: calm canals shaded by trees, petite bridges, and historical buildings. We'll also visit a delft pottery factory in the city (or nearby) where you'll discover the secrets of making this famous imitation porcelain. We'll then head to the Oude Kerk, Nieuwe Kerk, and the Prinsenhof - where William of Orange was assassinated in 1584. Afterwards, we'll travel by coach to Rotterdam.

DELTA WORKS
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out to visit the largest flood protection system in the world, located along the Dutch coastline. The Delta Works was built to battle maritime inundations affecting the local provinces. Construction of the works lasted over 40 years and includes five storm surge barriers, two locks, and six dams. Traveling the Expedition Delta route brings the impressive works to life.

DRESDEN
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of the city known as the "Florence of the Elbe". Dresden offers a wide variety of attractions, including magnificent promenades on the banks of the Elbe, fascinating museums, and monuments. Our visit will begin with a panoramic tour, crossing the bridges over the Elbe. We'll admire the Altmarkt Square, the German Hygiene Museum, the Baroque Quarter, the Transparent Factory (VW) and the soccer stadium. We'll continue on foot to visit the historical old town, discovering the Zwinger, the Semperoper (opera house), the Cathedral, the Royal Palace, Brühl's Terrace, and the Neumarkt. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

DRESDEN, "THE FLORENCE OF THE ELBE" AND THE ROYAL PALACE
LENGTH: 10 hours

A relatively recent city with Slavic origin, Dresden became the capital of the Margravate of Meissen in the 13th century and the seat of the Dukes of Saxony in the 15th century. Dresden offers a wide variety of attractions, including magnificent promenades on the bank of the Elbe, fascinating museums, monuments, and charming details. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant. In the afternoon, join us for a guided tour of the Royal Palace, the former residence of the Saxon Dukes and Electors and the Kings of Saxony. Today, we can revel in the splendor of its architecture and its collections, including the historic Green Vault, which contains the largest collection of treasures in Europe.

EDAM AND VOLENDAM
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for an excursion along the banks of the IJsselmeer, one of the largest freshwater lakes in Holland. Our first stop will be Edam. Although its name conjures up the delicious cheese, Edam is a small, lively city that is great to explore. Fishermen and farmers were drawn to this fertile area back in the 12th century, and the city grew steadily up to the 17th century. We'll visit the cheese warehouses that date back to the 13th century and enjoy a tasting of its famous namesake. After, we'll continue on to Volendam, which you can explore on your own. The village is quaint, colorful, and bursting with history. Enjoy a stroll along its streets or have a seat at the port and take it all in.

EGUISHEIM AND THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE
LENGTH: 9 hours

Enjoy a stroll around the ancient city walls and discover the village's quaint streets full of lovely, colorful half-timbered homes. Keep an eye out for the stork nests propped high on homes and belfries. Afterwards, we'll travel by coach to a farmhouse inn for a traditional local lunch. Everything during the meal is made with fresh farm produce: pot pies, smoked meats, old-fashioned potatoes, Munster cheese, and huckleberry pie. We'll spend the afternoon traveling along the Alsatian Wine Route. You will see a myriad of wellknown places, including Albert Schweitzer's birthplace, Kaysersberg; Bergheim, known for its witch trials; Ribeauvillé, the City of Fiddlers; and Riquewihr, in the heart of the vineyards. We'll stop at a wine cellar on the Wine Route to taste* the famous white wines of Alsace.

ELBE SANDSTONE MOUNTAINS
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Elbe Sandstone Mountains, a national park consisting of a mountain range straddling the border between the state of Saxony in Southeastern Germany and the North Bohemian region of the Czech Republic. The river Elbe runs through the mountain range in a steep and narrow valley, and the hills are dotted with châteaux such as the Königstein Fortress and Hohnstein Castle. We'll visit the Königstein Fortress, built in the 13th century. During the 20th century, it was used as a prison, and, after the wars, as a re-education camp for delinquent youths who did not fit the image of a socialist society. The location offers magnificent views of the Elbe River and the surrounding mountain ranges.

FRANKFURT
LENGTH: 3 hours

Our excursion to Frankfurt will begin with a panoramic tour of the city by coach. Frankfurt am Main is a dynamic and international city with Germany's most imposing skyline. Under the skyscrapers, you'll find cozy pubs, and at the heart of the bustling city centre, you'll find sites full of history. Frankfurt also has an unrivalled museum scene featuring masterpieces spanning nine centuries of European art. We'll leave the coach behind to visit the city on foot. After passing in front of the dominant Frankfurt Cathedral, we'll discover the old town and the Römerberg, seat of the city's government since the 15th century. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

GLACIER EXPRESS TRAIN
LENGTH: 10 hours

Departure from Basel in the company of your hostess for Andermatt and excursion aboard the "Glacier Express". We'll board the Glacier Express for a panoramic voyage of the Alps. You'll discover the breathtaking beauty of Swiss landscapes through this unique and unforgettable moment. We'll enjoy lunch on board the train or in a restaurant (depending on availability).

GHENT
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Take a tour of the top sites in the largest city in the East Flanders Province. Follow the footsteps of Charles V and admire the monuments in one of the best-preserved medieval cities in Europe. Ghent's city center is a pedestrian's dream—an open-air museum where Flemish architecture accents the indisputable beauty of its medieval heritage. Afterwards, we'll drop by a brewery to knock back a bottle. Ghent's city center was once home to a large number of breweries. Today, breweries have begun to pop up once again. Gruutbeer is the most famous, as they don't use hops to brew their beers; instead, they rely on a mixed of medieval herbs.

GIETHOORN
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to reach Giethoorn, a charming lakeside town. Our trip will take us on a one-hour boat ride along the canals for an original discovery of this typical village. You'll be enchanted by the beautiful scenery of this town by the water and the welcoming spirit that suffuses the air. Before heading back to Lemmer, you will have some free time to wander about the humpback bridges or small footbridges spanning the canals.

GOUDA
LENGTH: 2 hours

We all know about the cheese, but let's discover the city it comes from. Gouda is full of fascinating things to see, including the 15th-century town hall and the brilliant stained glass windows in the Gothic Sint Janskerk. At the end of our tour, we'll have a tasting of the city's namesake.

GOUDA CHEESE AND CRAFTS MUSEUM
LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for the Goudse Waag, a museum located in a 1668 building designed by architect Pieter Post. The ground floor was formerly used to weigh cheese. Today, it has been transformed into the Cheese and Crafts Museum - where you can

learn about the building's history, the products once traded here, and how Gouda cheese is made. After our tour, we'll return to the ship on foot.

GREIFSWALD
LENGTH: 4.25 hours

We'll set out by coach for a tour on foot of Greifswald. We will discover this lovely Hanseatic town with its renovated Brick Gothic style buildings typical of Northern Germany. Our walk along the ramparts surrounding the centre will take us past the city's imposing churches as well as the Town Hall. The most romantic spot in the city is without a doubt the inner courtyard of St Spiritus hospice, which today houses a Socio-Cultural Centre. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

HAARLEM
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for Haarlem. Known as the "City of Flowers", Haarlem has for centuries been the main production and export centre for tulip bulbs. This charming town has been an inspiration for generations of painters throughout the centuries. We'll discover the Amsterdamse Poort (Amsterdam Gate) built in 1400, the Grote Markt (Main Square), the Corrie Ten Boom House and the impressive Gothic Cathedral of St Bavo dating from the 14th and 15th centuries.

HANOVER
LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides to discover the capital of the Land of Lower Saxony. We'll pass alongside the famous baroque Gardens of Herrenhauser before heading for the 18th century New City Hall, where our guides will explain Hanover's history. We'll continue with a panoramic tour to see the main sights such as Niki de Saint Phalle's "Nana" statues on the banks of the Leine, the Maschsee artificial lake, the Opera House, the Grand Theatre, the ruins of the Aegidien Church, and many more. We'll stop for a stroll through the Old Town to see the Market Church and its curiosities, the 15th century Old City Hall and Leibniz's House. Enjoy some free time around the central station area and the modern city centre before returning to the boat.

HEIDELBERG
LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Departure for the visit of Heidelberg. This cosmopolitan, friendly, and vibrant city is made up of 15 distinct neighborhoods and is particularly attractive to families, students, business people, and researchers. Its high quality of life comes through to visitors, who feel genuinely at home here. We'll begin with a visit to the outside of Heidelberg Castle, where you'll be able to see the Renaissance ruins and parts of its restoration. The castle has a history that is almost as old as the city itself. From either the Great Terrace or the gardens, enjoy an amazing view over Heidelberg, the Neckar River, and the valley. Don't miss seeing the Heidelberg Tun. Built in 1751 by Prince Elector Karl Theodor, it housed the wine paid as taxes by the wine growers in the region. Legend has it that the permanently intoxicated court jester who guarded the cask, Perkeo, died after mistakenly drinking a simple glass of water. You can also enjoy a stroll through the castle gardens, once considered a masterpiece of their time. Built upon several terraces, they were made up of many flower beds, mazes, sculptures, heated greenhouse with orange trees, large ponds, waterfalls, and a man-made grotto. We'll then head for the Neckarmünzplatz, on the banks of the Necker River, and continue with a guided tour of the old city. We'll pass by the Church of the Holy Spirit, the most famous church in Heidelberg, whose steeple dominates the town. And then you can take advantage of some free time to wander through the streets and shops before returning on board.

ISLAND OF RÜGEN
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to discover the biggest island in Germany. This tour will give us a good idea of the diversity of its landscapes. Rügen was the most famous holiday resort in Germany up until World War II. In 1936, a bridge was built connecting Rügen and the mainland. This ideal vacation spot in former GDR saw an emphasis on investment for new infrastructures after the reunification of the country. We'll go through Putbus, first seaside resort opened in 1816, then the island's main city, Bergen. We'll reach the Jasmund National Park with its famous chalk cliffs towering at 100 m above the sea. Finally, we'll have some free time in the seaside resort of Binz to wander along this beautiful beach before returning to the boat.

ISLAND OF USEDOM
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for the island of Usedom, known as a trendy location after bathing in the sea came into fashion. In Usedom - also known as the "Sun Island" - you'll be delighted by the beautiful beaches and charming seaside architecture. We'll discover the Ahlbeck and Heringsdorf seaside resorts, nicknamed "Kaiserbad" or the "Emperor's baths".

JUNGFRAU REGION
LENGTH: 12 hours

You'll leave by coach from Basel for Lauterbrunnen (an approximate 2.5-hour drive), known for its breathtaking scenery and natural beauty. From there, you'll board the rack railway that will take you through the Eiger and Mönch mountains to Europe's highest railway station. The railway, inaugurated in 1912, climbs steadily through the spectacular scenery in the Swiss Alps. Breathtaking views of snow-capped summits, majestic glaciers, and verdant valleys await. The apex of this excursion is Jungfrau Station. Perched at an altitude of over 11,000 feet (3,454 meters), the station offers astonishing views of the Great Aletsch Glacier and surrounding peaks. The train ride is an unforgettable experience combining adventure, nature, and remarkable engineering. Enjoy a specialty at a restaurant for lunch. For your return, you'll take the train to Eigergletscher Station, where you'll board a gondola lift to Grindelwald Terminal. This will be another moment to take in the exceptional views of the Alps.

KEUKENHOF FLORAL PARK
LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Keukenhof floral park extending on 32 hectares (79 acres). You'll be able to stroll freely inside this beautiful park among the enchanting colours and fragrances of the many tulips, narcissus, daffodils and other ornamental bulbs, all the way to the orchid pavilion and the Japanese country garden. Do not miss the breathtaking view of the tulip fields from the top of an 1892 windmill at the back of the gardens! In the 15th century, the garden as we know it today was nothing but hunting grounds where aromatic herbs were grown for the kitchens of the castle belonging to Jacqueline, Countess of Hainaut, hence its current name, "Keukenhof" - "kitchen garden" in English.

Available only through reservation before departure. The Keukenhof floral park are open from March 19th to May 10th, 2026. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof Flower Park.

KOBLENZ AND THE EHRENBREITSTEIN FORTRESS
LENGTH: 3 hours

Departure for a guided tour of Koblenz. In the very heart of the picturesque regions around the Rhine and Moselle, Koblenz is surrounded by four low Rhineland mountain ranges and offers visitors a rich panel of cultural monuments and historic buildings. We will be able to see the "Liebfrauenkirche" (the Church of Our Lady) and the Deutsches Eck (German corner) from where we can see the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle rivers. We'll then take the funicular up to visit the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress from where the views over the town, the Rhine and the Moselle are breathtaking. Overlooking the mouth of the Moselle and the Rhine Valley, the fortress benefits from a real strategic location. The edifice as we see it today was constructed under Prussian rule in 1817. Return on board.

KONOPISTE CASTLE
LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us for an excursion to Konopiste Castle. Located in an idyllic setting, this 13th century fortress—entirely renovated in the 18th century—was the Habsburg's hunting lodge. In addition to its sumptuously decorated apartments, the castle is home to an impressive collection of medieval weapons and armor that once belonged to Archduke Franz Ferdinand of Austria. The castle was his last abode prior to his assassination in Sarajevo in 1914.

LITOMERICE
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of the royal city of Litomerice located at the confluence of the Elbe and Ohře and one of the most beautiful cities in the Czech Republic. We'll admire the colourful Gothic, Baroque and Renaissance buildings bordered to a great extent by well-preserved Gothic fortifications. You'll be enchanted by the rare architecture of the Saxon Renaissance Town Hall, the Chalice House with a roof terrace and the Black Eagle House, which has preserved its original appearance with wonderful graffiti work. We'll enjoy a beer tasting* before returning to the boat by coach.

LUXEMBOURG
LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Luxembourg is a real mix of styles and cultures. We'll set out on a guided tour on foot to get a closer look at some of the sites, including the Place des Armes, Place de la Constitution, capital buildings, Corniche, old city, Grand Ducal Palace (exterior), and Place Guillaume II. After our tour, we'll enjoy some free time in the city before we return to the ship in Remich.

LUXEMBOURG AND THE UNDERGROUND WINERIES IN REMICH
LENGTH: 6 hours

We'll leave from Remich for Luxembourg by coach. Our panoramic tour will give you a good taste of what's to be found: the old city, the fortress ruins, the European Convention Centre, and the Banking District. We'll then set out on a guided tour on foot to get a closer look at some of the sites, including the Place des Armes, Place de la Constitution, capital buildings, Corniche, old city, Grand Ducal Palace (exterior), and Place Guillaume II. After our tour, we'll return to Remich. We'll visit a winery and enjoy a tasting*. You'll discover the secrets to wine making while strolling through underground passages that seem to go on for miles. After our excursion, we'll return on board our ship.

In case the original winery isn't available, we'll visit an other one.

MAGDEBURG
LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach to visit Magdeburg, which was once the cradle of the German nation. Our tour will begin with the Magdeburg Cathedral, the oldest Gothic cathedral in the country and home to the tomb of Emperor Otto I the Great. The town is located on Saxony-Anhalt's "Roman Road" in the heart of Germany and is proud of its other sacred monuments such as the Magdalenekapelle, St. Peter's Church, Wallonerkirche, the Monastery of Our Lady, and St. John's Church. We'll continue with a panoramic tour taking us to the green Citadel of Magdeburg and the marketplace with a magnificent replica of the Magdeburg Horseman as well as the Town Hall and its bronze door.

MAINAU ISLAND AND LAKE CONSTANCE
LENGTH: 10 hours (including transfer time of around 5 hours)

We'll leave Basel for Lake Constance and Mainau, an island of unparalleled beauty. There's so much to admire and discover on Mainau. This verdant, floral paradise has become one of the most famous and most frequented tourist destinations in Germany. We'll have lunch on the island. Enjoy some free time exploring the area on your own. Bulbous plants kick off the spring on the island. Snowdrops, crocuses, daffodils, squills, and tulips carpet the magnificent gardens from March to May, followed by 12,000 rose bushes that decorate the island from the end of May until the first frost. In the fall, dahlias become the center of attention. Approximately 12,000 bulbous plants representing 250 varieties bloom along the island's south side at the end of the summer and into the fall. The palm tree greenhouse—containing hemp palms and exotic date trees—and the colorful butterfly house provide a South Seas atmosphere all year round.

MAINZ AND THE GUTENBERG MUSEUM
LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll set off on foot for a guided tour of Mainz. We'll get to enter the magnificent cathedral whose construction began in 975 and which has left a

deep mark on the history of the town. Then, we'll wander up and down the picturesque streets of the old town. Finally, we'll visit the Gutenberg Museum (closed on Mondays), the world's finest museum for printing equipment, materials and books. Born in Mainz around 1400, Johannes Gensfleisch Gutenberg himself prepared the copy of the Bible referred to as "the 42-line Bible" which was published in 1455 - the oldest printed book in the world.

MEISSEN
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of Meissen, famous for its porcelain based on extensive local deposits of both china and potter's clay. Meissen is sometimes known as the "cradle of Saxony". Its historical district is located mostly around the market square at the foot of the castle hill, and contains many Renaissance-style buildings. In one of the window openings of Frauenkirche's tower, you can see the world's first carillon made of Meissen porcelain, manufactured in 1929 on the occasion of the town's 1000-year jubilee. Afterwards, we'll visit the porcelain factory. In the museum, we'll take an enticing journey through more than 300 years of porcelain history.

MEYER WERFT SHIPYARD
LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Meyer Werft Shipyard. Founded in 1975, the shipyard has been owned and managed by the Meyer family for six generations. The first ships that were built there were small wooden vessels. Less than a hundred years later, the first iron ship was launched notwithstanding the other manufacturers mocking the idea, thinking that iron could not float. Meyer Werft gained international recognition through the construction of roll on/roll off ferries, passenger ferries, gasoline tankers, container ships, livestock ferries and most recently luxury cruise ships. Due to its upstream location on the river Ems, the giant ships to be delivered have to make a 36 km voyage to the Dollart.

NELAHOZEVES CASTLE
LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us for a tour of Nelahozeves Castle, the birth house of Antonin Dvorak. We'll visit one of the most beautiful Renaissance castles in Bohemia that was home to 23 different Bohemian queens and princesses. The castle walls are elaborately adorned with Italian-style stucco and wall paintings depicting scenes from the Old Testament and Greek mythology. It is also home to a rich, private collection of furniture and paintings—including works by Rubens, Velazquez, and many others—all belonging to the Lobkowicz family, the oldest and most eminent Bohemian noble family. We'll discover the luxurious lifestyle of the Bohemian nobility during the Baroque period. At the end of our tour, you'll enjoy tasting a selection of wines from the castle's vineyard.

NIENBURG
LENGTH: 4 hours

You'll be transferred by coach to downtown Nienburg for a visit of the city on your own. Nienburg is famous for the cultivation of asparagus and its bear-claw shaped cakes. You'll get to discover some of the town's monuments such as the Town Hall from Weser Renaissance, St Martin Church, the Kleine Nienburgerin (the bronze statue of a young child from a beloved folk song) and the former Post Office which ensured communication between the Kingdoms of Hanover and England.

POTSDAM AND THE SANSSOUCI GARDENS
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides to discover the history of Prussia and its illustrious monarchs. In Potsdam, we'll begin with a stroll through the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace, built between 1745 and 1747 for Frederick II. We'll get back on our coach and take a spin around the Sanssouci Park to admire its fabulous structures before heading to Cecilienhof Palace, built between 1914 and 1917 for Crown Prince William and his wife, Cecilie von Mecklenburg-Schwerin. The castle is best known for hosting the Potsdam Conference in 1945, attended by the Allies to seal the fate of the defeated nations. After our visit, we'll head back to downtown Potsdam for some free time in the Dutch district before returning to the ship by coach.

PRAGUE: CASTLE DISTRICT
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave on a guided tour of the Hradcany, or Castle District, in Prague. Prague Castle is the most significant tourist attraction, offering to visitors great views over the whole city. Founded around 880 AD, it is the official residence of the President of the Czech Republic, and was a seat of power for kings of Bohemia, Holy Roman emperors, and presidents of Czechoslovakia. The Prague Castle complex covers over 7 ha and has three great courtyards. Destructive wars and fires, along with differing political forces, have resulted in an intriguing mix of palaces, churches, great halls, state apartments, a monastery, viewing towers, fortifications, museums and art galleries. You'll get to discover, among other sights, St. Vitus Cathedral, the Old Royal Palace with its Vladislav Hall, St. George's Basilica and the famous Golden Lane.

PRAGUE: OLD TOWN
LENGTH: 3 hours

Located in the North-West of the country on the Vlatva River, Prague is the capital and largest city of the Czech Republic as well as the historical capital of Bohemia.We'll leave for a guided walking tour around the old town, starting with the Old Town Square with gothic and baroque architectural styles as seen on the façades of the Kinský Palace, the Gothic Church of Our Lady before Týn and the Baroque St. Nicholas Church. We'll also see the Municipal House, the city's foremost Art Nouveau building and one of the finest in Europe, as well as the Powder Gate, one of the original 13 entrances to Prague's Old Town.

RÜDESHEIM
LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll start our visit with a tour and commentary of the Rüdesheim vineyards by tourist train. We'll learn about the history of winemaking in the region as we enjoy the breathtaking view of Rüdesheim and the Rhine. Our train will then stop right before the historical Bassenheimer Hof cellar, a seigneurial residence from the 16th century, where a winemaker from the Störzel family cellar will guide you through a tasting* of three different wines, from the driest to the sweetest. Our visit will continue on to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments. The "Siegfrieds Mechanisches Musikkabinett" is the first German museum dedicated to self-playing musical instruments. It features an impressive collection of no less than 350 mechanical musical instruments dating from the 18th to the 20th centuries spread out on more than 4,000 ft². Afterwards, enjoy some free time to stroll through the streets of Rüdesheim ambling down the famous Drosselgasse, before making your own way back to the boat.

STRALSUND
LENGTH: 2 hours

Our walking tour will bring to life the history of this Hanseatic town surrounded by water. Amidst its picturesque historic centre where famous Brick Gothic prevails, you'll discover Nikolaikirche as well as Jakobikirche dating from the 14th century. You'll also see the Katharinenkloster founded in 1251 by the Dominicans, and the Johannisklooster built in 1254. From the Old Market Square, enjoy a view of the red brick Gothic Town Hall from the 13th century. The unique city of Stralsund has been listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO since 2002.

STRASBOURG BOAT TOUR AND A VISIT TO ITS CATHEDRAL
LENGTH: 3 hours

Discover Strasbourg from the water! We'll see all the great sites on the river banks, from Petite France—listed as UNESCO World Heritage site since 1988—to the European quarter where institutions such as the Council of Europe and the European Parliament are located. After, we'll continue on foot to the magnificent Gothic cathedral, built over three centuries. We'll return by tour boat to the ship.

STRASBOURG BOAT TOUR
LENGTH: 2.5 hours

A glass-covered boat will come pick us up, mooring directly alongside our boat, for a relaxing trip along the canals. We'll glide through the Petite France District and its charming half-timbered houses and narrow alleyways, past the Tanners Quarter, the Covered Bridges (Ponts Couverts), the Panoramic Terrace on the Vauban Dam, the European Parliament Building and the Human Rights Building where the European Court of Human Rights is located.

Subject to availability.

SZCZECIN
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our tour of the capital of the Dukes of Pomerania. Once a flourishing port, the city, which suffered serious damage in the Second World War, has nonetheless preserved an architectural heritage which bears witness to its past splendours. We'll stop at the Ducal Castle and admire The Cathedral Basilica of St. James the Apostle.

THE HAGUE AND ITS HIDDEN COURTYARDS
LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for The Hague, the seat of the Dutch parliament and one of the most beautiful cities in the country. The Hague is also known as the "Royal City by the Sea", since the Royal Family enjoys the location for many of their vacations. Your guide will show you some of the most splendid, including the Hof Van Wouw, Hofje van Nieuwkoop and the Hofje Rusthof. We'll also stroll through the Binnenhof, where the House of Representatives meets, the prime minister works and the ministers hold their weekly consultations. It has been the seat of the Dutch government for over 400 years. Our guide will also show us royal monuments, including the Lange Voorhout Palace which houses the Escher Museum. Lastly, we'll pass by the iconic Hotel des Indes, the International Court of Justice, and the Kloosterkerk.

THE HAGUE AND THE MAURITSHUIS
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave Rotterdam for The Hague, the seat of the Dutch parliament and the only major city with a beach on the North Sea. We'll take a brief panoramic tour to see the important monuments and impressive sites, including the historic Binnenhof, where the government convenes. We'll then head over to the Mauritshuis for an audio tour of the most renowned Dutch painters. The collections include Vermeer's Girl with a Pearl Earring, Rembrandt's The Anatomy Lesson of Dr. Nicolaes Tulp, and Fabritius' The Goldfinch, as well as works by Rubens, Steen, and Hals.

THE NETHERLANDS OPEN-AIR MUSEUM IN ARNHEM
Departure from Xanten:
LENGTH: 4.5 hours - guided tour

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem which is located in a beautiful wooded park. Some 80 authentic farms, windmills, workshops, houses, barns, a church and a school provide an insight on the everyday life and architecture of yesteryear. Inside every building, you'll be intrigued by the typical furniture and the displays of various trades and crafts. The lower level of the collections centre gives access to the spectacular panoramic theatre HollandRama. In this mobile capsule, films, sounds, lights, scents and temperatures evoke different scenes, from cityscapes to the confines of houses.

THE RIJKSMUSEUM IN AMSTERDAM
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll visit the Rijksmuseum, Holland's ultimate national museum retracing the country's history from the Middle-Ages to the present day. The collection contains more than 2,000 paintings from the Dutch Golden Age, among which you'll get to admire Rembrandt's "The Night Watch" as well as Johannes Vermeer's "The Milkmaid".

THE VOLKSWAGEN AUTOSTADT IN WOLFSBURG
LENGTH: 4 hours

We will reach the Autostadt either on foot - a 5 min walk crossing a bridge over the Mittelandkanal - or by coach, depending on mooring and sailing conditions. We'll meet up with our guides in the entrance hall or Piazza, and start off with a visit of the Forum, an area dedicated to road safety and new energies. We'll then move on to the "ZeitHaus",

the automobile museum with educational areas. Our tour will end with a visit to the Customer Center located right next to the Car Towers where customers who have ordered Volkswagens are welcome to collect them. We'll still have some free time to visit the Brand Pavilions carrying such names as Audi, Lamborghini, Skoda and more. Why not try your hand on some driving simulators or a Volkswagen SUV on rough terrain? Return on board by coach in Sülfeld/Fallersleben or on foot in Wolfsburg.

The tour does not include a visit of the production line. Passengers would have to plan their visit during their free time. Commentaries on the tourist train are provided in German.

THE WINDMILLS OF KINDERDIJK

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to visit the windmills of Kinderdijk. It's the only place in the world where we can see so many windmills in one place, and that's one of the reasons why they were listed as a prestigious UNESCO World Heritage Site in 1997. The mills were built in the 18th century to remove water from the polder as everything is below sea level. The Dutch are masters at water management, and this attraction is the best place to learn how they have dealt with their struggles against the sea over the centuries. The area was also the inspiration for a familiar children's game. Legend has it that after a flood in 1491, as someone from the local village was inspecting the damage, they saw a cradle floating in the water. As the floating cradle came nearer, a cat was seen trying to keep it balanced by jumping back and forth so that no water could get in. When the cradle came close enough for someone to pick it out of the water, they saw a baby quietly sleeping inside. This folktale is now well known as "The Cat and the Cradle".

TRIER

LENGTH: 3.25 hours

We'll set off for a panoramic coach tour of Trier followed by a tour on foot. We'll get to explore the Roman cultural heritage of the city with a splendid view over the Moselle and its magnificent countryside. Trier is the oldest of German cities, founded so long ago that it is 13 years older than Rome. We'll discover the Amphitheatre (exteriors only), the Imperial Baths, the Basilica of Constantine and the famous Porta Nigra. Afterwards, we'll stroll around the city centre and admire the outside of St Peter's Cathedral. You'll also be able to enjoy the atmosphere on the Hauptmarkt – the Main Market square. Highly Baroque and located at the heart of the town, its mixture of styles will enchant you.

THURANT CASTLE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure by coach from Alken to Thurant castle, in the Moselle valley (Mosel und Eifel) around 20 km from Koblenz. This fortified castle proudly stands as a symbol of the region. The oldest castle in the Moselle got its name from the occupation of the fortress of Thuron in Syria at the time of the Crusades. Thurant Castle was built on the site of a Roman fort in 1197 by the brother of King Otto VI, Count Palatine Henry who had it built when he returned from the aforementioned Crusades. From 1246 to 1248, the castle was besieged by the archdiocese of Köln and Trier, following which it was divided into two parts separated by a wall. During the War of the Palatine Succession (1688-1697) most parts of the castle were destroyed by French troops. The castle was rebuilt in the 20th century. From the terrace, enjoy an unforgettable view of the Moselle. After some free time, we'll return on board in Alken.

VOLENDAM AND ZAANSE SCHANS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Volendam, a charming village that has preserved its character for over six centuries thanks to the tough vitality of its fishermen. We'll visit a cheese factory in the area to discover how the famous Gouda cheese is made. We'll then head to Zaanse Schans, an open air museum with wooden windmills, barns, and houses. Don't miss the small but impressive clog museum that features one of the largest and most attractive collections of wooden shoes in the Netherlands. Take advantage of some free time before returning to the ship.

WITTENBERG

LENGTH: 4 hours

Lutherstadt Wittenberg is the home town of Dr. Martin Luther, the Great Reformer, and the city is affectionately known as the "Cradle of the Reformation". You'll discover the city centre and its noble Renaissance-style houses. Everywhere you turn, there's a spot associated with Martin Luther's life, and various sites throughout the city were added to the UNESCO World Heritage List in 1996. We'll visit Luther's house. Part of the Augustinian monastery in which Luther lived is preserved and considered to be the world's premier museum dedicated to Luther, including a permanent exhibition about the time of the Reformation.

In case the Luther House isn't open for visits, we'll take a tour of the Melanchthon House instead.

PRAGUE

KINDERDIJK

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

AMSTERDAM BY BIKE
LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll leave on foot to head to the bike rental office. This guided bike tour will last about 2.5 hours, and you'll be able to explore and learn about all the must-see and out-of-the-way sites in Amsterdam. Enjoy some free time at the Flower Market or at the Albert Cuypmarkt.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

ANTWERP, THE RED STAR LINE MUSEUM AND NOTTEBOHM ROOM
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll begin our tour of Antwerp this morning at the Grand-Place, surrounded by the elegant facades of ancient halls. We'll stop in front of the Flamboyant-style city hall. Then, we'll head over to the Hendrik Conscience Heritage Library for a visit to one of the country's most prestigious book rooms. We'll visit the Nottebohm Room to learn about the rare historic collection it holds. The room is located in the library's oldest wing and was made into a showroom in 1936. Afterwards, we'll visit the Red Star Line Museum, which traces the saga of the great wave of Europeans emigrating to the USA between 1850 and 1930.

BIKING THROUGH THE POLDERS
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Take a bike tour of Hoorn and its surroundings. Located on the banks of the Ijsselmeer, Hoorn was one of the important Dutch East India Company towns in 17th-century Holland. Hundreds of merchant ships left Hoorn to sail across the world and return loaded with merchandise, especially spices such as peppercorn, nutmeg, clove and mace. Our guide will explain the city's celebrated past in detail. The outskirts of Hoorn itself are dotted with biking and walking paths that cross the superb polders, following the river dykes and passing by old villages and the ancient Westfriese Omringdijk - an almost 800-year-old dyke. The Beemster polder, the first in the Netherlands and listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is a masterpiece of creative planning and a superb example of the conflict the inhabitants have waged with water in this area. You'll get to see old windmills.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

BRUSSELS, THE COMIC STRIP CAPITAL
LENGTH: 5 hours

Did you know that Brussels claims to have the largest number of comic book authors per square mile? In honor of their artists, the city has decorated its walls with its well-known authors and characters. We'll set out on an urban hike to spot the murals that include Tintin, Gaston Lagaffe, Lucky Luke, Astérix, Corto Maltese, and many others. We'll find other affirmations along the way, such as street signs and statues referencing the "9th Art". Then, dive into the world of comics at the Belgian Comic Strip Center a marvelous universe where comics are in the limelight. Inaugurated in 1989, the center houses permanent and temporary exhibits focusing on European comics and their progression.

COCHEM, PANORAMIC HIKING
LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll depart on foot for a walk along the Moselle before crossing the bridge leading to the old town of Cochem. You'll get to admire the picturesque streets lined with half-timbered houses, St Martin's Church, the Capuchin Monastery and Church and the marketplace. Our path will then lead us outside the town through a wild natural reserve all the way to Cochem Castle (Reichsburg) which overlooks the whole town. From there, we'll encounter gorgeous views over Cochem and the Moselle. We'll pass by the "Tummelchen" area, offering a view on the castle, before returning to our ship via the upper part of town.

FRANKFURT, MAINHATTAN AND THE MAIN TOWER
LENGTH: 3 hours

Frankfurt is the largest financial centre in continental Europe, earning it the nickname "Mainhattan". During a panoramic tour of the city, you'll be able to admire the huge skyscrapers housing the headquarters of many international banks which create the city's famous skyline. We'll ascend the Main Tower, the most well-known skyscraper in the city, built entirely with a blue glass exterior. From over 656 ft. up, you'll be able to take in the glorious views of the city spread out below.

RÜDESHEIM, HIKING THROUGH THE VINEYARDS
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

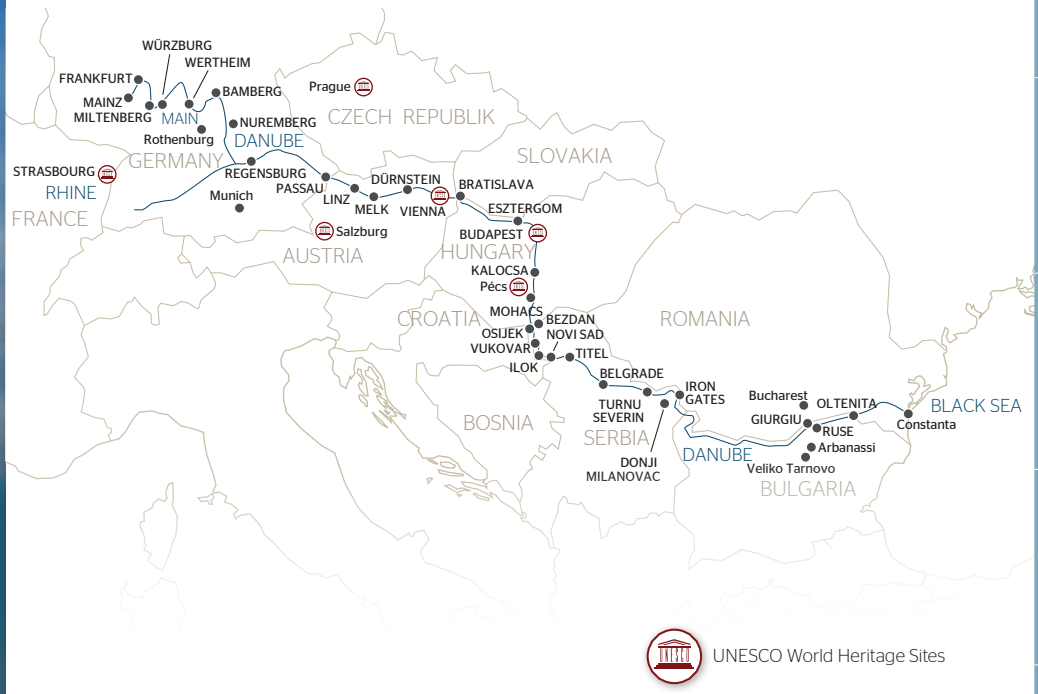
We'll go to the centre of Rüdesheim to catch a gondola lift to the Niederwalddenkmal, a monument built in the 19th century to commemorate the first unification of Germany. From there, you'll have a great view of the city, the vineyards and the Rhine. We'll hike through the vineyards to the Abbey of St. Hildegard, built in the early 20th century. You'll have some free time to explore the abbey before we return to the ship through the vineyards once more.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

FRANKFURT

CENTRAL EUROPE

CENTRAL EUROPE
The Danube



UNESCO World Heritage Sites

Our cruise on the Danube is a pageantry of flair! From the Black Forest through the legendary Iron Gates all the way to the Black Sea, you'll come in contact with some of the most diverse cultures and exceptional scenery to be found in between the Carpathian Mountains and the Balkan Peninsula.

Our ships cruise through eight European countries—Germany, Austria, Slovakia, Hungary, Croatia, Serbia, Bulgaria and Romania—and are a unique opportunity to dive into the extraordinary abundance of history found in Central Europe.

Visit breathtaking capitals in one single vacation: Vienna, where the Hapsburg monarchs ruled from for over six centuries; Bratislava, a lively city with sublime baroque palaces; surprising Budapest; Orthodox-influenced Bucharest; and the "White City" of Belgrade.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Vast choice of 5- to 12-day cruises
- Integral discovery of Central Europe
- Cruises on both the Rhine and Danube can be combined
- The Danube River crosses through some of the most breathtaking scenery and diverse cultures all the way to the Black Sea
- Experience the Iron Gates and the exceptional spectacle of the Danube between the Carpathian Mountains and the Balkan Peninsula as seen from our ship

DOUCE FRANCE

OUR SHIPS ON THE DANUBE

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS DOUCE FRANCE
- MS VIVALDI

MS VIVALDI

CABIN (MS SYMPHONIE)

LOUNGE / BAR (MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER)

RESTAURANT (MS VIVALDI)

CATEGORY: STANDARD

- MS BEETHOVEN
- MS EUROPE
- MS FRANCE
- MS MODIGLIANI

MS BEETHOVEN

CABIN (MS VICTOR HUGO)

RESTAURANT (MS FRANCE)

LOUNGE / BAR (MS EUROPE)

MS VIVALDI, BUDAPEST

12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. OVI_PP / VIO_PP (opposite direction)

From the Black Sea to the Blue Danube
From Bucharest to Vienna

DAY 1 | Oltenita (Romania)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Cernavoda

DAY 2 | Cernavoda • Danube-Black Sea Canal Constanta
Morning sailing on the Danube-Black Sea Canal
Excursion proposed:
• Constanta and local wine tasting
Dinner and a traditional folklore evening

DAY 3 | Constanta • Danube-Black Sea Canal Cernavoda • Oltenita
Sailing on the Danube-Black Sea Canal
Take advantage of this day to relax on the sun deck and take part in the activities on board

DAY 4 | Oltenita • Giurgu • Ruse (Bulgaria)
Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Bucharest
Cruise towards Ruse
Evening of traditional entertainment

DAY 5 | Ruse (Bulgaria)
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Ruse

DAY 6 | The Iron Gates
Full day cruising, passing through the Iron Gates

DAY 7 | Belgrade (Serbia) • Novi Sad
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Belgrade
• **DISCOVERY:** Biking in Belgrade
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Novi Sad
and the Krusedol monastery
Cruise towards Mohacs

DAY 8 | Mohacs • Kalocsa (Hungary)
Excursion proposed:
• The Puszta

DAY 9 | Budapest
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest
Free afternoon in Budapest
Free time or guided visit of the Széchenyi Baths[1] or Budapest Market Halls[1]

DAY 10 | Bratislava (Slovakia)
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided Tour of Bratislava and Tasting of Local Delights
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in Bratislava The Little Carpathians
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Vienna

DAY 11 | Vienna (Austria)
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Visit to Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: Music and Viennese cafes
Free time in Vienna
Concert of Viennese music[1-2]

DAY 12 | Vienna
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 130 to 133.

Cruise highlights

- Embark on a journey across 6 countries, each with its own vibrant culture
- Scenic views of the Iron Gates' natural beauty

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Constanta, a multi-cultural seaside city
- Bucharest, the Romanian capital
- Ruse and its astonishing features
- The Rusenski Lom river valley
- Belgrade by coach or by bike
- Novi Sad, the pearl of Vojvodina

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. VIO_PP.

(1) Not included in the packages.
(2) Subject to availability.

BRATISLAVA

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PUC_PP

The beautiful Blue Danube
Round-trip cruise from Passau

DAY 1 | Passau (Germany)
Boarding at 4:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Melk (Austria) • Vienna
Excursion proposed:
• Visit Melk Abbey
Cruise towards Dürnstein
Free time on your own
Cruise towards Vienna
Excursion proposed:
• Discover Vienna by night

DAY 3 | Vienna • Esztergom (Hungary)
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
Free time in Vienna
Cruise towards Esztergom

DAY 4 | Esztergom • Budapest
Free time to discover Esztergom on your own
Cruise towards Budapest
Excursion proposed:
• Discover Budapest by night

DAY 5 | Budapest
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest
Free time or guided visit of the Széchenyi Baths(1) and spa(1) or Budapest Market Halls(1)
Excursion proposed:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 6 | Budapest
Free time to discover Budapest on your own (lunch not included)
Full-day excursion proposed:
• The wild Puszta plain

DAY 7 | Budapest • Bratislava (Slovakia)
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Gödöllö Palace
Cruise towards Bratislava

DAY 8 | Bratislava • Vienna (Austria)
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bratislava
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the Little Carpathians
Cruise towards Vienna
Excursions proposed:
• Concert of Viennese music

DAY 9 | Vienna
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Vienna, the Capuchin Church, and the Austrian National Library
Excursion proposed:
• The Hofburg and the Sisi Museum

DAY 10 | Melk • Passau (Germany)
Cruise through the Wachau Valley towards Melk
Free time in the city
Excursion proposed:
• Artstetten Castle
Gala dinner

DAY 11 | Passau
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 130 to 133.

Cruise highlights

- A passionate encounter with history, tradition and culture
- 3 days in Budapest exploring its many faces
- Cruise through the Wachau Valley, one of the most splendid regions along the Danube

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- The wild Puszta plain
- Tradition and culture in Vienna
- Gödöllö Palace, summer residence of Sissi Empress and Artstetten Castle

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
(1) Not included in the packages.

SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE, VIENNA

VELIKO TARNOVO

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BDO_PP / OBD_PP (opposite direction)

The Balkan peninsula and the Danube
From Budapest to Oltenita

DAY 1 | Budapest (Hungary)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Mohacs

DAY 2 | Mohács • Osijek (Croatia)
Cruise towards Osijek
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Osijek
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Osijek
Cruise towards Novi Sad

DAY 3 | Novi Sad (Serbia) • Belgrade
Excursion proposed:
• Novi Sad and Sremski Karlovci
Cruise towards Belgrade
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Belgrade
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Belgrade

DAY 4 | The Iron Gates
Full day cruising, passing through
the Iron Gates

DAY 5 | Ruse (Bulgaria)
Full-day excursion proposed:
• Veliko Tarnovo and Arbanassi

DAY 6 | Ruse
Excursions proposed:
• Ruse
• Bucharest
Night sailing to Cernavoda/Fetesti

DAY 7 | Cernavoda • Constanta (Romania)
Full-day excursion proposed:
• Constanta

DAY 8 | Constanta • Cernavoda
Full day navigation towards
Cernavoda
Gala dinner

DAY 9 | Oltenita (Romania)
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 130 to 133.

Cruise highlights

- A comprehensive cruise along the Danube and its sublime landscapes

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Rich cultural and architectural heritage in the Serbian towns of Belgrade and Novi Sad
- Authentic Bulgaria with Veliko Tarnovo and the charming town of Ruse
- Bucharest, the Romanian capital

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. OBD_PP.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY IN ROMANIA
REF. BRT_PP / TRB_PP (opposite direction)

The Danube and the jewels of Transylvania

In the heart of the Carpathians, between preserved medieval cities and legendary castles.

Ask us for detailed programmes.

BRAN CASTLE, KNOWN AS DRACULA'S CASTLE

NOVI SAD

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BTU_PP

Budapest, pearl of the Danube
Round-trip cruise from Budapest

DAY 1 | Budapest (Hungary)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Mohacs • Osijek (Croatia)
Belgrade (Serbia)
Excursion proposed:
• Osijek
Cruise towards Belgrade

DAY 3 | Belgrade
Excursion proposed:
• Belgrade
Free time this afternoon to visit the city
Evening of traditional Serbian entertainment
Cruise towards Golubac.

DAY 4 | The Iron Gates • Golubac
Novi Sad (Serbia)
Cruise through the Iron Gates
Excursion proposed:
• Medieval Golubac Fortres
Cruise towards Novi Sad

DAY 5 | Novi Sad • Ilok (Croatia)
Mohacs (Hungary)
Excursions proposed:
• Novi Sad
• Ilok
Cruise towards Mohacs

DAY 6 | Mohacs • Kalocsa
Excursions proposed:
• Pécs
• The Puszta
Cruise towards Budapest
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Budapest
Excursions proposed:
• Budapest
• Gödöllö Palace
• Budapest by night

DAY 8 | Budapest
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 130 to 133.

Cruise highlights

- Discover a diversity of cultures through Hungary, Croatia, Romania and Serbia
- The stunning scenery of the Iron Gates unwinds along the Danube between the Carpathians and the Balkans

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Osijek and the majestic Church of Saint Peter and Saint Paul
- Belgrade and its unique architecture
- Southern Hungary with the charming town of Pécs
- Golubac fortress, one of Serbia's most important monuments

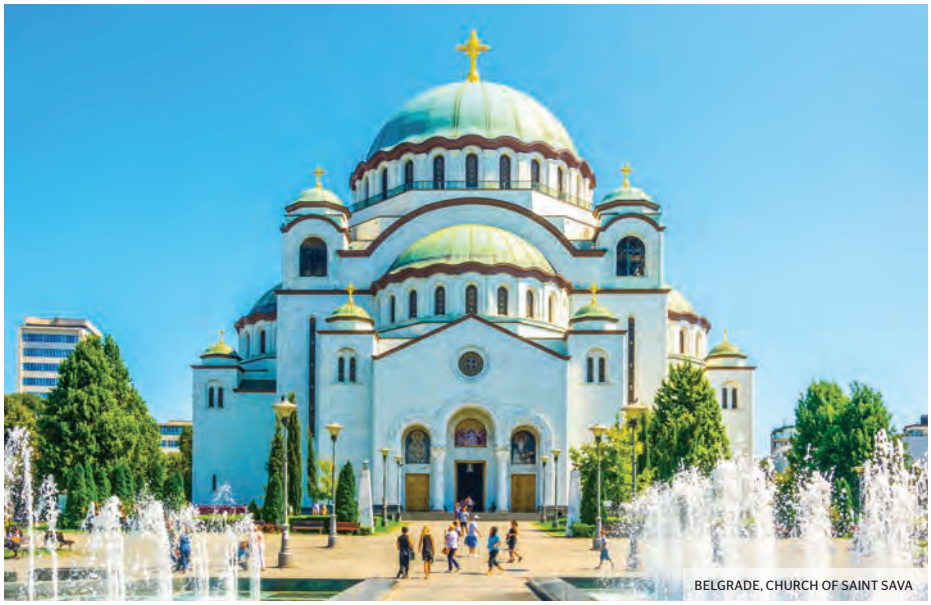
ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.


BELGRADE, CHURCH OF SAINT SAVA

THE WILD PUSZTA

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. WBB_PP

The beautiful blue Danube
Round-trip cruise from Vienna

DAY 1 | Vienna (Austria)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Melk • Dürnstein
Excursion proposed:
• Visit Melk Abbey
Explore Dürnstein with your hostess

DAY 3 | Bratislava (Slovakia) • Kalocsa (Hungary)
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bratislava
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the Little Carpathians
Cruise towards Kalocsa

DAY 4 | Kalocsa
Excursion proposed:
• The wild Puszta plain and a horse show
Cruise towards Budapest

DAY 5 | Budapest
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest
In the afternoon, excursions proposed:
• Guided visit of the Széchenyi Baths
• Budapest Market Halls
In the evening, excursion proposed:
• Traditional entertainment in Budapest

DAY 6 | Esztergom • Vienna
Free time to discover Esztergom on your own
Cruise towards Vienna
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Vienna
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes. Backstage visit in the Konzerthausconcert hall(1)
In the afternoon, excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Hofburg Palace
In the evening, excursion proposed:
• Concert of Viennese music(2)

DAY 8 | Vienna
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 130 to 133.

Cruise highlights

- Cruise through wonderful capitals and legendary places

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Melk Abbey, Bratislava and the wild Puszta plain
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Hapsburg

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The tour of the Konzerthaus might be replaced by a tour of the Musikverein or the opera if it is booked for shows or not available.
(2) Subject to availability.

CRUISE'N WALK

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. WBB_RANPP

Austro-Hungarian Empire

Relaxing hiking and stunning scenery: embark on an incredible cruise along the Danube. From Austria via Hungary to Slovakia, discover breathtaking views and stroll through places earmarked in history such as Aggstein Castle, Devinska Kobyma Nature Reserve or the Fortress of Visegrad.

Ask us for detailed programme.

FORTRESS OF VISEGRAD

BELVEDERE, VIENNA

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PAC_PP / BUC_PP (opposite direction)

Jewels of the Austro-Hungarian Empire
From Passau to Budapest

DAY 1 | Passau (Germany)
Boarding at 4:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Melk • Dürnstein • Vienna (Austria)
Excursion proposed:
• Visit Melk Abbey
Free time to discover Dürnstein on your own
Cruise towards Vienna
Excursion proposed:
• Discover Vienna by night

DAY 3 | Vienna
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
Free time in Vienna
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | Esztergom • Budapest (Hungary)
Free time to discover Esztergom on your own
Cruise towards Budapest
Excursion proposed:
• Discover Budapest by night

DAY 5 | Budapest
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest
In the afternoon, excursions proposed:
• Guided visit of the Széchenyi Baths
• Budapest Market Halls
After dinner, free time or traditional folk evening

DAY 6 | Budapest
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 130 to 133.

Cruise highlights

REF. PAC_PP / BUC_PP
- Cruise along the Danube, taking in its history, fascinating culture and sublime landscapes
- The idyllic landscapes of the Wachau Valley

REF. WBU_PP
- Explore three exciting capital cities in Central and Eastern Europe

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
REF. PAC_PP / BUC_PP
- Melk Abbey a true wonder of Baroque architecture
- Imperial Vienna and Schönbrunn Palace
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
REF. WBU_PP
- Backstage at the Konzerthaus(1) concert hall in Vienna
- The Great Market Hall in Budapest, a visual and papillary delight
- Bratislava and its Baroque palaces

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. BUC_PP.

(1) If it is unavailable or if a concert is scheduled at the same time, the tour of the Konzerthaus could be replaced by a tour of the Musikverein or the Opera House.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. WBU_PP

Capital cities of the Danube
Round-trip cruise from Vienna

DAY 1 | Vienna
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Vienna
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Vienna
In the afternoon, excursion proposed:
• Discover the "Hidden Vienna" and backstage visit of the Konzerthaus(1)
Cruise towards Budapest

DAY 3 | Budapest
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest
In the afternoon, excursion proposed:
• Explore the covered market of Budapest
Cruise towards Bratislava

DAY 4 | Bratislava
Cruise towards Bratislava
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Bratislava
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Vienna

DAY 5 | Vienna
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 130 to 133.

DEVÍN CASTLE, BRATISLAVA

Our excursions - Central Europe

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

BELGRADE
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach to visit Belgrade, the capital of Serbia, also known as one of the oldest European cities with a history stretching back some 7,000 years. The "White City" is located at the confluence of the Sava and Danube rivers. The town has a fortress sitting atop one of the highest hills in Belgrade as well as a commercial centre and port. We'll start off with a guided panoramic tour of the city, during which we'll have the opportunity to admire Belgrade's National Theatre and National Museum, the Royal Palace which currently houses the City Assembly of Belgrade, the Ancient Royal Palace and more. We'll stop off at the Orthodox Church of St Sava. Its construction began in 1939, though it has remained a work in progress since the Second World War and Tito's dictatorship put a halt to it. As of today, the church is mostly complete and its construction is funded exclusively by donations. We'll head back to the city centre by coach for some free time before our guides take us to Kalemegdan park, the largest and most beautiful park in Belgrade located atop one of its highest hills alongside Belgrade Fortress, overlooking the confluence of the Danube and Sava.

BELGRADE, TRADITIONAL EVENING
LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for a traditional evening in Belgrade, taking place in a Hotel. We'll enjoy one hour of enchanting traditional dances and songs performed exclusively for the occasion. We'll then head to the bohemian district of the "Serbian Montmartre", Skadarlija, to discover some local specialities in a traditional café, surrounded by musicians.

BRATISLAVA
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll start our guided visit of the Slovakian capital with a panoramic tour which will take us to the Bratislava Castle (outsides), first built in 1811 and rebuilt later after the previous castle burnt down. From there, we'll enjoy a breathtaking view over the Danube and the city. The main historical monuments are located in the Old Town and the coach will drop us off at its entrance to continue the visit on foot. We'll enter the city through Michael's Gate, the last standing city gate from the Middle-Ages. Then, we'll head for the central square surrounded by elegant buildings and dominated by the Old Town Hall. Our tour will continue with the Primate's Palace (outsides), completed in 1781 for Archbishop Jozef Bathyány. As we stroll through the streets, we may come across some of the amusing statues dotted all around the city. Afterwards, enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

BUCHAREST (HALF DAY)
LENGTH: 5.25 hours

Departure by coach from Giurgiu with your guides to discover the Romanian capital of Bucharest. According to legend, the city was founded by a shepherd named Bucur (which means joy in Romanian). Bucharest has suffered greatly from its communist past but after the year 2000, due to the advent of significant economic growth, the city has modernized. You will start the visit with a panoramic tour of the city giving you an overview of the various monuments of the capital. You will take the coach to the Bucharest Eco-museum, an authentic village in the city where you will discover the habitats of the different regions of Romania and their handcrafts. The visit will end with a photo stop at The Palace of Parliament, a gigantic neo-classical style marble construction designed by Ceausescu and then you will visit the Orthodox Church. You will leave the city by coach to reach the ship.

The Eco-museum is closed on Mondays and replaced by a visit to the Cernica Monastery.

BUCHAREST (FULL DAY)
LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave on our full day excursion in the company of our guides to discover the Romanian capital of Bucharest. According to legend, the city was founded by a shepherd called Bucur, which means "joy" in Romanian. Bucharest has suffered greatly from its communist past but after the year 2000, due to the advent of significant economic growth, the city has modernized. We'll start off our visit with a panoramic tour of the city giving you an overview of the various monuments of the capital. We'll head to the restaurant for a typical Romanian lunch with traditional music and folklore dancing to entertain us. After lunch, we'll head again by coach to Bucharest's Eco-museum, a genuine village in the city where we'll learn about the habitats of the different regions of Romania and their handcrafts. We'll conclude our visit with a photo stop at the Palace of Parliament, a gigantic neo-classical style marble construction designed by Ceausescu before visiting the Orthodox Church. We'll leave Bucharest by coach and head back to the ship.

The Eco-museum is closed on Mondays and replaced by a visit to the Cernica Monastery.

BUDAPEST
LENGTH: 4 hours

In the company of our guides, we will leave for a panoramic tour of Budapest, the Pearl of the Danube. First we will head for the hills of Buda by crossing the Elizabeth Bridge and we will go up to the Castle quarter, from where we'll enjoy a fantastic panoramic view of the city. We will walk round the castle quarter and on to the Fisherman's Bastion, built in neo-Roman style in 1902 for the simple pleasure of offering a panoramic view over the city and the Danube. Behind the Bastion, we will find Matthias Church which notably was the venue for the coronation of Emperor Franz Joseph and his wife "Sisi". Our coach will then take us down to the plains of Pest. There, we will visit Heroes' Square whose central monument depicting Prince Arpad and the chieftains of seven Magyar tribes was built for the millennium of Hungary. We will pass by the famous Szechenyi thermal baths, the zoo - a true piece of architecture - Vajdahunyad Castle and more. We will walk through the famous Andrassy Avenue and pass by St. Stephen's Basilica whose construction began in 1851 and was only completed in 1905. We will walk along the river and see the famous Parliament building overlooking the Danube with its white silhouette in the Byzantine and neo-Gothic styles. Return on board.

BUDAPEST BY NIGHT
LENGTH: 2 hours

Explore Budapest by night from the comfort of our coach. Your guide will show you the charms of this capital city with its turbulent but incredibly rich past. Despite the vicissitudes of history, Budapest has managed to preserve and bear witness to a succession of dynasties and civilisations. We'll start off towards the citadel for an impressive view over the city and on Pest. We'll then walk up to the citadel and the Liberty Statue from where we'll get to marvel at the most beautiful view of Budapest and the Danube, as well as catch a glimpse of the Parliament building and the famous Chain Bridge. We'll continue by coach towards the Castle Quarter from where you'll get to admire the Royal Palace, former residence of the Hungarian kings. As we drive alongside the banks of Buda, we'll stop off before the Parliament for an occasion to admire and take pictures of the largest building in the country. We'll continue across Margaret Bridge and enjoy a beautiful view of downtown Budapest. Before we go back on board, our coach will drive along the Danube so you can enjoy once again the wonderful view over Buda, the Castle Quarter and the Fishermen's Bastion. Return on board.

BUDAPEST, GREAT MARKET HALL
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out on foot for the Great Market Hall, a magnificent structure from the late 19th century that still functions as an abundant food market. This is a great place to immerse yourself in the local culture. The building is over 100,000 square feet in size and is one of the most emblematic sites in the city. Although it looks like a traditional European train station, it was built to be a market from the beginning to provide services and food to the quickly expanding city at the time. Traditional edible delights found here include paprika, honey, black truffles, cold cuts, fruits, vegetables, and cheese. The upper floors carry souvenirs. Our tour includes a tasting of traditional Hungarian products, including wine*!

BUDAPEST, TRADITIONAL EVENING
LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to a downtown theatre for a traditional Hungarian show. We'll travel the length and breadth of Hungary through its folklore and Gypsy music, an unforgettable experience!

CONSTANTA (FULL DAY)
LENGTH: 9.25 hours

We'll leave by coach for Constanta, founded by the Greeks in the 7th century BC. It now has over 425,000 inhabitants and is the second most important port on the Black Sea after Istanbul. We'll first visit the Museum of History and Archaeology which displays an impressive collection of objects from the Paleolithic to modern times. Right across stands The Roman Mosaic Edifice dating from the 3rd century. Then, we'll discover an architectural melting pot including the Roman mosque (exteriors only) and the Orthodox Church (interior) as well as the Genoese Lighthouse. Enjoy a beautiful view of the old Constanta from the pier. We'll walk along the waterfront all the way to the majestic Casino (exteriors only), built in the early 20th century in Austrian Art Nouveau style. We'll then have lunch at a local restaurant before moving on towards Murfatlar, producing the best wines in Romania. This winery, over 4,000 ha, is the largest in Europe. After a wine-tasting session*, we'll return on board.

DÜRNSTEIN
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides through the Austrian Wachau, dotted with charming villages and ruins of medieval castles, all the way to Dürnstein. This town is well-known for its wine-growing area and its castle. Legend has it that Richard the Lionheart was held prisoner there by Duke Leopold V after being accused of arranging a murder during the third crusade, and was rescued by his faithful confident, Blondel de Nesle. Afterwards, take advantage of some free time to perhaps taste the Austrian wine* and the local specialities as you stroll through the medieval streets of the city. We suggest a visit to the Baroque abbey.

GOLUBAC FORTRESS
LENGTH: 2 hours

Recently opened to the public, the imposing fortress, built in the early 14th century at the entrance to the Iron Gates, is one of the country's most important defensive buildings. Alternately in the hands of the Serbs or the Turks, it is located on a mountainside and features nine towers built one above the other and linked by ramparts. A little anecdote: the Golubac fortress was one of the three best locations for filming the famous "Game of Thrones" series.

HOFBURG AND THE SISI MUSEUM
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to discover the Hofburg, known for being the Habsburgs' "Winter

Residency" during 600 years. The buildings mostly house museums and gardens. We'll visit the Sisi Museum as well as the sumptuous Imperial Apartments of Franz Joseph and Elizabeth, which provide insight into their monarchic lives.

GÖDÖLLÖ CASTLE, SUMMER RESIDENCE OF SISSI EMPRESS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach for Gödöllö Castle. In the company of your guide, you will visit Gödöllö Castle, one of the most important and largest Hungarian Baroque palaces, commissioned by Count Antal Grassalkovich. The castle is mainly known for having been one of the favorite residences of Empress Sisi, who loved to get away from the etiquette of the Vienna Court in Gödöllö. Your visit will take you through the Empress's apartments with their original decorations, including a majority of purple objects and wallpapers, in accordance with the Empress's favorite color. You will also see the Castle Church (behind a glass screen), Joseph I's Wardrobe, the Minor Coronation Hall, Franz Joseph's office and more. Return on board by coach.

ILOK

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Our excursion starts with a visit to the medieval town of Ilok. Overlooking the Danube, this small fortified town has for centuries over been famous for its vineyards. Tangible proofs of life from prehistorical times and the Middle Ages up to the present day keep flourishing in the old town. The oldest pieces of evidence date back to the Neolithic Era. You'll get the chance to see many vestiges from the Roman period as well as a wealth of heritage from the Middle Ages, including the remains of the basilica of Saint Peter dating from the 13th century and the walls of the fortress built by Nikola Ilochki in the 15th century. You'll also be visiting the historical town center, the church and convent of St John of Capistrano which were built in the 14th century by the Duke of Ugrin and the castle of Odescalchi. In the castle, you will find a museum portraying the town's cultural and historical heritage. You'll also enjoy a tasting of some local products.

MELK ABBEY

LENGTH: 1.75 hours

We'll set out by coach for Melk Abbey, over-looking the Danube and symbolizing Baroque art in Austria. We'll visit, among other things, the museum, the marble hall, the world famous library and the bedchambers where a number of illustrious guests have slept. We'll have the opportunity to see the gold and jewel encrusted cross, donated by Rudolph IV.

NOVI SAD AND THE KRUSEDOL MONASTERY

LENGTH: 5.5 hours

Departure by coach from Belgrade or Novi Sad. Our excursion begins with a visit to Krusedol Monastery located in the mountainous region of Fruska Gora. More than 16 Orthodox monasteries are spread around the hamlet of Irski Venac, a great opportunity to soak up Serbian art combining Byzantine and Baroque architecture. You will be delighted by the magnificent paintings from the 18th century that adorn this beautiful 16th century monastery. Our coach will then take us to Novi Sad. Capital of the autonomous region of Vojvodina, Novi Sad is also the second largest town in Serbia, going by the size of its population. The town has a long and troubled history since it was under the rule of Celts, Romans, Franks, Barbarians and Turks until it became part of the Habsburg Empire. It was known as "Petrovaradin" in the past, and the name Novi Sad (meaning "new plant") only came into use in 1748. The history of the town was further troubled during the 20th century when after the First World War, the Balkan territories were in turn united and separated under different names, until in 2006 when the town finally became part of an independent Serbia. We'll visit the city center by foot. The old Austro-Hungarian city with its Baroque buildings developed around ancient fortifications. You will be able to see the Episcopal Church as well as the Orthodox Church before continuing up the main street to Freedom square with the old Town Hall, dating from 1895. The coach will be waiting for you near Freedom square to finish the visit with a panoramic tour up the main boulevards leading to the boat.

NOVI SAD AND SREMSKI KARLOVCI

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off by coach to visit the town of Novi Sad. Capital of the autonomous region of Vojvodina, Novi Sad is also the second largest town in Serbia, going by the size of its population. The town has a long and troubled history since it was under the rule of Celts, Romans, Franks, Barbarians and Turks until it became part of the Habsburg Empire. It was known as "Petrovaradin" in the past, and the name Novi Sad (meaning "new plant") only came into use in 1748. The history of the town was further troubled during the 20th century when after the First World War, the Balkan territories were in turn united and separated under different names, until in 2006 when the town finally became part of an independent Serbia. We'll visit the city center on foot. The Austro-Hungarian old town, with its baroque buildings, grew up around the ancient fortifications. We'll get the chance to visit the Episcopal Church as well as an orthodox church before we continue up the main street to Freedom Square where we'll find the Town Hall, dating from 1895. The coach will be waiting for you near Freedom square to finish the visit with a panoramic tour up the main boulevards leading to the boat. Our coach will continue to the little village of Sremski Karlovci where we'll visit the Cathedral of St Nicholas, built in typical baroque style in 1758, and the first ever secondary school of Serbia dating from the end of the 18th century which has a library housing around 18,000 books. We'll take time to admire one of the most well-known of the town's monuments, the Four Lions Fountain, built in 1799 to celebrate the town's first ever waterworks. Return on board in Novi Sad.

NUREMBERG

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach to Nuremberg where we'll enjoy a panoramic visit of the monuments found outside of the city's medieval walls, including the Nuremberg Palace of Justice, the Documentation Center Nazi Party Rallying Grounds, the castle area and more. We'll discover the charming side streets and beautiful half-timbered houses before arriving at Nuremberg's main market. On foot, we'll see the gorgeous Schöner Brunnen (beautiful fountain) and the Frauenkirche (Church of Our Lady). During our tour, we'll make a stop and taste one of the local specialities, Lebkuchen, the city's famous gingerbread.

OSIJEK

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll start off our guided tour with Osijek, located in the East of the historical Croatian region of Slavonia. The town was founded by the Slavs, who built a river port on the ruins of the Roman town in the 7th century. After the city was almost completely destroyed, the Turks rebuilt it in Ottoman oriental style in 1526 and stayed there for over 160 years, Osijek becoming the capital of Ottoman Slavonia. Following the Battle of Mohács in 1687, the town was liberated by the Habsburg Monarchy. The Austrians built a citadel over the demolished Turkish town. Our tour will take us to the upper town to see the Co-cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul. This imposing red brick church dominated by its 90m spire was built under the impetus of Bishop Strossmayer, a native of Osijek. We'll then move on to the Old Town, where we'll visit the Habsburg star fort, built between 1712 and 1721 by architect Maximillian Gosseau de Henef. Afterwards, we'll walk up to the main square with its Holy Trinity monument.

PECS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Departure by coach to visit beautiful Pécs in Southern Hungary. Pecs was first mentioned in old Latin documents as "Quinque Ecclesiae" in relation to the materials from five former Christian chapels that were used to build new churches in the city. In the company of our guide, we'll set out for a visit of the city on foot, starting with Sts. Peter and Paul's Cathedral or Basilica whose Roman foundations date from the 4th century. The Basilica's current neo-Romanesque facade is the result of the reconstruction carried out between 1882 and 1891, although it has kept its medieval floorplan and post-Romanesque interiors. You will also have the opportunity to see the Basilica's treasure and crypt. The visit continues with the Early Christian Necropolis dating from the 4th century foundation of the Roman town under the name "Sopianae". These tombs, richly decorated with wall paintings depicting Christian scenes, were built underground as funerary chambers with commemorative chapels above them. It has been listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site since 2000. Afterwards, our tour continues downtown, stopping at the Djami. In the 13th century, the Turks destroyed St Bartholomew's church and used its stones to build a mosque following the orders of Pasha Gazi Kassim. Pécs was freed from Turkish occupation in 1868 and the mosque became a Catholic church again, although it kept the aspect of a Turkish mosque. Enjoy some free time downtown before returning on board by coach.

PUSZTA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll be transferred by coach to Kiskunság National Park, where we'll get the chance to attend an equestrian show while tasting "palinka" (type of fruit brandy*) and some "pogacsa" (small savoury buns). We'll enjoy a ride aboard a charabanc before returning to the ship by coach.

REGENSBURG

LENGTH: 4.25 hours

We'll set out by coach to visit the Walhalla, a huge Greek style marble temple overhanging the Danube. Afterwards, we'll leave on a tour on foot through the ancient town of Regensburg. We'll discover the imposing stone-built "Porta Praetoria", the Old Town Hall, the meeting room of the "Perpetual Diet of Regensburg", the Gothic cathedral and the Italian influenced homes of wealthy merchants from the Middle Ages.

ROTHENBURG

LENGTH: 5.25 hours

We'll set out by coach for the charming town of Rothenburg, located on the "Romantic Road". This town has kept its Renaissance layout intact, as it has not undergone any changes since the Thirty Years' War, making it one of the most authentic towns in Germany. We'll discover the 15th century town walls, the Spital Bastion, the Market Square with the Town Hall and the famous St. James' church (exteriors only) which contains three altars sculpted by the famous Tilman Riemenschneider. After our guided tour, enjoy some free time to stroll through the romantic streets, visit some of the museums (entrance fees to be paid on location), such as the German Christmas Museum or Doll and Toy Museum, or have a taste of some of the local specialities.

RUSE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off by coach to visit the town of Ruse, one of the largest ports in Bulgaria. It was founded by the Romans under the orders of Imperator Augustus. It was the most important town of the Ottoman Empire located on the Danube. In the company of our guide, we'll discover the fascinating architectural heritage of the town, a rich blend of Bulgarian and Romanian cultures. We'll get the chance to admire the Dohodno Zdanie (the Old Theatre), built in 1902 by architects Raul Brank, Georg Lang and Frank Scholz; the Monument of Liberty, a masterpiece by Florentine architect and sculptor Arnoldo Zocchi; the Catholic Church with its multi-colored stained-glass windows and more. We'll end our visit with a tasting of a local pastry and wine*. We'll have some free time to go shopping before our coach takes us back to the ship.

RUSE AND THE MONASTERY OF ST. DIMITAR BASARABOVSKI

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to explore the city of Ruse and the Rock Monastery St. Dimitar Basarabovski. The monastery is the only functional men's rock monastery in Bulgaria. It is filled with history and is still a true place of worship. We'll then head to Ruse, one of Bulgaria's most elegant cities. With its imposing Belle Époque architecture and neatly trimmed leafy squares, it's as if a little chunk of Vienna had broken off and floated down the Danube. We'll see the Dohodno Zdanie, the Roman Catholic St. Paul of the Cross Cathedral, and the Monument of Liberty. Enjoy some free time before returning on board.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

VELIKO TARNOVO AND ARBANASSI (FULL DAY)

LENGTH: 10.5 hours

We'll set out to explore Veliko Tarnovo, the medieval capital of Bulgaria, established in the heart of the country. The "City of the Tsars" has always been known as the majestic and flourishing capital of the Second Bulgarian Empire. With its medieval fortress, Tsarevets, Veliko Tsarnovo is one of the oldest cities in the country. We'll have lunch at a restaurant, offering a wonderful view over the ruins and the fortress. In the afternoon, we'll move on to Arbanassi, located 4 km away from Veliko Tarnovo. It is one of the most visited villages in Bulgaria, furthermore it is listed as an "Architectural and Historical Reserve". We'll visit the Nativity Church, the oldest in Arbanassi. The naos, which is today strictly reserved for men, was originally an independent church built in 1597. We'll continue with a visit of the Konstantzalievs' house, an eye-catching structure with a monumental architecture that was built in the 17th century.

VIENNA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

You will begin the tour by taking the famous Ring, one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. In 1857, he decided to take down the ramparts that enclosed the city center and had this boulevard built lined with fine buildings. Along the Ring you will admire this architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including the State Opera, the Hofburg Palace, the Natural History Museum, the City Hall, the Burgtheater and more.

VIENNA, AUTHENTIC AND UNIQUE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out to discover the high art of Viennese living. We'll stroll through the city and visit back stage in the Konzerthaus concert hall, which has the Vienna Symphony, Vienna Chamber Orchestra, Wiener Singakademie and Klangforum Wien in residence. We'll tour the prominent institution that features about 750 events per year with our guide who will explain the hall's history. We'll head back stage where we might be able to catch a glimpse of a performer or two! After our tour, relax in one of the local cafés and enjoy a steaming cup of Vienna Coffee and a delicious pastry.

In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.

VIENNA AND SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll first take the famous Ring Road, one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. In 1857, he ordered the demolition of the city walls and moats and laid out the exact size of the boulevard. Along the Ring Road, we'll admire the architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including the State Opera, the Hofburg Palace, the Natural History Museum, the City Hall, the Burgtheater and more. When we arrive at Schönbrunn Palace, we'll be guided through the numerous rooms of the Habsburgs' summer residence which bear witness to the splendour of the Court at the time of Maria Theresa. Take advantage of some free time to wander through the Palace gardens. Our coach will then take us downtown for an occasion to discover Vienna on your own.

VIENNA BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out on a panoramic coach tour through Vienna by night. This 2,000-year-old city is a true open-air museum. Vienna embodies Romanticism through its powerful architecture and numerous monuments. We'll take the famous Ring Road which encircles historic Vienna on the right bank of the Danube. We'll make a stop at Schwarzenbergplatz where there is a monument in honour of Johann Strauss. Then, we'll take a walk around the Albertina district, allowing us to admire the Hofburg, the Hapsburgs' winter residence, as well as the Augustinian Church where Franz Joseph and Sisi's wedding took place.

VIENNESE MUSIC CONCERT

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

A coach will pick us up from the boat to take us to Kursalon Hübner where the concert will take place. The first half of the concert will be devoted to Mozart compositions, and the second half to Strauss. During the intermission, a free drink will be served.

WÜRZBURG

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for Würzburg. Our tour will start with a visit to the Würzburg Residence (or Residenz), former palace of the Prince-Bishops of Würzburg. You'll discover 40 rooms richly decorated with furniture, paintings and tapestries by 18th century master artists and climb up the monumental Main Staircase. Among others, you will visit the Baroque Imperial Hall whose frescoes are the works of Italian painter Giovanni Battista Tiepolo, and the Imperial Apartments richly decorated in Rococo style. Our tour will continue downtown where you will have some free time before returning on board by coach.

MELK ABBEY

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

BELGRADE BY BIKE
LENGTH: 3 hours

What better way to explore Belgrade than on a bike? You'll cycle along the history-filled streets with your guide who will explain the city's recent past from World War II to current times. A break with a drink will be provided during the tour.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

BUDAPEST MARKET HALLS
LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll leave on foot for the Budapest Market Halls. The Great Market Hall is the largest and most spectacular of the five market halls built in the 19th century. You can indulge in all types of goods at the more than 180 stands spread out over three stories. One of the market's distinctive features is the colorful Zsolnay tiling on the roof. Some residents will spend hours on public transportation to shop at the Központi Vásárcsarnok. You'll find a wide variety of food, including fruits, vegetables, local cold cuts, and garlands of paprika on the ground floor. The second floor houses restaurants where locals and tourists mingle. The recently renovated basement contains exhibits of high-quality Hungarian products for purchase at the market. There's no better time than this to have a taste of the local specialties: Sausage, cheese, peppers, and a refreshing glass of wine, beer, or soda.

HIGH ART OF VIENNESE LIVING: MUSIC AND VIENNESE CAFES
LENGTH: 4 hours

Our guide will meet us at the ship, where we'll set off on foot for the subway station to discover the high art of Viennese living. We'll stroll through the city and visit back stage in the Konzerthaus concert hall, which has the Vienna Symphony, Vienna Chamber Orchestra, Wiener Singakademie and Klangforum Wien in residence. We'll tour the prominent institution that features about 750 events per year with our guide who will explain the hall's history. We'll head back stage where we might be able to catch a glimpse of a performer or two! After our tour, relax in one of the local cafés and enjoy a steaming cup of Vienna Coffee and a delicious pastry. After our tour, we'll return to the ship on the subway.

In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.

HIKING IN BRATISLAVA: THE LITTLE CARPATHIANS
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach from Devínska Nová Ves for a walk in the Little Carpathians Protected Landscape Area, including the geographically rich Sandberg expanse. From Devin Castle, we'll take in the splendid view of Bratislava.

NOVI SAD AND A WALK TO THE PETROVARADIN FORTRESS
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave the ship for an energetic walk to the Petrovaradin Fortress. We'll stroll along the riverfront before climbing the 200 steps up to the fortress. An exceptional work of 18th century fortification engineering, it is one of the largest, most-complex and best-preserved artillery bastions in this part of Europe. It also contains a vast system of underground military galleries, with mine and listening tunnels, distributed across four levels running almost 10 miles long. The view from the fort is splendid, and we'll enjoy a snack during our walk.

OSIJEK BY BIKE
LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover the fourth largest city in Croatia from the seat of a bike! The old part of the town, Tvrdja, was built at the beginning of the 18th century and is a dream to cycle through. It is the best-preserved, largest ensemble of Baroque buildings in Croatia and consists of a Habsburg star fort built on the right bank of the Drava River. We'll return through several of the city's parks and a main avenue boarded by beautiful Art Nouveau buildings. Our tour will finish up in front of the cathedral before returning to the ship.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

SZECHENYI BATHS
LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach, accompanied by your guide, to the Széchenyi Baths. Inaugurated in 1913, this vast thermal complex is nestled in the heart of Budapest's City Park. A true architectural jewel in neo-Baroque style, it draws its beneficial waters from two natural, mineral-rich springs. The Széchenyi Baths also stand out for their ingenious use of geothermal waters, an early and successful example of sustainable management of natural resources. Your guide will show you around the baths during a short visit, before you enjoy free time to experience the indoor and outdoor pools heated all year round, saunas and steam rooms, or simply relax in a steaming pool. Ideal for releasing tension, this moment of well-being will bring you both relaxation and a complete change of scenery. Return to the ship.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

VIENNA

SOUTHERN EUROPE

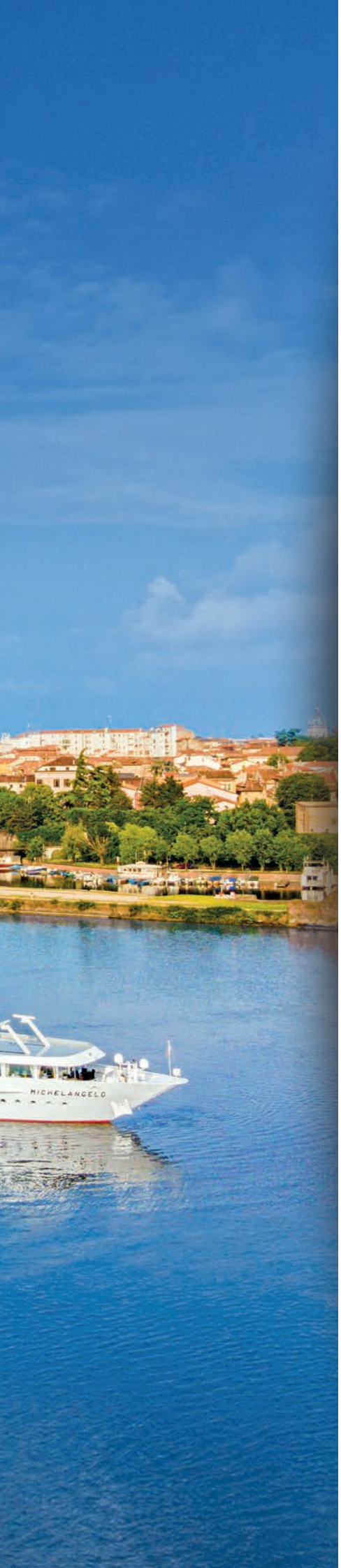
ITALY
The Canal Bianco and the Venetian lagoon
PAGE 137

SPAIN
Andalusia from the rivers
PAGE 147

PORTUGAL
The Douro river
PAGE 155

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Only with CroisiEurope: cruise from the Venetian Lagoon all the way to Mantua
- Ship moors close to Saint Mark's Square
- Explore Venice on your own or take part in our excursions



ITALY

Venice, its lagoon and the Canal Bianco

During our Venetian cruises, our ship docks a few hundred meters from iconic Saint Mark's Square—giving our passengers an almost panoramic view of this centuries-old city spread out over no less than 118 small islands.

Our itineraries take you to the heart of Italian regions filled with history, architecture and fine food. Veneto opens its doors and invites you to discover Venice, Vicenza and Verona. Renaissance-infused Lombardy will take your breath away with its varied panoramas in Mantua.

UNESCO World Heritage Sites

OUR SHIP IN VENICE

CATEGORY: STANDARD

• MS MICHELANGELO

CABIN

LOUNGE / BAR

RESTAURANT

VERONA

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MAV / VMA (opposite direction)

From the canals of Venice to Renaissance-infused Mantua

DAY 1 | Venice • Mantua
Transfer by coach from Venice to Mantua
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Mantua • Valdaro
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Mantua
Free time or tour of the Ferrari Museum in Modena

DAY 3 | Valdaro • Verona • Ostiglia • Rovigo
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Verona and its amphitheatre(2)
• **DISCOVERY:** Verona through its gastronomy

DAY 4 | Rovigo • Porto Viro • Padua • Chioggia Venice
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Padua
The ship sails to Chioggia during the excursion. If you decide not to take part in the excursion, transfer from Rovigo to Chioggia(1) with free time in Chioggia
Cruise towards Venice
Free evening to explore Venice on your own

DAY 5 | Venice
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Doge's Palace and Saint Mark's Square
• **DISCOVERY:** The Dorsoduro district

DAY 6 | Venice • Mazzorbo • Venice
Free time to discover Burano on your own
Excursion proposed:
• Murano island
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Venice
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 144 to 145.

Cruise highlights

- Unique itinerary: cruise through the heart of the Italian regions
- Coach transfer from Venice to Mantua on day 1 FREE OF CHARGE

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- The region of Lombardy, its breathtaking and varied panorama
- Mantua, romantic city surrounded by lakes
- The region of Veneto, its treasures, arts and traditions
- Padua, the home of Saint-Anthony
- Venice, an abundance of history

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: Navigational obligations and weather conditions can disrupt the itinerary, and in certain cases, intermediate stops may be canceled. If this happens, CroisiEurope will do our best to find the best solution according to passenger expectations. For safety reasons, the company and/or the captain of the ship are the only authorities who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. VMA.

(1) Passengers cannot remain on board the ship between Porto Viro and Chioggia.
(2) If the amphitheater is closed due to a performance, visit the Basilica of Saint Anastasia.

EXTENDED STAY (PRE- OR POST-CRUISE) 9-DAY / 8-NIGHT ITINERARY
REF. VMM_PP / MMV_PP (opposite direction)

From the Canals of Venice to Renaissance-infused Mantua & Milan and Lake Como

From Venice to Mantua, enjoy a unique cruise through the heart of three Italian regions. The region of Veneto opens its doors and invites you to discover Venice, famous Saint Mark's Square and Doge's Palace, the official residence of Venetian dukes. Lombardy welcomes you next with its breathtaking and varied panoramas. You'll visit unique cities such as romantic Mantua.

Wrap up your Italian adventure with an enchanting stay in Milan and Lake Como.

Contact us for more details.

LAKE COMO

VENICE, SCUOLA GRANDE DI SAN ROCCO

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VSA_PP

Venetian Artwork
Round-trip cruise from Venice

DAY 1 | Venice
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Venice
Excursion proposed:
• La Scuola Grande di San Rocco and the Basilica di Santa Maria Gloriosa dei Frari
Free time to explore Venice on your own
Excursion proposed:
• Concert in the San Vidal Church(1)

DAY 3 | Venice • Mazzorbo • Burano
Cruise towards Mazzorbo through the Venetian Lagoon
Excursion proposed:
• Burano and its Lace Museum
Free time to explore Mazzorbo on your own

DAY 4 | Mazzorbo • Chioggia • Venice
Cruise in the morning towards Chioggia
In the afternoon, excursion proposed:
• Vicenza
Cruise towards Venice

DAY 5 | Venice
Free time to explore Venice on your own or enjoy the free entry to the Biennale Arte(2)
In the afternoon, excursion proposed:
• La Fenice Opera House
Gala dinner

DAY 6 | Venice
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 144 to 145.

BURANO

Cruise highlights

- Cruise through the Venetian Lagoon for an exceptional view of the city's emblematic monuments
- Stay moored in the heart of Venice, just steps from St. Mark's Square
- Let music transport you during a concert at the San Vidal Church(1)
- One COMPLIMENTARY entry to the Biennale Arte(2)

EXCURSIONS:
- La Scuola Grande di San Rocco, Tintoret's Sistine Chapel
- The Island of Burano and its Lace Museum - an eternal, delicate art
- Vicenza and its Teatro Olimpico, Palladio's chef-d'oeuvre
- La Fenice Opera House, a symbol of Venetian culture

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Programme not yet established. In the event this concert is unavailable, we'll see an alternate concert in another church in the city.

(2) Valid for 1 day, for more details please contact us. The Arts Biennale will take place from May 9 to November 22, 2026.

VENICE, ISLAND OF DE SAN GIORGIO MAGGIORE

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VSX_PP

Timeless Venice

DAY 1 | Venice
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Venice
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Doge's Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** Venetian arts and crafts
Free afternoon and evening in Venice

DAY 3 | Venice • Mazzorbo • Burano
Morning cruise through the Venetian Lagoon
Time on your own in Burano
Excursion proposed:
Wine tasting at the Venissa Vineyard
Enjoy a free evening in Mazzorbo

DAY 4 | Mazzorbo • Chioggia • Venice
Morning cruise to Chioggia
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Padua
• **DISCOVERY:** The Palladian Villas
Our ship will cruise to Venice

DAY 5 | Venice
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the basilica of Santi Giovanni e Paolo in the Castello District
• **DISCOVERY:** Food tour of little-known neighbourhoods in Venice
Enjoy a free afternoon in Venice
Gala dinner

DAY 6 | Venice
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 144 to 145.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Limited number of places. Depending on the programme, the opera evening may take place on D2 (departures on July: 5, 10, 20 and on August: 9) or on D5 (departures on August: 14).

Cruise highlights

- Cruise through the heart of the Venetian Lagoon
- Our ship is moored in the heart of Venice near Saint Mark's Square
- Dive into the essence of the city through unique experiences

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Essential Venice: Doge's Palace and San Giovanni e Paolo's Basilica
- Visit gondola and Commedia dell'Arte mask-making workshops to learn about Venetian techniques
- Indulge in a Venetian food tour
- Relive the city's glorious past at the Palladian Villas of the Veneto

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST
REF. VSX_FAMPP

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VSX_OPERPP

Timeless Venice and the Arena of Verona, the majestic stage for opera

Embark on a cruise into the heart of Venice and enjoy an exceptional evening of opera at the Verona Arena(1): AIDA, LA TRAVIATA, CARMEN or CARMINA BURANA.

Contact us for more details.

LA TRAVIATA, ARENA OF VERONA

VENICE, ST MARK'S BASILICA

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VSX_LIBPP

Venice at your pace

DAY 1 | Venice
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Venice
Enjoy a free day in Venice

DAY 3 | Venice • Mazzorbo • Burano
Morning cruise through the Venetian Lagoon
Time on your own in Burano
Enjoy a free evening in Mazzorbo

DAY 4 | Mazzorbo • Chioggia • Venice
Morning cruise to Chioggia
Time on your own in Chioggia
Cruise to Venice

DAY 5 | Venice
Enjoy a free day in Venice
Gala dinner

DAY 6 | Venice
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 144 to 145.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Cruise highlights

- Two free days to discover Venice
- Cruise through the heart of the Venetian Lagoon
- Burano, a colourful escape suspended in time
- Chioggia, a Venetian hideaway
- Half-board option on board: choice of LUNCH or DINNER

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST
REF. VSX_FAMPP

VENICE

CARNIVAL OF VENICE

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VCA_PP

Venice & its legendary carnival

Round-trip cruise from Venice

DAY 1 | Venice
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Venice • Mazzorbo
Excursion proposed:
• Venice following the footsteps of Casanova
Cruise towards Mazzorbo through the Venetian Lagoon
Free time to explore the island of Burano on your own
Excursion proposed:
• The Lagoon island Murano

DAY 3 | Mazzorbo • Venice
Cruise towards Venice
Enjoy a tasting of frittole on board
Excursion proposed:
• La Fenice Opera House
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | Venice
Excursion proposed:
• Visit a Venetian mask-making workshop and make your own
In the evening, excursion proposed:
• Private soirée at the Ca'Sagredo Hotel(1)

DAY 5 | Venice
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 144 to 145.

VENICE, GRAND CANAL

Cruise highlights

- Step into the rich history of the world's most iconic carnival
- A dazzling display of colours, masks, and daily parades
- Stay in the heart of Venice, just moments from St. Mark's Square
- Cruise through the Venetian Lagoon for an exceptional view of the city's emblematic monuments

EXCURSIONS:
- Venice and its intrigues, travel back in time and follow Casanova's footsteps
- Murano and its glassworks - the ageold tradition of creating sleek colors
- Create your own carnival mask in a workshop
- A private soirée at the upscale Ca'Sagredo Hotel, a magnificent 15th-century palace

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) In the event the palace is not available, we'll organize a evening at a similar city venue.

VENICE

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VEN_PP

Treasures of Venice
Round-trip cruise from Venice

DAY 1 | Venice
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Venice • Mazzorbo
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Doge's Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** The Dorsoduro district
Cruise towards Mazzorbo through the Venetian Lagoon
Explore the island of Burano on your own
Excursion proposed: The Lagoon island Murano
Cruise towards Venice

DAY 3 | Venice
Excursion proposed:
• Food tour of little-known neighbourhoods in Venice
Free time to explore Venice on your own

DAY 4 | Venice • Chioggia (or surroundings) Venice
Cruise in the early morning towards Chioggia
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Padua
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | Venice
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 144 to 145.

Cruise highlights

- Cruise through the Venetian Lagoon
- Our ship is moored in the heart of Venice near Saint Mark's Square

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- The Doge's Palace
- The Dorsoduro district in Venice
- Murano and its glassworks
- A food tour of Venice's little-known neighbourhoods
- Padua, the home of Saint Anthony

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

VENICE, GRAND CANAL

Our excursions - Italy

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

BASILICA OF SAN GIOVANNI E PAOLO

(only if pre-booked before departure)
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

The Basilica of San Giovanni e Paolo is located in the Castello District, a bastion of tranquility offering poignant insights into Venetian daily life. Outside, the majestic facade adorned with sculpted doorways and an impressive rose window are simply divine to see. Inside, the large nave, side chapels, and rib vaults are just as amazing.

BURANO AND LACE MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2 hours

Your feet will take you to the island—known for its traditional lacemaking and picture-perfect homes that border the canals. We'll visit the Lace Museum in the lacemaking school founded by Countess Andriana Marcello in 1872 in an effort to promote the ancient tradition.

CONCERT IN A CHURCH

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Enjoy a concert in the private and historic setting of the San Vidal Church.(1) A Venetian concert and event hall. The hall has a vaulted ceiling and contains artwork from painters such as Giovanni Piazetta, Guilia Lama, and Vittore Carpaccio. The chamber music group Interpreti Veneziani—who play mostly Vivaldi, Mozart, Bach, and Handel at their concerts—now calls the deconsecrated church its home.

(1) Programme not yet established. In the event this concert is unavailable, we'll see an alternate concert in another church in the city.

FENICE THEATER

LENGTH: 3 hours

From the outside, the opera house seems less fussy than other historical buildings in Venice, but don't judge a book by its cover! As soon as you walk through the theater doors, you enter another world. A grandiose scene awaits you—from the authentic seats to the gigantic chandeliers, all surrounded by colorful walls, decorations, and angels painted on the ceiling above.

FOLLOWING THE FOOTSTEPS OF CASANOVA IN VENICE

LENGTH: 3 hours

While visiting Doge's Palace, our guide will evoke Casanova's intricate life, including his imprisonment in the palace in solitary confinement for "grave faults committed in public outrages against the holy religion." Our guide will then take us on a walk through the city streets, passing by the Casino Venier and Casanova's house,

LA SCUOLA GRANDE DI SAN ROCCO & BASILICA DI SANTA MARIA GLORIOSA DEI FRARI

LENGTH: 3 hours

La Scuola Grande di San Rocco is one of the most important museums in Venice for connoisseurs of Venetian paintings. Some of the best artists of the time decorated the halls, which means that you'll discover paintings by some of the great Venetian masters on the walls and overhead. Learn historic influences dating back at least eight centuries during a tour of the Basilica di Santa Maria Gloriosa dei Frari.

MANTUA

MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY
LENGTH: 3 hours

Despite Mantua's historic power and influence under the Gonzaga family, Mantua remains a littleknown enclave in Northern Italy, but it is one of the richest and romantic cities and still carries pervasive vestiges of its Renaissance past today. We'll visit the Palazzo Te, designed and decorated by Giulio Romano in the early 16th century (closed on Mondays). We'll then head downtown to see the facade of the imposing Ducal Palace and to visit the Rotonda di San Lorenzo and the Basilica of Sant'Andrea.

MURANO

LENGTH: 4 hours

A short boat ride will take us to the island of Murano. The largest island in the lagoon, Murano is famous all over the world for its unique glass. We'll visit a glass-blowing studio to see how it's done. Take advantage of some free time afterwards to explore the island on your own. Murano is also known for its lovely churches and several remarkable palazzetto.

PADUA

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll start off with a guided tour by coach before visiting the basilica (closed on Sundays) which holds the vault of Saint Anthony. We'll be able to admire Donatello's bronze statue from the 15th century in the square before the basilica. Next, we'll set out on a guided tour on foot of the city followed by free time.

PRIVATE EVENING AT THE CA'SAGREDO HOTEL

LENGTH: 6 hours

Enjoy this magnificent 15th-century palace on the Grand Canal. This magical venue, with its opulent ballroom and fresco-covered halls, oozes the romance found in European novels. Traditional Commedia dell'arte characters will greet you before your evening cocktail. We'll then sit down to a delicious dinner accompanied by baroque music.

VENICE, THE RIALTO BRIDGE

THE FERRARI MUSEUM
MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY
LENGTH: 4 hours

Car lovers will not want to miss this chance! The museum focuses on the life and work of Enzo Ferrari, founder of the Ferrari sports car brand. Their website says it best: *"The Museo Enzo Ferrari is more than just a museum. It is a spectacular immersive experience that combines a dizzying mix of unique ingredients. Visitors not only get to admire the stunning cars displayed in the futuristic 2,500 square metre main pavilion but are also treated to a spectacular audio-visual show to tell the magical story of Enzo Ferrari's 90 years."*

VENETIAN MASK-MAKING WORKSHOP
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out for a unique experience at a Venetian mask-making workshop where we'll learn about the secrets and significance of the Venetian Carnival designs. You'll create your own mask you can bring home with you when you're done.

VENICE AND DOGE'S PALACE
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

The tour will begin with a historical and artistic introduction to Venice with St Mark's Square. The Byzantine facades of the Cathedral (one of the most magnificent in the world) will immediately draw your attention. The tour continues with the Doge's Palace. A visit to the top of the famous Golden Staircase will enable you to admire the paintings of Tintoretto and Veronese.

VERONA AND THE AMPHITHEATRE ARENA
LENGTH: 6 hours

Verona: a splendid city of art, surrounded by traces of ancient history and the mythical dimension bestowed upon it by the tragedy of Romeo and Juliet. We'll leave for our tour from Polesella and begin with a panoramic visit of the city by coach, entering through the Porta Palio. We'll see the beautiful Castelvecchio and the Arco dei Gavi. The Porta Nuova offers a wonderful view of the towers, hills and mountains in the background. From here, we'll set off on foot with our guide to Juliet's House (Casa di Giulietta) to see the balcony where she stood when Romeo declared his love. We'll then walk to the arena-built from the characteristic local pink and white stone in the 1st century AD-which seated as many as 30,000 spectators at gladiatorial combats, mock naval battles and other such popular entertainment.

If the amphitheatre is closed, we'll visit the Basilica of Saint Anastasia.

VICENZA
LENGTH: 5 hours

The city is the epitome of gorgeous Italian landscapes, art, food, and wine. The most beautiful buildings are found around the Piazza dei Signori. Here, you can take in the beautiful facade of the Teatro Olimpico, which opened in 1585 and contains the oldest standing stage set still in existence. The theater is part of the sites listed as UNESCO World Heritage Sites in the city.

(3-hour round-trip travel time)

WINE TASTING - VENISSA
LENGTH: 2 hours

Just one bridge separates Burano from this small hidden vineyard. The story began almost 15 years ago when Gianluca Bisol noticed a vineyard in a garden adjacent to the church. Upon analysis of the vines, he discovered they belonged to the Dorona variety—the wine once served at the banquets within Doge's Palace. The tide peaks occurring naturally in the area (acqua alta) flood the vineyard with salt water, which influences certain characteristics in the Venissa wines. As you visit the grounds, your guide will explain the biodynamic techniques this small winemaker uses to make their pesticide- and insecticide-free products. Of course, we'll finish up our tour with a tasting.

VICENZA

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

FOOD TOUR OF LITTLE-KNOWN NEIGHBORHOODS IN VENICE
LENGTH: 3 hours

Venetian cuisine is brimming with variety of delicacies. The Rialto Market in the San Polo District is the natural starting point for this tour. We'll stroll among the vegetable and fruit stands and witness the fishmongers in action. After, we'll leave the hustle and bustle of the crowds behind us and head over to the laid-back Cannaregio District to poke around at what it has to offer. At the end of the tour, we'll take a seat in a typical osteria to snack on cicchetti, Italian tapas-like morsels.

PALLADIAN VILLAS
LENGTH: 4 hours

Our panoramic tour along the Brenta River allows you to admire the beautiful countryside and charming villages in the region. During this excursion, we'll visit either Villa Pisani or Villa Foscari (depending on opening hours and availability). Villa Pisani is a veritable palace spread out over more than 27 acres. Its garden with a box-tree labyrinth was named the Most Beautiful Park in Italy in 2008. Villa Foscari, also known as La Malcontenta, was painstakingly restored during the better partof the 20th century to its former grandeur. Designed by architect Andrea Palladio, it is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage site.

VENETIAN ARTS AND CRAFTS
LENGTH: 4 hours

You'll visit a gondola workshop and learn all the secrets of this art directly from the master artisans. Back in the 16th-century, the heyday of the gondola, there were upwards of 10,000 of these elegant boats plying the waters of the city canals. Today, there are only 350 remaining, and the job of gondolier is a coveted profession passed down from father to son. Afterwards, we'll visit a Venetian Carnival mask-making workshop.

VENICE AND THE DORSODURO DISTRICT
LENGTH: 3 hours

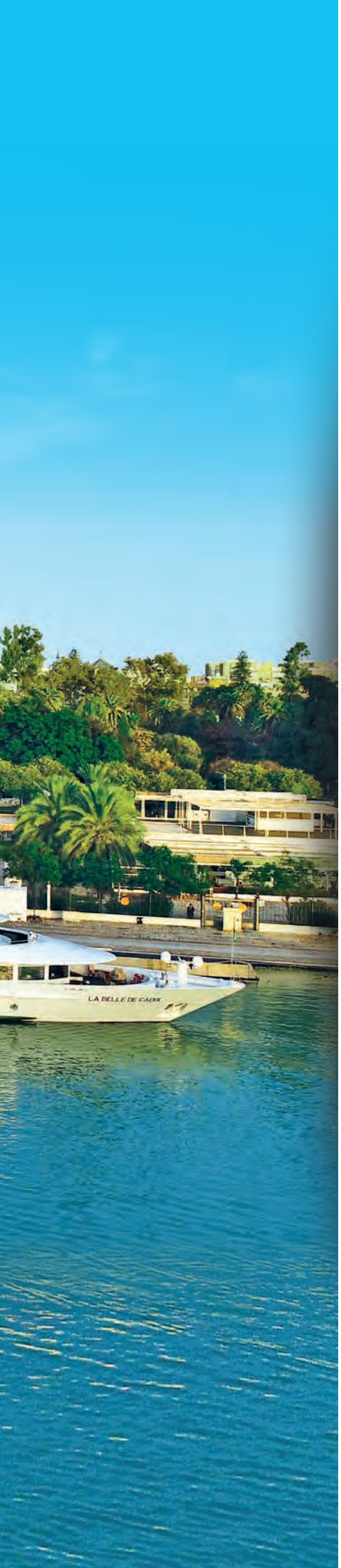
You'll leave on foot from The Zattere or San Basilio Pier. The Dorsoduro District houses some of the most picturesque canals and palazzi and some of the city's great art showcases without the tourist traps that you might expect. The area includes the highest land areas of the city. Our walk will take you along The Zattere to the Spirito Santo and the customs house. The view is absolutely spectacular from this point in Venice, because you can scan the entire Saint Mark's Basin, San Giorgio Maggiore, and the Grand Canal. We'll continue on to admire the exterior of the Santa Maria della Salute church, built during a plague epidemic in the 17th century. The church's dome was an important addition to the Venice skyline and soon became emblematic of the city, inspiring many artists.

VERONA THROUGH ITS GASTRONOMY
LENGTH: 5 hours

We will leave by coach for Verona to meet up with our guide for a tasteful tour to learn about the origins of delicious Italian delights—an exceptional way to see Verona and its charming streets and squares. The visit will focus on the area within the river loop, where the city grew around the water. The last part of the tour will include a tasting of typical delights in a bakery in the city center. Enjoy two Italian specialties with a coffee or a capuccino in a renowned bakery. This tour encompasses Italian gastronomy from the Roman empire through modern times. We'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Exclusive itineraries
- Cruise through the Bay of Cadiz
- Ship moors close to the centres of Seville and Cadiz (less than 15 minutes away on foot)
- Exceptional climate in southern Europe and its extraordinary sunlight
- Largest number of protected areas in Spain
- Unique historical and artistic heritage
- Andalusian cuisine



SPAIN
Andalusia from the rivers

The Guadalquivir river reflect the contrasts found in the region—from the snow-capped Sierra Nevada to the arid deserts and white sandy beaches basking in the sun.

With over 300 days of sun during the year and a fantastic southern European climate, Andalusia provides a festive backdrop to some of the most beautiful cultural and natural sites, including the largest number of protected areas in Spain and an incomparable artistic heritage.

UNESCO World Heritage Sites

OUR SHIP IN ANDALUSIA

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS LA BELLE DE CADIX

CABIN

RESTAURANT

LOUNGE / BAR

SEVILLE, SPAIN SQUARE

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SHF_PP

Andalusia: tradition, gastronomy and flamenco

Round-trip cruise from Seville

DAY 1 | Seville
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Seville • Córdoba • Seville
Full-day excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Córdoba

DAY 3 | Seville • Cadiz
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour on foot of Seville
Cruise towards Cadiz
Tour through Cadiz by night

DAY 4 | Cadiz • El Puerto de Santa Maria(1)
Excursions proposed:
• The Alcazar and the Cathedral of Jerez
• Cadiz
Cruise towards El Puerto de Santa Maria
Flamenco evening on board

DAY 5 | El Puerto de Santa Maria(1) • Isla Minima
Excursions proposed:
• Wine-tasting session in a Bodega
Cruise towards Isla Minima
• Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda followed by an equestrian show
Cruise towards Seville

DAY 6 | Seville • Granada(2) • Seville
Full-day excursion proposed:
• Seville Cathedral and the Palace of the Countess of Lebrija
Free time to discover Seville
Or
Full-day excursion proposed:
• Discover Granada(2)

DAY 7 | Seville
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Wharf of Christopher Columbus' Caravels
Free time to discover Seville on your own
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | Seville
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 152 to 153.

Cruise highlights

- The best of Andalusia: Seville, Córdoba, Granada(2) and Cadiz

EXCURSIONS:
- Visit to Jerez, the Alcazar, and the cathedral
- Tasting of local specialties in a bodega
- Tour of the Rábida Friary and the wharf of Christopher Columbus' caravels

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST
REF. SHF_FAMPP

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The stopover in El Puerto de Santa Maria may be replaced by Cadiz.
(2) Optional excursion.

GRANADA, ALHAMBRA

CADIZ

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SHF_FERIPP[1] / SHF_FEINPP[2]

Enchanting Andalusia
Seville Fair Festivities: Tradition, gastronomy and flamenco

DAY 1 | Seville
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Free evening in Seville

DAY 2 | Seville • The Seville Fair
Free morning in Seville
Afternoon, excursion proposed:
• Tour of the Palacio de las Dueñas and the Seville Fair
Free evening in Seville

DAY 3 | Seville • Córdoba • Seville
Excursion proposed:
• Córdoba
Free evening in Seville

DAY 4 | Seville • Cadiz
Excursion proposed:
• Seville by foot
Cruise towards Cadiz
Excursion proposed:
• Cadiz
Join our hostess for a tour of Cadiz at night

DAY 5 | Cadiz • El Puerto de Santa Maria[3]
Morning excursion proposed:
• Alcazar and the Cathedral of Jerez
Afternoon excursion proposed:
• Cadiz
Flamenco show on board
Cruising towards El Puerto de Santa Maria[3]

DAY 6 | El Puerto de Santa Maria[3] • Isla Minima
Excursion proposed:
• Wine-tasting session in a Bodega
Cruise toward Isla Minima
Excursion proposed:
• Visit to a traditional hacienda followed by an equestrian show
Cruise toward Seville
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Seville • Granada • Seville
Excursion proposed:
• Granada and the Alhambra
Flamenco show on board

DAY 8 | Seville
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 152 to 153.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Feria Fair on Day 2.
(2) Feria Fair on Day 7.
(3) The stopover in El Puerto de Santa Maria may be replaced by Cadiz.

Cruise highlights

- Experience unique Andalusian traditions at the heart of Seville's Feria
- Discover Seville in celebration, where joy and excitement reign in every street

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
- Living it up at the Seville Fair
- See the best sites in Andalusia: Seville, Córdoba, Granada, and Cadiz
- New: Tour the Palacio de las Dueñas
- Visit to Jerez, the Alcazar, and the cathedral
- Experience a genuine Andalusian hacienda
- Taste regional delicacies in a bodega

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

SEVILLE FAIR

CÓRDOBA

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SXH_PP

Discover Andalusia in Seville and fall under the spell of Cadiz

Round-trip cruise from Seville

DAY 1 | Seville (Spain)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Seville • Córdoba • Seville
Full-day excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Córdoba

DAY 3 | Seville • Isla Minima El Puerto de Santa Maria(1)
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Seville the Alcazar Palace and the cathedral
• **DISCOVERY:** Seville Tapas tour
Cruise towards Isla Minima
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda followed by an equestrian show
Cruise towards El Puerto de Santa Maria(1)

DAY 4 | El Puerto de Santa Maria(1) Jerez • Cadiz
Excursion proposed:
• The Alcazar and the Cathedral of Jerez
Wine tasting in a bodega
Cruise towards Cadiz
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Cadiz and its cathedral
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the oceanfront in Cadiz to the Castle of San Sebastián
Excursion proposed:
• Flamenco evening

DAY 5 | Huelva (Spain)
Full-day cruise on the Gulf of Cadiz towards Huelva

DAY 6 | Huelva • Seville
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Wharf of Christopher Columbus' Caravels
Cruise towards Seville
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Seville • Granada • Seville
Full-day excursion proposed:
• Discover Granada

DAY 8 | Seville
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 152 to 153.

Cruise highlights

- Discover Andalusia
- Journey to the heart of Spanish traditions

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
- Late afternoon in a genuine Andalusian hacienda
- Granada

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Córdoba and Seville
- Cadiz, the oldest city in Europe, boasts magnificent ocean views and invites you to discover the rich architectural heritage in its city center
- Tour of the Rábida Friary and the wharf of Christopher Columbus' Caravels

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
(1) The stopover in El Puerto de Santa Maria may be replaced by Cadiz.

CADIZ

SEVILLE, GARDENS OF ALCAZAR

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SVS_PP

Authentic Andalusia: Architecture, traditions, enchanting villages and fabulous cuisine

DAY 1 | Seville
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Seville • Cadiz
Excursion proposed:
• Seville and the Alcazar Palace
Cruise towards Cadiz

DAY 3 | Cadiz
Excursions proposed:
• Cadiz
• Vejer de la Frontera
Flamenco evening on board
Cruise towards El Puerto de Santa Maria(1)

DAY 4 | El Puerto de Santa Maria(1) Isla Minima
Excursion proposed:
• Wine-tasting session in a Bodega
Cruise towards Isla Minima
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda followed by an equestrian show
Cruise towards Seville

DAY 5 | Seville
Excursion proposed:
• The Palacio de las Duenas
Free afternoon in Seville
or
Full-day excursion proposed:
• Discover Granada(2)
Gala dinner

DAY 6 | Seville
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 152 to 153.

POSSIBILITY TO EXTEND YOUR STAY
REF. SVJ_PP
The Spanish ham route and the white villages of Andalusia
Detailed programme on request.

Cruise highlights

Delicious regional specialties:
Wine tasting and tapas in a bodega
Snack on authentic churros

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
- Lively Seville, its Alcazar Palace and the Palacio de las Dueñas
- Cadiz, the heart of flamenco
- The white village of Vejer de la Frontera with its narrow streets and captivating atmosphere
- Visit a typical Andalusian hacienda in Isla Minima

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The stopover in El Puerto de Santa Maria may be replaced by Cadiz.
(2) Optional excursion, available only through reservation before departure.

VEJER DE LA FRONTERA

Our excursions - Spain

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ANDALUSIAN HACIENDA

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

At the end of the afternoon, we'll visit a typical Andalusian hacienda. We'll discover its beautiful architecture with its impressive Andalusian patio and watch a horse show in its private arena.

CADIZ

LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure on foot to visit Cadiz, one of the oldest cities in Europe. The old centre brings together the most characteristic areas of the city, including beautiful baroque churches and elegant mansions, many of which are adorned with painted facades of delicate pastel colours and ornate wrought iron balconies. Our tour continues towards the Plaza de España, formerly known as Plaza del Carbón, which was extended to mark the 100th anniversary of the constitution. Your tour ends via the Plaza de las Flores. You will be enchanted by this blue and white city. Return on board in Cadiz.

CADIZ AND ITS CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our panoramic tour of Cadiz. We'll be able to bathe in the cultural and historic riches of the city, as well as its long stretches of unspoiled beaches. The old centre brings together the most characteristic areas of the city, including beautiful baroque churches and elegant mansions, many of which are adorned with painted façades of delicate pastel colours and ornate wrought iron balconies. We'll visit the cathedral, a magnificent Baroque and Neoclassic building whose construction lasted for over 115 years.

CÓRDOBA (FULL DAY)

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave by coach from Seville for our tour of Córdoba. Córdoba's golden era started in the 8th century when it was conquered by the Moors who built about 300 mosques and countless palaces and public buildings. In the 13th century under the reign of Fernando III the Saint, the Great Mosque of Córdoba was transformed into a cathedral and new defensive structures were built, including the Alcazar de los Reyes Cristianos and the Calahorra Tower. After lunch in a restaurant, enjoy some free time in the city.

FLAMENCO EVENING

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

After dinner, departure on foot for a Flamenco evening. Flamenco (cante flamenco) is an art created by the Gypsy and Andalusian peoples based on popular folklore born from the various cultures which flourished throughout the centuries in Spain. Originally, Flamenco was simply a capella vocals (cante). Its first genre, la toná, was forged in the geographical triangle formed by Triana, Jerez and Cadiz. Only later did the hand-clapping (palmas), the dancing (el baile) and the guitar (toque) appear. Dancing and guitar can now often be found alone, although vocals are still considered at the heart of the tradition. More recently, instruments such as the cajon (a percussion instrument from Peru), the palillos (castanets), and the bass guitar were added. Immerse yourself in the most famous Spanish tradition, this mixture of vocals, guitar and dance in which Arab, Oriental and Gypsy influences mingle. Return to the boat.

GRANADA (FULL DAY)

LENGTH: 14.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Granada. Located at the foot of the Sierra Nevada and at the confluence of three rivers, Granada was the capital of the last Islamic kingdom in the Iberian Peninsula. We'll start off at the Alhambra, literally "the red", reflecting the colour of the walls at sunset. It is one of the major monuments of Islamic architecture and the most majestic mediaeval fortress in the Mediterranean. Along with the Great Mosque of Córdoba, it is the most impressive evidence of the Islamic presence in Spain from the 8th to the 15th centuries. The tour continues with a visit to the Generalife, and its marvelous 14th century gardens, where water was harnessed to refresh every courtyard and garden. We'll enjoy lunch at a restaurant downtown. In the afternoon, you'll be able to enjoy the delights of Granada at your own pace.

JEREZ, CATHEDRAL AND ALCAZAR

LENGTH: 5 hours

Cadiz will be your starting point for an excursion to Jerez. Jerez owes its fame to its wines, flamenco, horses, and bull breeding. Visit to the Alcazar. This ancient fortified palace, dating back to the 9th century, bears witness to the city's Muslim heritage. It is mainly built from limestone rubble, with brick elements added over the centuries. Within its beautifully restored annexes, you will find the Christianized mosque, dedicated to Santa María la Real, the Arab Baths, the Olive Mill, and the peaceful gardens, designed according to Andalusian aesthetic principles. The Torre del Homenaje, a 30-meter watchtower, is the central point of the Alcazar and offers a panoramic view of the city and surrounding landscapes. The Alcazar played a strategic role throughout history, particularly during the Reconquista, serving as a noble residence and a military defense point. Then, you will discover the cathedral. Built between the 17th and 18th centuries, this masterpiece illustrates the transition between Gothic, Baroque, and Neoclassical styles. Its façade, made of cut stone, is adorned with sculptures and refined architectural details, including statues of saints and floral motifs. The main entrance is topped with an impressive pediment, while the bell towers, each in a different style, add a vertical dimension to the structure. The cloister, designed in an elegant Baroque style, offers a serene space with its arches and

JEREZ, CATHEDRAL

gardens. These two landmarks, the Alcazar and the cathedral, showcase the cultural and historical richness of Jerez, reflecting the evolution of architectural styles and the impact of various civilizations on the region.Return on board.

LA RABIDA FRIARY AND WHARF OF THE CARAVELS

LENGTH: 5 hours

Set off by coach for a guided visit of the Rábida Friary. Christopher Columbus was welcomed here by Brother Juan Perez who gave him hospitality. This Franciscan Friary was one of only two or three in the world where navigation based on the stars (Celestial Navigation) was studied. Christopher Columbus stopped here before he set off for America. Then you will visit the Wharf of the Caravels where you will be able to see the replicas of Christopher Columbus's ships, the Pinta, the Niña and the Santa Maria, with which he discovered America in 1492. Return on board.

TASTING AT THE OSBORNE BODEGA

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot with our hostess for the Osborne Bodega. One of the oldest wineries in the region, Osborne began producing its Sherry Solera in 1772. The iconic Osborne bull silhouette has become part of the landscape in the area. We'll enjoy a tasting of three different wines* along with some regional products.

In case of impossibility, visit of a similar bodega.

SEVILLE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure on foot for our guided tour of Seville. We'll start off our visit with the azulejos that adorn the Plaza de España. A fountain designed by Vicente Traver, a Valencian architect, stands in the centre. We'll move on with a stroll through the typically Sevillian patios garnished with flowers in the charming Santa Cruz district. The visit will end with Seville's cathedral, providing one of the last testimonies to Gothic style. This structure was built over the ruins of an Almohad mosque as a symbol of the capital's prosperous status of great commercial town after the Reconquista.

SEVILLE, THE CATHEDRAL AND THE PALACE OF THE COUNTESS OF LEBRIJA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Departure for a guided tour of Seville Cathedral. Built between 1401 and 1519, it is an exceptional example of Gothic architecture and is among the largest cathedrals in the world. Erected on the foundations of an Almohad mosque, it incorporates elements of this structure, notably the Giralda, a former minaret converted into a bell tower, reaching 104 meters in height and featuring ramps that allow access to the observation platform. The main façade is adorned with sculptures and architectural details typical of the Gothic style, with richly decorated portals and pinnacles. Inside, the vast central nave, rising to 42 meters, is flanked by lateral chapels, each housing valuable artworks, including baroque altarpieces. The choir, in particular, features a grand golden wooden altarpiece, decorated with sculptures and frescoes depicting biblical scenes. The ribbed vaults, colorful stained glass windows, and slender columns contribute to a majestic atmosphere. A UNESCO World Heritage Site, the cathedral remains a major spiritual and cultural center. The tour continues to the Palace of the Countess of Lebrija. Built in the early 20th century, it is a remarkable example of neo-Mudéjar architecture, blending traditional Andalusian elements with modern influences. The palace façade stands out for its exposed brickwork and colorful ceramic tiles, featuring geometric patterns characteristic of the Mudéjar style. Wrought-iron balconies and large windows add an elegant touch to the structure. Inside, the palace is a true artistic treasure, with rooms richly decorated with mosaics, frescoes, and sculptures, each reflecting the countess's refined taste. The central patio, surrounded by marble columns and ceramic tiles, provides a bright and airy space, emblematic of Andalusian architecture. The palace also houses an impressive collection of artworks, antique furniture, and archaeological pieces, including Roman mosaics from the ancient city of Italica, highlighting the region's historical importance.

SEVILLE THE ALCAZAR PALACE AND CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided tour of Seville, beginning with the Plaza de España - a majestic crescent-shaped complex arranged around a central square. Built for the 1929 Ibero-American Exposition to showcase Spain's industrial and technological exhibits, the building's tiled alcoves each represent a different province of Spain. The complex faces the Guadalquivir, signifying the prosperous trading route towards the Atlantic Ocean and the Americas. We'll continue on to Santa Cruz, the most picturesque and delightful part of the city with narrow, winding cobbled streets and whitewashed houses. This former Jewish quarter remains part of the historical centre of the city and contains many renowned monuments. Afterwards, we'll discover the Alcazar Palace, one of the oldest Royal Palaces in Europe and the current royal residence. Our tour ends with Seville's cathedral, providing one of the last testimonies to Gothic style. This structure was built over the ruins of an Almohad mosque as a symbol of the capital's prosperous status of great commercial town after the Reconquista.

SEVILLE, THE PALACIO DE LAS DUEÑAS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

The most famous palace in Seville was built in the late 15th century and is a good example of the eclectic mix found between Spanish Gothic and Moorish styles. Many historic figures have passed through the palace doors over the years, including Spanish poet Antonio Machado, who was born here. The palace is a work of art unto itself. During our tour, you'll see its rich collection of furniture, ceramics, antiques, and paintings. You'll also discover its interior courtyards and magnificent gardens with thousands of plants, including orange, lemon, and palm trees.

THE PUEBLOS BLANCOS: VEJER DE LA FRONTERA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Vejer de la Frontera is one of the most captivating "white villages" in Andalusia. It was declared a Spanish historic site (Conjunto histórico) in 1976 and has received several prizes for its tourism distinctions. Every corner seems to be filled with colorful sights and fascinating spots to explore. Your guide will take you to the historic centre where you'll be able to see the remains of the 15th century ramparts that protected the city from invasions. You'll also visit the Plaza de España-dominated by a beautiful tile fountain-and the Divino Salvado church, which was built over a mosque. Our next stop will be the fishing village of Conil de la Frontera. This coastal town is an apex of beauty among the Pueblos Blancos, and the white houses with beautifully decorated patios and walls make the city a must-see for any traveler. At the end of our tour, we'll enjoy a snack of delicious churros dipped in chocolate.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

SEVILLE TAPAS TOUR

LENGTH: 2 hours

You'll leave directly from the ship with a local guide for a tapas food tour in several eateries in the center of Seville. Discover the wide range of Spanish delights and flavors served as appetizers or snacks. The most well known include patatas bravas, salads, and cold cuts (chorizo, lomo, Jamón ibérico)—all sublime when served with a glass of Spanish wine.

WALK THE WATERFRONT IN CADIZ

LENGTH: 2.5 - 3 hours

Walk along the oceanfront to the Castle of San Sebastián. According to legend, the Temple of Kronos (a Titan of the Greek gods) was first built here. A chapel was built in the 1400s by Venetian boat crews and the irregular, fortified castle found on the site now was built in 1706. It defended the northern section of the city from attack. Because of its unique shape and décor, it has served as backdrop for many films. We'll return via the city's historic centre and authentic neighbourhoods, admiring the elegant homes painted in glorious pastel colours and decked out with ironwork balconies. Enjoy tastings of local products along your walk.

CATHEDRAL OF CADIX

PORTUGAL

The Douro river

The Douro River begins in Spain and winds its way down over 2,250 m in altitude and across 850 km.

This "Golden River" is testimony to love for the Portuguese and their music. The vineyards are one of the biggest draws in the Douro Valley and have required 20 centuries of hard labor dating back to the Romans to cultivate and sculpt the terraced vineyards suspended along the hills.

The Douro is a calm, inviting river, crossing through five dams along its course—Crestuma-Lever, Carrapatello (water-level difference of 35 m, the highest in Europe) Regua, Valeira, and Pocinho.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Cruise up the Douro from the ocean to the Spanish border
- One of the most beautiful canyons in Europe with views of scenery only available from the river
- The Douro Valley, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- Beauty and wonders within a natural setting
- Dazzling fall colours from the vineyard leaves

OUR SHIPS ON THE DOURO

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS AMÀLIA RODRIGUES
- MS GIL EANES
- MS MIGUEL TORGA

CABIN (MS AMÀLIA RODRIGUES)

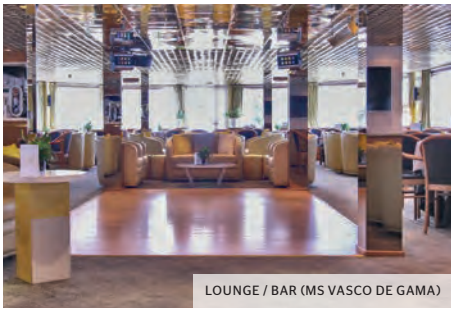
RESTAURANT (MS GIL EANES)

SUN DECK (MS MIGUEL TORGA)

CATEGORY: STANDARD

- MS FERNAO DE MAGALHAES
- MS INFANTE DON HENRIQUE
- MS VASCO DA GAMA

CABIN (MS INFANTE DON HENRIQUE)



LOUNGE / BAR (MS VASCO DE GAMA)

RESTAURANT (MS FERNAO DE MAGALHAES)

MS FERNÃO DE MAGALHÃES, PORTO

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. POP_PP

From Portugal to Spain: Porto, the Douro Valley and Salamanca

Round-trip cruise from Porto

DAY 1 | Porto (Portugal)
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion proposed:
• Coach tour through Porto by night

DAY 2 | Porto • Regua
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Porto by tram and visit to the tram museum
Cruise towards Regua

DAY 3 | Regua • Vega de Terron (Spain)
Excursion proposed:
• Visit the Casa de Mateus and the Douro museum
Cruise towards Vega de Terron
Flamenco evening on board

DAY 4 | Vega de Terron • Salamanca Barca d'Alva
Full-day excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Salamanca and its cathedral
• **DISCOVERY:** Salamanca Tapas tour

DAY 5 | Barca d'Alva • Ferradosa • Pinhão (Portugal)
Cruise towards Ferradosa
Excursion proposed:
• Pinhão and wine-tasting session of Porto
Gala dinner

DAY 6 | Pinhão • Porto
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Lamego
Cruise towards Porto
Fado-themed evening

DAY 7 | Porto
Free time to discover Porto on your own
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Guimarães
• **DISCOVERY:** Quaint Afurada
Traditional folk-themed evening

DAY 8 | Porto
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 161.

Cruise highlights

- Explore the Douro Valley from top to bottom

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Tour Porto by tram and step back in time at the Tramway Museum
- The Casa de Mateus and the Douro museum in Regua
- Salamanca, a dazzling beauty
- Lamego, an episcopal city
- Guimarães and its Gothic Quarter
- The Quaint Afurada, authentic and picturesque atmosphere

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST
REF. POP_FAMPP

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.

CRUISE'N WALK

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE • REF. ROP_PP

Hike in Porto, the Douro Valley (Portugal), and Salamanca (Spain)

Embark on a cruise through the heart of authentic Portugal and explore beautiful and unspoilt areas such as the Alvao or Douro Nature Parks and the Portuguese vineyards.

Far from the hustle and bustle of city life, this cruise is ideal for the nature and scenic enthusiasts.

Ask us for the detailed programme.

PINHÃO

REGUA, CASA DE MATEUS

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. POF_PP

The Douro Valley through Portugal and Spain

Round-trip cruise from Porto

DAY 1 | Porto (Portugal)
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion proposed:
• Coach tour through Porto by night

DAY 2 | Porto • Regua
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Porto via tram and visit to the tram museum
Cruise towards Regua

DAY 3 | Regua • Vega de Terron (Spain)
Excursion proposed:
• Visit the Casa de Mateus and the Douro Museum in Regua
Cruise towards Vega de Terron
Evening with a Spanish flair

DAY 4 | Vega de Terron • Salamanca Senhora da Ribeira
Full-day excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Salamanca and its cathedral
• **DISCOVERY:** Salamanca Tapas tour
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | Senhora da Ribeira • Leverinho
Excursion proposed:
• Pinhão and wine-tasting session of Porto
Cruise towards Leverinho

DAY 6 | Leverinho • Porto
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 161.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.

Cruise highlights

- From the Douro Valley to the Spanish border
- A glimpse of Portugal and Spain in one cruise

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Porto, a city between vineyards and the sea full of culture and tradition
- Casa de Mateus and the Douro Museum in Regua
- The golden glow of Salamanca (Spain)
- Pinhão and tasting of Porto wine

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST
REF. POF_FAMPP

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. POI_PP

Lisbon, Porto, the Douro valley (Portugal) and Salamanca (Spain)

Cruise from Lisbon to Leverinho via Coimbra, Porto, Vila Real and Salamanca, you will discover the magnificent cities along our cruise.

You will visit Porto as well as Lisbon. The Portuguese capital has managed to find the subtle balance between its past heritage and modernity and will seduce you with its beautiful panoramas.

Ask us for the detailed programme.

SALAMANCA

MS MIGUEL TORGA, DOURO VALLEY

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. POB_PP

The Douro: Timeless treasures and living traditions

DAY 1 | Porto
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion proposed:
• Coach tour through Porto by night

DAY 2 | Porto • Regua
Cruise towards Regua
Excursion proposed:
• Lamego

DAY 3 | Regua • Porto Antigo
Excursion proposed:
• Douro Museum and the Quinta do Tedo
Cruise towards Porto Antigo

DAY 4 | Porto Antigo • Porto
Cruise towards Porto
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Porto
• **DISCOVERY:** Porto by tram and visit to the tram museum
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | Porto • Guimarães • Porto
Free time to discover Porto on your own
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guimarães
• **DISCOVERY:** Quaint Afurada
Traditional folk-themed evening

DAY 6 | Porto
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 161.

Cruise highlights

- Cruising in the spectacular Douro Valley
- Traditional folk evening on board

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Porto, the pearl of Portugal
- Guimarães and its medieval center
- Quaint Afurada, authentic, picturesque atmosphere

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.

EXTENDED STAY (POST-CRUISE) 8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. PLI_PP

Discover Lisbon, Porto and the Douro Valley

Lisbon is a city of incomparable beauty, rich culture, and profound history. Fall under the spell of its pastel-colored homes, blue water, and yellow, retro streetcars. The Portuguese capital is a city that has crossed history with brilliance, perfect combination of a rich past that gives it its charm and attractive modernity.

You will enjoy 3 days in Lisbon before joining the cruise in the heart of Portugal.

Ask us for the detailed programme.

LISBON

Our excursions - Portugal

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

CASA DE MATEUS AND THE DOURO MUSEUM IN REGUA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Mateus Palace, an extraordinary baroque mansion built in the 18th century. Take a stroll through the magnificent gardens that surround the palace. We'll then head to Vila Real, where you'll have some time on your own. Built in the first half of the 18th century, this palace is considered one of the finest examples of baroque civil architecture in Portugal. We'll return to Régua for a visit to the Douro Museum to learn about the passionate history and winemaking heritage in the region.

DOURO MUSEUM AND QUINTA DO TEDO

LENGTH: 4 hours

This tour will begin on foot, accompanied by our onboard host or hostess. The first stop is the Douro Museum to learn about the passionate history and winemaking heritage in the region. Afterwards, we'll leave by coach for the Quinta do Tedo, a magnificent 18th-century estate that offers dramatic views of rivers on each side of the terraced hill it sits on. We'll visit the estate and enjoy a tasting of its wine and olive oil.

FIGUEIRA DE CASTELO RODRIGO

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Situated in the northern foothill of Marofa Mountain, in the middle of cultivated plains, this once-medieval town is a historic treasure thanks to the outstanding renovations that preserved the houses and important buildings. Here, we'll visit the Museu de Escalhão. Don't forget to take in the magnificent view of the valley. We'll return to the ship in Senhora da Ribeira.

GUIMARÃES

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Porto for Guimarães. With our guide, we'll begin the tour of this university town on foot to discover its historical treasures. We'll get the chance to discover the Nossa Senhora de Oliveira Church, the most important religious building in the city with a wide diversity of architectural influences (exteriors only.) The medieval heart of Guimarães is a labyrinth of lanes and picturesque plazas framed by 14th century buildings. We'll continue on to the Palace of the Dukes of Braganza. This 16th century medieval estate was the former residence of the first Dukes of Braganza and features striking architecture. At the end of our visit, we'll return on board in Porto.

LAMEGO

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Regua towards Lamego for a guided tour of the city centre by coach and on foot. Lamego is a charming episcopal and commercial town where we'll get to discover the Nossa Senhora dos Remedios Sanctuary. This 18th century church stands out with its white façade dominating a baroque staircase. Its impressive 686 steps end in a shrine built in the rocaille style and adorned with azulejos. The first stone was laid on February 14th, 1750 and gave way to the construction of a massive temple overlooking the city and providing a breathtaking view over the misty mountains of the surrounding landscape. We'll return on board in Regua.

PINHÃO AND WINE TASTING OF PORTO

LENGTH: 4 hours

The small town of Pinhão lives at the rhythm of the great river. It has a little treasure not to be missed: one of the most beautiful railway stations in the country. Listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, its facades decorated with azulejos depict the work of the vine and the landscapes of the region. Stop off in a quinta (wine cellar) to taste the famous Porto wine. This trip is also an opportunity to discover the region and its beautiful landscapes. Return on board.

PORTO AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from the Villa Nova de Gaia Quay, facing Porto from across the Douro river and the famous Dom Luis I Bridge, built between 1881 and 1886 by French engineer Theophile Seyrig, one of Gustave Eiffel's pupils. We'll discover The Palácio da Bolsa (Stock Exchange Building) and the Igreja de São Francisco (Church of Saint Francis), also known as the "Golden Church". We'll then cross the Dom Luis I Bridge again back to Vila Nova de Gaia for the visit of a wine cellar. Porto's pride notably stems from its famous wine known the world over, which you will get to taste*.

PORTO BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 1 - 1.5 hours

A unique opportunity to admire the city of Porto by night during a panoramic tour by coach. You will love the old, preserved districts of this city of immense character, listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. During the tour of the historic centre, your guide will schedule a stop at the Sao Bento railway station to look at its magnificent azulejos.

SALAMANCA

LENGTH: 10 - 11 hours

We'll leave by coach for Salamanca. Since 1988, the Old Town of Salamanca has been listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll visit the cathedral whose successive extensions created a mixture of styles going from late Gothic to Baroque and including Renaissance. Afterwards, we'll visit one of the world's oldest universities which first opened in 1218. After lunch, enjoy the whole afternoon strolling through the town on your own.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

PORTO VIA TRAM AND VISIT OF THE TRAM MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from Vila Nova de Gaia by coach for downtown Porto. Once we arrive, we'll board one of the city's trams and partake in this urbantourism experience all the way to the mouth of the Douro. Our visit will include a stop at the tram museum (Museu do Carro Eléctrico), housed in a former thermo-electric power plant. The museum collection comprises the oldest cars pulled by horses, called "Americanos," to the last trams from the 1950s and 1960s. We'll finish up our excursion with a tasting of some of the local specialties. At the end of our tour, we'll return to the ship by coach.

SALAMANCA TAPAS TOUR

LENGTH: 10 - 11 hours

You'll leave by coach with our team from Barca d'Alva for Salamanca, where you'll meet up with the local guide for a tapas food tour in several eateries in the city center. Discover the wide range of Spanish delights and flavors served as appetizers or snacks. The most well known include patatas bravas, salads, and cold cuts (chorizo, lomo, Jamón ibérico)—all sublime when served with a glass of Spanish wine. You'll have lunch in a local restaurant to prolong your immersion in Spanish cuisine. Afterwards, enjoy some free time to stroll about the town on your own. At the end of our tour, we'll return on board the ship in Vega de Terron.

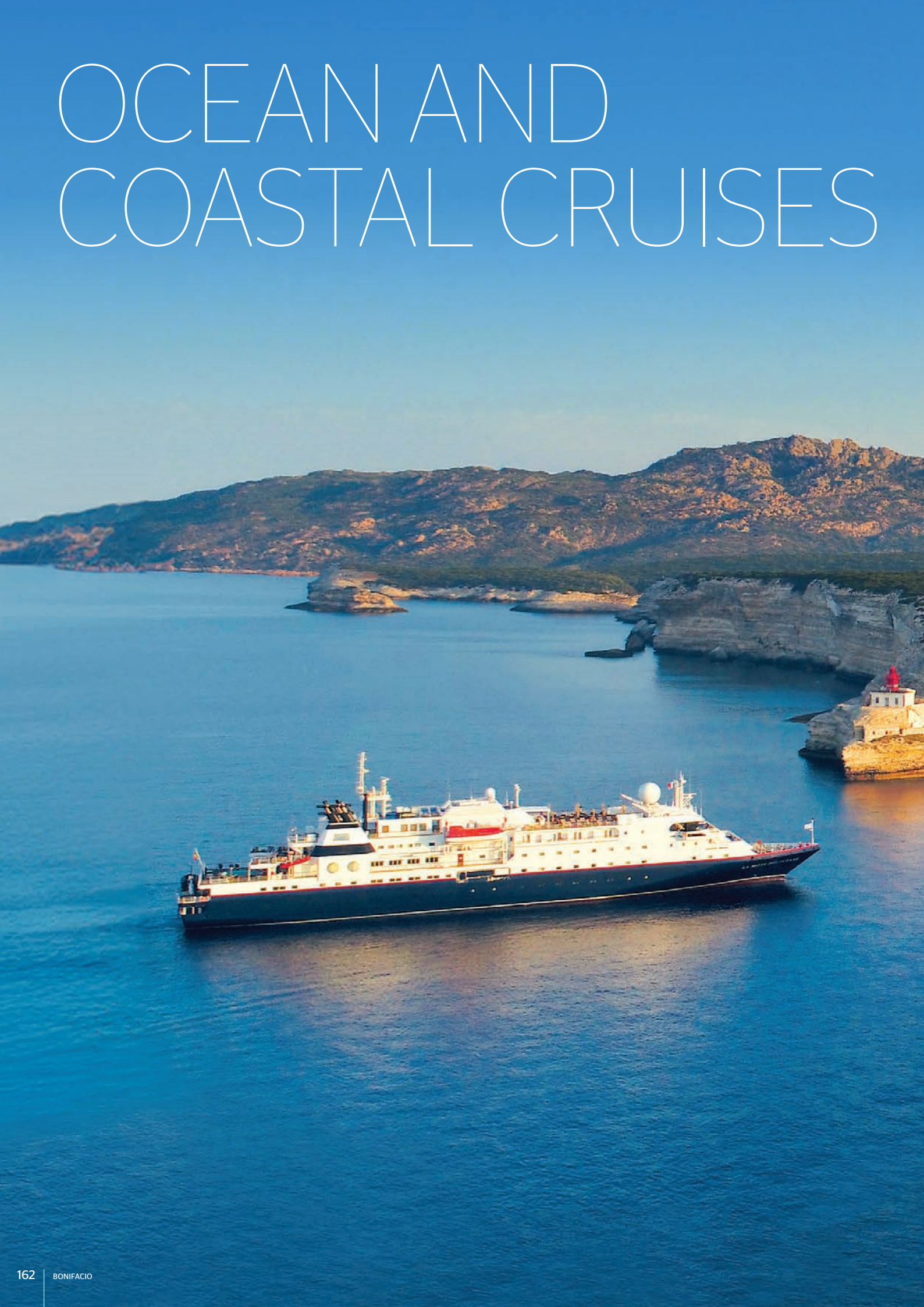
TYPICAL AFURADA DISTRICT

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for the mouth of the Douro River to set off on an atypical stroll to Afurada, located on the southern bank. We'll visit the Afurada Heritage Interpretive Center. The space was designed to keep the local traditions and livelihoods in the fishing village alive. Permanent and temporary exhibits showcase fishing tools and traditional clothes so that each visitor understands the daily life and cultural distinctions in the community. Enjoy some time on your own in this charming village. Lose yourself in the backstreets lined with colorful homes. Don't forget to sample delicious seafood dishes at a local tavern! We'll return to the ship.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

OCEAN AND COASTAL CRUISES



CORSICA
PAGE 168

ITALY, SARDINIA AND THE CINQUE TERRE
PAGE 169

CROATIA AND MONTENEGRO
PAGE 170

CANARY ISLANDS
PAGE 172

MALTA AND SICILY
PAGE 173

NAPLES, THE AMALFI COAST AND SICILY
PAGE 174

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

MV LA BELLE DES OCÉANS

- Premium 7-deck ocean ship welcoming up to **130 passengers only**
- The ship's **intimate size** provides unmatched conditions for a perfect vacation experience

MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE

- High-tech ocean ship that can **moor in small ports**
- Intimately sized cruises with **just 197 passengers** on board
- Original and high-quality themed tours and activities

Corsica

The ancient Greeks used this name to talk about the allure of Corsica, a veritable heaven on earth that seems to have every wonder of the world on its shores or in its hills. Join us on a cruise to discover the kaleidoscope of blue in the sea waters and the fresh mountain air in the peaks.

Our stopovers and tours bring you to the major, exciting sites one after the other: Bonifacio, Porto Vecchio, Bastia, L'Île-Rousse. Corsica's deep soul can be felt within the expanse of its wild, on its ancient grounds, in its myrtle underbrush, along its winding paths, and above in the clear, starfilled skies. The island is a timeless work of art, a mosaic of emotions, and a tableau of splendor and mysteries.

The Italian Coastline

In the heart of Tuscany, Italian ingenuity came to life from the 12th to 14th centuries as the precursor to the Renaissance. The streets, squares, palaces, and churches in Florence and Lucca reflect the beauty, charm, and authenticity born from the movement. Outside the city, experience dazzling Tuscan vineyards and countrysides carpeted with olive and cypress trees. Discover the pink limestone streets of Portoferraio on Elba. We'll continue on to the Maddalena Archipelago in Sardinia, cruising past granite rocks and hidden beaches with turquoise waters. The Costa Smeralda shores offer views of jagged banks alternating with peaceful bays. Our last stop is the unforgettable Cinque Terre and its colorful homes suspended over the open sea.

Croatia and Montenegro

Our cruise through Croatia and Montenegro will bring you to unspoiled sites such as Mljet and Krka Falls. You'll visit extraordinary cities like Dubrovnik, Korcula, and Kotor, which contain almost 70% of Montenegro's historical and cultural monuments combined. This vacation is more than just a river cruise, it's a confluence of nature and history.

Canary Islands

An exceptional cruise to discover the different islands of the Archipelago and the hidden treasures of the Canary Islands. Discover the Teide National Park and its volcano on Tenerife. From tropical valleys to desert dunes, from picturesque villages to contemporary cities, between volcanoes and beaches, the 6 islands of this archipelago abound with treasures to discover.

This cruise is the ideal opportunity to enjoy its black sand beaches, its unpredictable nature, desert and lush, its national parks classified as UNESCO World Heritage, but also its authentic villages and its history.

Malta and Sicily

Your journey begins on the enchanting island of Malta, a Mediterranean jewel shaped by centuries of history. Explore Valletta, the island's stunning capital, and wander through its vibrant villages, each bursting with character. From there, cruise along Sicily's captivating coastline, where timeless beauty meets ancient traditions. Discover the baroque splendor of Noto, Ragusa, and Modica, as well as remarkable UNESCO World Heritage Sites that bring history to life.

Naples, the Amalfi Coast and Sicily

Step aboard for a cruise where every port reveals a new world of history, beauty, and charm. Walk in the footsteps of the ancients as you explore the legendary ruins of Pompeii and Herculaneum. Stroll through the winding lanes of Naples' Old Town, alive with tradition and character.

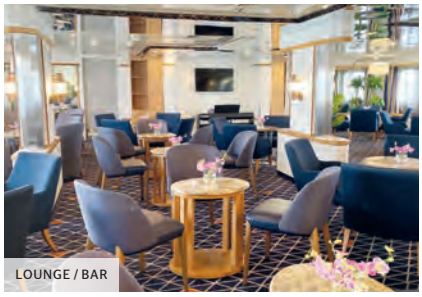
Sail on to the Aeolian Islands, a breathtaking volcanic archipelago and UNESCO World Heritage Site. Continue to Calabria, where the cliffside town of Tropea enchants with its authentic charm and sweeping sea views. Finally, embrace the dazzling Amalfi Coast, a stretch of coastline celebrated for its unrivaled splendor.

LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE

OUR OCEAN SHIPS

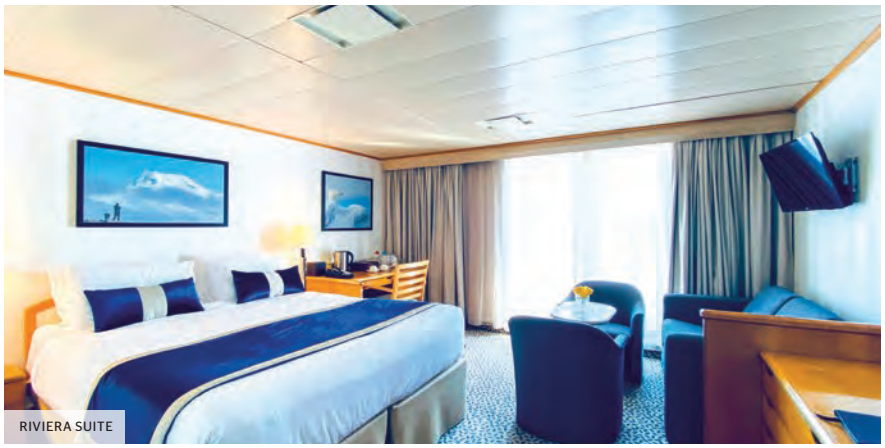
CATEGORY: PREMIUM

• MV LA BELLE DES OCÉANS



LOUNGE / BAR

POOL



RIVIERA SUITE

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

• MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE

LOUNGE / BAR

RESTAURANT

CABIN

ÎLES SANGUINAIRES

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NAO_PP

Grand tour of Corsica
Corsica reveals its hidden treasures
Round-trip cruise from Nice

DAY 1 | Nice
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Corsica

DAY 2 | Ajaccio
Cruise towards Corsica
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Ajaccio and the Îles Sanguinaires
• **DISCOVERY:** The Corsican maquis
Corsican music and songs on board

DAY 3 | Ajaccio
Excursions proposed:
• **DISCOVERY:** Visit to the Maison Bonaparte national museum
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time at Mare E Sol or Capo di Feno beach
Or
Full-day excursion proposed:
• The Calanques de Piana and Porto
Cruise towards Bonifacio or Porto Vecchio

DAY 4 | Bonifacio
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Bonifacio and traditional liquors tasting
• **DISCOVERY:** The Lavezzi Islands
Corsican dinner with music and songs

DAY 5 | Porto Vecchio
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto Vecchio
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time at Palombaggia Beach
Cruise towards Bastia

DAY 6 | Bastia
Full-day excursion proposed:
• The Cap Corse
Cruise towards l'Île-Rousse

DAY 7 | L'Île-Rousse
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Calvi and its citadel
Or
The old villages in the Balagne Region
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time at Bodri or Ghjunchitu Beach
Cruise towards Nice
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | Nice
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 175.

Cruise highlights

- A privileged itinerary

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- The island's major areas: Calvi, Bonifacio,and Porto Vecchio
- Follow the footsteps of Napoleon in Ajaccio and visit the Îles Sanguinaires
- The red-hued scenery in the Calanques de Piana
- The picturesque perched villages lost in the hills of the Balagne Region
- Cap Corse
- The wild setting of the maquis shrubland and the Archipelago of Lavezzi nature reserve

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

CRUISE'N WALK

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM NICE • REF. NAO_RANPP

Walking the most beautiful paths in Corsica

Kalliste. The most beautiful. The ancient Greeks used this name to talk about the allure of Corsica, a veritable heaven on earth that seems to have every wonder of the world on its shores or in its hills.

Join us on a cruise to discover the kaleidoscope of blue in the seawaters and the fresh mountain air in the peaks.

See detailed programme on page 230..

CAP OF PERTUSATO

VERNAZZA

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NIS_PP

"Dolce Vita" along the Italian coast

Tuscany, Sardinia, the island of Elba and the Cinque Terre

DAY 1 | Nice
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Livorno
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Lucca and the Tuscan countryside
• **DISCOVERY:** Irresistible Florence
Cruise towards the island of Elba

DAY 3 | Portoferraio
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Portoferraio
Or
Free time to discover Ghiaie beach on your own
Cruise towards Sardinia

DAY 4 | Alghero(1)
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Alghero
Cruise towards Porto Cervo

DAY 5 | Porto Cervo(1)
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Porto Cervo and the Costa Smeralda
• **DISCOVERY:** La Maddalena
Excursion proposed:
• **DISCOVERY:** Beaches at Spiaggia del Principe or Spiaggia Capriccioli(2)
Or free time to discover Porto Cervo on your own
Cruise towards Porto Santo Stefano

DAY 6 | Porto Santo Stefano(1)
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Siena
• **DISCOVERY:** Porto Santo Stefano
In the afternoon, transfer to Feniglia beach(2)
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | La Spezia
Full-Day excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Italian Riviera
• **DISCOVERY:** The Cinque Terre by train(3)
Cruise towards Nice

DAY 8 | Nice
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 176.

Cruise highlights

- Exclusive itinerary along the Italian coastline
- Journey through the Maddalena Archipelago, an unworldly paradise

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- The Cinque Terre and its colorful homes dotting the steep landscape
- The most beautiful cities in Tuscany: Florence, Lucca and Siena
- Sardinia's Costa Smeralda, with its crystal-clear waters and breathtaking scenery
- Portoferraio and its historical center on Elba
- The Italian Riviera and charming Portofino Harbor

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on mooring availabilities and weather conditions, Porto Torres could replace the port of call programmed for Alghero, Olbia for Porto Cervo, and/or Piombino for Porto Santo Stefano.

(2) The beach excursions listed are examples and can be changed at any time during the cruise because of crowds.

(3) The excursions in the Cinque Terre are not recommended for people with difficulties walking. For example, the return to the ship from the train station at the end of the day includes a 1.25-mile walk (2 km). Also, Italian infrastructures are rarely adapted for people with reduced mobility.

FLORENCE

MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE, HVAR

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DHD_PP

Enchanting islands of the Adriatic
Round-trip cruise from Dubrovnik

DAY 1 | Dubrovnik (Croatia)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Dubrovnik
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Dubrovnik
Free time to discover Dubrovnik on your own

DAY 3 | Mljet • Korcula
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Mljet Island
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Korcula
• **DISCOVERY:** Buggy safari from Korcula through gorgeous landscapes and tasting of local products
Folk evening

DAY 4 | Korcula • Sibenik
Cruise towards Sibenik
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Sibenik and the Krka falls
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the Krka National Park

DAY 5 | Sibenik • Trogir • Split
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Trogir
• Guided tour of Split

DAY 6 | Split • Hvar • Vis
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Hvar
• **DISCOVERY:** Urban walk on Hvar island to the fortress
Excursion proposed:
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Vis Island
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Kotor (Montenegro) • Dubrovnik
Cruise towards Kotor
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Kotor

DAY 8 | Dubrovnik
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 177.

Cruise highlights

- Dazzling landscapes and architectural diversity in the purest Veneto Byzantine tradition

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Heavenly setting on the islands of Mljet, Korcula, Vis and Hvar
- The most beautiful fortified towns in all of Dalmatia

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

KRKA FALLS

LOSINJ

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DXD_PP

The Splendours of the Northern Adriatic Sea

DAY 1 | Dubrovnik (Croatia)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Dubrovnik
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Dubrovnik
• **DISCOVERY:** Dubrovnik's city walls
In the afternoon, cruise along the Adriatic coast

DAY 3 | Losinj
In the morning, cruise towards Mali Losinj
Enjoy some free time in the afternoon

DAY 4 | Krk
Excursion proposed **CLASSIC / DISCOVERY:**
Krk and the islet of Kosljun
In the afternoon, cruise through Kvarner Gulf

DAY 5 | Rovinj • Pula
Excursions proposed
• Rovinj
• Pula and its amphitheater

DAY 6 | Zadar
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Zadar
Enjoy some free time in the afternoon
• **DISCOVERY:** A day at Plitvice Lakes National Park

DAY 7 | Kotor (Montenegro) • Dubrovnik
In the morning, cruise through the Bay of Kotor
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Kotor
• **DISCOVERY:** Take a cable car to Lovcen National Park
Cruise towards Dubrovnik
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | Dubrovnik
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 177.

Cruise highlights

- Discover heaven on earth during a cruise in Croatia
- Bask in a kaleidoscope of colours—from the intense blue of the sea to the deep green of the pine and olive trees

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Dubrovnik and its medieval walls—King's Landing comes alive
- Losinj, a paradise in the northern Adriatic Sea
- Kvarner Gulf: Krk, the Golden Beach, and the small island of Kosljun
- Istria, a small corner of paradise: Romantic Rovinj and Roman Pula
- The fascinating city of Zadar, where past meets present
- Kotor, a Montenegrin treasure, where each area has a story to tell

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

FAMILY CLUB
IN JULY AND AUGUST
REF. DXD_FAMPP

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

ROVINJ

TENERIFE

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. TLZ_PP / LZT_PP (opposite direction)

Cruise through the Canary Islands Archipelago

Eternal Springtime

DAY 1 | Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Tenerife)
Boarding at 6:00 pm.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Santa Cruz de Tenerife
Excursions proposed:
• Teide National Park
• Visit to Puerto de la Cruz
Cruise towards La Palma

DAY 3 | Santa Cruz de La Palma (La Palma)
Excursion proposed:
• Visit to the island of La Palma
Cruise towards La Gomera

DAY 4 | San Sebastian (La Gomera)
Excursion proposed:
• La Gomera
Cruise towards Gran Canaria

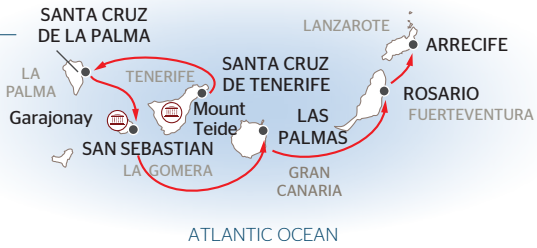
DAY 5 | Las Palmas (Gran Canaria)
Excursions proposed:
• Las Palmas and Bandama crater
• Teror and Arucas gardens
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Fuerteventura

DAY 6 | Rosario (Fuerteventura)
Excursion proposed:
• Secrets of Fuerteventura
Cruise towards Lanzarote

DAY 7 | Arrecife (Lanzarote)
Excursions proposed:
• Timanfaya National Park with wine and cheese tasting
• In the footsteps of César Manrique
Traditional songs evening on board

DAY 8 | Arrecife
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 178.



Cruise highlights

- Black sand beaches, lush forests, steep cliffs, dark, ragged crags, waves of dunes, charming, colonial towns and bustling cities: the Canaries are a study in contrasts

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Three national parks: Teide, Garajonay and Timanfaya
- Tours of Gran Canaria, La Gomera and Fuerteventura
- The artwork of César Manrique in Lanzarote

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise REF. LZT_PP.

TEIDE NATIONAL PARK

MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE, VALLETTA

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MSM_PP

The Best of the Mediterranean: Malta and Sicily

DAY 1 | Valletta
Boarding at 6:00 pm.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Valletta
Excursions proposed:
• Valletta, the splendid Maltese capital
• Malta's treasures
Or
• Day trip to Gozo

DAY 3 | Valletta • Pozzallo
Cruise towards Sicily
Excursion proposed:
• Ragusa and Modica

DAY 4 | Catania
Cruise towards Catania
Excursion proposed:
• Catania

DAY 5 | Catania
Excursion proposed:
• Mount Etna(1)
Cruise towards Syracuse

DAY 6 | Syracuse
Excursions proposed:
• Ortygia
• Noto and its church

DAY 7 | Valletta
Cruise towards Valletta
Excursion proposed:
• Mdina
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | Valletta
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 178 to 179.

Cruise highlights

- Exclusive itinerary between Sicily and Malta
- The antique ruins and picturesque villages of Sicily
- Malta, a patchwork of cultures with megalithic ruins, baroque architecture, and superb natural sites

EXCURSIONS:
- Malta and its rich cultural heritage
- Historical Syracuse
- The baroque Sicilian villages of Noto, Ragusa, and Modica
- Valletta, the island's capital
- The neighboring island of Gozo

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Subject to favourable weather conditions.

RAGUSE

MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE, STROMBOLI

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NAP_PP

Naples, the Amalfi Coast and Sicily

DAY 1 | Naples
Boarding at 6:00 pm.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Naples
Excursions proposed:
• Pompeii, a city frozen in time
• Herculaneum
Excursion proposed:
• Naples

DAY 3 | The Aeolian Islands Milazzo (Sicily)
Cruise towards The Aeolian Islands(1)
Excursion proposed:
• Tindari

DAY 4 | Messina
Excursion proposed:
• Mount Etna and Taormina(2)

DAY 5 | Vibo Marina
Cruise towards Vibo Marina
Excursion proposed:
• The Calabria

DAY 6 | Salerno
Cruise towards Salerno
Excursion proposed:
• The Amalfi coast and Sorrento
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Naples
Excursion proposed:
• Capri and Anacapri(1)

DAY 8 | Naples
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 179.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Subject to favourable weather conditions.

(2) If this excursion is not possible due to unfavourable weather conditions, a visit to Catania will be offered as an alternative.

Cruise highlights

- Exclusive itinerary along the Italian and Sicilian seaboards
- Cruise through the famous Strait of Messina and off the coast of the Aeolian Islands

EXCURSIONS:
- Naples and its historic center at the foot of Mount Vesuvius
- The fascinating ruins in Pompeii and Herculaneum
- Mount Etna, the largest active volcano in Europe
- Taormina and its ancient theater
- The Amalfi Coast and its picturesque hanging villages, southern Italian masterpieces

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ADVENT MAGIC CRUISE • REF. NAP_NOPP

Christmas Magic on Italy's Coast

Experience the magic of the season on a festive cruise through Italy and Sicily. Explore Naples with its rich history and famous nativity art, admire the dramatic beauty of the Aeolian Islands, and visit Taormina's ancient theater with Mount Etna as a backdrop. Discover the charm of Calabria, the splendor of the Amalfi Coast, and the legendary Isle of Capri with its sweeping Gulf views. Along the way, soak in Italy's holiday traditions, where every handcrafted nativity scene and festive boutique brings Christmas spirit to life.

Ask us for a detailed programme.

LUCI D'ARTISTA, SALERNO

SORRENTO

Our excursions

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

Corsica

AJACCIO AND THE ÎLES SANGUINAIRES

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a panoramic tour of Ajaccio, Corsica's main commercial and cultural hub. You'll take in the city's main sites including the bronze monument to Napoleon and his brothers, and the Place d'Austerlitz, where legend has Napoleon visiting often as a child to see the statues of the glorious soldiers in battle. We'll continue on to the Îles Sanguinaires along the winding, coastal roads bordering the wild crags before arriving at the Pointe de la Parata. A path takes you to the splendid view from the site. From here, you can see the archipelago of four Natura 2000-classified islands. They are an integral part of the natural and cultural heritage found not only in Ajaccio but across the whole island. After our tour, we'll return on board.

BONIFACIO AND TASTING OF CRAFT LIQUORS

LENGTH: 2 hours

Our visit will begin with a tourist-train tour of the city. Bonifacio is a veritable open-air museum— rich with a history told along its small streets and paths, its thousand-year-old fortress, and the sturdy stone homes perched high above the sea waves. We'll take a tour on foot of the citadel, whose walls fully encircle the old town. There are some stunning views from the Montée Saint-Roch steps, including the impressive Grain de Sable limestone sea stack. We'll walk to Jean-Jacques and Stéphanie Lovichi's authentic, inviting cellar in the center of the city. Tucked among the colorful bottles with different forms, they will explain with passion and verve how they create their liqueurs and aperitif wines. Here, everything is done by hand—from harvesting the ingredients in the maquis to developing the various beverages to manual labeling of each bottle. You'll enjoy some of their creations: a traditional Corsican myrtle liqueur, chestnut and melon cordials, as well as hazelnut, peach, and—believe it or not—rosemary brandies.

CALANQUES DE PIANA AND PORTO

LENGTH: 9 hours

Join us for an amazing full-day excursion to the red rocks and gorgeous waters at the Calanques de Piana. The sheer heights of the cliffs and beautiful, time-sculpted stone are just many of the wonderful sights within this UNESCO World Heritage Site. Our tour includes the small, remote port town of Porto. We'll jump on a local boat that will take us to Cap Rosso, where we'll get a closer look at the seaside escarpments and caves lining the gulf coast. We'll return to Ajaccio by coach.

CALVI

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for Notre Dame de la Serra to enjoy some of the best views on the island. We'll then head to the citadel. Crowning a lofty promontory, Calvi's massive fortified citadel offers superb wraparound views from its five watch towers. On foot, we'll discover historical sites such as the Oratory of Saint Antoine and the Caserne Sampiero, military barracks that once served as the Genovese seat of power but now serve as a base for the French Foreign Legion. We'll then tour the St. John the Baptist Cathedral, home to a number of beautiful works of art such as The Christ of Miracles. Before returning to the ship, don't miss a visit to the Salt Tower. Serving as storage for the salt that the ships brought in, this round tower was originally a watch tower.

PORTO VECCHIO

LENGTH: 4 hours

Porto Vecchio is cut in half. Its quaint streets and castle ruins occupy the upper city, while the lower city sports more modern architecture. We'll take a coach to the historical heart of the city, and enjoy a tour on foot of its main attractions. Now a hub for vacationing celebrities, it has retained its charm of yesteryear. Porto Vecchio offers visitors a unique mix of both idyllic beaches along Corsica's southern coast and breathtaking mountain scenery. We'll return on board our ship.

THE BALAGNE REGION

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll visit picturesque Calenzana, where you'll think you are in another era. We'll then head on to Montemaggiore. This lovely cliffside village has a gorgeous view of the exceptional scenery. Afterwards, we'll pass through Sant'Antonino, and the timeworn village of Aregno, surrounded by orange, lemon and olive groves. Our next stop will be Île Rousse, a lively resort town.

THE CAP CORSE

LENGTH: 9.5 hours

The Cap Corse is the northern-most peninsula on the island. Its long, windy road traverses the wild coastline offering view after view of amazing scenery: high cliffs, enchanted castle ruins, and picturesque villages. Leaving from Bastia, we'll begin our journey in Erbalunga, an adorable fishing village. We'll continue on to Santa Severa, a lovely port, the typical village of Luri (where we'll stop for 15 minutes), the Santa Lucia Pass, and the beautiful grove-lined village of Pino. We'll have lunch in Nonza (or the surrounding area), located on a high cliff overlooking the sea. After lunch, we'll continue on towards Saint-Florent. Located on a small promontory with a backdrop of mountains, the climate, nearby beaches, and scenery make Saint-Florent a popular resort and tourist destination. We'll then head to Patrimonio, the well-known wine making region near the cape. Here, we'll enjoy a tasting of wine, cheese and local cold cuts. After our tour, we'll return to the ship in Bastia.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

BODRI OR GHJUNCHITU BEACH (TRANSFER)

LENGTH: 4 hours

Kick back at Bodri or Ghjunchitu Beach. These sublime beaches are both heaven on earth nestled between the azure sea and the wild maquis.

THE LAVEZZI ISLANDS

LENGTH: 3 hours

A scenic boat tour will take you along the cliffs and grottoes to the Lavezzi Islands. We'll head to the boat on foot, and then enjoy a guided tour of the Lavezzi Islands Nature Reserve, a small archipelago of granite islands and reefs in the Strait of Bonifacio that separates Corsica from Sardinia.

THE MAQUIS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll cross Corsican maquis with a potpourri of flowers and plants. In the center of the Prunelli Valley we'll visit the Maison des Senteurs. Afterwards, we'll visit the honey farm Jardin des Abeilles with a tasting of Corsican honey at the end of our tour.

MAISON BONAPARTE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Maison Bonaparte is the house where Napoleon was born. The museum recounts the rise of both Napoleon and his brother, Joseph, to power in Ajaccio. The home changed hands several times over the centuries before being gifted to the French government, which turned it into a national museum.

MARE E SOL (TRANSFER)

LENGTH: 4 hours

An excursion to Mare E Sol Beach or Capo Di Feno (depending on traffic). Chill at one of the white beaches and take a dip in the turquoise waters of the Mediterranean Sea! Small huts offer a variety of food and snacks during your pause.

PALOMBAGGIA BEACH (TRANSFER)

LENGTH: 6 hours

Palombaggia Beach is one of the most beautiful beaches on the island. Crystal-clear waters, islands dotting the horizon, white sand, and umbrella pines are waiting just for you. Restaurants and snack bars provide a good assortment of food and beverages. Picnic lunches will be available from the ship.

The Italian coast

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ALGHERO
LENGTH: 4 hours

The city belonged to Catalonia for several centuries before joining the Duchy of Savoy in 1720. The streets still carry Catalonian names, and Aragonese towers still stand at the city's strategic points along the coastline. Stroll on the cobblestone streets, through medieval gates, and beside ageold Spanish bastions in the historical city center.

EMERALD COAST
LENGTH: 3 hours

Ramble through the streets of Porto Cervo and see all the important sites. Then, set out for a panoramic excursion along Sardinia's Costa Smeralda—the Emerald Coast—to take in the beaches lapped by crystal-clear waters, and the scenery dotted with cliffs and bays.

ITALIAN RIVIERA
LENGTH: 9 hours

Our excursion includes a boat tour from Santa Margherita Ligure to Portofino. We'll enjoy lunch in a restaurant in Santa Margherita Ligure. In the afternoon, we'll stop off at beautiful Sestri Levante, a once quiet fishing spot becoming increasingly popular.

If the weather does not permit the 15-minute crossing to Portofino, we will visit Camogli or Chiavari instead.

LUCCA
LENGTH: 4 hours

Lucca is one of Italy's most fascinating and best-preserved medieval cities. You'll set out to discover the remarkable center and its main monuments. You'll then visit the Saint Martin of Tours Cathedral, whose construction and, therefore, styles span almost 1,000 years.

PORTOFERRAIO
LENGTH: 4 hours

Our tour will begin on foot at the historic center of Portoferraio, whose pink streets come from the limestone slabs used to pave them. Your guide will bring you to the Palazzina dei Mulini, Napoleon's official residence—now a museum housing furniture, paintings, and memorabilia once belonging to the former emperor.

SIENA
LENGTH: 4 hours

Siena, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, looks much like it did back between the 12th and 15th centuries. Your guide will take you down the small, shaded streets to the heart of the city—the Piazza del Campo, one of the largest medieval squares in Europe and the starting point for the annual Palio horse race. You'll visit the cathedral, an impressive Gothic work that is also one of the most important in Italy.

TUSCAN COUNTRYSIDE
LENGTH: 4 hours

Overflowing with medieval cities, vineyards, and quaint villages, it is hard not to fall under Tuscany's spell. Amazing scenery unfurls across the hills—starting at the highest peaks and cascading down to the sea. During this tour, we'll visit a winery to enjoy a tasting of Chianti, Italy's most distinguished wine.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

CINQUE TERRE BY TRAIN
LENGTH: 8.5 hours

Discover Manarola, considered the most charming village in the Cinque Terre. Built on a cliff high above the sea, its homes cascade downhill to the small port. We'll then leave for Monterosso by train for a visit to the largest of the five Cinque Terre towns and have lunch at a local restaurant. After lunch, we'll continue by train towards Vernazza to stroll in the village and discover the large square surrounded by brightly colored homes and a port filled to the brim with all sorts of boats. The train will bring us back to La Spezia, where we'll return to the ship on foot.

FENIGLIA BEACH (TRANSFER)
LENGTH: 4 hours

Hit the beaches at Feniglia. It is located in the protected nature reserve of Dune Feniglia, between the lagoon of Orbetello and the hill of Ansedonia.

FLORENCE
LENGTH: 10 hours

Spend the day in utterly irresistible Florence (10 hours, including 4 hours of roundtrip travel). The visit includes the Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore, whose dome dominates the rooftops in the city center; Giotto's Campanile's white, green, and pink marble exterior; and the bronze doors on the Baptistery of San Giovanni. And of course, you'll get to cross through the famous arch bridge Ponte Vecchio. The tour will finish up at the Piazza della Signoria.

MADDALENA ISLAND
LENGTH: 4 hours

Maddalena Island in the Maddalena Archipelago is a seven-island national park sculpted by the waves. The archipelago was declared the first national park in Sardinia in 1994 and has been on a tentative list for consideration as a UNESCO World Heritage Site since 2006.

PORTO SANTO STEFANO
LENGTH: 4 hours

Built by Spain in the second half of the 16th century, the fortress is part of the city's foundation. Once construction was finished, Spanish and Italian families began to set up house in Porto Santo Stefano.

SPIAGGIA DEL PRINCIPE OR SPIAGGIA CAPRICCIOLI BEACHES (TRANSFER)
LENGTH: 4 hours

Hit the beaches at Spiaggia del Principe—a beautiful, white sand cove—or Spiaggia Capriccioli, surrounded by lush Mediterranean brush and olive and pine trees.

PORTOFINO

Croatia and Montenegro

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

DUBROVNIK
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll visit the Dominican Friary, its lovely Gothic cloister, and its extraordinary museum of religious art. We'll then see the Rector's Palace, once the seat of the government and now a museum housing furniture, portraits, coats of arms, paintings, coins, and the original keys to the city gates. We'll also visit the cathedral - rebuilt after it crumbled to dust in the great earthquake of 1667 - as well as the Onofrio Fountains and Sponza Palace, a superb Gothic-Renaissance structure.

HVAR
LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll tour the Franciscan monastery and its exceptional collection of old Venetian paintings, lacework, coins and rare books, and the Renaissance-style exterior of Saint Stephen Cathedral combined with its baroque-style interior.

Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.

KORCULA
LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll visit the island on foot starting with the Cathedral Sveti Marko, the most important building in the old town. We'll also enjoy the exhibits in the town museum, a treasure of cultural and commercial milestones from prehistoric times to the present.

KOTOR
LENGTH: 2 hours

It is estimated that Kotor owns 70% of the historic and cultural monuments of Montenegro. That is why Kotor is listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll visit the Cathedral of Saint Tryphon, which was seriously damaged and rebuilt after the earthquake of 1667. We'll then visit the maritime museum in the Grgurina Palace and its collection showing the development of past maritime and cultural activities.

KRK AND KOSJLUN
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll travel by small boat and coach to the small village of Punat, where you'll board local vessels that will take you to the quaint, picturesque island of Kosljun and its Franciscan monastery. At the monastery, you'll discover the various collections of rare books and sacred objects. Afterwards, we'll return to Krk for a guided tour of the city. During this tour, you'll see the outside of Frankopan Castle and the 16th-century town hall, as well as the cathedral—an early Christian basilica dating back to the 5th century that was built on the vestiges of Roman baths.

MLJET
LENGTH: 3.25 hours

Mljet is definitely the most charming island in all of the Mediterranean. After a stroll down a walking trail with our guide, local boats will take us to the 12th century Benedictine monastery located in the middle of Veliko Jezero, a salt lake in the national park of Mljet.

Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.

PULA
LENGTH: 2 hours

Already cited by Greek authors during their time, the town of Pula grew progressively during the Roman occupation. Roman vestiges are omnipresent throughout the city. The amphitheater, built under Augustus, is the country's best-preserved ancient monument and one of the world's sixthlargest Roman arenas still standing. The amphitheater hosted gladiator and wild-animal combats for 24,000 spectators up to the 5th century AD. Today, it serves as a stage for festivals and concerts, including the famous Pula Film Festival. During this guided tour, you'll also see ancient and medieval ramparts such as the 2nd-century Porta Gemina, the Gate of Hercules—the oldest Roman vestige in the city—and the Arch of the Sergii. Other Roman ruins include the ancient Forum and the adjacent Temple of Augustus and the magnificent Communal Palace.

ROVINJ
LENGTH: 2 hours

You'll discover Rovinj's Old Town and all its treasures on foot. The rocky islet was connected to the coast during the 13th century. Covered passageways crisscross its narrow streets. Vaulted ceilings adorned with ancient frescoes will surely remind you of Venice. We'll visit the Church of Saint Euphemia, a baroque treasure from the 18th century. Its soaring bell tower rising from the city center is the most striking symbol within the Istria Region. Built over the ruins of a Romanesque church and remodeled during the 17th century in the Baroque style, the church contains the relics of Saint Euphemia—relocated from Constantinople in the 9th century—in a beautiful marble sarcophagus. After the tour, enjoy free time to explore the city and its picturesque streets at your own pace.

SIBENIK AND THE KRKA FALLS
LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover Sibenik while strolling down its 15th and 16th century streets. We'll visit St. James' Cathedral, listed as a UNESCO World Heritages site. Afterwards, we'll leave for the Krka Falls by coach. Skradinski buk is one of the most attractive parts of Krka National Park. It is a large and clear natural pool with high waterfalls at one end and smaller cascades at the other.

SPLIT
LENGTH: 2 hours

The city of Split with its population of 140,000 is the largest in Dalmatia as well as being an active university and artistic centre. We'll visit Diocletian's Palace, built by a simple soldier who became the Emperor. We'll also see the Temple of Jupiter and the Cathedral built on the site of the mausoleum.

TROGIR
LENGTH: 3.25 hours

Trogir, as large as the island on which it was erected, is a real beauty with its intricate alleyways, stairways and vaulted passages. Its treasures of Roman and Renaissance architecture have led the town to be listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll discover the magnificent Cathedral of St Lawrence with its surprising interior. We'll also visit the Town Hall and the old town, still brimming with fully preserved monuments from the 13th to the 15th centuries.

ZADAR
LENGTH: 2 hours

Zadar—Northern Dalmatia's main city—contains 3,000 years of a vast historical, cultural, spiritual, and monumental heritage. We'll visit the city's emblem, the Church of Saint Donatus, and the Cathedral of Saint Anastasia—the largest church in Dalmatia. You'll also discover the city's modern wonders: The sea organ—which makes the water sing—and the Monument to the Sun.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

BIKE TOUR ON VIS ISLAND
LENGTH: 2.5 hours

At the port of Vis, we'll pick up our bikes and set out with our guide for a bike tour of the island. We'll discover the hidden treasures of Vis, where everyone rides any-old bike: old and young, natives and tourists. After leaving the town, we'll pass through other typical villages on the island, including Plisko Polje, Dracevo Polje and Podspilje.

Approx. 9.5 km, 200 m altitude difference. Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CABLE CAR RIDE AND HIKE IN LOVCEN NATIONAL PARK
LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll take a coach to the bottom of the Kotor Cable Car. You'll go from sea level to the highest peak in just 11 minutes, taking in the spectacular panoramic views of one of the most beautiful bays in the world. Once we reach the top, we'll set off for a hike through Lovcen National Park. The highlight of our visit will be at the top of Jezerski Vrh, home to one of Montenegro's most astonishing sites: the mausoleum of Petar II Petrovic Njegos, the 19th-century Montenegrin prince-bishop and poet. We'll return to the ship via the cable car and coach.

DUBROVNIK'S CITY WALLS
LENGTH: 4 hours

The walls of Dubrovnik, built between the 12th and 17th centuries, are the best-preserved medieval fortified walls in the world. They were initially erected to protect Ragusa, a powerful coastal city-state, from foreign invasions. You'll discover these famous two-kilometer ramparts encircling the old part of the city, along with towers, bastions, and imposing fortresses. During this guided walk, you'll enjoy spectacular views at every turn as you explore several of the bastions and towers. The tour will wrap up at Buza Bar, one of the city's best-kept secrets. To get there, you have to pass through a small opening in the wall near the Church of Saint Ignatius. Literally perched on the edge of a cliff above the Adriatic Sea, it's the best place to enjoy a refreshing drink.

HIKE TO KRKA FALLS
LENGTH: 4.5 hours

You'll be transferred to the starting point for your hike. Come discover Krka National Park and its famous waterfalls. On the first part of the walk, you'll see just the smaller falls that are well-known for their extraordinary beauty. When coming back, you'll be treated to the show of a lifetime: the Krka Falls. The waterfalls are a karstic phenomenon, and the river water has created a canyon up to 656 ft. / 200 m. deep through limestone hills.

KORCULA - BUGGY SAFARI
LENGTH: 5 hours

Experience Korcula Island in a unique way with this exciting journey in your own 2-seater buggy. You'll be transferred to Lumbarda by boat. After a safety briefing, you will enjoy buggy driving on gravel roads through gorgeous landscapes full of olive groves and vineyards. Have the time of your life exploring the coastal routes and taking in the magnificent sea views between Zrnovo and Lumbarda. While returning to our ship, enjoy a tasting of some local products.

PLITVICE NATIONAL PARK
LENGTH: 10 hours

Set off on a trip to Plitvice Lakes National Park, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site since 1979 for its exceptional beauty. Nestled between two mountain ranges and surrounded by centuries-old forests, the park contains a string of 16 lakes intertwined with thundering waterfalls and bubbling cascades. We'll stroll along wooden footbridges, enjoying the sounds of nature and discovering the beauty of the crystal-clear waters and lush vegetation. This excursion is a total immersion in nature—where water, forests, and wildlife offer a natural spectacle of exceptional beauty. We'll have lunch in a restaurant.

URBAN WALK ON HVAR ISLAND
LENGTH: 2 hours

The island of Hvar is the empress of the Croatian Dalmatian Islands. Your trek will begin in the port of Hvar, where you'll meet up with your guide. You'll set out on an urban hike across the picturesque town. We'll hike all the way to the Spanish fortress overlooking the island. After we return to the port, enjoy some free time on your own before returning to the ship.

Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.

Canary Islands

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

FOLLOWING THE FOOTSTEPS OF CESAR MANRIQUE
LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll begin at the northern tip of Lanzarote to learn more about the island's most revered artist, César Manrique. He was a painter, architect, builder, and sculptor. Afterwards, we'll head to the Mirador del Rio to take in the outstanding views of the moon-like landscape. You'll be able to catch a glimpse of another volcanic island, La Graciosa, from the overlook as well. Lastly, we'll visit the César Manrique House Museum, an incarnation of his talent.

LA GOMERA
LENGTH: 5 hours

This excursion is a trip through Garanojay National Park. The park is named after the Alto de Garajonay, the island's highest summit, and is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. We'll then pass through the quaint villages of Hermigua and Agulo, two typical island towns. We'll stop at a restaurant to enjoy a refreshment and listen to a demonstration of Silbo Gomero, the whistled language used by the islanders.

LA PALMA
LENGTH: 4 hours

Visit the National Park of La Caldera de Taburiente, in the heart of La Palma, and enjoy spectacular vistas. Sit back and relax, as you embark on a scenic drive to Santuario Virgen de Las Nieves. Inside the small whitewashed church, you'll find the island's most sacred icon, the Virgin Mary of the Snows, the patron saint of the island. Travelling through the mountain roads, which offer spectacular views, you'll arrive at La Caldera de Taburiente. Next, it's time to sample some local refreshments in a traditional 17th century farm, set in beautiful gardens with breathtaking views. On the way back, a brief photo stop will be made at the viewpoint Mirador de la Concepcion where you can admire the stunning views along the coast and to the north of the island.

LAS PALMAS AND BANDAMA CALDERA
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll begin in Vegueta, founded in the 15th century. Its narrow streets and attractive town square are home to some fantastic sites, such as the Casa de Colon, a colonial- style mansion with exhibits about the history of the Canary Islands and their link with the New World. We'll continue on to the Bandama Caldera, a volcanic crater that reaches 1,867 feet above sea level (569 m). Enjoy the breathtaking views of the scenery and the crater below from the observation point.

PUERTO DE LA CRUZ
LENGTH: 4 hours

Puerto de la Cruz is a hopping seaside resort overflowing with lush vegetation and must-see sites that include the Plaza del Charco and the Plaza Concejil. We'll also pass in front of the Castillo San Felipe, the hermitage of San Amaro, the Church of San Francisco, and Parque Taoro. We'll pause at the Mirador de Humbolt, a lookout point with sweeping views of the Orotava Valley. Our last stop will be the Orchid Garden Sitio Litre, home to the most extensive collection of orchids on the island.

TEIDE NATIONAL PARK
LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Teide National Park is located in the heart of Tenerife. Created in 1954, it is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The last time the volcano erupted was in 1909. We'll make several stops during this excursion to take in the beauty of the landscape and the views.

TEROR AND ARUCAS GARDENS
LENGTH: 3.25 hours

We'll head to Teror, one of the oldest towns in the archipelago. This is a place of pilgrimage for all the island's inhabitants as it houses the statue of the patron saint of the island in its basilica, the Virgen del Pino. Lastly, we'll head to Arucas, one of the most beautiful cities in Gran Canaria. We'll see the outside of the imposing, black cathedral and visit the lovely Garden of La Marquesa de Arucas, home to 400 species of tropical and subtropical plants.

THE SECRETS OF FUERTEVENTURA
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll begin towards the northern part of the island at the Finca Torres, where we'll discover how local goat cheese is made. The internationally renowned goat cheeses produced in Fuerteventura have been awarded the highest "Golden Cheese Award" for five consecutive years. At the end of our tour, we'll enjoy a tasting of this famous delicacy. We'll then continue on to the small village of Tiscamanita to visit a cosmetics producer who uses aloe vera, one of the most prominent crops on the island. You'll learn everything you'll need to know about this surprising plant. Lastly, we'll experience Betancuria, the island's first colony and former capital. French explorer Jean de Béthencourt founded Betancuria at the beginning of the 15th century. He chose the area within the valley to be protected from pirate attacks. Despite his strategy, pirates razed the village in 1593.

TIMANFAYA NATIONAL PARK
LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Timanfaya National Park, which occupies 25% of the island, is an amazingly surreal place to visit. The Fire Mountains in the park possess a singular beauty. Before the eruptions, this area contained vast, fertile grounds. Today, the zone is covered with lava, ash, and dust. We'll enjoy a panoramic tour of the park to see as much of the changing landscape as possible before reaching the Islote de Hilario. Here, we'll take part in geothermic demonstrations and learn about the immeasurable energy stored within the earth. After, we'll hit the Volcano Route on our return and cross through Geria, which contains thousands of semicircle stone-and-rock vineyards patiently built by winegrowers over the years.

Malta and Sicily

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

CATANIA
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Located on the banks of the Ionian Sea and dominated by Mount Etna, you'll discover vast squares, wide streets, and lava-rock buildings in the splendid city of Catania. Its historical and artistic heritage is just waiting to be discovered. As well as ruins from the ancient city, the town boasts a wealth of fine baroque architecture. We'll visit the city on foot to discover its abundant treasures: the Roman theater and Odeon, wonderfully typical piazzas, and the many baroque churches and palazzi. We'll have a visit to the cathedral, which has been destroyed several times by eruptions and earthquakes. Its current design dates back to the 16th century.

MOUNT ETNA
LENGTH: 4 hours

Etna is the highest volcano in Europe but also the most active in the world, with an altitude of 3,330 meters (10,925 ft high), it erupted almost a hundred times during the 20th century. We'll follow a scenic road along the mountains and cross the villages of Giarre, Santa Venerina and Zafferana. When we reach 1,950 meters (7,000 ft), we'll take a walk towards the «Silvestri" craters and enjoy the desert moon atmosphere. From there, we'll enjoy a wonderful view over the gulf of Catania.

GOZO
LENGTH: 9 hours

Leaving Valletta, we'll head to Cirkewwa where we'll catch a ferry for Gozo. Although it is part of Malta, this island is more rural and is known for its scenic hills. We'll arrive in Mgarr Harbor and head towards Xaghra, home to the Ggantija megalithic temples. These two giant temples are the oldest of the temples of Malta, and date back to between 3600-2500 BCE, making them older than both Stonehenge and the pyramids of Egypt. We'll then visit the laid-back city of Victoria—also known as Rabat to the locals—and its gorgeous cathedral (exteriors only) dominating the view on the hill. We'll enjoy lunch during our excursion. After, we'll discover remains of the Azure Window, a 92-foot (28 m) limestone natural arch that collapsed completely in March 2017, as well as the bay of Xlendi. We'll return to the large island of Malta by ferry.

NOTO
LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Totally destroyed by the 1693 Sicilian earthquake, the current town of Noto was built on the left bank of River Asinaro, about 8 miles from the previous town. We'll enjoy a lovely stroll through the historic center taking in the characteristic architecture of the golden-yellow limestone buildings. On the right above the piazza Immacolata, we'll come across the Church of Saint Francis Immaculate at the top of an impressive staircase. Opposite the splendid cathedral in town, there is the Palazzo Ducezio, which houses the Municipal Hall. We'll visit the cathedral, whose facade incorporates baroque motifs and classical elements. Inside, the three aisles of the church are divided by tall pillars, and in the chapel at the end of the right aisle is the silver urn of San Corrado, the patron saint of the city.

MDINA
LENGTH: 4 hours

Leaving from Valletta, join us for an excursion to Mdina, the ancient capital of Malta found in the center of the island. The narrow, winding streets date back to medieval times and bring us up to the imposing bastions that provide a magnificent panoramic view of the island. During our tour, you'll discover the various architectural styles, including Byzantine and baroque. According to legend, the Apostle St. Paul is said to have lived here after being shipwrecked on the islands.

MALTA'S TREASURES
LENGTH: 4 hours

Learn all about the fascinating past of this typical Mediterranean archipelago. First, we'll head to Marsaxlokk, a traditional fishing village known for its brightly colored fishing boats called "luzzu", and lively markets along the waterfront. Then, we'll discover

the Hagar Qim temple complex dating back to the beginning of the Bronze Age. The megalithic temples of Malta are among the most ancient religious sites on Earth and described by the World Heritage Sites committee as "unique architectural masterpieces". We'll get to taste local products during our visit.

ORTYGIA
LENGTH: 3 hours

One of the most fascinating cities in Sicily awaits us today. The 2,700-year-old city of Syracuse played a key role in ancient times when it was one of the major powers of the Mediterranean world. You'll visit Ortygia, the small island that is the historical center of the city. You'll come across the majestic ruins of the Greek Temple of Apollo, the Piazza Archimede, and the Piazza Duomo, an elliptical open space lined with harmonious and impressive buildings.

RAGUSA AND MODICA
LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave from Pozzalo Harbor for Ragusa, where you'll discover two cities in one: modern Ragusa rebuilt after the 1693 earthquake and ancient Hybla Heraia. The city's architectural gem is the Duomo of San Giorgio, a mid-18th-century cathedral with a magnificent neoclassical dome and stainedglass windows. The town's public park, the Giardino Ibleo, is a great place to stroll. We'll then head to Modica. Rebuilt after the 1693 earthquake, Modica is now a lively and dynamic city with oversized churches and steep stairs running from the bottom of the village to the top of the slope. The city is built around a junction of steep valleys, with the oldest part of town, Modica Alta ("Upper Modica") on a ridge and Modica Bassa ("Lower Modica") along the valley floor. It is particularly famous for its chocolate, but that is not what certified it as one of the area's UNESCO-listed baroque towns.

VALLETTA
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of the capital city of Malta. The city was built stone-by-stone by and for the Order of Knights of the Hospital of Saint John of Jerusalem. We'll join the Upper Barrakka Gardens using the famously unique and convenient lift found at the waterfront. From there, you'll be able to take in the breathtaking panoramic view across the waters and cityscape. As we walk along the lively city streets, we'll visit some of the main sites, including Saint John's Co-Cathedral, which still houses Caravaggio's masterpiece work The Beheading of Saint John the Baptist—the only piece of art he ever signed.

Naples, the Amalfi Coast and Sicily

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

THE AMALFI COAST AND SORRENTO
LENGTH: 6.5 hours

The Amalfi Coast is a captivating combination of great beauty and gripping drama: coastal mountains dotted with picturesque towns and lush forests plunge into the sea. UNESCO had the entire area declared a World Heritage Site in 1997 for its unarguable beauty and uniqueness of its natural landscape. There are all sorts of scenery on this coast from volcanoes to coves, valleys to mountains, fjords to cliffs, caverns to arches, and sandy beaches to rocky coasts. We will stop in Sorrento and its extraordinary gardens and landscapes. We'll be able to admire the Sedile Dominova (exterior only), a picturesque open loggia with expansive arches originally constructed in the 16th century, the Church of Saint Francis of Assisi and its cloister (exterior only) and the Villa Comunale. We'll enjoy a tasting of Limoncello, before discovering one of the most charming tourist routes in the world along the Amalfi Coast. Return on board in Salerno.

CALABRIA AND TROPEA
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Discover Calabria - the "toe of the boot'" on the extreme southern tip of Italy - lapped by the splendid crystal-clear Ionian and Tyrrhenian Seas. The Strait of Messina separates mainland Italy from Sicily. Leaving from Vibo Marina, we'll begin our visit with Tropea, a seaside resort with impressive scenery. This stretch of coastline is known as Coast of the Gods. Already frequented during Roman times, it was the Normans, Angevins and Aragonese that made Tropea prosper. We'll see the marvelous cathedral and the Benedictine Sanctuary of Santa Maria dell'Isola.

CAPRI AND ANACAPRI
LENGTH: 7.5 hours

We'll leave Naples on a hydrofoil, the quickest way to get to the beautiful island of Capri. When we arrive on the island, we'll take a minibus to the village of Anacapri. We'll visit the Villa San Michele, a picturesque homestead perched on the mountainside looking down over the lower half of Capri. It was built by the Swedish doctor and writer Axel Munthe. We'll get back on our minibus and head to Capri, the main city on the island. Here, you'll discover the Piazza Umberto I, nicknamed "the little theater of the world". We'll have lunch in a local restaurant. Afterwards, enjoy some free time on your own to do some shopping or stroll through the Gardens of Augustus, offering splendid views of the sea and fantastic photographic vistas. We'll take the funicular back to the Marina Grande and return to Naples by hydrofoil.

HERCULANEUM
LENGTH: 3 hours

Herculaneum's fate runs parallel to Pompeii. Destroyed by an earthquake in 62 AD, the subsequent eruption of Mount Vesuvius in 79 AD saw it submerged in a sea of mud that essentially fossilized the city. Uncovered in 1709, it is now listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. We'll leave by coach to visit the ruins and get a good idea of how ancient Romans lived. The excellent state of preservation is due to the rapid invasion of the lava flow, which prevented the buildings from collapsing. This meant that even delicate items, such as furniture and clothing, were discovered remarkably well preserved. Mosaics carved and painted frescoes, marble fountains and sinks, exquisite tile floors, and beautifully carved statues can be found throughout the city.

MOUNT ETNA AND TAORMINA
LENGTH: 9.5 hours

Mount Etna Volcano is one of the world's most active volcanoes and has been erupting for over several million years. The ascent of Etna is the highlight of a visit to Sicily, not only for the volcanic activity but also for the superb views. We'll leave for Mount Etna by coach and enjoy the twisting, turning, panoramic route as we cross through small villages on the way. When we reach 7.000 ft., we'll take a walk together to visit the "Silvestri" craters and enjoy the desert moon atmosphere. We'll have lunch and then travel to Taormina. Idyllically perched on a rock high above the sea, The highlight of this visit will no doubt be the tour of the amphitheater built in the third century BC by the Greeks and later expanded by the Romans. The world-famous view of Mount Etna and the sea beyond the theatre is breathtaking. Enjoy some free time on the famous Corso Umberto before returning to the ship in Messina.

NAPLES
LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover the must-see sites, masterful works, and unexpected treasures in Naples, such as its old town. In the oldest section of Naples, enjoy a stroll down the Via San Gregorio Armeno, the famous pedestrian street where you can observe skilled craftsmen actually working on nativity figures as they carve and paint them. We'll visit the Cloister of Santa Chiara to admire the nativity scene with 18th century figurines.

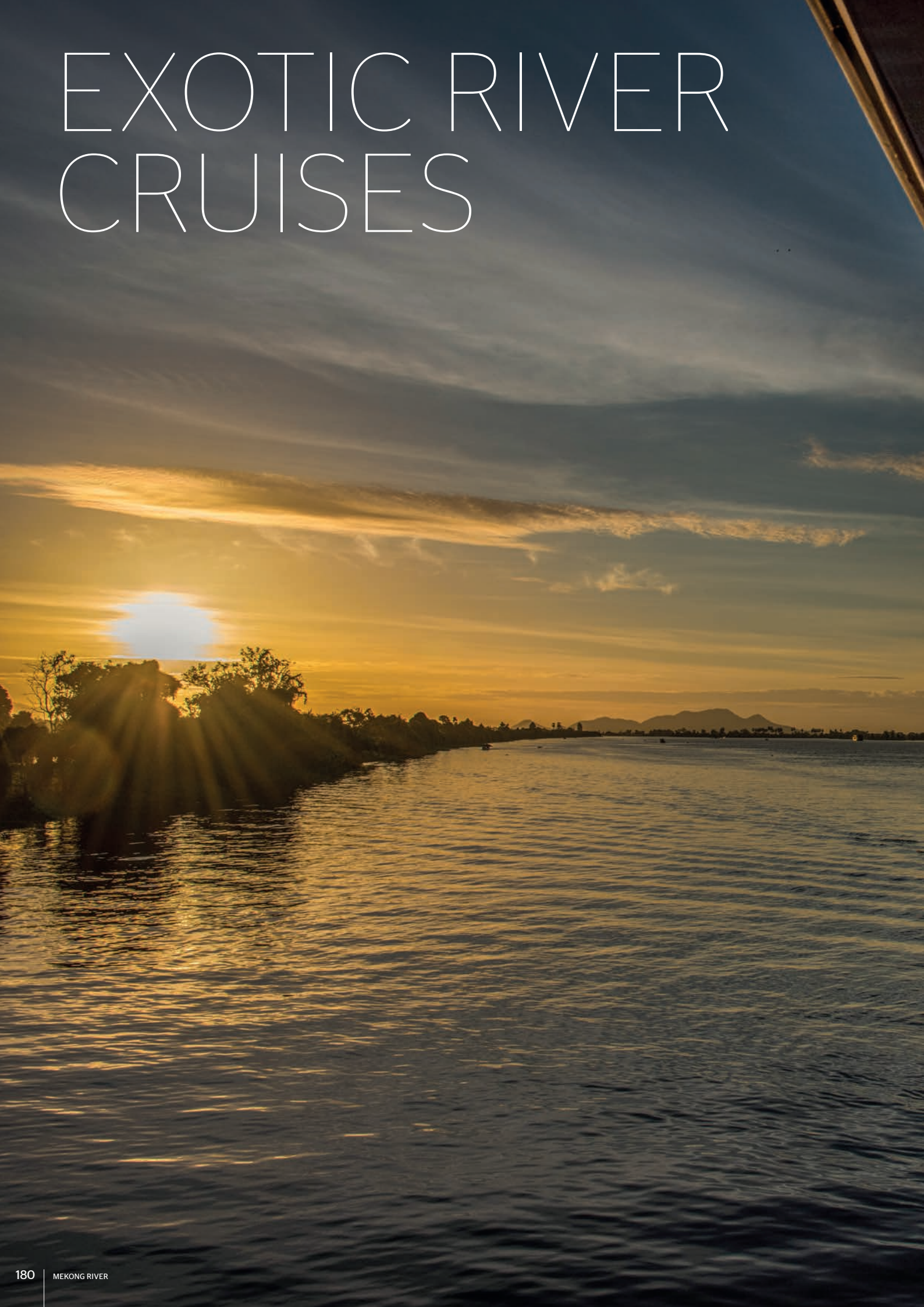
POMPEII
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our tour guide from Naples and enjoy the scenic 30-minute ride to Pompeii. A reminder of the violent forces that lie deep inside Mount Vesuvius, Pompeii is Europe's most compelling archaeological site and one of Italy's most visited tourist attractions. Like an open book, the ruins provide fascinating information on the art, customs, trades and everyday life of the past. Alongside the elegant villas belonging to the nobility and the luxurious residences of the middle class stand modest houses where several families lived. The houses still contain furniture, kitchenware, lamps, food of all kinds, grain mills, grindstones, and workshops for making cloth. Plaster casts of the volcano's victims are moving tributes to their last moments.

TINDARI
LENGTH: 4 hours

Tindari was settled during the Bronze Age. The Greeks re-settled it in 396 BC, and it became a Roman city 60 years later. By the 19th century, the site was deserted, but the name was retained by a church, standing on the most elevated point where the city once stood. This is the Sanctuary of the Black Madonna of Tindari, and visitors come from around the world to see the legendary statue. Inside, the sculpture of the citron wood Virgin and Child is said to have reached Tindari in an attempt by the faithful to keep it safe from the 8th-Century Byzantine Iconoclast movement.

EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES



AMAZON
Brazil
PAGE 182

ZAMBEZI
Southern Africa
ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE
PAGE 188

MEKONG
Vietnam - Cambodia
PAGE 194

NILE
Egypt
PAGE 204

GANGES
India
PAGE 208

ANAVILHANAS NATIONAL PARK

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • MAO_PP

Along the Amazon and the Rio Negro

DAY 1 | Manaus • Rio Negro
Boarding
Excurson proposed:
• Manaus, the gateway to the Amazon rainforest
Cruise on the Rio Negro
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Rio Negro
Excursions proposed:
• Wildlife observation on the Rio Negro aboard a private boat
• Forest walk to discover flora diversity
Cruise towards "Três Bocas"
• Wildlife observation around Lago da Pescada aboard a private boat
Cruise towards the Anavilhanas Archipelago

DAY 3 | Madada Caves • Rio Negro
Excursions proposed:
• Hike through primary rainforest towards the Madada Caves
• Wildlife observation aboard a private boat
Cruise towards the Meduini river

DAY 4 | Jaú National Park • Rio Negro
Excursions proposed:
• Wildlife observation around the Meduini river aboard a private boat
Cruise towards Jaú National Park
• Forest walk to observe the most emblematic trees of the Brazilian rainforest
Cruise towards the Carabineni river
• Wildlife observation on the Carabineni river aboard a private boat

DAY 5 | Jaú river • Local Community
Excursions proposed:
• Wildlife and flora observation aboard a private boat
• Meet the natives of a nearby village to explore the local fauna by canoe
Cruise on the Rio Jaú and enjoy a relaxed afternoon and wildlife observation

DAY 6 | Itaobal • Airao Velho
Excursions proposed:
• Hike along the Itaobal Trail
• Visit the abandoned village Airao Velho

DAY 7 | Novo Airao
Excursions proposed:
• Visit the village of Novo Airao
Cruise towards the village of Acajatuba
• Observation of the riverbanks aboard a private boat

DAY 8 | Acajatuba • Ariaú river
Excursions proposed:
• Discover the village of Acajatuba
• Board private boats and cruise towards the Ariaú canal

DAY 9 | Meet the Rio Negro and the Amazon
At sunrise, admire the magic of the Amazon rainforest
Witness the "Meeting of the Waters" where the Solimoes river meets the Rio Negro

DAY 10 | Janauaca lake
Excursions proposed:
• Explore Janauacá lake aboard a private boat
Cruise along the Manaquiri and Solimoes rivers towards Manaus

DAY 11 | Manaus
Disembark

Cruise highlights

- A unique and exclusive experience in the heart of the world's largest tropical rainforest
- An exploration cruise along the Rio Negro and Amazon rivers, unveiling an exceptional diversity of landscapes
- A series of engaging lectures led by a naturalist guide, expert in tropical ecosystems

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
- Introduction to traditional indigenous pharmacopoeia and the forgotten virtues of medicinal plants
- Authentic encounters with local river communities, rich in traditions and shared human values
- The Anavilhanas Archipelago, the second largest freshwater archipelago in the world
- The lush and generous life of the riverbanks: stories of life along the Amazon
- The "Meeting of the Waters", a unique natural phenomenon where two rivers flow side by side without mixing for several kilometers

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

RIO NEGRO

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • MSA_PP / SMM_PP (opposite direction)

The Amazon and the Tapajós river

DAY 1 | Manaus • Rio Negro
Boarding
Excursion proposed:
• Manaus, the gateway to the Amazon rainforest
Cruise on the Rio Negro
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | The Meeting of the Waters Parintins
Excursions proposed:
• Explore the winding channels around Lake Januari aboard a private boat
Cruise towards the "Meeting of the Waters" where the Rio Solimoes meets the Rio Negro
Cruise towards Parintins
• Observe the vibrant life long the riverbanks aboard a private boat
• Experience the magic of a sunset excursion

DAY 3 | Parintins
Excursions proposed:
• Explore the Amazonian wilderness
• Visit Parintins by tuk-tuk
• Discover lakes and river branches along the main river aboard a private boat. Disembark in small riverside village to meet the locals and learn about their river-based lifestyle

DAY 4 | Obidos
Excursions proposed:
• Visit to Óbidos, the colonial gem of the Amazon
Cruise on the Amazon river
• Flora and fauna observation aboard a private boat

DAY 5 | Santarém • Jari canal
Excursions proposed:
• Santarém, one of the oldest cities in Brazilian Amazonia
Cruise along the Tapajos river towards the Jari canal
• Nocturnal wildlife observation aboard a private boat

DAY 6 | Jari • Ponta Grande on the Arapiuns river
Excursions proposed:
• Explore the Jari canal aboard a private boat
Cruise on the Arapiuns river towards the bay of Ponta Grande
• Enjoy the sunset in a serene atmosphere aboard a private boat

DAY 7 | Ponta Grande • Village da Coroca
Excursion proposed:
• Visit a village, meet its inhabitants and experience an authentic immersion into their daily life
Cruise towards Urucureá Bay

DAY 8 | Urucureá Bay
Excursions proposed:
• At dawn, forest observation walk
• Visit a village known for its wickerwork craftsmanship
Cruise towards Alter do Chão, nicknamed the "Caribbean of the Amazon" for its crystal-clear waters and fine sand beaches.

DAY 9 | Maguari • Jamaraqua
Excursions proposed:
• Immersive walk in the primary forest
Afternoon cruise in the footsteps of the Langsdorff expedition (1825-1829)
• At sunset, wildlife observation aboard a private boat

DAY 10 | Alter do Chão
Excursions proposed:
• A final exploration by traditional canoe
Cruise towards Alter do Chão
• Visit the village of Alter do Chão
Cruise towards Santarém

DAY | 11 Santarem
Disembark

Cruise highlights

- Manaus – its historic opera house and the Adolpho Lisboa market offer a dive into the cultural and architectural richness of the Amazon's gateway city
- Endless white sand beaches – The Amazon as a secret paradise
- The Tapajós River – With its Caribbeanblue waters, this exceptional route takes you through the heart of the Amazon

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
- Sunset cruise in a private boat followed by a traditional ritual under the maloca (community hut)
- Exploration of narrow channels and lakes for a first glimpse at Amazonian flora and fauna
- Behind-the-scenes visit of the Parintins Festival—discover dazzling costumes and grand set designs
- Meet the river dwellers—the "people of the waters"—and learn about their traditions

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

TOUCAN, ACAI BERRIES

FLOATING HOUSES

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • MTA_PP / TAM_PP (opposite direction)

Deep in the heart of the Amazon

DAY 1 | Manaus • Meeting of the waters of the Rio Negro and the Solimoes
Boarding
Cruise towards the "Meeting of the Waters" where the Rio Solimoes meets the Rio Negro
Excurson proposed:
- Wildlife and lush vegetation observation aboard a private boat

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Purus river
Excursions proposed:
- Early-morning birdwatching on the lakes
- Meet riverside communities and visit traditional floating houses

Afternoon cruise along the riverbanks
Optional excursion:
- Nighttime expedition aboard a private boat to spot nocturnal animals in their natural habitat

DAY 3 | Boca do Badajos • Plan Vapor
Excursions proposed:
- Amazonial wildlife and flora observation aboard a private boat
- Visit a charming Amazonian town

Cruise along the riverbanks

DAY 4 | Cruise on the Amazon river
Excursions proposed:
- Forest walk

Cruise on the Amazon river
- Wildlife and flora observation aboard a private boat

DAY 5 | Tefé • Mouth of lake Mamirauá
Excursions proposed:
- Visit to the Spiritan Mission, the heart of the town of Tefé aboard a private boat

Cruise towards the Mamirauá Reserve
- Visit a local community, followed by a private boat excursion through nearby lakes and into the primary forest
- Nocturnal wildlife observation

DAY 6 | Mamiraua Reserve • Fonte Boa
Excursions proposed:
- Witness the awakening of the forest aboard a private boat

Afternoon cruise - enjoy the captivating parade of the river
- Wildlife and flora observation before sunset aboard a private boat

DAY 7 | Fonte Boa • Terra Nova island
Excursions proposed:
- Explore the many winding channels between the islands around Fonte Boa

Enjoy a relaxing afternoon cruise
- Wildlife and flora observation aboard a private boat

DAY 8 | Jutaí • Sao Antonio do Içá
Excursion proposed:
- Sunrise exploration of the town of Jutaí and its surroundings

Enjoy a relaxing afternoon cruise

DAY 9 | Ticuna village
Excursions proposed:
- Amazonian wildlife and flora observation along the Içá river aboard a private boat
- Guided walk led by members of the local indigenous community to a sacred clearing

A traditional lunch is served under the maloca, a sacred gathing place
Enjoy a relaxing afternoon cruise

DAY 10 | Benjamin Constant • Tabatinga • Leticia
Excursions proposed:
- A rare encounter with indigenous peoples, meet a shaman and learn about ancient rituals
- Visit the nearby Colombian town of Leticia by tuk-tuk

DAY 11 | Tabatinga
Disembark

Cruise highlights

- A total immersion in the flooded forest: spot the Uacari monkey, pink dolphins, fishing eagles, and enjoy a nighttime observation of caimans... Nature in its purest form
- Experience a moving encounter with the Ticuna culture through a unique rite of passage ceremony, rich in respect, symbolism, and spirituality

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
- When the dark waters of the Rio Negro and the golden currents of the Solimões refuse to mix, a fascinating natural phenomenon stretches for kilometers
- At dawn, herons, eagles, monkeys, and the calls of the jungle create an unforgettable wild symphony
- Visit riverside villages and bustling Amazonian markets, where the living soul of a river town shines through crafts, freshly harvested açaí, and authentic Amazonian souvenirs
- A guided hike through the heart of the Amazon's rich biodiversity, among giant trees and rare wildlife
- The Leticia border area, where Colombia, Brazil and Peru meet — a rich cultural immersion

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

HOATZIN

EXCLUSIVE EXTENSIONS:

More than a journey, these cruises offer an authentic immersion into the living soul of the Amazon. Extend your cruise on this legendary river by choosing one of our extensions:

BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

3-DAY / 3-NIGHT EXTENSION AVAILABLE to add to any cruise (see page 183)

CORCOVADO AND ITS STATUE OF CHRIST THE REDEEMER

14-DAY / 12-NIGHT EXTENSION AND CRUISE

Rio de Janeiro, the legendary city at the heart of Brazil

Before setting off for the Amazon, treat yourself to a vibrant escape in Rio. Climb to the summit of Corcovado to admire the iconic Christ the Redeemer statue, explore the colourful neighbourhoods of Lapa and Santa Teresa, and dive into the unique energy of this marvellous city.

An unforgettable introduction—where sea, culture and breathtaking views come together.

AFTER YOUR CRUISE

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT EXTENSION AVAILABLE to add to any cruise (page 183)

IGUAÇU FALLS

15-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE AND EXTENSION

Iguaçu Falls, a natural spectacle

Continue your adventure with a breathtaking experience at one of the world's most spectacular natural wonders: Iguaçu Falls. Cruise between the cascades on both the Brazilian and Argentinian sides, dive into the lush jungle, and observe tropical birds in their natural habitat.

A dazzling journey, where water and wilderness reign supreme.

PANTANAL MATOGROSSENSE NATIONAL PARK

15-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE AND EXTENSION

Adventure into the Pantanal, realm of the jaguar

Set off on an exploration into the Pantanal, in search of the elusive jaguar in one of the planet's greatest biodiversity hotspots. Between ast floodplains, wildlife observation safaris, and stunning landscapes, this journey offers a rare and thrilling Amazonian experience.

A unique encounter, intense and unforgettable, into Brazil's untamed spirit.

Option to book a complete package including: the "Rio de Janeiro" extension + cruise aboard the RV BRASILIAN DREAM + the "Iguaçu Falls" OR "Adventure into the Pantanal" extension. Ask us for more information.

RV BRASILIAN DREAM
Category: Premium

Let yourself be charmed by this new-generation premium floating gem designed for the Amazon. The RV BRASILIAN DREAM is built to ethical, sustainable and responsible standards, in perfect harmony with its environment.

Featuring 16 elegant suites, the RV BRASILIAN DREAM embraces an eco-conscious approach through the use of sustainable materials, the integration of renewable energies and low-carbon engines. Its catamaran design limits its impact on riverbeds. On board, water and waste management is optimised, and materials such as certified wood and organic cotton are favoured. The ship also supports environmental projects with local communities and raises passenger awareness of Amazonian biodiversity.

SUN DECK - DECK 5

LOUNGE / BAR - DECK 5

Suites	Deck 4: 6 Amazonia suites (35 m²/377 ft²) • 2 Canopée suites (56 m²/605 ft²) Deck 3: 8 Amazonia suites (35 m²/377 ft²). All equipped with private balconies, they are ideal for admiring the sunrise in the heart of the Amazon. Equipped with a television, Wi-Fi, air conditioning and other amenities, your cabin can be transformed into whatever you need: a cosy cocoon for the night, or a place to relax after a busy day of cruising.
Services	The restaurant is a place to meet people and enjoy culinary surprises, while its lounge/bar has panoramic windows allowing you to enjoy the surrounding landscapes and nature. An infirmary area is at your disposal and each deck is connected by a lift.
Activities	A pool on the sun deck, conference room, gym, spa with a hammam and 3 jacuzzis, outdoor relaxation area, massage room.

AMAZONIA SUITE - DECK 3

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

Passports must be valid for at least six months after the date of return from the trip.

All travellers must have a return ticket or ticket to leave Brazilian territory.

- Entry formalities for minors not accompanied by both parents: please consult us.

HEALTH

No compulsory vaccinations. However, vaccination against yellow fever is recommended. It is also advisable to be up to date with your vaccinations (diphtheria-tetanus-polio, hepatitis A and B). Depending on local travel conditions, vaccinations against typhoid fever and viral hepatitis A and B may be recommended. Anti-malaria treatment is recommended (consult your doctor). Mosquito repellents for tropical areas are also recommended.

CURRENCY EXCHANGE

The official currency in Brazil is the real (BRL), whose symbol is R$.
€1 = R$6.47*
R$10* = €1.54
Additional expenses on board are paid at the end of the cruise in cash in real, euros or US dollars. Card payments are not possible due to the unreliable network on the river.
The official currency in Argentina is the Argentine peso (ARS), symbolised by $Ar.
€1 = $Ar 1073.65*
$Ar 1000 = €0.93*

CLIMATE

Manaus has a tropical climate. In September, temperatures range from 25°C in the morning to 33°C in the afternoon. It is relatively dry, with virtually no rain, although tropical showers cannot be ruled out. In Rio de Janeiro, the climate is tropical, with a relatively cool season from May to October. In September, temperatures range from 20°C to 26 °C. During the cool season, cold air masses from Antarctica can bring some coolness, or even cold at night. In Foz do Iguaçu, the climate is subtropical. From June to August, there are long periods without rain, lasting a week or two, although this varies from year to year. The average temperature in September is 21°C.

TIME DIFFERENCE

- 5 hours in winter
- 6 hours in summer

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- This trip is offered on a full-board basis. Breakfast is served buffet style. Lunch and dinner are served table service or buffet style.
- Animal and bird sightings cannot be fully guaranteed, as nature remains wild and unpredictable.
- There is no entertainment, shows or tea dances on board this expedition cruise. The only show is nature's, which is different every day. Life on board is nevertheless punctuated by daily lectures and debriefings.
- Permits to access national parks are issued by the Brazilian Institute for Environmental Protection. The unique nature of these cruises is also linked to the special relationships that have been built up with the leaders of various villages over many years.
- For the visit to the Iguaçu Falls during the extension, bring a raincoat.

*** Exchange rate as of December 2024.**

This expedition cruise is not recommended for people with reduced mobility. There is no lift on board and frequent boarding and disembarking from motorboats is required.

AMAZONE

LAKE KARIBA

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 11A_PP

Safari cruise along the Zambezi river

DAY 1 | Johannesburg (South Africa)
Programme depends on time of arrival
Excursion proposed:
• Discover Johannesburg and the Apartheid Museum(1)
Overnight at the hotel

DAY 2 | Johannesburg • Kasane • Arrival at the Lodge (South Africa-Botswana-Namibia)
Flight from Johannesburg to Kasane (Botswana)
Transfer to CroisiEurope lodge
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Overnight at the lodge

DAY 3 | Chobe National Park (Namibia-Botswana)
Half-day safari in Jeeps to explore the Chobe National Park and sailing the Chobe River on a small private boat
Overnight at the lodge

DAY 4 | Impalila Island (Namibia)
Excursion proposed:
• Visit authentic villages to discover the traditional Namibian houses, culture and customs
Free time at the lodge, then join a tour on the Zambezi river on a small private boat
Overnight at the lodge

DAY 5 | Kasane • Lake Kariba • Boarding the ship (Namibia-Botswana-Zimbabwe)
Excursion proposed:
• One last water safari in the Chobe National Park area
Flight from Kasane to Kariba
Boarding the ship
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Sailing across Lake Kariba
Overnight on board

DAY 6 | Lake Kariba • Sailing to Spurwing island (Zimbabwe)
Sailing through the rare and mysterious landscapes of Lake Kariba
Excursion proposed:
• Discover the small waterways going into the Matusadona National Park on small private boat
Afternoon sailing
Excursion proposed:
• Set out on small private boat to admire the sunset
Overnight on board

DAY 7 | Lake Kariba • Matusadona National Park (Zimbabwe)
Excursion proposed:
• Safari in Jeeps to discover the wildlife of Matusadona National Park
Sailing on Lake Kariba
• A round table will be the opportunity to learn more about the creation and inhabitants of the Lake
Overnight on board

DAY 8 | Kariba • Victoria Falls (Zimbabwe)
Sail towards Kariba to disembark
Flight from Kariba to Victoria Falls
Lunch cruise on the Zambezi River
Afternoon at leisure
Optional: Helicopter flight over Victoria Falls(2)
Optional: Safari in search of Africa's black rhinos(2)
Overnight at the hotel

DAY 9 | Victoria Falls
Excursion proposed:
• Tour on foot of the falls
End of services at the hotel

See excursion details on page 190.

(1) The Museum is open from Wednesday to Sunday. In case of a visit a Monday, this museum will be replaced by the Mandela House. On Tuesday, it will be replaced by the Hector Pieterson Museum.

(2) Excursions are compatible and take place one after the other. Must be booked at the time of registration. The safari is offered as a private experience for CroisiEurope passengers starting from 6 registered participants. Below this number, they may join other guests. In both cases, our local guide will be present to accompany them.
The helicopter ride depends on suitable weather conditions.

VICTORIA FALLS

CAPE TOWN

Cruise highlights

- An intimate experience on board a luxury ship
- Enjoy the stillness of a magical, luxurious lodge with spacious bungalows and private swimming pool
- Transfers by private plane, a unique view across on the savannah and Lake Kariba
- Unique cruise on Lake Kariba through emblematic and mysterious landscapes

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Land and water safaris in the most beautiful national parks: Chobe and Matusadona
- Discover Johannesburg, South Africa's iconic city and the grandness of Victoria Falls

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED except for the helicopter ride over Victoria Falls Falls and the safari in search of black rhinos

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES on board and at the lodge

The itinerary and the order of the visits can change depending on the weather.

4-DAY / 4-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY • REF. 14F_PP

Stay at the Cape Peninsula

DAY 1 | Cape Town
Checking into the hotel from 3:00 p.m.
Dinner on your own
Overnight at the hotel

DAY 2 | Cape Town • Groot Constantia Wine Estate
Excursions proposed:
- Panoramic tour of Cape Town
- Ascent of Table Mountain
- Guided tour of the Groot Constantia Wine Estate and wine tasting*

DAY 3 | Robben Island • Cape Town
Excursions proposed:
- Guided tour of Robben Island
- Tour of Cape Town, nicknamed the "Mother City" because it is the oldest city in South Africa

DAY 4 | The Cape of Good Hope
Excursions proposed:
- Ride along Chapman's Peak Drive to the Cape of Good Hope peninsula
- Discover the penguin colony near Simon's Town

Extended stay highlights

EXCURSIONS:

- Ascent of Table Mountain to take in the views from Table Bay
- Discovery of the legendary Cape of Good Hope
- Guided tour of Robben Island
- Meet-up with the penguin colony near Simon's Town
- Tasting of South-African wines*

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED (except day 1)

FREE wi-Fi

DAY 5 | Cape Town • Johannesburg
Transfer to the airport and flight to Johannesburg
Join up the rest of the safari-cruise group

See excursion details on page 190.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY • REF. 15A_PP / 18A_PP

From Zimbabwe to South Africa on a luxury train

Continue your African adventure by traveling aboard the legendary Rovos Rail between the grandiose Zimbabwean landscapes and the South African plateaus.

A fabulous experience to rival the Orient Express!

Ask us for detailed programmes and dates.

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY • REF. 16A_PP **NEW FOR 2026**

Namibian dunes and deserts

Immerse yourself in the heart of fabulous Namibia with our pre-programme exploring the wonders of Western Namibia, combined with our safari cruise on the Zambezi.

Ask us for detailed programme, dates and prices.

THE NAMIB

Our excursions

Core programme

Included

JOHANNESBURG

We'll have lunch before visiting the Apartheid Museum which opened in 2001. It is famous the world over for being the first museum centering on South African history in the 20th century, and more particularly on Apartheid. Afterwards, we'll set off for a panoramic tour of the city. In addition to being South Africa's financial capital, Johannesburg is also the city of superlatives. It is indeed the richest town in Africa, with the tallest buildings and widest social discrepancies, but is also infused with one of the best atmospheres you'll ever come across.

SAFARIS

We'll explore the local fauna and flora in small groups on board small motor boats or Jeeps. Elephants, giraffes, Cape buffalos and impalas are only but a few of the wild animals you may get to see in your surroundings. Each season brings its own particularities and allows for unique and up-close experiences with wildlife.

IMPALILA ISLAND

One morning will be dedicated to discovering the culture and traditions of the area. We'll visit rebuilt traditional villages, an opportunity to learn more about the Namibian houses, the everyday life and living together of the indigenous population and more.

VICTORIA FALLS

We'll leave for a tour on foot of the falls in Zimbabwe, where the views are among the most exceptional in the world. We'll also see where the Zambezi River plunges over the cliff to become the widest waterfall in the world, creating the "smoke that thunders".

Optional

HELICOPTER RIDE OVER VICTORIA FALLS (12 min)

Soar over Victoria Falls in a helicopter for spectacular views over this true wonder of nature known as the "Smoke That Thunders" (in "high water" season). You'll also get to see from above where the Zambezi River plunges over the cliff to become the widest waterfall in the world, as well as the city of Victoria Falls and the surrounding nature.

SAFARI IN SEARCH OF AFRICA'S BLACK RHINO

Embark on a safari in the Stanley and Livingstone Private Game Reserve. Explore vast and breathtaking landscapes made up of open grasslands, pristine waterways, and the iconic African Big Five. This reserve is one of the few sanctuaries where you can observe the endangered black rhinoceros, as well as large herds of elephants and buffalo roaming freely.

Extended stay

CAPE TOWN AND GROOT CONSTANTIA WINE ESTATE

We'll leave on a panoramic tour of the city. Cape Town is a meticulously preserved city with modern towers in the centre, cobblestone roads and a bounty of historical monuments. We'll then take the Table Mountain Cableway to soak up the 360-degree views of Table Bay and the nearby peaks of the surrounding mountains (if the weather allows it). Afterwards, we'll visit the Groot Constantia estate, considered the oldest vineyard in South Africa. For the past 300 years, agricultural activities at Groot Constantia have focused on wine making, and the Constantia wines have become renowned throughout Europe. We'll visit the cellar followed by a tasting*.

ROBBEN ISLAND AND CAPE TOWN

Robben Island is a place that needs no introduction with regards to its significance in South Africa's and indeed the world's history. We'll have a guided tour of the island and its cells. We'll return to Cape Town for lunch on the waterfront. We continue our tour of Cape Town, nicknamed the "Mother City" because it is the oldest city in South Africa.

THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE

We'll set out for the legendary Cape of Good Hope. We'll ride along Chapman's Peak Drive, located on the Atlantic coast of the southwestern tip of South Africa. The narrow stretch of land, dotted with beautiful valleys, bays and beaches, contains a mix of extraordinarily diverse and unique fauna and flora. We'll take the famous Flying Dutchman funicular to the summit to see the old lighthouse and relish the panoramic views. We'll have lunch before discovering the penguin colony near Simon's Town. Once called Jackass Penguins, they are famous for their hilarious braying call.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

HEALTH FORMALITIES

This safari-cruise is not recommended for persons with reduced mobility. The stony paths, entering and exiting land and water safari vehicles and the absence of an elevator on board the ship require good physical health.

There are no compulsory vaccinations for your destinations except for guests arriving from countries with risk of yellow fever; these guests may be required to produce proof of vaccination at the airport or at the border post. However, it is strongly recommended you ensure your vaccines for the following diseases are up-to-date: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid. We also recommend consulting with your general practitioner regarding an antimalarial treatment and a yellow fever vaccine. Vaccines for rubella, mumps, measles are recommended for minors. As a general rule, we strongly recommend consulting with your general practitioner about any health concerns before your departure.
It is not recommended that you drink tap water, and prefer to drink bottled mineral water only (watch the seal being broken before accepting the bottle) and tea.
It is important that you bring with you any of your usual medication (aspirin, anti-diarrhea tablets, etc.).

CURRENCY

Onboard the ships and at the lodges, payments can be made with a major bank card. It is not possible to exchange money on board or at the lodges. US dollars will be accepted in South Africa, Botswana, Namibia and Zimbabwe. For the current exchange rates for the local currencies, please consult websites such as www.xe.com or www.oanda.com/currency/converter/.

CLIMATE

In Johannesburg, temperatures are never excessive due to its altitude (1,752 m / 5,751 ft.). Winters (May to September) are dry and sunny with cold nights, but the days are usually very pleasant. Summers (October to April) are hot during the day with thunderstorms in the afternoon or evening, and nights are cool. In the Kasane, Lake Kariba and Victoria Falls areas, the climate is semi-arid. Winters (May to October) are the dry season; days are hot and sunny, and nights are cool or even cold. Summers (November to April) can be rainy and temperatures are hot.
Cape Town enjoys a Mediterranean climate. Winters (May to August) are mild (16°C / 62°F) and summers (September to April) are warm and dry, with temperatures averaging (28°C / 82°F).

TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult www.worldtimezone.com to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- The itinerary can change depending on the weather.
- The order of the visits can be modified or reversed.
- Your cruise on board the ships as well as your stay at the lodges are fully dedicated to the protected areas of Lake Kariba and Chobe National Park. Life on board and at the lodges revolves around the discovery and observation of the local fauna and flora, providing constant enchantment. Strict safety rules and guidelines will be given on site, such as staying close to the lodges and ships at all times outside of the context of excursions because of the ever-present wilderness and fauna around you.
- The observation of wildlife can't be guaranteed.
- Please be aware that most of your stay will take place at the border with three different countries, meaning mandatory and frequent border crossings. Our teams on site are doing everything in their power to make the process quicker.
- The helicopter ride, the ascent of Table Mountain and the Robben Island visit depend on suitable weather conditions.
- Cabin for triple use on board the ships: if two adults and one child are sharing one cabin, the spare bed will measure 150 cm x 80 cm (59 in. x 31 in.).

BAGGAGE REGULATIONS TO FOLLOW

On this trip we plan to use private planes to get you between Kasane (lodge) and Kariba (ship).
The airline company operating these flights are imposing many restrictions regarding the bags being transported due to the capacity of the planes and for safety reasons.
You'll find the list of regulations below:
- The checked baggage (1 per person maximum) must not exceed 20 kg / 44 lbs.
- It must comply with the following dimensions 70 cm / 27,60 in. in length x 35 cm / 13,80 in. in height x 30 cm / 11,80 in. in width.
- It must be made from soft fabric. Hard-shell suitcases are not accepted.
- Luggage with wheels is accepted (a maximum of 2 wheels per bag).
- The carry-on baggage and personal items must not exceed 5 kg / 11 lbs.

If the baggage does not comply with the above rules, the airline will refuse to transport it. Your stay aboard the ship would take place without your personal belongings. At the end of your cruise and before taking your international flight, you will be forced to return to the lodge at your own expense to collect your suitcase.
For your comfort, a laundry service is available during your stay at the lodge.

ROVOS RAIL

Ships on Lake Kariba

RV AFRICAN DREAM / RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM

Category: Premium

Live an up-close and personal experience with nature at the ends of the world on board our Premium-rated ships as you cruise on Lake Kariba in Zimbabwe.
Fantastic moments to keep for a lifetime!

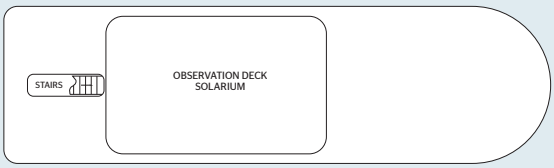
LOUNGE / BAR (RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM)

CABIN (RV AFRICAN DREAM)

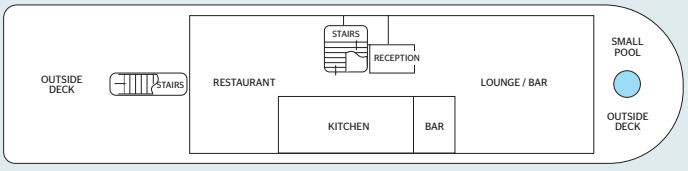
RESTAURANT (RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM)

Built in	RV African Dream: 2018 RV Zimbabwean Dream: 2020
Dimensions	Length: 33 m (108 ft) - Width: 8 m (26 ft)
Cabins	8 cabins (17 m² / 183 ft² each) of which 2 with private balconies.
Equipments	All cabins are equipped with shower and toilet, hairdryer, TV, safe and central heating or air conditioning.
Facilities	A nature and wildlife observation deck puts you in the heart of your surroundings. Cozy terrace and a small pool for those relaxing moments. Panoramic restaurant and lounge allow for perfect views. A perfect space to watch the sunset.
Leisure	Books and board games.

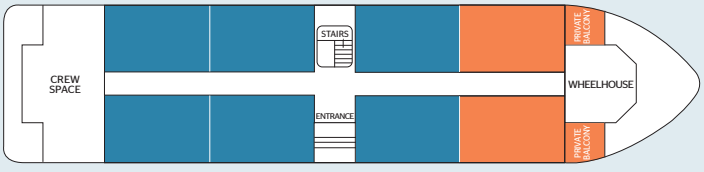
SUN DECK



UPPER DECK



MAIN DECK



Double cabin Double cabin with private balcony

Non contractual plans

CASCADES SAFARI LODGE

Located on an island at the very heart of the wilderness, our first-class lodge provides a refined and comfortable safari atmosphere in a quiet environment.

TERRACE

LOUNGE

PRIVATE POOL

BUNGALOW

Bungalows	Our eight fully-equipped bungalows include a bedroom, a living area, and a large bathroom. They're equipped with air conditioning, a TV, safe, Wi-Fi, storage area and tea and coffee amenities. They each have an interior shower and bath, an exterior shower near the pool, and a hairdryer. Each bungalow comes with a private swimming pool and an adjoining terrace with deckchairs and an exterior shower.
Facilities	The common areas include a restaurant, a lounge and bar area, and a spacious, panoramic terrace with a view on one of the Zambezi River tributaries, ideal for observing the surrounding wilderness. Wi-Fi is available in the restaurant and lobby areas. A laundry service is available to our guests for a fee.
Activities	Discover the culture, history and traditions of Southern Africa. Fishing enthusiasts will also enjoy this particular spot (fishing equipment can be rented upon request).

KAZA SAFARI LODGE

A hidden lodge in the heart of nature, intimate and authentic for a true African experience!

INFINITY POOL

LOUNGE

BUNGALOW

RESTAURANT (TERRACE)

Bungalows	8 wooden ensuite bungalows with thatched roof and private balcony providing views of the Zambezi rapids. All decorated in a refined chic-ethnic style. They're equipped with air conditioning, a TV, safe, Wi-Fi, storage area, tea and coffee amenities; shower and hairdryer in the bathroom. A private swimming pool with an outdoor shower and a terrace with deckchairs complete the list of facilities in our bungalows.
Facilities	The main living area is built around a massive baobab tree with several spacious outside areas and terraces. An infinity pool with breathtaking view over the nature. A fire camp to enjoy the evenings. Wi-Fi is available in the restaurant and lobby areas. A laundry service is available to our guests for a fee.
Activities	Discover the culture, history and traditions of Southern Africa. Fishing enthusiasts will also enjoy this particular spot (fishing equipment can be rented upon request).

ANGKOR WAT

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 1R3_PP / 1H3_PP (opposite direction)

From the Angkor temples to the Mekong Delta

DAY 1 | Siem Reap (Cambodia)
Programme depends on time of arrival
Lunch
Boat trip on Tonlé Lake to discover the floating villages
Overnight at the hotel

DAY 2 | Siem Reap • Angkor Temples
Excursions proposed:
• Visit of Ta Prohm temple
• Tour of Angkor Thom including the Bayon Temple, the Terrace of the Elephants and that of the Leper King
• Visit the Senteurs d'Angkor and the B.R.B. crafts centre
• Dinner at a local restaurant and Phare Circus Show
Overnight at the hotel

DAY 3 | Siem Reap • Angkor Temples • Tonle Sap River
Excursion proposed:
• The Angkor Wat temple
Road[1] to Koh Chen, discovery of traditional villages and boarding
Or
Transfer to the ship, boarding and afternoon cruise on Tonle Lake
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Overnight on board

DAY 4 | Koh Chen • Kampong Tralach
Excursions proposed:
• Tour of Koh Chen with villagers specialized in silver and copper smithing
• The Wat Kampong Tralach Leu pagoda
Cruise towards Kampong Chhnang

DAY 5 | Kampong Chhnang • Phnom Penh
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Kampong Chhnang and tasting of local products
Cruise towards Phnom Penh
• Tuk-tuk ride through the city
Apsara dance performance on board

DAY 6 | Phnom Penh
Excursions proposed:
• The Royal Palace and its Silver Pagoda
• The National Museum
• Tuol Svay Prey S21, former detention centre
Free time at the local market

DAY 7 | Chau Doc (Vietnam)
Cruise towards Chau Doc
Excursion proposed:
• Tay An pagoda and Ba Chua Xu temple
Cruise towards Sa Dec

DAY 8 | Sa Dec • Vinh Long • Cai Be
Excursions proposed:
• The local market and Huynh Thuy Le's former home in Sa Dec
Cruise on Vinh Long
• Visit to a brickyard
• Discover a handcraft manufactory producing puffed rice, rice-paper wrappers and rice alcohol

MEKONG DELTA

RV INDOCHINE II

DAY 9 | My Tho • Hô-Chi-Minh City (formerly Saïgon)
Excursion proposed:
• Visit to a honey bee farm with tastings of honey tea and exotic fruit
Cruise through the beautiful Chao Gao Canal towards Hô-Chi-Minh City

DAY 10 | Hô-Chi-Minh City
Excursions proposed:
• Tour of Hô-Chi-Minh City: the Reunification Palace, Notre-Dame Cathedral and the Central Post Office
• Visit to the Museum of Vietnamese History
• Tour of the Cu Chi Tunnels(2)
Farewell cocktail and dinner

DAY 11 | Hô-Chi-Minh City
Disembark
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Cholon, the local Chinatown
Lunch in town before the end of our journey

See excursion details on page 199.

Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction itinerary, REF. 1H3_PP.
(1) Approximately 5/6-hour bus journey between Siem Reap and Koh Chen.
(2) The transfer by coach takes approximately 2 hours and 15 minutes each way.

Cruise highlights

- Join us on a spectacular cruise through Asia and build memories that will last a lifetime
- CroisiEurope exclusivity: ship docks in the centre of Hô-Chi-Minh City
- Splendid cruise on the Chao Gao Canal
- Personalized service from a CroisiEurope cruise director

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
- Discover 3 major historical cities: Siem Reap, Phnom Penh and Hô-Chi-Minh City
- Marvel at the amazing Angkor Temples
- Visit typical villages and meet the locals in Koh Chen, My Tho and more

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

FREE WI-FI

PHNOM PENH, ROYAL PALACE

WALK THROUGH THE RICE FIELDS

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 1R3_ADPP / 1H3_ADPP (opposite direction)

The Mekong in a different way
Between adventure and mustsee sites

DAY 1 | Siem Reap (Cambodia)
Programme depends on time of arrival
Lunch
Boat trip on Tonlé Lake to discover the floating villages
Visit of the "Angkor Night Market"
Overnight at the hotel

DAY 2 | Siem Reap • Angkor Temples
Excursions proposed:
• Visit of Ta Prohm temple
• Tour of Angkor Thom
Lunch and visit of the Senteurs d'Angkor
• Dinner at a local restaurant and Phare Circus Show
Overnight at the hotel

DAY 3 | Siem Reap • Angkor Temples
Excursion proposed:
• The Angkor Wat temple
Transfer to the ship, boarding
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Overnight on board

DAY 4 | Koh Chen • Kampong Chnang
Sail to Kampong Chhnang
Visit Kampong Chhnang, one of the largest fishing ports on the Tonle Sap Lake
Option: Active travelers can cycle along the riverside at Kampong Chhnang before visiting the local pottery village

DAY 5 | Oudong • Kampong Tralach • Phnom Penh
Excursion proposed:
• Visit the Vipassana Dhura Pagoda
• Visit the beautiful Vihara of the Wat Kampong Tralach Leu pagoda
Return option: Enjoy a gentle mountain bike ride through peaceful countryside and picturesque rice fields before returning to the ship
Cruise towards Phnom Penh
Enjoy a performance of classical Khmer dancing and music then dinner

DAY 6 | Phnom Penh
Excursions proposed:
• The Royal Palace and its Silver Pagoda
• The National Museum
• City tour by tuk-tuk to get a closer look at everyday life in Cambodia, visit to the Art Deco central market and Wat Phnom pagoda

DAY 7 | Chau Doc (Vietnam)
Cruise towards Chau Doc
Excursions proposed:
• Explore Tra Su Forest
• Ascend Mount Sam by cable car
• Visit to the Ba Chua Xu temple
Cruise towards Sa Dec

DAY 8 | Sa Dec • Cai Be
Excursion proposed:
• Sa Dec by local boat and walk through the market
Cruise towards Cai Be
Excursion proposed:
• Cooking class with a local chef, kayaking in the Mekong Delta and mountain biking in the surrounding countryside
Cruise towards My Tho

ANGKOR WAT

RV TOUM TIOU II

DAY 9 | My Tho • Hô-Chi-Minh City (formerly Saïgon)
Excursion proposed:
• Thoi Son Island by sampan and bicycle
Afternoon cruise on the magnificent Chao Gao canal
Evening excursion proposed:
• "Saigon after dark"(1) taste local flavours while riding from stop to stop on the back of a Vespa scooter

DAY 10 | Hô-Chi-Minh City
Excursions proposed:
• Tour of Hô-Chi-Minh City: the Reunification Palace, Notre-Dame Cathedral and the Central Post Office
• Local Chinatown and experience the daily life of the people
• Visit of the Giac Lam Pagoda
• Visit of the Flower Market and Binh Tay market
Farewell cocktail and dinner

DAY 11 | Hô-Chi-Minh City
Disembark
Excursion proposed:
• The War Museum
Lunch in town before the end of our journey

See excursion details on page 199.

Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction itinerary, REF. 1H3_ADPP.
(1) Included for departures from January to April 2026, optional for departures from August 2026, in which case it must be booked at the time of registration.

Cruise highlights

- An authentic, dynamic trip in small groups
- Crossing through the splendid Chao Gao canal

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
- The hidden treasures of the Mekong by bike, kayak, sampan or on foot
- Discover historic cities: Phnom Penh and Hô Chi Minh City
- Meet the locals and discover their way of life in Sa Dec, Cai Be...
- Pottery wheel demonstration and take a cooking class to immerse yourself in the local culture
- Climb the astonishing Oudong hill

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

FREE WI-FI

LOCAL MARKET IN VIETNAM

HALONG BAY

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY • REF. 1R6_PP / 1H6_PP (opposite direction)

Hanoi and Halong Bay

DAY 11 | Hô-Chi-Minh City • Hanoi
Transfer to the airport
Flight to Hanoi
Dinner and accommodation at the hotel

DAY 12 | Hanoi
Full-day excursion:
• Guided tour of Hanoi
Lunch and dinner at a local restaurant
Traditional water puppetry show
Overnight at the hotel

DAY 13 | Hanoi • Halong Bay
Transfer to Halong Bay
Boarding a boat, welcome cocktail and lunch
Cruise through the mythical Halong Bay
Overnight on board

DAY 14 | Halong Bay • Hanoi
Tai Chi class on the deck
• Visit one of the most beautiful caves of Halong Bay
Brunch and disembark at 11:00 a.m.
Transfer to Hanoi
Stop off in Dinh Bang village
Light dinner before the end of our journey

See excursion details below.

Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction extended stay, REF. 1H6_PP.

Extended stay highlights

- Extend your vacation to Hanoi and beautiful Halong Bay
- Drinks included with meals

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
- Discover Hanoi, the historic heart of the nation
- Tuk-tuk ride through the Old Quarter in Hanoi
- Cruise across Halong Bay with its breathtaking scenery
- Vietnamese cooking class

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

FREE WI-FI

Our excursions - Extended stay

HANOI

We'll spend the day on a guided tour of the capital, visiting the outside of the historic Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum on Ba Dinh Square, Ho Chi Minh's humble stilt house behind the mausoleum, and the unique One Pillar Pagoda Buddhist temple. We'll visit the Temple of Literature, built in 1070 and dedicated to Confucius. The temple also hosts the Imperial Academy, Vietnam's first national university. It has five courtyards, and interestingly enough is featured on the back of the 100,000 Vietnamese dong banknote. After lunch in town, we'll discover the old quarter of the city, also known as the "36 Streets", by pedi-cab or electric mini-bus (depending on availability). We'll have a tour of the local "Embassy Row" with its French colonial-style architecture. In the evening, we'll watch a traditional water puppetry show and have dinner in the city.

HALONG BAY CRUISE

We'll leave Hanoi early in the morning for Halong Bay (approx. 3.5 hours travel time). We'll be welcomed aboard a 4-anchor boat and begin our cruise to discover the thousands of various limestone islands dotting the emerald-colored bay. We'll enjoy dinner on board. The next day, after a Tai Chi class on deck, we'll continue our cruise through the bay, discovering more of its extraordinary scenery and visiting one of the largest caves.

HANOI

Our excursions

Core programme

SIEM REAP

• The Jewels of Angkor

We'll leave for an early visit of Ta Prohm, an 1186 Cambodian temple dedicated to the family of Jayavarman VII. We'll then explore Angkor Thom, a vast architectural complex which can be accessed through five gates. At its centre is the monumental temple of Bayon—famous for its towers and 172 faces of Avalokitesvara. Discover the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. After lunch in town, we'll visit the Senteurs d'Angkor: a diverse collection of silk and carvings, as well as a superb range of traditional beauty products and spices, all made locally.

• Angkor Wat temple complex

The epitome of Khmer architectural art, Angkor Wat is the largest religious monument in the world and an architectural masterpiece.

KOH CHEN AND KAMPONG TRALACH

In Koh Chen, you can explore this small village where crafts people specialize in silver and copper work and where ornaments used in traditional ceremonies at the pagoda or for marriages are fashioned. After our excursion, we'll return on board and cast off as you sit down to lunch. We will set out to visit the beautiful Vihara at the Wat Kampong Tralach Leu pagoda. The Vihara was built at the beginning of the last century and still has its splendid murals. Totally hidden among the rice fields, it's a little-visited, modest pagoda whose complete isolation makes the site even more fascinating.

KAMPONG CHHNANG AND TUK-TUK TOUR IN PHNOM PENH

Kampong Chhnang is one of the largest fishing ports. The region is best known for its particularly archaic pottery that can be found throughout the country. We'll taste some of the local products. After returning on board, we'll spend the afternoon cruising towards Phnom Penh, arriving in the early evening. Enjoy a brief tour of the area by "tuk-tuk", the easiest way to get around the city.

PHNOM PENH

Founded in 1434, Phnom Penh still retains a good deal of its charm from the French colonial period. We'll enjoy a tour of the fabulous Royal Palace. We will then visit the Silver Pagoda, which is inlaid with more than 5,000 silver tiles and contains hidden treasures. Onward to visit the National Museum, which houses the Museum of Fine Arts, built in 1917 by the French but using the traditional Khmer style. After lunch in town, you can pay a visit to the Tuol Svay Prey School, a former detention, torture, and execution centre run by the Khmer Rouge during the civil war. Afterwards, enjoy some free time at the market.

CHAU DOC

Located on the border between Cambodia and Vietnam, Chau Doc became part of Vietnam 300 years ago. The town sits among a giant patchwork of rice fields along the Mekong River. The town is a busy, lively place with few tourists and several charming colonial buildings. The market is the nerve centre of Chau Doc. We'll pay a visit to the Ba Chua Xu Temple and the Tay An Pagoda.

SA DEC

We'll discover the local market and visit the former house of Huynh Thuy Le, the man who Marguerite Duras based her book The Lover on. In colonial times, Sa Dec was known as the "Garden of Cochinchina" because of its famous floral gardens. We'll have lunch on board and cruise to Vinh Long, located in the middle of the delta. Hundreds of small boats abound between houses built on stilts. We'll set out in smaller boats and travel through canals and orchards before arriving in Cai Be. We'll discover a brick and pottery factory as well as a traditional factory producing puffed rice, rice-paper wrappers and rice alcohol.

MY THO

We visit the islands close to My Tho. They are famous for their vast orchards and fruit gardens. The surrounding countryside makes up one the most luxurious cultivated areas in Vietnam. On one of the largest islands, Thoi Son, we'll visit a bee farm and enjoy some honey tea and exotic fruit. We'll then take a ride in small sampans along the canal lined with mangrove palms and have a glimpse of villagers going about their daily life.

HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY (SAIGON)

• Full day

Hô-Chi-Minh City was heavily influenced by French colonialism in the 19th century. It is now the largest port in Vietnam. We'll enjoy a tour of the city to see the Reunification Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral, and the Saigon Central Post Office, and visit the Museum of Vietnamese History. Lunch will be served on board. In the afternoon, we'll leave by coach for the Cu Chi tunnels, an immense network of underground tunnels that were the location of several military campaigns during the Vietnam War.

• Morning

We'll spend the morning visiting Cholon, the Chinese-influenced section of the city, including its hectic market and the Thien Hau temple.

SAIGON AFTER DARK

Saigon After Dark is a night tour that combines exploring the city and street food. Participants discover Saigon's nightlife like the locals, riding on a vintage Vespa scooter.

Itinerary of the tour :

1. Stop for a cocktail and an appetizer on the rooftop of a bar.
2. Seafood tasting with a refreshing drink at a local restaurant.
3. Stop at a Vietnamese pancake restaurant – Bánh Xèo, a Saigon specialty loved by the locals.
4. The tour then takes you to a venue where you can enjoy live music while sipping a drink.

Throughout the stops, you will discover the vibrant nightlife of this city while admiring its iconic landmarks.

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

HEALTH FORMALITIES

These cruises and tours are not recommended for persons with reduced mobility. They require good physical health. Please note there are no lifts on the ship.

There are no compulsory vaccinations for this destination. However, it is strongly recommended that you ensure that your inoculations for the following diseases are up-to-date: Tetanus, Polio, Hepatitis A and B, Diphtheria and Typhoid fever. We recommend seeing your doctor for an antimalarial treatment. We also highly recommend "tropical strength" mosquito repellent.

CURRENCY

In Cambodia, US dollars in good condition are accepted almost everywhere. Be careful though, because dirty or ripped bills are often refused. Carry small denominations with you ($1, $5, $10 and/or $20 bills).

In Vietnam, if you wish to buy souvenirs, we recommend that you change about £20 or $20 into dongs on arrival (NB: they will not be accepted in Cambodia). Credit and debit cards are not widely accepted. Visa cards are usually accepted in the larger hotels and stores. Traveler's Checks are hard to cash. The currency accepted on board is the US dollar. All of your purchases will be totaled and paid for at the end of your cruise. You can pay in cash or with an international credit/debit card (Visa and MasterCard). You can't exchange money on board the ship. For the current exchange rates for the Vietnamese dong and the Cambodian riel, please consult websites such as www.xe.com or www.oanda.com/currency/converter/.

CLIMATE

The dry season lasts from November to April, but the air remains humid (temperature: 77° to 95°F). The "green season", from May to October, can present very strong but brief storms that generally take place at the end of the afternoon.

During your extended stay in Northern Vietnam, from December to late March, the weather can go from chilly to cold, especially in Hanoi and Halong Bay. We recommend bringing a sweater, a fleece jacket and a windbreaker.

TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult www.worldtimezone.com to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

NATIONAL HOLIDAYS

- "Pchum Ben" in September
- "Water and Moon Festival": in November

During these days, some sites can be closed without warning.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- The banks of the river we will cruise on can be steep and slippery depending on the water level.
- The itinerary, stopovers, and excursions can be modified by the cruise company and our on-site representatives if needed.
- The captain of the ship is the sole authority who can modify the ship itinerary for safety or navigational reasons.
- Depending on the height of the water and the tides, the embarkation and disembarkation of passengers on board RV Indochine II may take place from the mini terraces of cabins 221 and 224 (located aft of the upper deck).

IN HALONG BAY

- You'll be welcomed aboard a very modern and comfortable ship. It is not, however, a ship exclusive to CroisiEurope passengers.
- Over 200 boats cruise the Halong Bay on any given day. Certain sites, such as Sung Sot Cave, have heavy, daily tourist traffic.
- The cruise in Halong Bay can be canceled in case of rough sea.
- The weather is different according to the season. Whether you see the bay in the sun, fog, or mist, it is one of the most spectacular places to visit on this planet.

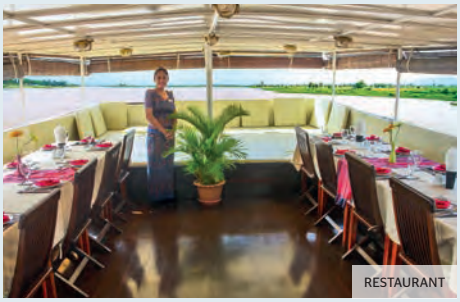
River ships on the Mekong

RV TOUM TIOU I - Category: Standard **RENOVATED IN 2025**

This ship with an intimate atmosphere can access the most remote areas of the river. Due to its size, the RV TOUM TIOU I offers its passengers an exceptional view of the landscapes and villages along the Mekong river, affording passengers priceless views of people, flora and fauna, barely touched by modernity.

Cabins	Upper deck: 6 cabins (approx. 10 m² / 110 ft²) Lower deck: 4 cabins (approx. 11 m² / 120 ft²) All cabins have large panoramic windows giving a clear view of the river. Each cabin is equipped with two beds that can be separated, closet space and under-bed storage, private bathroom including shower and bath products, bathrobes, air-conditioning, safe, hairdryer, Wi-Fi.
Services	Lounge / bar, open and covered area and observation space on the sun deck. Open-air restaurant on the upper deck. Laundry service (in Phnom Penh).
Leisure	On-board shop, lectures, library with classic literature

SUN DECK


RESTAURANT

CABIN

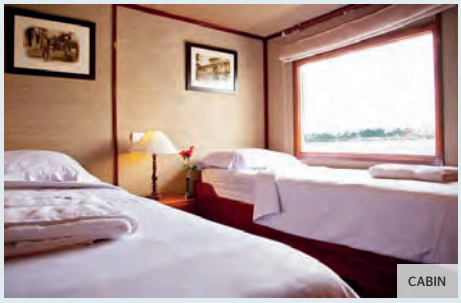
RV TOUM TIOU II - Category: Standard

The RV TOUM TIOU II offers an unmatched cruising experience of the Mekong with spectacular views of its fauna and flora and opportunities to observe day-to-day life of the people of Cambodia and Vietnam in close proximity.

Cabins	Upper deck: 6 cabins (11 m² /120 ft²) Lower deck: 8 cabins (11 m² /120 ft²) All cabins have panoramic windows with a clear view of the river. The are equipped with two beds that can be separated, closet space and under-bed storage, private bathroom with shower and bath products and bathrobes, hairdryer, air-conditioning, safe, Wi-Fi.
Services	Lounge / bar, open and covered area and observation space on the sun deck. Restaurant on the upper deck. Laundry service (in Phnom Penh).
Leisure	On-board shop, lectures, library with classic literature.

SUN DECK

RESTAURANT


CABIN

RV LAN DIEP - Category: Standard

The RV LAN DIEP, a 22 cabin river ship, elegantly crosses the Mekong river. Inspired by the Mekong's ancient tradition of riverboat building, it perfectly blends into the green and authentic scenery along the river. Its hull, covered with exotic wood of ancient style, gives it a refined look.

CABIN

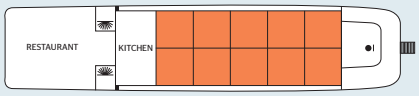
SUN DECK

RESTAURANT

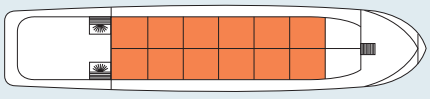
Cabins	Upper deck: 10 cabins (15 m² / 175 ft²) Lower deck: 12 cabins (15 m² / 175 ft²) All cabins have large windows giving a clear view of the river. They are spacious and comfortable equipped with two beds that can be separated, closet space and under-bed storage, a private bathroom including shower and bath products, bathrobes, air-conditioning, safe,hairdryer, Wi-FI.
Services	Lounge / bar, open and covered area and observation space on the sun deck. Restaurant on the upper deck. Laundry service (in Phnom Penh).
Leisure	On-board shop, lectures, library with classic literature.

SUN DECK

UPPER DECK



MAIN DECK



Double cabin

Non contractual plans

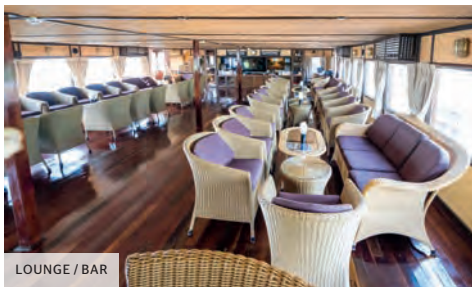
River ships on the Mekong

RV INDOCHINE Category: Standard

The RV Indochine, a colonial-style ship combining charm and comfort, is entirely decorated with exotic wood.

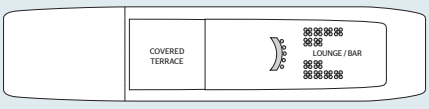
RESTAURANT

CABIN

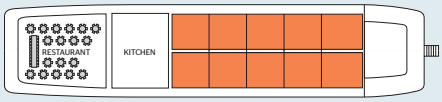

LOUNGE / BAR

Built in	2008
Dimensions	Length: 51 m (167 ft) - Width: 11 m (36 ft)
Draft	1,6 m (5,2 ft)
Cruising speed	12 knots
Capacity	24 cabins - 48 passengers **Upper deck :** 10 cabins **Main deck :** 14 cabins
Flag	Cambodia
Ship facilities	A 90 m² (968 ft²) panoramic restaurant, large lounge / bar and 250 m² (2691 ft²) sun deck. Laundry service (at an extra fee)
Cultural activities	Films describing the culture and history of Asia and Indochina. Conferences and panel discussions.
Cabins	The RV Indochine cabins are spacious (16 m² / 172 ft²), comfortable, and bright thanks to their large windows overlooking the exterior passageway.
Cabin facilities	All the cabins face outwards; two low beds can be moved together, designed with large storage space; private bathroom with sink, toilet and shower; air conditioning; safe; hair drye; dresser; Wi-Fi. Bathrobes and towels are available.
Leisure	Conferences and round tables, books and board games available. Massages (at an extra fee).

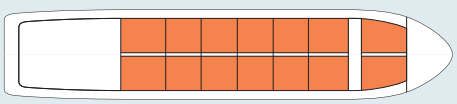
SUN DECK



UPPER DECK



MAIN DECK



Double cabin

Non contractual plans

RV INDOCHINE II Category: Premium

The RV Indochine II is the latest ship to join the CroisiEurope fleet on the Mekong. It combines colonial-style touches with a resolutely modern décor. You'll love relaxing in one of our thirty-one cabins, each with a private balcony. After an exciting day seeing the sites, take a dip in the pool on the sun deck to cool off.

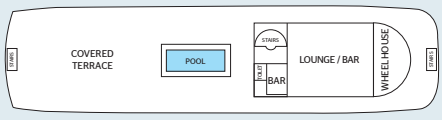
CABIN

POOL

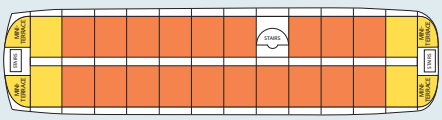
RESTAURANT

Built in	2017
Dimensions	Length: 65 m (213 ft) - 13 m (43 ft)
Draft	1,6 m (5,2 ft)
Cruising speed	12 knots
Capacity	31 cabins - 62 passengers **Upper deck :** 23 cabins **Main deck :** 8 cabins
Flag	Cambodia
Ship facilities	A 120 m² (1292 ft²) restaurant, a large lounge / bar, a sun deck with swimming pool and bar. Laundry service (at an extra fee)
Cultural activities	Films describing the culture and history of Asia and Indochina. Conferences and panel discussions.
Cabins	The RV Indochine II cabins are spacious (18 m² / 194 ft²), comfortable and bright. Each has a private balcony and four cabins come with lovely patios.
Cabin facilities	All the cabins are exterior-facing; two low beds can be moved together, designed with large storage space; private bathroom with sink, toilet and shower; air conditioning; safe; hair dryer; dresser; Wi-Fi. Bathrobes and towels are available.
Leisure	Conferences and round tables, books and board games available. Massages (at an extra fee).

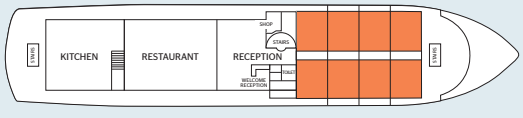
SUN DECK



UPPER DECK



MAIN DECK



Double cabin Double cabin with mini-terrace

Non contractual plans

LUXOR

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. 8NL_PP

Cruise on the Nile: the land of the Pharaohs

DAY 1 | Luxor
Boarding, introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Dinner and overnight on board

DAY 2 | Luxor • Edfu
Excursion proposed:
• Visit the Karnak Temple Complex
Cruise towards Edfu
Overnight on board

DAY 3 | Edfu • Kom Ombo
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Temple of Horus
Cruise towards Kom Ombo
Presentation on ancient Egypt
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Temple of Kom Ombo
Overnight on board

DAY 4 | Aswan
Excursions proposed:
• Visit the Philae Temple Complex and stop at the Aswan Dam
• Ride on the Nile aboard small local boats, passage closed to the Elephantine Island
Overnight on board

DAY 5 | Aswan • Esna
Enjoy time on your own to visit Aswan
Or
Optional excursion:
• Visit of the Abu Simbel temples(1)
Cruise towards Esna
Overnight on board

DAY 6 | Esna • Luxor
Cruise towards Luxor
Presentation on modern Egypt
Excursion proposed:
• The Temple of Queen Hatshepsut and Tomb KV11 built for Pharaoh Rameses III
Overnight on board

DAY 7 | Luxor
Excursions proposed:
• Visit of the Valley of the Kings and four of its tombs, including the tomb of Seti I
• The Luxor Temple
Show of traditional Egyptian entertainment
Overnight on board

DAY 8 | Luxor
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 206.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency.

PHILAE TEMPLE

THE GREAT PYRAMID OF GIZA

Cruise highlights

- Visit the most beautiful sites of Upper Egypt: Karnak, Luxor, Edfu, Philae, Kom Ombo
- Discover Abu Simbel (optional)
- Local boat tour around the island of Elephantine
- The Valley of the Kings and four of its tombs, including Seti I
- The magnificent Philae Temple Complex
- On board services from an Egyptologist and our CroisiEurope cruise director

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED (except for the optional excursion)

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

FREE WI-FI

3-DAY / 3-NIGHT PRE-CRUISE PROGRAMME • REF. 10N_PP

Cairo

DAY 1 | Cairo
Checking into the hotel from 3:00 p.m.
Transfer to a restaurant in the city for dinner
Overnight at the hotel

DAY 2 | Cairo
Excursions proposed:
- Visit of Saqqara, the former Cairo necropolis
- Visit the Pyramid of Teti
- The Great Pyramid of Giza
- Visit to the Grand Egyptian Museum

Overnight at the hotel

DAY 3 | Cairo
Excursions proposed:
- Visit of the Cairo Citadel
- Visit of the Great Mosque of Muhammad Ali Pasha
- Visit of the Hanging Church
- Visit Saints Sergius and Bacchus Church and Ben Ezra Synagogue

Overnight at the hotel

Extended stay highlights

- Discover 2 sites listed as a UNESCO World Heritage: Historic Cairo and the Giza Plateau with its pyramids and mysterious Sphinx
- The Grand Egyptian Museum
- Discover Saqqara Necropolis and visit the Pyramid of Teti
- Take a stroll in Coptic Cairo

DAY 4 | Cairo • Luxor
Flight to Luxor to join the cruise

See excursion details on page 206.

THE GREAT MOSQUE OF MUHAMMAD ALI PASHA

Our excursions

Core programme

Included

LUXOR: KARNAK TEMPLE

We'll visit the Karnak Temple Complex, once one of the largest and most important religious complexes in ancient Egypt. The immense size of Karnak, as well as its various details, makes it an invaluable historical site and resource for understanding the evolution of ancient Egypt.

EDFU: TEMPLE OF HORUS

Built between 237 and 57 BC, this temple is one of the best-preserved ancient monuments in Egypt. It was excavated in the mid-19th century after being buried under sand and rubble for hundreds of years.

KOM OMBO TEMPLE

We'll visit the Temple of Kom Ombo, dedicated to the gods Sobek (the crocodile god) and Haroeris ("Horus the Elder"). By the late 1800s, much of the temple had been either destroyed by earthquakes, the waters of the Nile, or builders who took the stone for other projects. It was cleaned and restored by Jacques de Morgan in 1893. The temple is unique because its dual design shows that there were courts, halls, sanctuaries, and rooms duplicated for two sets of gods.

ASWAN: DAM & PHILAE TEMPLE COMPLEX

Discover the Aswan Dam, one of the largest dams in the world which tames the Nile River and provides electricity to the country. We'll then visit the Philae Temple Complex: after the dam was finished in 1902, the temple complex was partially submerged, so in 1960, UNESCO started a project to save the buildings. In the long run, every building was dismantled into units and then transported to this nearby island for reconstruction. The most ancient temple is dedicated to Isis and dates back to 380 BC. In the afternoon, we'll board small local boats and enjoy a ride on the Nile, between the granite islands and the natural reserve, passing close to Elephantine Island.

LUXOR: MORTUARY TEMPLE OF HATSHEPSUT & TOMB KV11

First, we'll visit the Mortuary Temple of Hatshepsut, the only woman who reigned over Egypt. We'll then visit the Tomb KV11 - one of the most intact tombs in the Valley of the Kings—built for Pharaoh Ramses III. The quality of the colors and the scenes represented on the temple walls make it one of the top tourist destinations in the valley.

LUXOR: VALLEY OF THE KINGS & LUXOR TEMPLE

Join us for a visit to the Valley of the Kings and four of its tombs, including the longest and deepest of royal tombs built for Seti I. It was also the first tomb to feature decorations on every passageway and chambers with highly refined bas-reliefs and colorful paintings. We'll also stop for a photo op at the Colossi of Memnon. In the afternoon, we'll tour the Luxor Temple, a strikingly graceful monument in the heart of the modern town. Its main function was during the annual Opet celebrations, when the statues of Amun, Mut, and Khonsu were reunited during the inundation of the river.

Optional

ABU SIMBEL TEMPLES

We'll leave for the Abu Simbel archaeological site in the morning. Discovering these amazing rock temples is one of the highlights of a trip to Egypt. Located about 140 miles (230 km and three hours driving time) southwest of Aswan, the complex is in the heart of the desert, at the border with Sudan, and is the most impressive imprint left by Ramesses II. Through an extraordinary effort, the complex was relocated in its entirety in 1968 in order to escape the waters during the creation of the dam and Lake Nasser. The twin temples were carved out of the original mountainside and serve as a lasting monument to the pharaoh and his queen, Nefertari.

The Egyptian authorities may decide unexpectedly to change the opening hours of the road to Abu Simbel. Departure takes place very early in the morning.

Extended stay

Included

SAQQARA, PYRAMID OF TETI, GREAT PYRAMID OF GIZA & MUSEUM

We'll visit Saqqara, the former necropolis for the Ancient Egyptian capital which forms the largest group of Egyptian tombs of that era. The oldest tombstone of the necropolis dates back to the reign of Hor-Aha, the second pharaoh of the First Dynasty of Egypt. We'll visit the Pyramid of Teti, the first pharaoh of the Sixth dynasty of Egypt whose sarcophagus still lies in the pyramid. In the afternoon, we'll discover the Great Pyramid of Giza, the oldest of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World, and the only one to have remained largely intact. Next to this magnificent monument are the pyramids of Khafre and Menkaure as well as the mysterious Great Sphinx of Giza, a mythical creature with the body of a lion and the head of a human. Afterwards, we'll visit the Grand Egyptian Museum in Cairo, a new museum for Egyptian treasures, home to an extensive collection of ancient Egyptian antiquities.

With over 130,000 artefacts, the museum houses an unbelievable exhibit of the ancient Egypt's glorious reign such as mummies, sarcophagi, pottery, jewelry and of course King Tutankhamen's treasures discovered in 1922.

CAIRO: CITADEL, MOSQUE OF MUHAMMAD ALI PASHA, HANGING CHURCH & BEN EZRA SYNAGOGUE

Join us for a visit of the Cairo Citadel. It was built between 1176 and 1207 by Saladin to protect the city from the Crusaders and ens ure the supremacy of its army. This fortification offers a panoramic view on the city, including the pyramids in Gaza, if the sky is clear. Then, we'll visit the Great Mosque of Muhammad Ali Pasha, the viceroy of Egypt regarded as the founder of modern Egypt in 1830. It was built with minarets and gathers all traditional characteristics of Cairo architecture from the Mamluk to the late Ottoman period. We'll then visit the Hanging Church, the oldest church in Egypt, built on top of the ruins of the Babylon Fortress. We'll also visit Saints Sergius and Bacchus Church and Ben Ezra Synagogue, the oldest synagogue in Egypt which mixes Christian, Islamic and Jewish architectures.

TEMPLE OF HORUS, EDFU

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Please consult the competent authorities (consulate / embassy) before your trip. Mandatory Egyptian visa delivered on entry (current price $25, to be paid upon arrival).

HEALTH FORMALITIES

This cruise and tour are not recommended for PERSONS WITH REDUCED MOBILITY or those who have difficulty walking. There is no elevator on the ship. You must be in good physical condition to participate.

Vaccines are not mandatory for this trip. It is nevertheless advisable to be up to date with the following vaccinations: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid fever. The use of mosquito repellent is highly recommended.

CURRENCY

The official currency in Egypt is the Egyptian pound (symbolized as E£).

For the current exchange rates, please consult websites such as www.xe.com or www.oanda.com/currency/converter.

There are ample bank machines available, and they accept credit or debit cards to withdraw cash. We recommend not using credit or debit cards in the bazaars.

CLIMATE

The climates vary from region to region. Cairo and its surroundings are considered semi-arid, while the south is a desert climate.

Spring is brief in Egypt, and summer arrives quickly between March and May. Temperatures can change swiftly between 68° and 95°F (20° and 35° C) over a full day.

From the end of September to the end of November, temperatures vary between 77° and 95° F (25° to 35° C) from the north to the south of the country, with the sun still shining brightly.

THE NILE

For the safety of our passengers, the captain and crew of the boat may decide to modify the navigational itinerary.

EXCURSIONS

- The excursions may be modified or reversed for technical requirements or in case of cultural events... Please note that Egyptian authorities can unexpectedly close certain sites or museums. If this occurs, we will propose an alternative.
- The excursions will take place by either air-conditioned coaches or small local boats.
- The excursions will be narrated by an English-speaking Egyptologist, and you will have earphones for easier listening.
- Certain places we will visit have very high levels of security. We cannot be held liable for any unforeseen closings, but we will commit to doing our best to ensure comparable substitute excursions.
- Frequent traffic jams in Luxor and Cairo caused by intense traffic or religious events can disturb the sequence of certain excursions.
- There is no heating on board.
- In Egypt, it is customary to cover your shoulders, head and knees while visiting religious sites.

River ship on the Nile

RV STAR OF LUXOR (OR SIMILAR) CATEGORY: Premium

The Star of Luxor proudly sails the Nile, a symbolic and sacred river, witness to forty centuries of history and the cradle of one of its most brilliant civilizations. A superb Premium ship, the RV STAR OF LUXOR is the ideal setting for a dream trip.

LOUNGE / BAR

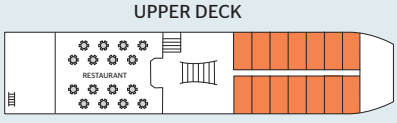
RESTAURANT

CABIN - MAIN DECK

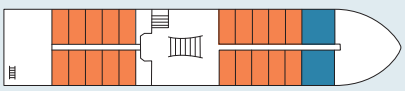
SUN DECK

PROMENADE DECK

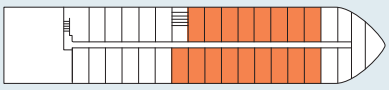
UPPER DECK



MAIN DECK



FIRST DECK



Double cabin Suite

Construction / Renovation	1994 / 2023
Dimensions	Length: 72 m (236 ft) Width: 13,60 m (45 ft)
Cabins	53 standard cabins: 14.5 m² to 16 m² (156 ft² to 172 ft²), suites: 22 m² (237 ft²) electrical outlet 220 volts (European plug), television, hairdryer (on request), safe, individual air-conditioning, bathroom with shower and toiletries, WiFi (at extra charge).
Facilities	Sun deck, solarium with sun loungers, pool and outdoor bar.

Ship description and plan are given as rough guides as your cruise may take place on board similar category ships with a different layout. This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet.

Non contractual plans

MEMORIAL VICTORIA, KOLKATA

10-DAY / 9-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 1G1_PP

Cruise on the Ganges: the sacred waters
between Kolkata and Varanasi

DAY 1 | Kolkata
Programme depends on time of arrival
Excursion proposed:
• Panoramic tour of Kolkata
Boarding and lunch
Excursion proposed:
• Visit the Mother House of the Missionaries of Charity
Return on board
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Overnight on board

DAY 2 | Kolkata • Bandel • Kalna
Excursion proposed:
• Visit St. John's Church and the Victoria Memorial
Cruise towards Bandel aboard small boats
Excursion proposed:
• Visit the Hooghly Imambara
Overnight on board

DAY 3 | Kalna • Matiari
Excursion proposed:
• Rickshaw ride through Kalna, an out-of-the-way village, home to 108 Hindu temples
Cruise towards Matiari
Enjoy onboard activities or a lecture
Overnight on board

DAY 4 | Matiari • Khushbagh
Excursion proposed:
• Stroll through the charming market town of Matiari
Cruise towards Khushbagh
Passage along the site of the battlefield in Plassey
Overnight on board

DAY 5 | Khushbagh • Baranagar Murshidabad
Excursions proposed:
• Walk to Khushbagh, the Garden of Happiness, and discover authentic India through a tour of Baranagar Village
• Visit Murshidabad and tour Hazar Duari Palace which contains a museum housing weapons, oil paintings and marble statues
Overnight on board

DAY 6 | Murshidabad • Mayapur
Cruise towards Mayapur through mustard plantations and mango orchards
Onboard lecture
Arrival in Mayapur, headquarters of the Hare Krishna movement
Overnight on board

DAY 7 | Mayapur • Chandernagore • Kolkata
Excursions proposed:
• Visit the 18th-century house of the governor for the French East India Company
• Visit Sacred Heart Church
Farewell cocktail and dinner
Overnight on board

DAY 8 | Kolkata • Varanasi
Disembark
Excursion proposed:
• Stroll through the flower market and along the banks of the Ganges
• Visit the Pareshnath Jain Temple and the picturesque quarter of Kumortuli
Transfer to the airport and flight towards Varanasi
Dinner and overnight at the hotel

DAY 9 | Varanasi
Excursions proposed:
• Early cruise on the Ganges
• Visit the Ramnagar Fort, home of the Maharaja of Varanasi
• Visit the Sarnath museum containing a collection of Buddhist writings
Rickshaw tour of the bazaar
Aarti ceremony
Dinner and overnight at the hotel

DAY 10 | Varanasi • Delhi
Excursion proposed: Visit the Bharat Mata Mandir Temple(1)
Flight to Delhi
End of our services

See excursion details on page 210.

VARANASI

JAIPUR, AMER FORT

Cruise highlights

- An 8-day / 7-night cruise on board a magnificent, colonial-style ship
- Cruise the Ganges through one of the most fertile and densely populated regions in the world

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Fascinating Kolkata
- Varanasi, the sacred city where pilgrims come to find enlightenment
- Small traditional villages
- The fabulous terra-cotta temples in Kalna

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

FREE WI-FI

(1) Depending on your flight schedule from Varanasi to Delhi, this tour may be replaced by a panoramic tour of New-Delhi, followed by a visit to the Gurudwara Bangla sahib complex, an important pilgrimage center and the home of Mahatma Gandhi. Depending on your flight schedule from Delhi, an airport transfer can be arranged at an additional cost.

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT POST-CRUISE PROGRAMME • REF. 1G7_PP

The Splendours of Rajasthan

DAY 10 | Varanasi • Jaipur
After the excursion, transfer to the airport and flight to Jaipur
Lunch
Check into the hotel and dinner

DAY 11 | Jaipur • Amer
Excursions proposed:
• Jaipur and its famous Palace of the Winds
• Visit Amer Fort
Overnight at the hotel

DAY 12 | Jaipur
Excursions proposed:
• Visit the Birla Temple and a local school
• Visit the Nahagarh Fort
• Rickshaw ride through a city market
Dinner and show in a traditional haveli
Overnight at the hotel

DAY 13 | Jaipur • Fatehpur Sikri • Agra
Coach ride to Agra through traditional villages
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Fatehpur Sikri
Check into the hotel for dinner and the night

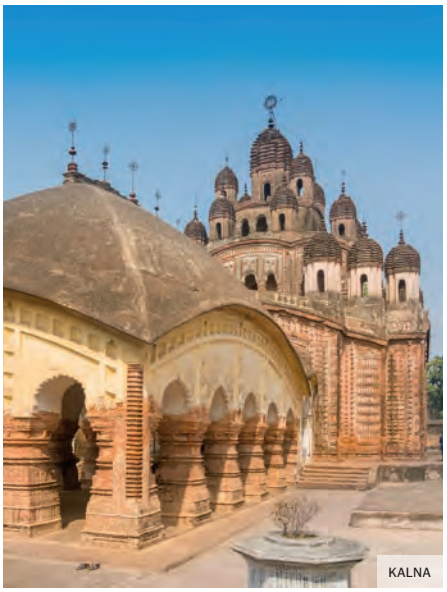
Extended stay highlights

- Visit the 3 major attractions in Rajasthan: the Palace of the Winds in Jaipur, Amer Fort and the lost city of Fatehpur Sikri
- The dazzling Taj Mahal

DAY 14 | Agra • Delhi
Excursions proposed:
• Pedi-cab ride to the Taj Mahal and visit
• Visit the tomb of Itimād-ud-Daulah
Train to New Delhi
Check into the hotel

DAY 15 | Delhi
Excursions proposed:
• Panoramic tour of Delhi
• Visit the Gurudwara Bangla Sahib house of worship and the Gandhi Smriti
Lunch
End of our services

See excursion details on page 210.



KALNA

Our excursions

Core programme

KOLKATA

Enjoy a panoramic tour to discover the architectural richness of the city. Kolkata contains numerous colonial-era sites: Raj Bhavan—the official residence of the regional governor—and Council House Street. In the afternoon, we will visit the Mother House of the Missionaries of Charity, where Mother Theresa lived, prayed, and worked, and where her body was laid to rest in 1997.

KOLKATA & BANDEL

Kolkata is a modern, cosmopolitan city with great cultural influence in the country. We'll visit St John's Church, the third oldest church in the city. After, we'll head to the Victoria Memorial, an impressive white marble building that houses a museum maintained by the Ministry of Culture. In the afternoon, we'll set out on small local boats for Bandel to visit the imposing Hooghly Imambara.

KALNA

You'll discover this out-of-the-way village from the seat of a rickshaw. Kalna is home to two circles of 108, small Hindu temples, each of which is dedicated to Lord Shiva.

MATIARI & PLASSEY BATTLEFIELD

Enjoy a stroll through the charming market town of Matiari, where coppersmiths still work the metal using the techniques passed down from generation to generation. We'll pass along the battlefield in Plassey, thought to be one of the most important battles that took place in the 18th century for the control of the Indian subcontinent by the colonial powers.

KHUSHBAGH & MURSHIDABAD

We'll walk to Khushbagh, the Garden of Happiness, packed with history and beauty. We'll then visit Baranagar Village to get a good feeling of rural life in the area and explore a bit of authentic India off the beaten path. In the afternoon, we'll visit Murshidabad and tour Hazar Duari Palace, known as the Palace of 1000 doors, which is now a museum containing fascinating artifacts. The vast, brick Katra Masjid, built in just one year in the 18th century, is regarded as the top tourist attraction in the city for its beauty and history.

CHANDERNAGORE

Chandernagore is a former French colony that has been able to preserve its unique identity over the years. We'll visit the house that once belonged to the governor for the French East India Company in the 18th century. We'll then visit Sacred Heart Church, one of the most beautiful examples of architecture during the French period.

KOLKATA: FLOWER MARKET & PARESHNATH JAIN

Enjoy a stroll through the splendid flower market under the Howrah Bridge, where Indians buy flowers for worship. Our trek will continue to the ghats along the banks of the Ganges. These are the steps leading to the water where people come to participate in a number of rituals. We'll spend some time visiting the Pareshnath Jain Temple, one of the most important in the city.

VARANASI: BHARAT MATA MANDIR

Visit the Bharat Mata Mandir (Mother India Temple) which was built in the 1930s and inaugurated by Mahatma Gandhi. Instead of traditional statues of gods and goddesses, this temple has an impressively huge map of undivided India carved in marble.

VARANASI: RAMNAGAR FORT & SARNATH MUSEUM

After an early morning cruise and a walk all the way to Alamgir Mosque and Kashi Vishvanath Temple, enjoy a tour of the grand Ramnagar Fort and its museum. We'll also visit Sarnath, where Siddhartha Gautama first taught the Dharma, and the museum which contains a magnificent collection of Buddhist writings. Hop on a cycle rickshaw for a spin through the bazaar and witness an Aarti ceremony with songs and offerings of light.

Extended stay

JAIPUR & AMER

Jaipur is the capital of Rajasthan, and there is no better place to discover its charms than at its famous Palace of the Winds. We'll also visit Amer Fort, known for its artistic style of elements and architecture. In the afternoon, we'll set out for a stroll through the bustling city. The Jantar Mantar monument is a fascinating collection of astronomical instruments built in the 18th century, and features to world's largest sundial.

JAIPUR

We'll visit the white marble Birla Temple, built in 1988 and dedicated to Lord Vishnu, the preserver, and his consort Lakshmi, the Goddess of wealth. After, we'll enjoy a moment of cultural sharing during a visit to one of the city's schools. In the afternoon, we'll visit the Nahargarh Fort, which stands on the edge of the Aravalli Hills and once helped form a strong line of defense for the city. We'll then enjoy a rickshaw ride through one of the busy markets in the area.

AGRA & FATEHPUR SIKRI

We'll leave for Agra by bus, traveling through village after village where you'll be able to glimpse the everyday life of the inhabitants. In the afternoon, we'll visit the gated city of Fatehpur Sikri. Founded in 1571, it was completely abandoned by its inhabitants within 40 years. It is now a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

THE TAJ MAHAL

At daybreak, we'll leave by pedi-cab for the Taj Mahal, the gorgeous white marble mausoleum built by Shah Jahan to hold the tomb of his favorite wife, Mumtaz Mahal. We'll then visit the fort, the main residence of the emperors of the Mughal Dynasty until 1638. In the afternoon, we'll discover the Tomb of Itimad-ud-Daulah, as known as the "Baby Taj".

DELHI

Enjoy a panoramic tour of New Delhi, the bustling capital of the country. We'll see the India Gate, Humayun's Tomb, and the Red Fort, among other sites, and we'll stop to visit the Gurudwara Bangla Sahib house of worship. The grounds include the Gurudwara, a kitchen, a large pond, a school, and an art gallery. We'll then visit the Gandhi Smriti and the museum dedicated to Mahatma Gandhi.

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Please consult the competent authorities (consulate/embassy) before your trip.

HEALTH FORMALITIES

This cruise and tour are not recommended for PERSONS WITH REDUCED MOBILITY or those who have difficulty walking. There is no elevator on the ship. You must be in good physical condition to participate.

Vaccines are not mandatory for this trip. It is nevertheless advisable to be up to date with the following vaccinations: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid fever. The use of mosquito repellent is highly recommended.

CURRENCY

The Indian rupee: please consult websites such as www.xe.com or www.oanda.com/currency/converter/.

Payment using credit or debit cards is not current practice, but you will be able to withdraw money easily. The currency accepted on board is the rupee. There is no currency exchange service on board.

CLIMATE

- In West Bengal: the best months are January to March and October to November. The temperature is about 77° to 95° F (25° to 35° C) and the dry season begins in October.
- In Rajasthan: the best months are January to March and September to December when the average temperature is about 86° F (30° C).

THE GANGES RIVER

The banks of the river we will set foot on can be steep and slippery depending on the water level. The itinerary, stopovers, and visits can be modified by the cruise company and our local representatives if needed. The captain of the ship is the sole authority who can modify the ship itinerary for safety or navigational reasons.

EXCURSIONS

- Excursions will alternate between air-conditioned buses, small local boats, or rickshaws. Certain visits in villages will be tours on foot.
- The excursions will be narrated by an English-speaking tour guide, and you will have earphones for easier listening.
- Frequent traffic jams in Kolkata, Varanasi, and New Delhi, caused by intense traffic or religious events, can disturb the sequence of certain excursions.

River ship on the Ganges

RV GANGES VOYAGER (OR SIMILAR) - Category: Premium

The RV GANGES VOYAGER offers more than just a trip. This superb ship offers a unique cruise in old-fashioned luxury and a British colonial atmosphere. The perfect match for discovering the Indian continent, its history, its ancient culture and its welcoming people.

LOUNGE / BAR

RESTAURANT

SIGNATURE SUITE

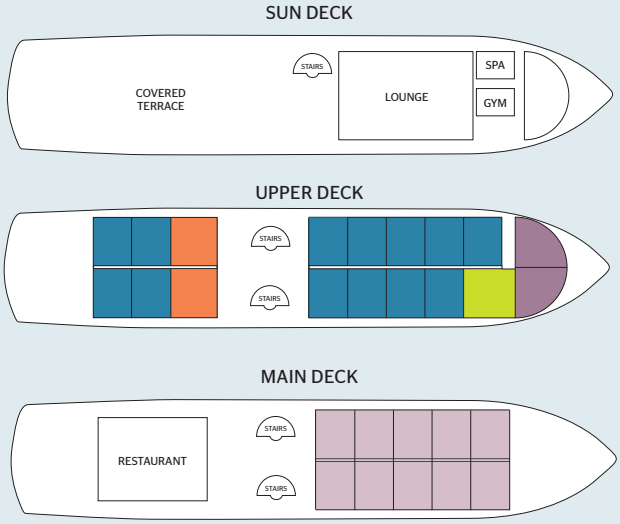
COMFORT

All cabins are large and bright with their panoramic windows and French balconies.

The decoration has been particularly designed to meet the needs of customers looking for a change of scenery. The cabins are decorated with hand-poached murals and colonial-inspired wooden furniture.

All the suites are very comfortable with their small sitting area and desk. They are equipped with Wi-Fi, flat-screen TV, 2 single beds that can be joined together in the Signature and Colonial suites and a large double bed in the Heritage, Viceroy and Maharaja suites, a mini-bar, bathrobes, sandals, a safe, hairdryer, air-conditioning and ample storage.

The bathrooms are equipped with a shower, toilet and sink, as well as bathroom amenities. The Heritage, Viceroy and Maharaja suites also come with four-poster beds, Persian rugs, tea / coffee making facilities and a choice of pillows. The Maharaja suite has the advantage of having a shower and a bathtub.



LEISURE ON BOARD

Animation, cultural show, conferences, round-table, films dealing with Indian culture and history, yoga classes every morning.

Construction	2014
Length	56,5 m (185 ft)
Weight	1444 tons
Cruising speed	10 knots
Facilities	Air-conditioned restaurant, laundry service, lounge / bar, sun deck, small gym and spa.
Flag	Indian

Cat. 1, Signature suite, 24 m² (258 ft²) — Cat. 2, Coloniale suite, 24 m² (258 ft²) — Cat. 3, Viceroy suite, 33 m² (355 ft²) — Cat. 4, Heritage suite, 25 m² (269 ft²) — Cat. 5, Maharaja suite, 37 m² (398 ft²)

Ship description and plan are given as rough guides as your cruise may take place on board similar category ships with a different layout. This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet.

Non contractual plans

THEMED CRUISES

OENOLOGY PAGE 214

GASTRONOMY PAGE 217

ART PAGE 220

IMPRESSIONISM PAGE 221

SCENIC TRAINS PAGE 222

RHINE IN FLAMES PAGE 224

GRAPE HARVEST PAGE 226

CARNIVAL PAGE 227

CRUISE'N WALK PAGE 228

CRUISE'N BIKE PAGE 233

BEAUJOLAIS VINEYARD

WINE LOVERS CRUISE 8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. OSR_PP **NEW FOR 2026**

Exploring the Rhône and Saône Vineyards

DAY 1 | Lyon
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Lyon • Mâcon
Excursion proposed:
• Lyon and tasting at Les Halles Paul Bocuse(1)
Afternoon cruise towards Mâcon

DAY 3 | Mâcon • Vienne
Excursion proposed:
• The Beaujolais vineyard, Hameau Dubœuf, and wine tasting
Overnight cruise towards Vienne

DAY 4 | Vienne • Avignon
Excursion proposed:
• The legendary vineyards of Condrieu and Côte-Rôtie. Tasting at one of the finest local producers
Afternoon cruise towards Avignon

DAY 5 | Avignon • Arles
Excursions proposed:
• Avignon and the Pope's Palace
• Arles in Van Gogh's footsteps
Provençal evening and folkloric show onboard

DAY 6 | Arles • Viviers
Excursion proposed:
• Saint-Rémy-de-Provence and tasting at one of the finest local producers
Afternoon cruise towards Viviers

DAY 7 | Viviers • Tournon • Lyon
Morning cruise towards Tournon
Onboard lecture by an expert in oenology followed by a game to win a gastronomic cruise on the Rhine (for one person)
Excursion proposed:
• Tain l'Hermitage and tasting at one of the finest local producers
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | Lyon
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 72 to 73.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
(1) The Halles Bocuse is closed on Sundays and Mondays. An alternative will be organized to ensure the local product tasting takes place.
Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

Cruise highlights

- An immersion in the great vineyards: Condrieu, Côte-Rôtie, Côtes de Provence, Côtes du Rhône, Tain l'Hermitage, and Beaujolais
- Grand contest: a 5-day cruise for one person to win, or a €500 discount on the cruise of your choice

EXCURSIONS:
- The Beaujolais vineyard and the Hameau Dubœuf
- Saint-Rémy-de-Provence and the Côtes de Provence
- The Hermitage hills, iconic symbols of the Rhone Valley's wine landscapes
- The legendary vineyards of Condrieu and Côte-Rôtie

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

SAINT-RÉMY-DE-PROVENCE

THE HOSPICES, BEAUNE

WINE LOVERS CRUISE 5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BJL_PP2

Celebrate the Beaujolais Nouveau event, on a wine tasting cruise in Burgundy

Round-trip cruise from Lyon

DAY 1 | Lyon
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Villefranche-sur-Saône
Cruise towards Villefranche-sur-Saône
Excursion proposed: Beaujeu
Special evening dinner and show: you'll be treated to cabaret-style acts. At midnight, a torchlight parade welcomes the Beaujolais Nouveau and a fireworks show

DAY 3 | Mâcon
Cruise towards Mâcon
Excursions proposed:
• Cluny Abbey
• The Beaujolais Wine Route and the famous "Hameau Dubœuf" (wine village)

DAY 4 | Mâcon • Chalon-sur-Saône
Cruise towards Chalon-sur-Saône
Excursion proposed:
• Beaune and its Hospices with wine tasting
Cruise towards Lyon
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | Lyon
Cruise towards Lyon
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 72 to 73.

Cruise highlights

- Exceptional evening in Beaujeu to greet the annual release of Beaujolais Nouveau

EXCURSIONS:
- Beaujeu, the former capital of Beaujolais
- The Cluny Abbey, impressive ruins
- Beaune, prestigious Burgundy city

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

BEAUJOLAIS VINEYARD

THE MÉDOC

WINE LOVERS CRUISE 5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. OGI_PP **NEW FOR 2026**

At the heart of a prestigious wine region

DAY 1 | Bordeaux
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Bordeaux • Cussac-Fort-Médoc
The Médoc
Cruise towards Cussac-Fort-Médoc
Onboard conference
Excursion proposed: the Médoc, between vineyards, estuary and ocean, with a tasting at a classified grand cru château

DAY 3 | Cussac-Fort-Médoc • Blaye
The Blaye coast
Morning cruise on the Gironde Estuary
Onboard tasting of canelés, the iconic Bordeaux pastry
Excursion proposed: Blaye's citadel, underground passages, and a wine tasting at one of the finest local producers

DAY 4 | Blaye • Libourne
Saint-Émilion and its vineyard
Cruise towards Libourne
Onboard lecture by an expert in œnology followed by a game to win a gastronomic cruise on the Rhine (for one person)

Excursion proposed: Saint-Émilion, the medieval town and its vineyards and with a tasting at one of the finest local producers
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | Bordeaux
Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 65.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

Cruise highlights

- Immersion in prestigious vineyards: the Médoc, the Blaye Coast, and Saint-Émilion
- The exceptional presence of a sommelier on board
- Onboard Conferences
- Grand contest: a 5-day cruise for one person to win, or a 500€ discount on the cruise of your choice

EXCURSIONS:
- The Médoc between vines, estuary, and ocean, with a tasting of classified Grand Cru wines
- The citadel of Blaye and the Blaye coast vineyard
- Saint-Émilion, its impressive monolithic church, and the Saint-Émilion vineyard

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

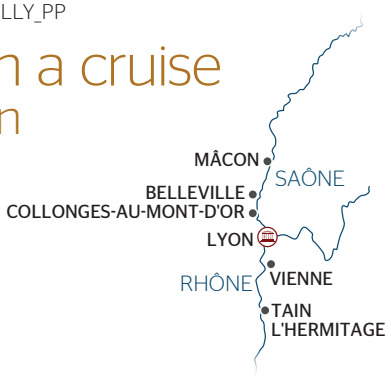
SAINT-ÉMILION

PAUL BOCUSE

ABBAYE OF COLLONGES - PAUL BOCUSE

GOURMET CRUISE **5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE** • REF. LLY_PP

French gastronomy on a cruise
Round-trip cruise from Lyon



DAY 1 | Lyon
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Lyon • Tain l'Hermitage
Cruise through the Rhône Valley and its renowned vineyards
Excursion proposed: Wine tasting in one of the finest cellars in Tain l'Hermitage

DAY 3 | Tain l'Hermitage • Vienne • Lyon Collonges-au-Mont-d'Or
Cruise towards Vienne
Excursion proposed:
Guided walking tour of Vienne
Cruise towards Lyon
Free time in Lyon
Or
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Lyon
• **DISCOVERY:** French chic, elegance and gourmet delights at Galeries Lafayette Lyon Bron
Stop off in front of Paul Bocuse's restaurant
Gastronomic dinner at the Abbaye of Collonges[1]

DAY 4 | Collonges-au-Mont-d'Or Mâcon • Belleville • Lyon
Free time to discover Mâcon on your own
Excursion proposed:
Tour of the Beaujolais vineyards and wine tasting in the "Hameau Dubœuf" (wine village)
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | Lyon
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 72 to 73.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
(1) Dinner served at the Abbaye or at Paul Bocuse's restaurant according to the final number of passengers on board.
Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

Cruise highlights

- Explore the purest French culinary tradition on our gastronomic journey

EXCURSION INCLUDED:
- Dinner at the Abbaye of Collonges, Paul Bocuse's temple of gastronomic excellence

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Discover the fine Côte Rôtie and Saint Joseph vineyards
- Wine tasting in a cellar of Tain l'Hermitage
- Vienne, ancient Roman city
- Lyon and its peculiar "traboules"
- Wine tasting in the Beaujolais vineyards

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

MS RHÔNE PRINCESS

CHRISTOPHE KUHN, MARTIAL DIFFOR, MARC HAEBERLIN AND ALAIN BOHN

GOURMET CRUISE **4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE** • REF. GAS_PP

Grand gastronomic cruise on the Rhine

Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

DAY 1 | Strasbourg • Schœnau
Boarding at 3:00 p.m.
Afternoon cruise
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DINNER EXAMPLE
Creamy shrimp and poultry soup with tarragon
Goose liver terrine, quince jelly, brioche roll
Bresse chicken in a potato crust, truffle sauce
Brie de Meaux stuffed with Mediterranean treasures
Tanzanian Amber: White chocolate mousse with caramel and roasted peanuts

DAY 2 | Schœnau • Breisach
Morning cruise towards Breisach
Excursion proposed: the Wine Route

SURPRISE DINNER
Surprise dinner prepared by Marc Haeberlin(1)

DAY 3 | Breisach • Strasbourg
Wine Tasting on board
Afternoon cruise towards Strasbourg
Gala dinner

GALA DINNER EXAMPLE
Lobster salad with roasted pine nuts, Parmigiano-Reggiano vinaigrette
Fried sole fillet
Lamb fillet with fresh herbs
Saint-Marcellin with a hint of truffle
Deep dark chocolate dome, Bourbon vanilla cream

DAY 4 | Strasbourg
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 112.

Cruise highlights

- Gourmet meals on board
- The guided wine tasting by a sommelier
- The surprise dinner by Marc Haeberlin(1), chef at Auberge de l'Ill, ranked among the best restaurants in the world (2 stars in the 2025 Michelin Guide)

OPTIONAL EXCURSION
- The Alsace Wine Route

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) In case of unavailability, a replacement will be appointed.

Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

GOURMET CRUISE 4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MON_PP

Around the World in Culinary Delights

DAY 1 | Strasbourg
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
"Hungarian-Themed dinner"

MENU EXAMPLE
Assortment of Hungarian salads
Hungarian Goulash served in small cooking pots
Hungarian Palacsinta crepe with cottage cheese and chocolate sauce

Night cruise towards Heidelberg

DAY 2 | Heidelberg • Eberbach
Departure by coach for the proposed excursion: Heidelberg.
"Mexican-themed lunch"

MENU EXAMPLE
Guacamole and tostaditas
Mexican salad
Veracruz-style pork loin with Chayotes au gratin
Chocolate pod with a caramel and hazelnut filling

Afternoon cruise to Eberbach
Free time in Eberbach
"Dinner in the land of a thousand and one nights"

MENU EXAMPLE
Moroccan couscous
Almond brik

DAY 3 | Eberbach • Mannheim
Morning cruise towards Mannheim.
Take part in our "Treasure Hunt" for a chance to win a 5-day cruise for 2 on the Rhine(1)
"Bella Italia lunch"

MENU EXAMPLE
Buffalo mozzarella, tomato and basil tartare, olive oil and balsamic vinegar
Piccata of pork fillet, Milanese sauce, tagliatelli with two flavours
Gorgonzola and Pecorino cheeses
Tiramisu with mocha sauce

Arrival in Mannheim in the early afternoon.
Free time to explore the city at your own pace.
"Caribbean dinner"

MENU EXAMPLE
Tropical salad
Pork Colombo, spiced vegetable chutney, and Creole-style rice
Ice cream parfait with tropical fruit soaked in rum

Night cruise towards Strasbourg

DAY 4 | Strasbourg
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 113.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
(1) Valid for 2 people sharing one cabin on the main deck.
Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

Cruise highlights

- An explosion of flavors through the tasting of specialties from around the world
- Romantic cruise on the Neckar
- Free time in Mannheim to discover its hidden treasures
- Eberbach and its pretty half-timbered houses

OPTIONAL EXCURSION:
- Heidelberg, its castle and old town Romantic

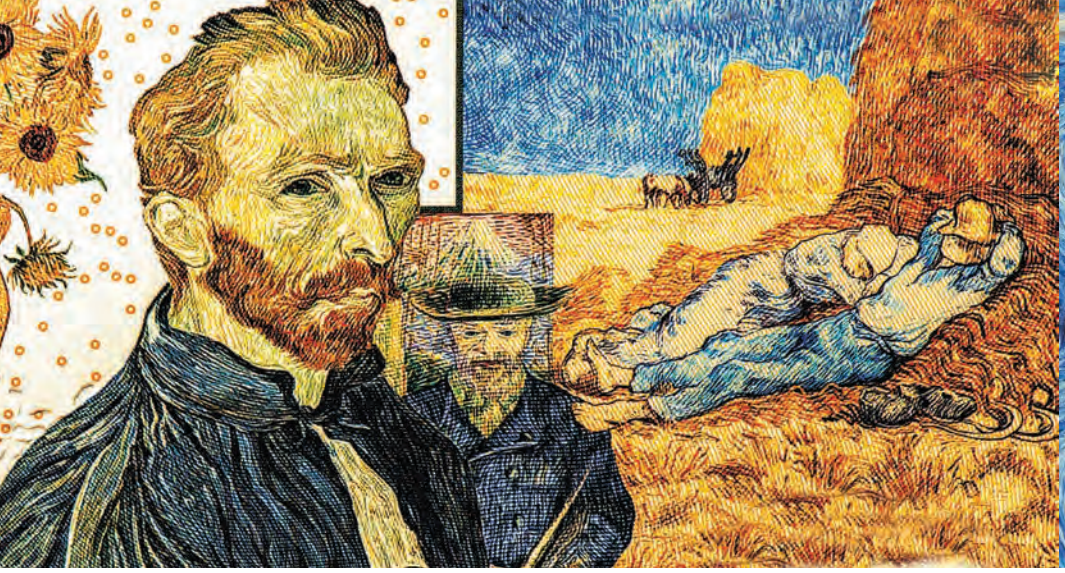
ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

HEIDELBERG



VINCENT VAN GOGH

ART ON CRUISE 8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SHF_ARTPP **NEW FOR 2026**

Andalusia on a cruise, meeting Art and History

DAY 1 | Seville
Boarding
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion proposed: visit to the Alcazar of Seville

DAY 2 | Seville • Córdoba
Proposed day trip to Córdoba:
• the Mosque-Cathedral, the Juderia district and Medina Azahara
Free evening in Seville

DAY 3 | Seville • Cadiz
Excursion proposed:
• Seville and its cathedral
Afternoon cruise towards Cadiz
Conference on board: Moorish Art in Spain

DAY 4 | Cadiz • Jerez de la Frontera • Cadiz
Excursions proposed:
• The Alcazar and the Cathedral of Jerez
• Cadiz, its cathedral and the Museum of Fine Arts
Cruise towards El Puerto de Santa María(1)
In the evening, flamenco show on board

DAY 5 | El Puerto de Santa María(1) Isla Minima • Seville
Excursion proposed:
• El Puerto de Santa María and wine tasting at San Marcos Castle
Cruise towards Isla Minima
Excursion proposed a real Andalusian hacienda and equestrian show
Night cruise towards Seville

DAY 6 | Seville • Granada(2) • Seville
Excursion proposed: the Palace of Las Dueñas
Free afternoon in Seville
OR optional day trip: Granada and the Alhambra
Free evening in Seville

DAY 7 | Seville
Excursions proposed:
• Casa Pilatos
• the Museum of Fine Arts of Seville
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | Seville
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 152 to 153.

ART ON CRUISE 8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LSR_ARTPP **NEW FOR 2026**

Art and History along the Rhône

DAY 1 | Lyon
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Lyon • Mâcon
Excursion proposed: Lyon and the Halles Bocuse(3).
Afternoon cruise towards Mâcon

DAY 3 | Mâcon • Vienne
Excursion proposed: Mâcon in the footsteps of Lamartine
Cruise towards Vienne

DAY 4 | Vienne • Avignon
Included excursion: Vienne through time
Afternoon sailing to Avignon

DAY 5 | Avignon • Arles
Excursion proposed: Avignon and the City of the Popes
Cruise towards Arles
Excursion proposed: Arles in the footsteps of Van Gogh
Provençal evening and folklore show on board

DAY 6 | Arles • Les Baux-de-Provence • Viviers
Excursion proposed: Les Baux-de-Provence and the Lumières quarries
Afternoon cruise towards Viviers
Excursion proposed: Viviers

DAY 7 | Viviers • Tournon • Lyon
Morning sailing to Tournon
Excursion proposed: the Idéal Palace of the Facteur Cheval
Gala dinner
Night cruise towards Lyon

DAY 8 | Lyon
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 72 to 73.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The stopover in El Puerto de Santa María can be replaced by Cadiz.
(2) Optional excursion.
(3) Les Halles Bocuse is closed on Sundays and Mondays. An alternative will be organized to maintain the tasting of local products.

Cruise highlights

REF. SHF_ARTPP
- A journey to the heart of Andalusia, between Moorish splendours and royal heritage

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
- Cordoba and its Mosque-Cathedral, one of the most unique monuments in the world and the Juderia district
- Medina Azahara, ancient Caliphate city listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- Seville, the Andalusian capital and a beacon of Spanish history, the discovery of the Alcazar, the Palace of Las Dueñas, the Casa Pilatos or the cathedral
- Granada(2) and the Alhambra Palace, the most majestic medieval acropolis in the Mediterranean world
- El Puerto de Santa María and tasting at San Marcos Castle
- The Fine Arts Museums of Cadiz and Seville, masterpieces of the greatest Spanish painters
- Casa Pilatos, one of the most beautiful palaces in Seville, harmony between the elegance of the Italian Renaissance and the richness of Mudejar art

REF. LSR_ARTPP
- A unique cruise, in the footsteps of the great artists and famous people of the Rhône

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
- Lyon and the Halles Bocuse(3), the temple of French gastronomy
- Avignon, the City of the Popes, discovering a unique heritage
- Les Baux-de-Provence and the Carrières de Lumières, an immersive experience
- Arles and its perspectives, a tour of the city through the eyes of Van Gogh
- The Palais Idéal du Facteur Cheval, a unique building in the world and a source of inspiration

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

GARDENS, CLAUDE MONET'S HOUSE

IMPRESSIONIST CRUISE 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PNP_IMPP **NEW FOR 2026**

Impressionist Reflections along the Seine

DAY 1 | Paris
Boarding at 6:00p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise through Paris by night[1]

DAY 2 | La Roche-Guyon
Morning spent cruise towards La Roche-Guyon
In the afternoon, excursion proposed: Claude Monet's house and gardens

DAY 3 | Caudebec-en-Caux
Excursions proposed:
- Caudebec-en-Caux and MuséoSeine[2]
- Abbey of Saint-Wandrille and the House of Victor Hugo[3]

DAY 4 | Caudebec-en-Caux • Honfleur
Morning cruise towards Honfleur
Excursion proposed: Étretat and the Alabaster Coast

DAY 5 | Honfleur
Excursions proposed:
- Honfleur
- Le Havre and André Malraux Modern Art Museum (MuMa)[4]

Night cruise towards Rouen

DAY 6 | Rouen
Excursion proposed: Rouen "In the footsteps of the Impressionists" and Museum of Fine Arts[5]
Afternoon cruise towards Paris

DAY 7 | Paris
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 59.

Cruise highlights

- Navigation through the heart of the Norman Seine banks
- Discovery of the most beautiful stops that inspired artists such as Monet, Renoir, Boudin, and many others
- Visits to the key sites of Impressionist art

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
- Claude Monet's home in Giverny, an immersion into the artist's life
- Caudebec-en-Caux and MuséoSeine[2], a captivating setting where art and the landscapes of the Seine nurtured the inspiration of the Impressionists
- The House of Victor Hugo[2], where art and nature meet
- Honfleur, the birthplace of Impressionism
- Étretat and the Alabaster Coast, an essential stop for Impressionist painters
- Rouen, a city where Impressionism comes alive at every corner
- Le Havre and the MuMa museum[4], a place where modern art interacts with the Impressionist heritage of the port and the coast

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

ÉTRETAT

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on the water level.
(2) The MuséoSeine is closed on Mondays.
(3) The Maison Victor Hugo is closed on Mondays.
(4) The MuMa museum is closed on Mondays.
(5) The Musée des Beaux-Arts is closed on Tuesdays and public holidays; it is replaced by the Eugène Boudin museum in Honfleur.

GLACIER EXPRESS

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. GSB_PP

Glacier Express and an exceptional cruise through 3 countries

Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Breisach

DAY 2 | Breisach • Colmar • Basel (Switzerland)
Excursion proposed:
• Colmar's old town
Cruise towards Basel
Gala dinner

DAY 3 | Basel • The Glacier Express Train
Day spent on board the Glacier Express train for a panoramic journey through the Alps, from Andermatt to Coire(2)

DAY 4 | Basel • Mulhouse or Lake Constance • Mainau Island(3) (Germany) • Breisach
Excursion proposed:
• The National Automobile Museum in Mulhouse
Lunch on board
Cruise towards Breisach
Or
Full-day excursion proposed: Lake Constance(2-3)
Lunch on Mainau Island
Cruise towards Strasbourg

DAY 5 | Strasbourg
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) First class accommodation offered to the first 40 registered passengers if the minimum number of 130 passengers is reached.
(2) Coach ride: approx. 3.5 hrs from Basel to Andermatt, 3.5 hrs from Coire to Basel and about 5 hrs in total for Lake Constance.
(3) Optional excursion, available only through reservation before departure.

Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS:
- First class accommodation offered on board the Glacier Express train to first registered passengers(1)
- Colmar, one of Alsace's most picturesque towns with half-timbered houses, romantic canals and cobbled streets
- The National Automobile Museum in Mulhouse, the largest of its kind
- Mainau Island(3), a paradise on Lake Constance

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

COLMAR, OLD TOWN

LAUTERBRUNNEN

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. JUF_PP

From the heart of Alsace to the summits in the Swiss Alps

DAY 1 | Strasbourg
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Strasbourg • Breisach
Excursion proposed: Strasbourg and its cathedral
We'll spend the afternoon cruising to Breisach

DAY 3 | Breisach • Colmar • Basel
Free morning in Breisach
Afternoon, excursion proposed: Colmar and the Hansi Village and its museum
Cruising to Basel
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | Basel • Jungfraujoch • Basel
Full-day excursion to the Jungfrau Region(1)
Cruise towards Strasbourg

DAY 5 | Strasbourg
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) We recommend having a good, hearty breakfast. Take one bottle of water per person, warm clothing, and shoes for walking in snow. Temperatures range between a maximum average of 33.4° F (0.8° C) and a minimum average of 23.2° F (-4.9° C).

Cruise highlights

- A unique experience and a breathtaking view of high mountain panoramas
- The Lauterbrunnen Valley, nestled in one of the most impressive Alpine valleys, a veritable natural gem: idyllic landscapes, cliffs, waterfalls and authentic Swiss chalets.
- Fondue lunch at the top of the Jungfrau—an unforgettable mix of deliciously hot Swiss fondue and fresh mountain air!

EXCURSIONS:
- Strasbourg, the European capital with an exceptional architectural heritage
- Strasbourg's famous cathedral and its astronomical clock
- Colmar and its picturesque half-timbered houses
- The Hansi Museum dedicated to the famous illustrator of Alsatian traditions
- FREE: a day trip to the Jungfraujoch, the highlight of your trip to Switzerland

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

JUNGFRAUBAHN

OBERWESEL

The Rhine in Flames, fireworks along the river

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE

Evening show in Rüdesheim

REF. RFL_PP

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Rüdesheim

DAY 2 | Rüdesheim (Germany)
Cruise through the Romantic Rhine valley
Optional excursions:
- **CLASSIC:** tour on a tourist train, wine tasting cellar and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments in Rüdesheim
- **DISCOVERY:** hike in the vineyards of Rüdesheim

Free evening in the Drosselgasse, a charming alleyway lined with numerous open-air cafés

DAY 3 | Rüdesheim • Koblenz
Rhine in Flames Evening
Morning cruise towards Koblenz
Discover Koblenz with your hostess
Evening show: the "Rhine in Flames" from Trechtingshausen to Rüdesheim

DAY 4 | Rüdesheim • Mannheim
Cruise towards Mannheim
Optional excursion: Heidelberg
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Strasbourg

DAY 5 | Strasbourg
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

RHINE IN FLAMES

Evening show in Koblenz

REF. CFL_PP

DAY 1 | Strasbourg
Boarding between 6:00 p.m. and 7:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Boppard

DAY 2 | Strasbourg • Boppard
Rhine in Flames Evening • Koblenz
Cruise towards Boppard
Discover Boppard with your hostess
Cruise towards Koblenz
Evening show: the "Rhine in Flames"
Free time in Koblenz

DAY 3 | Koblenz • The Romantic Rhine Valley
Rüdesheim
Morning cruise on the romantic Rhine towards Rüdesheim
Optional excursion : mini train tour, wine tasting, and visit to the museum of mechanical music in Rüdesheim
Free evening in the "Drosselgasse" and its many open-air cafés

DAY 4 | Rüdesheim • Mannheim
Morning cruise towards Mannheim
Optional excursion: Heidelberg
Gala dinner
Night navigation to Strasbourg

DAY 5 | Strasbourg
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

RHINE IN FLAMES

Evening show in Oberwesel

REF. OFL_PP

DAY 1 | Strasbourg
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Rüdesheim

DAY 2 | Rüdesheim
Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Optional excursions:
- **CLASSIC:** tour on a tourist train, wine tasting cellar and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments in Rüdesheim
- **DISCOVERY:** hike in the vineyards of Rüdesheim

In the evening, the famous Drosselgasse awaits you with its many open-air cafes and bands

DAY 3 | Rüdesheim • The romantic Rhine Koblenz • Oberwesel • Rhine in Flames Evening
Morning cruise on the romantic Rhine towards Koblenz
Discover Koblenz with your hostess
Evening show: the "Rhine in Flames"

DAY 4 | Oberwesel • Mannheim
Morning cruise towards Mannheim
Optional excursion: Heidelberg
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Strasbourg

DAY 5 | Strasbourg
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

Cruise highlights

- The Rhine in Flames, a magical spectacle in the Romantic Rhine Valley

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Wine tasting at a historic vineyard in Rüdesheim
- Visit to Heidelberg, its old town and castle
- Discovery of the old town of Koblenz

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

RÜDESHEIM

RHINE VALLEY

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SBS_PP

Grape harvest cruise in picturesque Alsace

Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

DAY 1 | Strasbourg
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Evening of traditional Alsatian-style dancing

DAY 2 | Strasbourg • Breisach
Discover Strasbourg with your hostess
Excursion proposed:
• River boat tour(1) or coach transfer and free time in the city center of Strasbourg
Cruise towards Breisach

DAY 3 | Breisach • Eguisheim
The Alsatian Wine Route
Excursion proposed: Eguisheim
Lunch at a local rural inn
Excursion proposed:
• Discover the Alsatian Wine Route and taste local wines
Traditional folk evening

DAY 4 | Breisach • Strasbourg
Excursion proposed:
• Day-trip through Colmar and along the Wine Route
Lunch in Kintzheim (or surroundings)

Gala dinner
Cruise towards Strasbourg

DAY 5 | Strasbourg
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

Cruise highlights

- Discover the Alsace, an authentic and gourmet region

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
- Eguisheim, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France
- Colmar and the Alsatian Wine Route

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) River boat tour: optional excursion, subject to availability.

Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

EGUISHEIM

CARNIVAL OF CADIZ

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SVK_PP

Carnival of Cadiz

DAY 1 | Seville
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction to the crew and welcome cocktail
Free afternoon in Seville

DAY 2 | Isla Minima • El Puerto de Santa María(1)
Excursions proposed:
• visit to an authentic Andalusian hacienda and equestrian show
• visit to a winery and wine tasting
Free night in El Puerto de Santa María

DAY 3 | El Puerto de Santa María(1) • Cadiz
Cruise towards Cadiz
Excursion proposed: Cadiz
Free afternoon at the Cadiz carnival

DAY 4 | Cadiz
Excursion proposed: the white village of Vejer de la Frontera
Free afternoon at the Cadiz carnival
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | Seville
Excursions proposed:
• Seville on foot
• Palacio de las Dueñas
Free afternoon in Seville

DAY 6 | Seville
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 152 to 153.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The stopover in El Puerto de Santa María can be replaced by Cadiz.

Cruise highlights

- In February, Cadiz is one big party, it's Carnival season, and the streets of Cadiz are filled with joy of living
- EXCURSIONS:
- Visit to a typical Andalusian farmhouse in Isla Mínima
- Vejer de la Frontera, a white village with steep streets and a charming atmosphere
- The Palacio de las Dueñas, one of the most beautiful buildings in Seville, former residence of the great Sevillian lineages and numerous artists

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

VEJER DE LA FRONTERA

CRUISE 'N WALK

The rivers often flow through the middle of valleys lined with remarkably beautiful hills. It therefore makes sense to combine the tranquility of a laid-back cruise with energetic discovery walks.

The point of a walking cruise is not to beat any world records, but to get up close and personal with the unique landscape by offering an invigorating trek. Day-long walks can be offered on certain cruises. And so travel companions aren't left out, we include more leisurely guided tour and excursion options.

Walkers are led by one or more certified mountain guides. We'll also provide an onboard presentation about the history and flora to be found along the way. Each walking cruise has been pre-tested by a renowned French walking club.

THE LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY

The activities proposed are two- to five-hour walks having varying altitude differences according to the destination.

The lengths mentioned in the programmes are for informational purposes only and do not include the time needed for breaks and stops.

You do not have to be a seasoned walker to participate, but you must be physically fit and rested if you would like to take full advantage of your cruise.

LEVELS

●○○○○	VERY EASY
●●○○○	EASY
●●●○○	MODERATE
●●●●○	DIFFICULT
●●●●●	VERY DIFFICULT

YOUR EQUIPMENT

BACKPACK

It is essential to bring a backpack in which you can put what is necessary for a walk: sweater, raincoat, picnic, flask of water and solar protection.
You should take a good-sized and sturdy bag with padded braces and a strong and waterproof fabric. There will be no porterage.

SHOES

First of all, good shoes should not hurt you and should be comfortable. You should try your shoes and use them a little before leaving, it is important that you feel comfortable wearing them.
Without taking into consideration the difficulty of the walk, the sole should always be of a good quality, that is to say that they should be well sewed and not slippery on a wet or damaged ground. You should prefer ankle boots with softened soles in order to avoid malleolus, back and joints traumatisms.

CLOTHES

The equipment for a walk should necessarily include:
- more or less warm underclothes depending on the planned walk,
- light quick-drying trousers,
- warm sweater or fleece jacket,
- cape for the rain or raincoat,
- hat or cap,
- thin gloves and a beanie for the beginning and the end of the season.

EQUIPMENT

Do not forget to bring:
- sunglasses,
- sunscreen,
- small personal first-aid kit (refer to following paragraph),
- flask,
- toilet paper,
- folding knife,
- telescopic sticks for those who are used to use them.

PHARMACY

Your guide will have a first-aid kit for each walk.
It is yet compulsory to bring a personal first-aid kit, different according to the destination, which will at least include:
- plastic strip,
- "second skin" type plasters,
- analgesic,
- insect repellent,
- eye drops, and your personal medication if you undergo a treatment.

1 day of walking = 8 days of health!

CRUISE 'N WALK

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM DUBROVNIK • REF. DRD_PP

Gorgeous trails through the idyllic islands of the Dalmatian coast

Dubrovnik • Mljet • Korcula • Sibenik • Trogir • Split • Vis • Hvar • Kotor • Dubrovnik

SIBENIK

Cruise highlights

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

WALKERS' PROGRAMME:
- Hike in the idyllic islands of the Dalmatian coast
- The beautiful bay of Dubrovnik
- Hober and Krka National Parks
- Hvar and Lovcen Natural Park

Level: ●●●○○

NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:
- Korcula and St. Mark's Cathedral
- Sibenik and the Krka Falls
- Hvar and Kotor

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:
- Dubrovnik and its marble streets
- Mljet, one of the most beautiful islands of the Adriatic
- Trogir, a medieval city
- The Diocletian Palace in the historic heart of Split

CRUISE 'N WALK

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM NICE • REF. NAO_RANPP

Walking the most beautiful paths in Corsica

Nice • Ajaccio • Bonifacio • Porto Vecchio • Bastia • L'Île-Rousse • Nice

CAP DE PERTUSATO

Cruise highlights

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

WALKERS' PROGRAMME:
- The pointe de la Parata, between the sea and the maquis
- The calanques de Piana, colourful sight
- The cap de Pertusato and its chalky cliffs
- The spectacular site of the needles of Bavella
- Walk to Murato, a bucolic path through chestnut trees, scrubland, chapels and churches
- The Bonifatu forest and the transhumance path

Level: ●●●◐○

NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:
- Emblematic cities of the island: Ajaccio, Bonifacio, Porto Vecchio and Calvi
- Idyllic landscapes of the Calanques de Piana and the Balagne Region
- The Cap Corse

CRUISE 'N WALK

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM PORTO • REF. ROP_PP

Walking in the Douro valley

Porto • Régua • Pinhão • Vega de Terron • Barca d'Alva • Senhora da Ribeira Ferradosa • Pinhão • Régua • Bitetos • Porto

CASA DE MATEUS

Cruise highlights

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

WALKERS' PROGRAMME:
- Hike to Provesende
- "Vultures' Cliff"
- Through the vines in São João da Pesqueira
- Along the banks of the Douro to its estuary

Level: ●●◐○○

NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:
- Casa de Mateus and the Douro Museum in Régua
- Figueira de Castelo Rodriguo, one of the 12 historic villages in Portugal
- Pinhão and wine-tasting session of Porto
- Guimarães and its medieval centre

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:
- Porto, visit an azulejo tile workshop and Salamanca

CRUISE 'N WALK

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM LYON • REF. LSR_RANPP **NEW FOR 2026**

Discover the richness of the Rhône and Saône Terroirs

Lyon • Mâcon • Vienne • Avignon • Arles • The Camargue • Arles • Viviers • Tournon • Lyon

BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

Cruise highlights

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

WALKERS' PROGRAMME:
- Urban hike in Lyon
- The Roche de Solutré
- The Camargue in a 4x4: land of traditions and wild escape
- The Alpilles and Les Baux-de-Provence
- The Crussol Mountain up to the ruins of the Château de Crussol

Level: ●●◐○○

NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:
- Lyon and its unusual traboules
- The Abbey of Cluny, a major spiritual site
- The Camargue, its landscapes and manades
- Arles, a marvel of Provence, between architecture and gastronomy
- Gourmet discovery of Tournon

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:
- Vienne, a city of Art and History
- Avignon and the city of the Popes
- The medieval town of Viviers

CRUISE 'N WALK

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM VIENNA • REF. WBB_RANPP

Walking along the Danube

Vienna • Melk • Dürnstein • Bratislava • Kalocsa • Budapest • Esztergom • Vienna

THE CITADEL, VISEGRÁD

Cruise highlights

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

WALKERS' PROGRAMME:
- The Wachau Valley
- The Little Carpathians Mountain Range
- Through Budapest
- Visegrad Fortress
- Discovery tour of Vienna

Level: ●●○○○

NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:
- Dürnstein, Bratislava and Budapest
- The Hofburg in Vienna

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:
- Schönbrunn Palace in Vienna, Melk Abbey, folk evening in Budapest, and the wild Puszta plain

CRUISE 'N WALK

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM STRASBOURG • REF. SEH_RANPP **NEW FOR 2026**

History, Traditions, and Rhine Atmosphere

Strasbourg • Koblenz • Rüdesheim • Mannheim • Strasbourg

RÜDESHEIM

Cruise highlights

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

WALKERS' PROGRAMME:
- Hike through the vineyards of Rüdesheim
- Heidelberg hike along the Neckar River

Level: ●●◐○○

NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:
- Rüdesheim, a trip through time at the Mechanical Music Museum
- Heidelberg and its castle

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:
- Koblenz's old town
- The famous Drosselgasse in Rüdesheim

CRUISE ‘N BIKE CRUISES ARE OFFERED UPON REQUEST AND FOR GROUPS ONLY.
Please contact us for more details.

CRUISE ’N BIKE

By combining rest and relaxation with active exploration, our Cruise ’n bike package is a perfect way to experience Europe’s waterways. Join us for serene bike discovery tours on customized routes designed by biking specialists for maximum sightseeing.

During your vacation, the ship cruises while you bike. No need to pack up your belongings every day, since you’ll return to your cabins every evening. If you want to skip a day’s tour, no problem! Take a break and enjoy the view of the riverbanks from the sun deck.

So come take a breath of fresh air and recharge your batteries!

CRUISE ’N BIKE

DISCOVER OUR BIKE CRUISES

ON THE RIVERS...

- **Biking along the Loire**
  A region deeply attached to its heritage and the majestic river that flows through it.
- **Biking along the Gironde estuary and the Garonne and Dordogne rivers**
  Through the Aquitaine Region from Bordeaux to Royan, take in the idyllic landscapes and explore an exceptionally rich region at the heart of Southwestern France.
- **Biking along the Danube**
  Discover the regions that crisscross the Danube... on a bike.

... AND ON THE FRENCH CANALS

- **Bike on the Marne-Rhine Canal from Strasbourg to Lagarde** (or opposite direction).
- **Biking the Canals between the Doubs and Burgundy Regions** (or opposite direction).
- **Bike tour of Burgundy from Dijon to the Canal du Centre** (or opposite direction).
- **Bike tour along the Burgundy Canal to the Petite Saône** (or opposite direction).

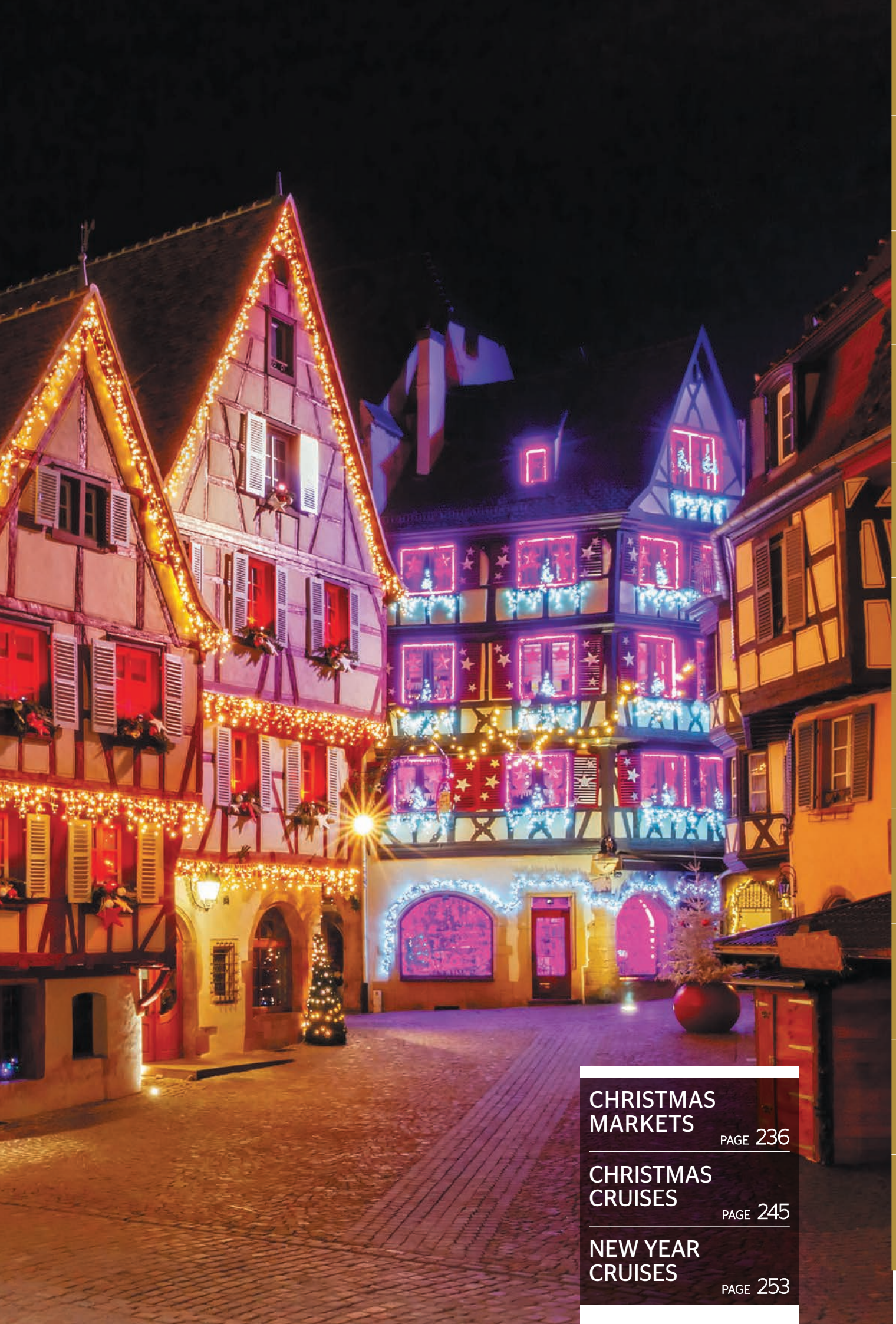
Where we bike: on paved roads or bike paths. We will not go on mountain bike routes.

Technical and maintenance assistance: our bike guides will ensure that your bike tours take place under the best conditions by providing their assistance throughout the entire cruise.

Coordination: a GPS as well as detailed maps and overviews will be provided every day, and we will be available to go over any points or questions on board about each trip.

Departures are guaranteed for groups only (minimum 8 participants).

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR



CHRISTMAS MARKETS PAGE 236

CHRISTMAS CRUISES PAGE 245

NEW YEAR CRUISES PAGE 253

KAYSERSBERG

Christmas Markets along French and Belgian canals

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AVIGNON • NAF_XMASPP / FAN_XMASPP

Santons and Christmas traditions in Provence

See page 35 for itinerary details.

SANTONS OF PROVENCE

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE FROM COLMAR • CKC_XMASPP

Enchanting Christmas Markets along Alsatian canals

See page 27 for itinerary details.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE FROM STRASBOURG • PMN_XMASP1

Christmas markets in Alsace and navigation in the heart of Strasbourg

See page 27 for itinerary details.

PARIS, CHAMPS-ÉLYSÉES

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE FROM PARIS • PAM_XMASPP

Prestigious Christmas in Paris

See page 31 for itinerary details.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE FROM PARIS • PAM_NYEAPP

Prestigious New Year's Eve in Paris

See page 31 for itinerary details.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE FROM GHENT OR BRUGES • GAB_XMASPP / BAG_XMASPP

An enchanting Christmas getaway between Ghent and Bruges

See page 25 for itinerary details.

GHENT

SANTONS OF PROVENCE

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. RMN_PP

A Christmas in Provence

DAY 1 | Lyon
Boarding at 4:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Avignon

DAY 2 | Avignon
Cruise through the Rhône Valley in the morning
Excursion included: Tour of the Papal Palace
Free time to explore Avignon as the Christmas spirit
Free evening in the city

DAY 3 | Avignon • Arles
Cruise towards Arles
Join us during this time for a presentation on Christmas traditions in Provence and the 13 Desserts
Excursion included: Les Baux-de-Provence, its santon museum, Arles and the Santonniers exhibition
Cruise towards Tain l'Hermitage

DAY 4 | Tain l'Hermitage
We'll spend the morning cruising
Excursion included: taste chocolate in all of its forms at the Valrhona Discovery Center and the Maison Chapoutier wine cellar
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Lyon

DAY 5 | Lyon
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 72 to 73.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PAB_NOPP

Stunning Window Displays and Christmas Markets in Paris

DAY 1 | Paris
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Evening of French Titi Parisian entertainment

DAY 2 | Paris, and its legendary landmarks: the department stores • La Défense
Excursion included: A panoramic tour of France's capital bringing you to the must-see historical monuments and the famous large department stores such as Galeries Lafayette and Printemps Haussmann
Enjoy an afternoon on your own exploring the magnificent metropolis and taking in the holiday atmosphere
Our ship will cruise to La Defense(1) and return to the Quai de Grenelle
Gala dinner

DAY 3 | Paris • The old Montmartre and its Christmas market
Excursion included: Guided tour of old-time Montmartre and a stroll through its charming Christmas market
Enjoy some free time in the afternoon
We'll set out on a night-time cruise through the most famous capital in the world(2)

DAY 4 | Paris
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 59.

PARIS, GALERIES LAFAYETTE

Cruise highlights

REF. RMN_PP
- Unique itinerary
- Christmas Traditions in Provence and the Rhône Valley

REF. PAB_NOPP
- Our ship will be moored in the heart of Paris, a stone's throw away from the Eiffel Tower

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

REF. RMN_PP
- Beautiful, historic Les Baux-de-Provence
- Discover local holiday traditions and food
- Tour the Papal Palace
- The Cité du Chocolat and the Maison Chapoutier wine cellar in Tain l'Hermitage

REF. PAB_NOPP
- Cruise through Paris at night
- The city's emblematic monuments and famous department stores with fantastic decorations and lights—a magical way to get into the holiday spirit

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

(1) Depending on the availability Grenelle's quay. The boat may moor at Bercy's quay, Javel's quay or Austerlitz's quay. Docking location will be confirmed 15 days prior to boarding.
(2) Depending on the water level.
Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

COLMAR

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MNW_PP / WMN_PP (opposite direction)

Magical Christmas extravaganzas in Alsace and Switzerland

DAY 1 | Strasbourg
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Transfer to the city center and free time on your own strolling through the various Christmas markets
Cruise towards Breisach

DAY 2 | Breisach • Riquewihr • Colmar
Excursion included:
• Full-day escapade to local Christmas markets in Riquewihr and Colmar with the visit of the Choco-Story chocolate museum

DAY 3 | Basel
Cruise towards Basel
Excursion included:
• Tour at the Lackerli Huus(1) and tasting
Free time to discover the holiday market in Basel
An evening of Christmas tales

DAY 4 | Basel
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MNO_PP

Christmas markets in Alsace

DAY 1 | Strasbourg
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Enjoy dinner on board and a free evening

DAY 2 | The Alsatian Wine Route and Colmar
Day trip included:
• Discovery tour of the Wine Route
• Christmas Markets in Colmar
We'll spend the night on board

DAY 3 | Strasbourg
Included Excursion Day: Strasbourg and Christmas Markets
Accommodation on board

DAY 4 | Strasbourg
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

RIQUEWIHR

Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

REF. MNW_PP / WMN_PP
- The Strasbourg Christmas market, one of the oldest in the world
- The charming Alsatian village of Riquewihr and its Christmas market
- Visit the Läckerli Huus(1), a delicious Swiss tradition
- Basel, the largest Christmas market in Switzerland
- The magic of Alsatian Christmas markets
- Christmas delights: hot chocolate, gingerbread, Christmas cookies, and mulled wine

REF. MNO_PP
- Enjoy the enchantment of Christmas Markets in Alsace
- Strasbourg and its illuminations
- The Wine Route and its typical villages
- The special atmosphere of Colmar

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. WMN_PP.

(1) The factory is open from Monday to Saturday. In the event of unavailability, a guided tour of Basel will be offered.

MUSIC-HALL ROYAL PALACE

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MNA_PP

Christmas in Alsace and show at the Royal Palace

DAY 1 | Strasbourg
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Tonight enjoy dinner on board and a free evening

DAY 2 | The Potter Villages - Kirrwiller, show at the Royal Palace
Day trip included: tour of the Potter villages in northern Alsace. Enjoy lunch and dancing at the Royal Palace in Kirrwiller(1)
We'll spend the night on board

DAY 3 | Strasbourg
Included Excursion Day: Strasbourg and Christmas Markets
Dinner and overnight stay on board

DAY 4 | Strasbourg
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

Cruise highlights

REF. SGV_PP / VGS_PP
- A cruise to the heart of the Christmas spirit and Alsatian traditions

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

REF. MNA_PP
- Enjoy the enchantment of Christmas Markets in Alsace
- Strasbourg and its illuminations
- Tour of the Potter villages
- Exceptional show at the Royal Palace(1)

REF. SGV_PP / VGS_PP
- Strasbourg during the holiday season—scintillating lights and steadfast traditions
- Colmar and its authentic Alsatian decorations that enchant both young and old

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

3-DAY / 2-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. REF. SGV_PP / VGS_PP (opposite direction) **NEW IN 2026**

The Most Beautiful Christmas Markets on a Cruise through Alsace

DAY 1 | Strasbourg • Magic in the Heart of the European Capital
Boarding at 3:30 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion proposed: The Christmas market in Strasbourg
Enjoy an Alsatian-themed evening on board: A traditional Alsatian sauerkraut dinner followed by an evening of dancing

DAY 2 | Strasbourg • Breisach • Colmar
Cruise toward Breisach
Join us for onboard activities such as games with a tasting of mulled wine and bredeles, a convivial experience inspired by Alsatian traditions
Lunch on board
Excursion included: Located in the heart of the historic center, you'll discover the finest Colmar's six Christmas markets have to offer
Gala dinner

DAY 3 | Breisach • Strasbourg(2)
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Possibility of coach transfer to Strasbourg(2)

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. VGS_PP..

(1) Valid only on Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays.
(2) Transfers on request at an additional charge, contact us. Transfers guaranteed for a minimum of 25 passengers.

STRASBOURG

HEIDELBERG

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MNC_PP

Christmas in Alsace and the Black Forest

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Strasbourg • Breisach (Germany) • Freiburg and the Black forest • Breisach
Cruise towards Breisach
Excursion proposed:
• Freiburg and the Christmas market in Freiburg

DAY 3 | Breisach • Ecomuseum of Alsace • Colmar • Breisach
Cruise towards Ungersheim
Full-day excursions proposed:
• Visit of the Ecomuseum of Alsace
• Discover Colmar and its magical Christmas market
Cruise towards Strasbourg

DAY 4 | Strasbourg
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SKL_PP / KLS_PP (opposite direction)

Christmas Markets along the Rhine

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Strasbourg • Speyer(1) • Heidelberg • Speyer(1)
Cruise towards Speyer
Free time to discover the city on your own
Or
Excursion proposed:
• Heidelberg and its Christmas Market

DAY 3 | Speyer(1) • Rüdesheim
Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train(2) and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
Free time to discover the local Christmas market
Free evening in the Drosselgasse to taste the Rüdesheimer Kaffee

DAY 4 | Rüdesheim • Cologne
Cruise towards Koblenz
Excursion proposed:
• Koblenz and the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress
Free time to discover the local Christmas market
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Cologne

DAY 5 | Cologne • Strasbourg(3)
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Possibility of coach transfer to Strasbourg(3)

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

Cruise highlights

REF. MNC_PP

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
- Freiburg Christmas market, one of the most beautiful in Germany
- Immersive journey through Christmas Spirit and traditions at the Ecomuseum of Alsace
- Colmar and its Christmas market in the old town

REF. SLK_PP / KLS_PP
- An exciting cruise on the Rhine River bringing on the holiday cheer

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Heidelberg and one of the most beautiful Christmas markets in Germany
- The mechanical music cabinet museum and the Christmas Market of Nations in Rüdesheim
- Koblenz and the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. KLS_PP.

(1) The stopover in Speyer could be replaced by a stopover in Mannheim.
(2) The tourist train tour is subject to favourable weather conditions.
(3) Transfers on request at an additional charge, contact us. Transfers guaranteed for a minimum of 25 passengers.

STRASBOURG

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MNL_PP

The magic of Christmas: Savoury delights and holiday traditions on a Rhine river cruise

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
After dinner on board, join us for an evening celebrating the Alsatian holiday cookies known as bredeles
Cruise towards Rüdesheim

DAY 2 | Romantic Rhine River Rüdesheim (Germany)
We'll cruise the Rhine to the legendary rock of the Lorelei
Join us in the lounge and tast delicious bredeles!
Excursion included:
• Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train[1] and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
Free time to discover the international Christmas market
Dinner on board
Free evening in the Drosselgasse to taste the Rüdesheimer Kaffee
Cruise towards Mainz

DAY 3 | Rüdesheim • Mainz • Gambsheim (France)
Excursion included:
• Guided tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum
Free time to discover the local Christmas market
Cruise towards Gambsheim
Onboard entertainment recounting Christmas traditions
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | Gambsheim • Strasbourg
Excursion included:
• Visit to the Musée Lalique
Cruise towards Strasbourg
Discover the old Strasbourg and its Christmas markets with your hostess
Alsatian dinner this evening, followed by a quiz to test your knowledge about Alsatian Christmas Markets

DAY 5 | Strasbourg
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MNT_PP2

Delightful Christmas markets in the Neckar valley

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)
Boarding at 1:00 p.m.
Excursion proposed:
• Panoramic tour in Strasbourg and free time at the Christmas markets
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Mannheim

DAY 2 | Mannheim • Heidelberg • Eberbach (Germany)
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Heidelberg and its castle
Free time at the local Christmas markets
Cruise towards Eberbach
Free time to discover the city on your own

DAY 3 | Eberbach • Heilbronn • Heidelberg
Full-day excursion proposed:
• Heilbronn
Cruise towards Heidelberg

DAY 4 | Heidelberg • Speyer (Germany)
Cruise towards Speyer
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Speyer
Free time at the Christmas market
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Strasbourg

DAY 5 | Strasbourg
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

Cruise highlights

REF. MNL_PP
- Experience the magic of Christmas on a Rhine cruise with a special onboard holiday programme
- The romantic Rhine Valley and the legendary rock of the Lorelei under the winter sky

REF. MNT_PP2
- A romantic holiday cruise along the enchanting Neckar River lined with medieval cities, majestic fortresses, and lovely countryside

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

REF. MNL_PP
- Rüdesheim, its international Christmas market and the famous Rüdesheimer Kaffee
- Mainz, its cathedral, the Gutenberg Museum, and one of the most beautiful Holiday markets in Germany
- The Musée Lalique, dedicated to the master craftsmen of fine glass
- Strasbourg during the holiday season
- Tasting of traditional Alsatian Christmas cookies on board

REF. MNT_PP2
- Heidelberg and its enchanting Christmas market
- The former medieval city of Eberbach
- The poetic charm of Heilbronn
- Historic Speyer and its Imperial Cathedral

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

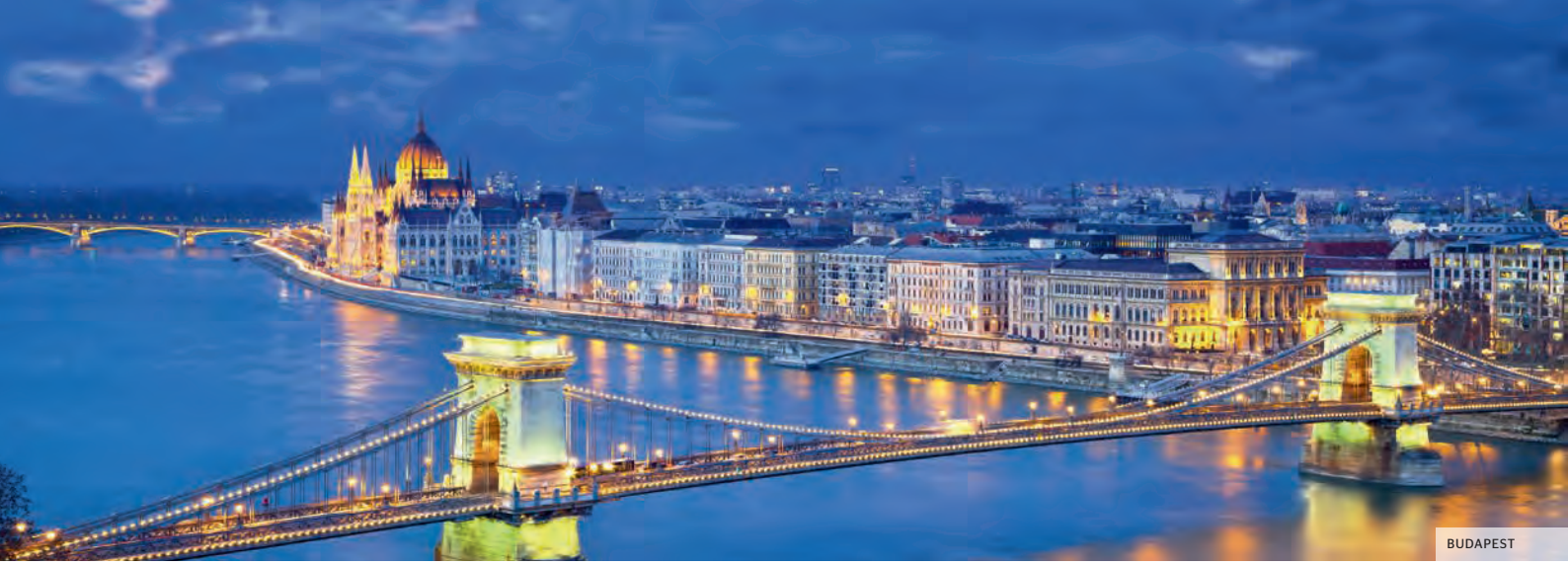
UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Travel by tourist train is subject to the weather conditions at the time of the tour.



BUDAPEST

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MVI_PP

Taking in 3 countries: the Danube and its traditions

DAY 1 | Vienna
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Dinner with an Austrian flair

DAY 2 | Vienna • Budapest
Excursion proposed: Vienna and its Christmas market located in front of the city hall
Cruise towards Budapest

DAY 3 | Budapest
Excursion proposed: Budapest and its Christmas market
Free time in the afternoon
Cruise towards Bratislava

DAY 4 | Bratislava
Cruise towards Bratislava
Excursion proposed: Bratislava and its Christmas market
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Vienna

DAY 5 | Vienna
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 130 to 133.

Cruise highlights

- Join us for a cruise in the heart of the major capitals along the Danube and discover the most enchanting Christmas markets in Europe

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Imperial Vienna
- Budapest, the two thousand year old city
- Bratislava and its unique charm

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

VIENNA

PRAGUE

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BPG_MNPP / PGB_MNPP (opposite direction)

Christmas Markets from Berlin to Prague: a cultural journey filled with magic

DAY 1 | Berlin
Boarding
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Berlin • Potsdam • Wusterwitz
Excursion included:
• Berlin and its typical Kaffee Kuchen
• Potsdam and the enchanting lights of its Christmas market.
Cruise towards Wusterwitz

DAY 3 | Wusterwitz • Magdeburg
Cruise towards Magdebourg
Excursion included: Magdeburg
Night navigation towards Wittenberg

DAY 4 | Wittenberg
Excursion included: Wittenberg, the city of Luther(1) decorated for the holidays
Cruise towards Meissen

DAY 5 | Meissen • Dresden
Cruise towards Dresden
Excursion included:
- Meissen, discovering its Christmas market and famous porcelain factory
- Dresden and its iconic Christmas market

DAY 6 | Dresden • Bad Schandau • Litomerice
Excursion included: Visit to Königstein Fortress, immersed in the Christmas magic
We'll spend the afternoon cruising through the fairy-tale landscapes of Saxon Switzerland and Northern Bohemia towards Usti.

DAY 7 | Litomerice • Melnik
Excursion included: Litomerice and its church(2) filled with the sounds of Christmas
Lecture on board: Discovering Christmas Traditions: between customs, magic, and sharing.
Cruise towards Melnik

DAY 8 | Melnik • Prague
Cruise towards Prague
Excursions included:
• Prague's Christmas market with local flavors
• Private concert in a historic hall in Prague
Gala dinner

DAY 9 | Prague
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

BERLIN

Cruise highlights

- ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE: Cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- Our ship is moored in the heart of Prague

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
- Berlin dressed up for the holidays and its delicious Kaffee Kuchen
- Litomerice and its church imbued with the sounds of Christmas
- A private concert in a historic hall in Prague, an enchanting experience

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. PGB_MNPP.

(1) If the Luther House is unavailable, it will be replaced by a tour of Wittenberg Castle Church.

(2) If St James's Church is unavailable, the visit will be replaced by a similar church.

As the Elbe is a wild river, we anticipate possible water level variations. Depending on navigational conditions, we may need to include overnight stays in hotels in the Berlin and/or Prague region to ensure the best possible experience. Should this be the case, CroisiEurope will make every effort to organize these nights in carefully selected establishments to guarantee comfort and quality, while maintaining the full excursion programme.
Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

VENICE, ST. MARK'S SQUARE

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MVN_PP

Advent Lights, a cruise through the heart of Venice's Christmas markets and its lagoon

DAY 1 | Venice
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Free evening

DAY 2 | Venice
Excursions included:
• Guided tour of the Doge's Palace.
• The Christmas village at Campo Santo Stefano and St. Mark's Square.
Evening, concert at the San Vidal Church

DAY 3 | Venice • Mazzorbo • Venice
Excursion included: visit to the Dorsoduro district, the Santa Maria della Salute Basilica, and the nativity scene at the Santa Maria del Rosario church(1)
Cruise towards Mazzorbo
Excursions included: Burano and Murano shine brightly
Return on board to Venice

DAY 4 | Venice • Chioggia • Venice
Morning, sailing across the lagoon to Chioggia.
Sweet tasting onboard with regional specialties.
Afternoon, excursion included: experience the Magic of Christmas in Padua.
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | Venice
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 144 to 145.

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NAS_PP

The Soul of Christmas in Andalusia: Cruise to the Heart of the Nativity and Festive Celebrations

DAY 1 | Seville
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Seville
Excursion included: Seville and the Alcazar
Conference on board: "The Nativity Traditions in Spain: Rituals and Celebrations"
Excursion included: Nativity scenes of Seville and its illuminations
Free evening in Seville

DAY 3 | Seville • Cadiz
Cruise towards Cadiz.
Tasting of the Spanish King's Cake on board
Excursion included: guided tour of Cádiz and its Christmas market
Cruise towards El Puerto de Santa Maria
Christmas carol demonstration on board

DAY 4 | El Puerto de Santa Maria • Seville
Excursion included: guided tour of a winery and wine tasting
Afternoon navigation to Seville
Tasting of local products on board

DAY 5 | Seville
Excursions included:
• guided tour of the Mantecados factory in Estapa
• guided tour of the Palacio de las Dueñas
OR
Full-day included excursion: Visit to Córdoba and its mosque-cathedral
Gala dinner

DAY 6 | Seville
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 152 to 153.

Cruise highlights

REF. MVN_PP
- Our ship is moored in the heart of Venice near Saint Mark's Square

REF. NAS_PP
- Christmas carols on board, festive atmosphere to experience the Spanish "coros"

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

REF. MVN_PP
- The visit to the Christmas village at Campo Santo Stefano
- The Dorsoduro district and the Basilica of Santa Maria della Salute
- Christmas in glass and light: the unique experience of Murano
- Concert at the San Vidal church, Interpreti Veneziani: these talented violinists perform the music of Antonio Vivaldi

REF. NAS_PP
- Cádiz and its Christmas market, local crafts enhanced by the illuminations
- Visit to a Mantecados bakery, a culinary heritage symbolizing sharing during the Christmas holidays
- The Palacio de las Dueñas, a Sevillian masterpiece where history meets art

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on availability, the Santa Maria del Rosario church may be replaced by the Carmini church.

Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

SEVILLE

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NMR_PP , **NEW IN 2026**

The festivities of the Three Kings, a cruise to the rhythm of Andalusian customs

3 January | Seville
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

4 January | Seville
Excursion included: Seville and the Alcazar.
Conference on board. "The Three Kings in Spain, symbolism and festivities through the centuries"
Excursion included: The Nervión Christmas market, enhanced by the illuminations

5 January | Seville
Excursions included:
Guided tour of the Las Dueñas Palace
The Three Kings in parade in Seville during the Cabalgata de Reyes

6 January | Seville • Cadiz
Sailing towards Cadiz
Tasting of the Spanish king's cake and demonstration of traditional songs on board
Excursions included: Cadiz

7 January | Cadiz • El Puerto de Santa Maria
Free time in Cadiz
Sailing towards El Puerto de Santa Maria
Included excursion: included visit to a winery and wine tasting
Free time in El Puerto de Santa María
Gala dinner
Night sailing towards Seville

8 January | Seville
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 152 to 153.

THE THREE KINGS IN PARADE IN SEVILLE

Cruise highlights

- Tasting the Spanish King's cake, a delicious tradition full of conviviality
- On board, the visit of the Three Kings revives traditions in a lively and joyful atmosphere

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
- The Nervión Christmas market, sparkling lights and Andalusian treasures
- Cádiz, cradle of flamenco

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

COLMAR

3-DAY / 2-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NOY_PP

Rhineland Christmas on the Romantic Rhine

23 December | Strasbourg
Boarding at 3:00 p.m.
Excursion included: the Christmas market in Strasbourg
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Evening on the theme of Christmas
Cruise towards Breisach

24 December | Breisach
Cruise towards Breisach
Excursion included: Colmar
Christmas Eve evening and dinner
Midnight Mass will be celebrated in Breisach(1-2)

25 December | Strasbourg
Cruise towards Strasbourg
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

Option of an additional night on board, including dinner and breakfast the following day. Please contact us for further details.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NOW_PP

Christmas on the romantic Rhine

23 December | Strasbourg
Boarding at 3:00 p.m.
Excursion included: the Christmas market in Strasbourg
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Evening on the theme of Christmas

24 December | Rüdesheim(3) • Boppard
Free time in Rüdesheim
OR
Excursion proposed: the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments(4)
Christmas Eve dinner and evening
Midnight Mass will be celebrated in Boppard(1-2)

25 December | Boppard • Mainz
This morning will be spent cruising
Discover Mainz with your hostess.
We'll then cruise back to Strasbourg
Gala dinner

26 December | Strasbourg
After lunch, we'll reach Strasbourg between 3:00 and 4:00 p.m.
Disembark

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

STRASBOURG, CHRISTMAS MARKET

Cruise highlights

REF. NOY_PP
- Join us for a magical cruise on the Upper Rhine where you can celebrate Christmas and discover new traditions
- Christmas present
- Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

REF. NOW_PP
- Celebrate Christmas during an unforgettable cruise full of joyful, enchanting surprises
- The Christmas market in Strasbourg
- Christmas present
- Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

REF. NOY_PP
- Celebrate Christmas during an unforgettable cruise full of joyful, enchanting surprises
- Included tour of Colmar
- Midnight mass in Vieux-Brisach(1-2)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. NOW_PP
- Rüdesheim, its Drosselgasse and the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
- Mainz and its picturesque historic center
- Midnight mass in Boppard(1-2)

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Midnight Mass will be held in German and may take place at another location depending on availability.
(2) Transfer to the church only proposed in case the boat is not moored near the place of worship and is available for an extra fee (€25 per person to be booked and paid for on board).
(3) Depending on mooring availabilities, the stopover in Rüdesheim may be preceded by a stopover in Bingen; the schedule of excursions may be modified.
(4) The transfer by small train to Rüdesheim is subject to weather conditions at the time of the trip.
Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

MARKSBURG CASTLE

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. REF. NOL_PP

Christmas on the romantic Rhine, the enchantment of the Lorelei Rock

22 December | Strasbourg
Boarding at 3:00 p.m.
Excursion included: the Strasbourg Christmas Market
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Evening on the theme of Christmas
Night navigation towards Braubach

23 December | Braubach • The Rhine Valley and the Lorelei Rock
We'll spend the morning cruising on the Romantic Rhine towards Braubach
Included excursion: Marksburg Castle in Braubach
Themed evening: "Christmas Songs and Stories"

24 December | Rüdesheim[4] • Speyer or Worms
Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Optional excursion: visit to the Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum in Rüdesheim
Afternoon cruise towards Speyer
Christmas dinner
Christmas Mass in Speyer[2-3]

25 December | Speyer • Strasbourg
We'll spend the day cruising towards Strasbourg
Gala dinner

26 December | Strasbourg
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NOB_PP

Rhineland and Dutch Christmas

23 December | Strasbourg
Boarding at 3:00 p.m.
Excursion included: the Strasbourg Christmas Market
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Evening on the theme of Christmas
Night navigation towards Cologne

24 December | The Romantic Rhine • Cologne
The morning will be spent cruising on the most beautiful section of the Rhine
Optional excursion: Cologne
Christmas Eve dinner and evening
Midnight mass will be celebrated in Cologne[2-3]
Cruise towards Amsterdam.

25 December | Amsterdam[5]
Cruise towards Amsterdam
Gala dinner

26 December | Amsterdam[5]
Optional excursions:
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans
• Amsterdam

27 December | Amsterdam[5]
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

AMSTERDAM

Cruise highlights

REF. NOL_PP
- Celebrate Christmas during an unforgettable cruise full of joyful, enchanting surprises
- The romantic Rhine valley and the famous Lorelei rock
- Christmas present
- Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

REF. NOB_PP
- The romantic Rhine valley and the celebrated rock of the Lorelei
- Discover the Christmas market in Strasbourg
- Christmas present
- Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

REF. NOL_PP
- The famous Christmas Market in Strasbourg
- Braubach and Marksburg castle
- Rüdesheim and its Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments[1]
- Midnight Mass in Speyer or Worms[2-3]

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. NOB_PP
- Cologne, one of the oldest cities in Germany
- Volendam and Zaanse Schans
- Amsterdam, the "Venice of the North"
- Midnight Mass in Cologne[2-3]

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Optional excursion.
(2) Midnight Mass will be held in German and may take place at another location depending on availability.
(3) Transfer to the church only proposed in case the boat is not moored near the place of worship and is available for an extra fee (€25 per person to be booked and paid for on board).
(4) Depending on mooring availabilities, the stopover in Rüdesheim may be preceded by a stopover in Bingen ; the schedule of excursions may be modified.
(5) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

BORDEAUX

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BON_PP

Christmas in the Bordeaux region

23 December | Bordeaux • Cussac-Fort-Médoc
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Cussac-Fort-Médoc

24 December | Cussac-Fort-Médoc The Médoc • Blaye • Bordeaux
Optional excursion: the Médoc (only on pre-booking before departure), a prestigious wine-growing region
Cruise towards Blaye
Optional excursion: Blaye and a visit to its citadel in a tourist train, plus a tasting of regional
Cruise towards Bordeaux
Christmas Eve dinner and evening
Midnight mass in Bordeaux[1-2]

25 December | Bordeaux • Libourne[3]
Cruise towards Libourne
Enjoy an afternoon of onboard entertainment
Gala dinner

26 December | Libourne[3] • Saint-Émilion Bordeaux
Optional excursion: Saint-Émilion
Cruise towards Bordeaux
Optional excursion: Bordeaux "by night"

27 December | Bordeaux
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 65.

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NLO_PP

Christmas on the Loire

22 December | Nantes • Saint-Nazaire
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Saint-Nazaire

23 December | Saint-Nazaire • Nantes
Optional excursion: Saint-Nazaire[4]
Afternoon sailing
Evening on the theme of Christmas

24 December | Nantes • Ancenis
Optional excursions:
• Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany
• The Muscadet region
Festive Christmas Eve dinner on board
Midnight Mass will be celebrated in Ancenis[1-2]

25 December | Ancenis • Chalonnes-sur-Loire Angers
Cruise towards Chalonnes-sur-Loire
Optional excursion: Angers

26 December | Chalonnes-sur-Loire The Châteaux of the Loire Valley • Nantes
Join us on a offered full-day excursion to the Châteaux of the Loire Valley
Cruise towards Nantes
Gala dinner

27 December | Nantes
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 46 to 67.

NANTES

Cruise highlights

REF. BON_PP
- Celebrate Christmas during an unforgettable cruise full of joyful, enchanting surprises
- Christmas present
- Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

REF. NLO_PP
- Celebrate Christmas during an unforgettable cruise full of joyful, enchanting surprises
- Exclusive to CroisiEurope: Celebrate Christmas on the Loire
- Christmas present
- Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. BON_PP
- The Médoc and the Grands Crus Wine Route
- Saint-Émilion, the history of a medieval village with its prestigious châteaux
- Bordeaux by night
- Midnight mass in Bordeaux[1-2]

REF. NLO_PP
- Nantes, historic capital of Brittany

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

REF. NLO_PP
- Tour of the Château d'Azay-le-Rideau and the Château de Chinon
- Midnight Mass in Ancenis[1-2]

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Midnight Mass will be held in French and may take place at another location depending on availability.

(2) Transfer to the church only proposed in case the boat is not moored near the place of worship and is available for an extra fee (€25 per person to be booked and paid for on board).

(3) Depending on the tide, the stopover in Libourne may be replaced by Bourg.

(4) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport in order to book the excursion and gain access to the shipyard.

LYON

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LVA_PP

Christmas in Provence and the Rhône Valley

22 December | Lyon
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise through the illuminated districts of the old Lyon

23 December | Lyon • Viviers
Cruise towards Viviers.
Optional excursion: Viviers and visit a nougat confectioner in Montélimar
Gala dinner

24 December | Viviers • Avignon
Cruise towards Avignon.
Optional excursion: Avignon and the Papal Palace
Festive Christmas Eve dinner and evening
Midnight mass will be celebrated in Avignon(1-2)

25 December | Avignon
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 72 to 73.

Option of an additional night on board, including dinner and breakfast the following day. Please contact us for further details.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NLY_PP

Gourmet Christmas along the Rhône: between traditions, historical discoveries, and indulgent moments

21 December | Lyon
Boarding at 3:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Night navigation towards Tain l'Hermitage

22 December | Tain l'Hermitage • Viviers
Optional excursion: visit and tasting at Château de Charmes
Afternoon of navigation
Lecture on Christmas traditions in Provence and the famous thirteen Christmas desserts

23 December | Viviers • Lyon
Optional excursion: Viviers and visit to a nougat-making workshop
Cruise towards Lyon
Christmas karaoke on board
Gala dinner

24 December | Lyon
Optional excursion: The crypt of the Basilica of Fourvière, Old Lyon, and its traboules(3)
Included excursion: Cirque Imagine: Christmas show
Return to the ship for the Christmas.
Eve dinner Christmas Mass(1-2)

25 December | Lyon
Brunch on board.
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 72 to 73.

LYON

Cruise highlights

REF. LVA_PP
- Celebrate Christmas during an unforgettable cruise full of joyful, enchanting surprises

REF. NLY_PP
- Christmas Eve dinner on board, an unforgettable moment in a warm atmosphere
- Included: The Christmas show at the Cirque Imagine: magic and wonder under the big top

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. LVA_PP
- Lyon by night on a cruise
- Taste the renowned Montélimar nougat
- Midnight Mass in Avignon(1-2)
- Christmas present
- Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

REF. NLY_PP
- The crypt of the Basilica of Fourvière, Old Lyon and its traboules(3)

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Midnight Mass will be held in French and may take place at another location depending on availability.

(2) Transfer to the church only proposed in case the boat is not moored near the place of worship and is available for an extra fee (€25 per person to be booked and paid for on board).

(3) Due to Christmas festivities and circumstances beyond our control, the crypt of Fourvière may be inaccessible to visitors. If access to the crypt is not possible, CroisiEurope will do its best to find the best alternative solution.

HONFLEUR

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NPA_PP

Christmas in the Seine Valley

23 December | Paris
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail.
Cruise towards Les Andelys

24 December | Les Andelys • Rouen
The morning will be spent cruising on the Seine
Optional excursion: Martainville Château
Christmas Eve dinner and evening
Midnight mass will be celebrated in Rouen(1-2)

25 December | Rouen • Honfleur • Rouen
Cruise towards Honfleur
Excursion included: Honfleur
Cruise towards Rouen

26 December | Rouen
Optional excursion: Rouen
Cruise towards Paris
Gala dinner

27 December | Paris
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 59.

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NVI_PP

Christmas on the Danube

22 December | Vienna
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Austrian-themed dinner on board

23 December | Vienna
Optional excursions:
• Schönbrunn castle
• Vienna and its enchanting Christmas market

24 December | Vienna • Budapest
Cruise towards Budapest
Christmas Eve dinner and evening
Midnight Mass will be celebrated in Budapest(2-3)

25 December | Budapest
Optional excursion: Budapest
Free afternoon in Budapest
Cruise towards Bratislava
Hungarian-themed dinner

26 December | Bratislava
Cruise towards Bratislava
Optional excursion: Bratislava
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Vienna

27 December | Vienna
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 130 to 133.

BRATISLAVA

Cruise highlights

REF. NPA_PP
- Celebrate Christmas during an unforgettable cruise full of joyful, enchanting surprises
- Christmas present
- Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

REF. NVI_PP
- Celebrate Christmas during an unforgettable cruise full of joyful, enchanting surprises
- Christmas present
- Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

REF. NPA_PP
- Guided tour of Honfleur, a charming maritime town

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. NPA_PP
- Martainville Château and the Museum of Norman Tradition and Art
- Rouen, Normandy's cultural, historical, and gastronomical capital
- Midnight Mass in Rouen(1-2)

REF. NVI_PP
- Vienna and its enchanting Christmas market
- Budapest, "the Pearl of the Danube"
- Midnight Mass in Budapest(2-3)

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
(1) Midnight Mass will be held in French and may take place at another location depending on availability.
(2) Transfer to the church only proposed in case the boat is not moored near the place of worship and is available for an extra fee (€25 per person to be booked and paid for on board).
(3) Midnight Mass will be held in Hungarian and may take place at another location depending on availability.

BERLIN, BRANDENBURG GATE

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BPG_NOPP

Christmas on the most beautiful stops of the Elbe and Vltava, between Berlin and Prague

20 December | Berlin
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

21 December | Berlin • Potsdam • Wusterwitz
Optional excursions:
• Berlin
• Potsdam and the New Palace
Cruise towards Wusterwitz

22 December | Wusterwitz • Magdeburg
Cruise towards Magdebourg
Optional excursion: Magdebourg
Cruise towards Wittenberg

23 December | Wittenberg
Optional excursion: Wittenberg
Cruise towards Meissen

24 December | Meissen • Dresden
Cruise towards Dresden
Optional excursions:
• Meissen and its Christmas market
• Dresden, the "Florence of the Elbe"
Christmas dinner
Christmas Mass in Dresden(1-2)

25 December | Dresde • Bad Schandau • Decin Litomerice
Optional excursion: The Elbe Sandstone Mountains
We'll spend the afternoon cruising through the enchanting regions of Saxon Switzerland and Northern Bohemia towards Ústí

26 December | Litomerice • Melnik
Optional excursion: Litomerice
Cruise towards Melnik

27 December | Melnik • Prague
Cruise towards Prague
Optional excursions:
• Old Town of Prague
• Prague Castle District
Gala dinner

28 December | Prague
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

Cruise highlights

- Christmas Eve on board, an unforgettable moment in a warm atmosphere where sharing and enchantment come together

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Berlin, iconic capital
- The New Palace of Sanssouci, luxurious with its sumptuously decorated galleries
- Dresden, the Florence of the Elbe
- Elbsandsteingebirge, natural and architectural wonders

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
(1) The Christmas Mass will be conducted in German.
(2) Transfer available for 25€/person, reservation and payment on board. The transfer is only offered when the ship is not docked near the place of worship.

PRAGUE, OLD TOWN SQUARE

VENICE, THE GRAND CANAL

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NOV_PP

Christmas in Venice

22 December | Venice
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Free evening in Venice

23 December | Venice
Chioggia (or surroundings) • Venice
Cruise towards Chioggia
Optional excursion: Padua
Free evening in Venice

24 December | Venice • Burano • Murano • Venice
Optional excursions:
• Burano and Murano
• The Doge's Palace and St. Mark's Square
Christmas Eve dinner and evening
Mass will be celebrated in Venice[1-2]

25 December | Venice
Enjoy a free day in Venice
Gala dinner

26 December | Venice
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 144 to 145.

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NAD_PP

Andalusian Christmas

22 December | Seville
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Free evening in Seville

23 December | Seville • Cadiz
Optional excursion: Seville
Cruise towards Cadiz.

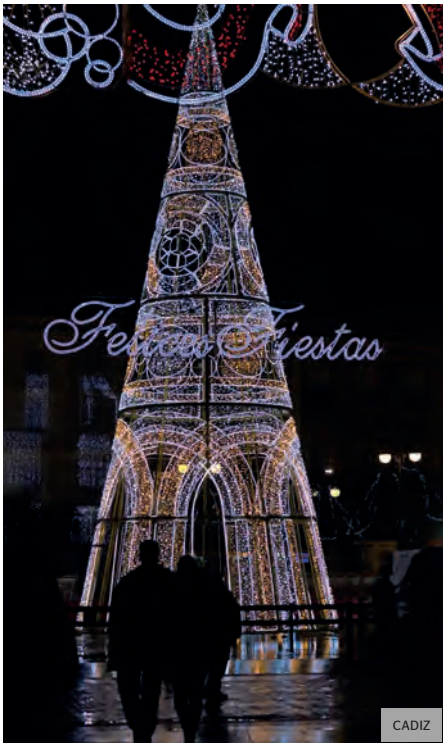
24 December | Cadiz • El Puerto de Santa Maria[3]
Optional excursion: Cadiz
Cruise towards El Puerto de Santa Maria[3]
Optional excursion: visit the Osborne Bodega with wine tasting
Christmas Eve dinner
Midnight mass will be celebrated in El Puerto de Santa Maria[2-4]

25 December | El Puerto de Santa Maria[3]
Jerez • Seville
Optional excursion: Jerez
Cruise towards Seville
Gala dinner

26 December | Seville • Córdoba
Full-day optional tour of Córdoba
Free evening in Seville

27 December | Seville
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 152 to 153.



CADIZ

Cruise highlights

REF. NOV_PP
- Celebrate Christmas during an unforgettable cruise full of joyful, enchanting surprises
- Christmas present
- Christmas Eve dinner including wine

REF. NAD_PP
- Celebrate Christmas during an unforgettable cruise full of joyful, enchanting surprises
- Christmas present
- Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. NOV_PP
- Padua, town of St Anthony
- The Venetian Lagoon islands or Burano and Murano
- The Doge's palace and St. Mark's Square
- Midnight Mass in Venice[1-2]

REF. NAD_PP
- Seville, a charming city with a prestigious past
- Cadiz, one of the oldest European towns
- Midnight Mass in El Puerto de Santa Maria[2-4]

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
(1) Midnight Mass will be held in Italian and may take place at another location depending on availability.
(2) Transfer to the church only proposed in case the boat is not moored near the place of worship and is available for an extra fee (€25 per person to be booked and paid for on board).
(3) The stopover in El Puerto de Santa Maria may be replaced by a stopover in Cadiz. Person to be booked and paid for on board).
(4) Midnight Mass will be held in Spanish and may take place at another location depending on availability.
Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

COLOGNE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. REA_PP

La vallée du Rhin romantique et la Moselle pittoresque

27 December | Strasbourg
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Rüdesheim

28 December | Rüdesheim • Koblenz
Optional excursion: Rüdesheim and the mechanical music cabinet museum
Afternoon cruise to Koblenz
Free evening in the city

29 December | Koblenz • Bernkastel
We'll spend the day cruising to Bernkastel-Kues

30 December | Bernkastel • Cochem
Free morning in Bernkastel-Kues
Afternoon cruise to Cochem
Gala dinner

31 December | Cochem • Koblenz • Rüdesheim
Morning cruise to Koblenz
Join our team for a tour of the city
Cruise the romantic Rhine River towards Rüdesheim
New Year's Eve celebration

1 January | Rüdesheim • Speyer
Cruise towards Speyer
Discover Speyer with our hostess
Cruise towards Strasbourg

2 January | Strasbourg
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. RES_PP

New Year in the Romantic Rhine valley

28 December | Strasbourg
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Koblenz

29 December | Koblenz
We'll cruise through the most romantic areas of the Rhine River
Discover Koblenz with our hostess
Gala dinner

30 December | Koblenz • Rüdesheim
Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Optional excursion: Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
Traditional evening in a riverside restaurant

31 December | Rüdesheim • Mannheim
Cruise towards Mannheim
Optional excursion: Heidelberg
New Year's Eve dinner and evening
Cruise towards Strasbourg

1 January | Strasbourg
Disembark at 3:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

Option of an additional night on board, including dinner and breakfast the following day. Please contact us for further details.

Cruise highlights

REF. REA_PP
- Create lifelong memories on board a festive ship decked out for passengers to ring in the New Year
- Discover the magic of two rivers in one cruise
- Marvel at the picturesque villages in the Moselle region
- New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of champagne

REF. RES_PP
- Celebrate the New Year in a warm and friendly atmosphere!
- New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of champagne
- Cruise on the most beautiful section of the romantic Rhine River

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. REA_PP
- Rüdesheim and its Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments

REF. RES_PP
- Typical evening in a riverside restaurant in Rüdesheim, including a "Rüdesheimer Kaffee"
- Heidelberg, true symbol of German Romanticism
- Koblenz, at the confluence of the Rhine and the Moselle
- Rüdesheim and its Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

HEIDELBERG

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ACS_PP

New year in Holland and the romantic Rhine

28 December | Amsterdam or surroundings
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Free evening in Amsterdam
Cruise towards Nijmegen

29 December | Nijmegen • Krefeld
Free time in Nijmegen
Cruise towards Krefeld

30 December | Krefeld • Cologne Kœnigswinter
Cruise towards Cologne
Free time in the city
Cruise towards Kœnigswinter

31 December | Kœnigswinter • Rüdesheim
We'll cruise along the most beautiful section of the romantic Rhine.
Optional excursion: Rüdesheim by tourist train and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
New Year's Eve dinner and evening

1 January | Rüdesheim • Mannheim
Cruise towards Mannheim
Optional excursion: Heidelberg
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Strasbourg

2 January | Strasbourg
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

4-DAY /3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ZAA_PP

New Year on the Rhine: the romantic Rhine and its castles

29 December | Strasbourg
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail.
Cruise towards Rüdesheim

30 December | Rüdesheim
The morning will be spent cruising along the Romantic Rhine Valley
Optional excursion: Rüdesheim and the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments.
Evening in a Rüdesheim riverside restaurant
Cruise towards Mannheim

31 December | Mannheim • Heidelberg • Speyer
Optional excursion: Heidelberg
Cruise towards Speyer
Tour of Speyer with our hostess
New Year's Eve dinner and evening
Cruise towards Strasbourg

1 January | Strasbourg
Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

Option of an additional night on board, including dinner and breakfast the following day. Please contact us for further details.

Cruise highlights

REF. ACS_PP
- Create lifelong memories on board a festive ship decked out for passengers to ring in the New Year
- Festive atmosphere on the Rhine from Amsterdam to Strasbourg
- New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of champagne

REF. ZAA_PP
- Cruise on the most beautiful section of the romantic Rhine River
- New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of champagne

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. ACS_PP
- Amsterdam and its canals
- Cologne and its cathedral
- Heidelberg and its castle

REF. ZAA_PP
- Typical evening in a riverside restaurant in Rüdesheim, including a "Rüdesheimer Kaffee"
- Heidelberg, true symbol of German Romanticism
- Speyer and its Romanesque cathedral

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

PARIS, PLACE DE LA CONCORDE

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. RPA_PP

Parisian New Year on the Seine

28 December | Paris
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Rouen

29 December | Rouen • Honfleur
Cruise towards Rouen
Optional excursion: Rouen
Cruise towards Honfleur

30 December | Honfleur
Full-day excursion to Honfleur and the Côte Fleurie
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Paris

31 December | Paris
Cruise towards Paris
Optional excursion: Paris
New Year's Eve dinner and evening

1 January | Paris
Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 59.

Option of an additional night on board, including dinner and breakfast the following day. Please contact us for further details.

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • NDA_PP

New Year on the Danube: Vienna, Budapest and Bratislava

28 December | Vienna
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail.
Austrian-themed dinner

29 December | Vienna
Optional excursions:
• Schönbrunn Palace
• Vienna

30 December | Vienna • Budapest
Cruise towards Budapest
Hungarian-themed dinner on board

31 December | Budapest
Optional excursion: Budapest
Free afternoon in Budapest
Crusie towards Bratislava
New Year's Eve dinner and evening

1 January | Bratislava
Cruise towards Bratislava
Optional excursion: Bratislava
New Year's Eve dinner and evening
Cruise towards Vienna

2 January | Vienna
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 130 to 133.

VIENNA, BELVEDERE PALACE

Cruise highlights

REF. RPA_PP
- Create lifelong memories on board a festive ship decked out for passengers to ring in the New Year
- Celebrate the New Year in a memorable setting
- New Year's Eve in Paris

REF. NDA_PP
- Create lifelong memories on board a festive ship decked out for passengers to ring in the New Year

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. RPA_PP
- Rouen and its Gothic architecture
- Paris and its legendary sites

REF. NDA_PP
- New Year's Eve at the heart of the Danube's capitals
- 3 great capitals to discover
- Vienna and Schoenbrunn Palace
- New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of champagne

INCLUDED:

REF. RPA_PP
- Honfleur and the Côte Fleurie
- New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of champagne

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

BORDEAUX

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BOR_PP

New Year in the Bordeaux region

28 December | Bordeaux
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Optional excursion: Bordeaux "by night"

29 December | Bordeaux • Cussac-Fort-Médoc The Médoc • Blaye
Cruise towards Cussac-Fort-Médoc
Optional excursion: the Médoc along the Grands Crus Wine Route (only on pre-booking before departure)
Cruise towards Blaye

30 December | Blaye • Libourne[1]
Optional excursion: Blaye and a visit to its citadel in a tourist train, plus a tasting of regional
Cruise towards Libourne
Gala dinner

31 December | Libourne[1] • Saint-Émilion Bordeaux
Optional excursion: Saint-Émilion
Cruise towards Bordeaux
New Year's Eve dinner and evening

1 January | Bordeaux
Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 65.

Option of an additional night on board, including dinner and breakfast the following day. Please contact us for further details.

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. RLO_PP

Royal New Year cruise on the Loire

28 December | Nantes • Saint-Nazaire
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Saint-Nazaire

29 December | Saint-Nazaire • Nantes
Optional excursion:
Seaside town of Saint-Nazaire[2]
Afternoon sailing

30 December | Nantes • Ancenis
Optional excursion:
• Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany
• The Muscadet region

31 December | Ancenis • The Châteaux of the Loire Valley • Chalonnes-sur-Loire
Offered full-day excursion to the Châteaux of the Loire Valley
New Year's Eve dinner and evening

1 January | Chalonnes-sur-Loire • Angers Nantes
Optional excursion: Angers
Cruise towards Nantes

2 January | Nantes
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 46 to 47.

Cruise highlights

REF. BOR_PP
- Create lifelong memories on board a festive ship decked out for passengers to ring in the New Year
- Celebrate the New Year on the most prestigious French rivers
- New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of champagne

REF. RLO_PP
- Create lifelong memories on board a festive ship decked out for passengers to ring in the New Year
- Celebrate New Year's Eve on one of the most prestigious French rivers

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. BOR_PP
- Bordeaux by night
- The Médoc and the Grands Crus Wine Route
- Blaye and its citadel

REF. RLO_PP
- Nantes, the historic capital of Brittany
- Saint-Nazaire and the Escal'Atlantic

OFFERED:

REF. RLO_PP
- Day-trip to the Châteaux of the Loire Valley: Azay-le-Rideau and Chinon
- New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of champagne

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
(1) Depending on the tide, the stopover in Libourne may be replaced by Bourg.
(2) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport in order to book the excursion and gain access to the shipyard.)
Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

LYON

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. APA_PP

New year in the Rhône Valley

29 December | Avignon
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktai
Dinner and an evening of entertainment on board

30 December | Avignon
Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône
Optional excursion:
Avignon and the Papal Palace
Cruise towards Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône
Gala dinner

31 December | Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône
Arles • Avignon
Optional excursions:
• The Camargue
• Arles
Evening celebration
Cruise towards Avignon

1 January | Avignon
Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 72 to 73.

Option of an additional night on board, including dinner and breakfast the following day. Please contact us for further details.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LNA_PP

Provençal New Year's Eve in the Rhône Valley

28 December | Lyon
Boarding at 3:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Avignon

29 December | Avignon
Cruise towards Avignon
Optional excursion: Avignon and the Papal Palace
Cruise towards Tain l'Hermitage

30 December | Tain l'Hermitage
Cruise towards Tain l'Hermitage
Optional excursion: Tour of the Cité du Chocolat
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Vienne

31 December | Vienne • Lyon
Optional excursion: Vienne and its Roman vestiges
Cruise towards Lyon
Optional excursion: Lyon
New Year's Eve dinner and evening

1 January | Lyon
Disembark at 13:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 72 to 73.

Option of an additional night on board, including dinner and breakfast the following day. Please contact us for further details.

AVIGNON

Cruise highlights

REF. APA_PP
- Create lifelong memories on board a festive ship decked out for passengers to ring in the New Year
- Celebrate the New Year along the Rhône Valley

REF. LNA_PP
- Create lifelong memories on board a festive ship decked out for passengers to ring in the New Year
- New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of champagne

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

REF. APA_PP
- Avignon and the Papal Palace
- The wild and unspoilt Camargue awaits
- New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of champagne

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. LNA_PP
- Avignon and the Papal Palace
- Lyon, city of lights
- Vienne and its Roman vestiges

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

PRAGUE

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PGB_NOUVPP

New Year's on a cruise, between Prague and Berlin

28 December | Prague
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

29 December | Prague
Optional excursions:
• Guided tour of Old Prague
• The Castle District

30 December | Prague • Litomerice
Cruise towards Horin
Optional excursion: Litomerice
Cruise towards Litomerice

31 December | Litomerice • Bad Schandau Dresden
We'll spend the morning cruising through the enchanting regions of Saxon Switzerland and North Bohemia.
Optional excursion: l'Elbsandsteingebirge
Cruise towards Dresden
New Year's Eve celebration

1 January | Dresden • Meissen
Optional excursion:
Dresden, the "Florence of the Elbe"
Cruise towards Meissen
Optional excursion: Meissen and its famous porcelain factory
Night navigation

2 January | Meissen • Wittenberg
Cruise towards Wittenberg
Optional excursion: Wittenberg(1)
Night navigation

3 January | Burg • Genthin • Berlin Tegel
Optional excursion: Magdebourg
Cruise towards Berlin

4 January | Berlin Tegel
Optional excursions:
• Berlin
• Potsdam and the New Palace
Gala dinner

5 January | Berlin Tegel
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 111 to 117.

Cruise highlights

- New Year's Eve aboard, memorable moments in a festive and friendly atmosphere

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Elbsandsteingebirge, natural and architectural wonders
- Dresden, the Florence of the Elbe
- The New Palace of Sanssouci, magnificent with its sumptuously decorated galleries
- Berlin, the iconic capital

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
(1) If the Luther House is unavailable, it will be replaced by a tour of Wittenberg Castle Church.
As the Elbe is a wild river, we anticipate possible water level variations. Depending on navigational conditions, we may need to include overnight stays in hotels in the Berlin and/or Prague region to ensure the best possible experience. Should this be the case, CroisiEurope will make every effort to organize these nights in carefully selected establishments to guarantee comfort and quality, while maintaining the full excursion programme.
Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

DRESDE

VENICE

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. REW_PP

New Year in Venice

28 December | Venice
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Free evening in Venice

29 December | Venice • Chioggia (or surroundings) Venice
Cruise towards Chioggia
Optional excursion: Padua
Cruise towards Venice
Free evening in Venice

30 December | Venice • Burano Murano • Venice
Optional excursions:
• Burano and Murano
• The Doge's palace and St. Mark's Square
Gala dinner

31 December | Venice
Free day in Venice.
New Year's Eve dinner and evening

1 January | Venice
Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 144 to 145.

Option of an additional night on board, including dinner and breakfast the following day. Please contact us for further details.

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NAA_PP

Andalusian New Year

28 December | Seville
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Free evening in Seville

29 December | Seville • Cordoba
Full day optional excursion: Cordoba
Free evening in Seville

30 December | Cadiz • El Puerto de Santa Maria(1)
Optional excursion: Seville
Cruise towards El Puerto de Santa Maria(1)
Gala dinner

31 December | El Puerto de Santa Maria(1) Jerez • Cadiz
Optional excursion: visit a Bodega with a tasting of local wines
Cruise towards Cadiz
Optional excursion: Cadiz
New Year's Eve dinner and evening

1 January | Cadiz • Seville
Optional excursion: Jerez
Cruise towards Seville

2 January | Seville
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 152 to 153.

SEVILLE, PLACE D'ESPAGNE

Cruise highlights

REF. REW_PP
- Create lifelong memories on board a festive ship decked out for passengers to ring in the New Year
- Enjoy a magical New Year's Eve in Venice
- New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of champagne

REF. NAA_PP
- Create lifelong memories on board a festive ship decked out for passengers to ring in the New Year
- Celebrate the New Year in Seville
- New Year's Eve dinner with wine and a glass of champagne

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. REW_PP
- The Doge's Palace
- Padua and its rich Italian art
- The islands of Burano and Murano

REF. NAA_PP
- Córdoba and its Mosque-Cathedral
- Luminous Seville and its prestigious past
- Cadiz, a fortified town rising from a rock
- Jerez, capital of wine and horses

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WI-FI

ASK US ABOUT OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
(1) The stopover in El Puerto de Santa Maria may be replaced by a stopover in Cadiz.
Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

Our excursions

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

THE RHINE

AMSTERDAM
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the city. From its romantic canals to its world-renowned museums and historical significance, Amsterdam never ceases to surprise. Our first stop will be the De Gooyer Windmill, the tallest wooden mill in the Netherlands. Our coach will then take us to the Bloemenmarkt, the famous floating flower market, one of the most fragrant places in Amsterdam in any seasons!

BASEL AND LACKERLI HUUS
LENGTH: 4 hours

Let your sweet tooth go wild with a tasting and tour at the Lackerli Huus, where the famous sugar-glazed Basler Läckerli are made along with other chocolates and candies. When we return to Basel, enjoy time discovering the holiday market with more than 150 vendors and craftspeople. You'll adore the largest Christmas market in Switzerland.

CHRISTMAS MARKET IN COLMAR AND THE ECOMUSEUM OF ALSACE
LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave for Ungersheim with our hostess. You'll get a sense of how Alsatians used to celebrate Christmas in the past at the Ecomuseum of Alsace, all adorned for this very special time of year. We'll enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. Afterwards, we'll continue our trip towards Colmar. The appealing scents of cinnamon and other spices will guide you through the alleyways of the five Christmas markets spread out in the shopping streets of the town.

COLMAR
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Colmar, whose historic centre has been listed as a preserved sector and very carefully restored and enhanced for more than twenty years. Discover with our hostess the marvelous setting of Old Colmar, the historic centre, the "Little Venice" district, the former customs and the cathedral square.

COLMAR AND RIQUEWIHR
LENGTH: 9 hours

Join us for an excursion to Colmar and Riquewihr. We'll leave by coach for the picturesque vineyards dotting the hills along the Vosges mountain range and the Alsatian plains. We'll stop in Riquewihr, officially listed as one of France's most beautiful villages. Riquewihr's Christmas market is steeped in local traditions. The streets are decorated with glimmering holiday lights, the facades glow, and the market bustles with activity. Everything feels as if it's straight from an enchanting European Christmas tale. We'll stop for lunch in a local restaurant. The afternoon will be spent discovering Colmar, where the designer of the Statue of Liberty, Frédéric Auguste Bartholdi, was born. Experiencing the city's historical center lined with half-timbered homes is a veritable step back in time. Colmar's Christmas market adds to its enduring charm. Decorated homes and windows lively streets lined with shops selling fragrant and delicious goodies await you. At nightfall, the city's beautiful buildings begin to radiate holiday glow. At the end of our afternoon, we'll return to Strasbourg.

COLOGNE
LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot with our guide for downtown Cologne. You'll be able to admire the exterior façades of the huge gothic cathedral which took five centuries of hard work for its completion. We'll then move on to the Old Town and stop to admire the outside of the neo-Gothic Farina Fragrance Museum, home of the famous "Eau de Cologne". Before returning on board, enjoy some free time to stroll through the streets of the city.

HEILBRONN CHRISTMAS MARKET
LENGTH: 8 hours

You'll travel from Eberbach to Heilbronn, the wine capital of historic Wurtemberg—an ancient Imperial Free City sitting within beautiful forests and vineyards. During your stroll through downtown, you'll see the astronomical clock on the old City Hall in the market square; St. Kilian's Church and its Renaissance-style belfry; and the Deutschhof, an old monastery that now houses the city museums. At Christmastime, the city overflows with music and traditional spices such as aniseed and cinnamon. Enjoy browsing the decorated stands brimming with crafts and souvenirs around St. Kilian's Church, the City Hall, and the market square. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant.

HEIDELBERG
LENGTH: 4.25 hours

We'll leave by coach for Heidelberg. We'll start off with a guided tour of the outsides of the Heidelberg Castle where you'll be able to see the Renaissance ruins and parts of its restoration, as well as the geometric terraces of the Palatinate gardens. Afterwards, we'll head by coach for Neckarmünzplatz for some free time to wander through the streets and shops.

KOBLENZ AND THE EHRENBREITSTEIN FORTRESS
LENGTH: 3 hours

Situated at the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle Rivers, Koblenz offers visitors a rich collection of cultural monuments and historic buildings. Ludwig van Beethoven's mother was born in the city, and Mozart's family once sojourned here on a trip from Paris to London. We'll take the funicular railway up the hill to visit the historic castle, where we'll have a magnificent view across the city and valleys. You'll immediately understand the strategical importance of this fortress throughout history as the land stretches as far as the eye can see. Afterwards, enjoy some free time at the Christmas market, where the yuletide tradition has taken place for centuries. The romantic holiday market runs from the old city to the famous Deutsches Eck. Explore the city on your own before returning to the ship.

MAINZ AND THE GUTENBERG MUSEUM
LENGTH: 2.5 hours

You will set off on foot from accompanied by your guides and visit the town of Mainz. You will be able to enter the magnificent Cathedral, whose construction began in 975 and which has left a deep mark on the history of the town. You will also have the opportunity to wander up and down the colorful streets in the old town. Finally you will visit the Gutenberg Museum, the world's finest museum for printing equipment, materials and books. Born in Mainz around 1400, Johannes Gensfleisch Gutenberg himself prepared the copy of the Bible referred to as "the 42- line Bible" which was published in 1455 - the oldest printed book in the world.

The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Sunday mornings and on Mondays.

MARKSBURG CASTLE
LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set off by coach for a guided tour of the Marksburg. The castle was built in the 12th century and is the only castle in the Rhine Valley that has never been destroyed. We'll be able to visit some remarkable rooms such as the kitchen with its imposing open fireplace, the armoury, the wine cellar, and many other sights which will transport you back to the Middle Ages. Enjoy some free time before returning to the boat.

MUSÉE LALIQUE
LENGTH: 4 hours
(including transfer – approx. 2 hrs)

Once we arrive in Gambsheim, we'll leave by coach for Wingen-sur-Moder and a visit to the Musée Lalique to learn about crystalware-genius René Lalique and his successors. Lalique became one of the greatest names of his time, both as a jeweler and a master glassmaker. His instantly recognizable style was a major influence in the Art Nouveau and Art Deco movements. Discover the company's wide range of impressive crystal and glass designs, pieces of jewelry, tableware, lights, and vases. Admire the fabulous collections on your own, and don't miss the temporary exhibit just for the holidays! Christmas is the perfect time to showcase the exceptional past and present work of Lalique.

POTTERY VILLAGES & REVUE AT THE ROYAL PALACE IN KIRRWILLER
LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll travel through the potter villages in Northern Alsace with our guide. We'll discover either Soufflenheim, famous for its culinary and decorative pottery, or Betschdorf where traditional blue and grey stoneware pottery is made. We'll then move on to Kirrwiller where we'll enjoy lunch and some dancing at the Royal Palace, followed by a show in the Music Hall where we'll be drawn into a timeless journey by singers, performers and dancers.

RÜDESHEIM
LENGTH: 2 hours

A tourist train will take us through the small alleyways of Rüdesheim before we stop at the "Siegfrieds Mechanisches Musikkabinett" museum, also known as the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments, located in an old building from the 15th century. Enjoy some free time before returning on board.

SPEYER
LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for a tour of Speyer. Located on the left bank of the Rhine River, Speyer's Romanesque cathedral can be spotted from miles away. Enjoy a visit of the cathedral's interior with your tour guide. In 1981, UNESCO accepted the cathedral on its list of World Heritage Sites. Begun in the 1020s, its expansion continued well into the 11th century. The Cathedral was the burial place of the German emperors for almost 300 years. Speyer itself was the seat of the Holy Roman Empire's high court from 1527 to 1689. The cathedral was built using lovely red sandstone taken from quarries near the Palatinate Forest. Your next stop will be the Dreifaltigkeitskirche (Trinity Church), a late Baroque-style, Protestant church. We'll then head to the old Jewish courtyard to visit the Mikveh, a bath used for ritual washing. It is decorated with rich Romanesque ornamentation that was painted in the Middle Ages. It is the oldest bath of this type in Germany. After our tour, enjoy some free time before returning at your own pace to the ship.

STRASBOURG
LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll set out on a guided tour of the capital of Europe, through several different neighborhoods in the city: the German quarter, the Petite France quarter and the Cathedral square. Enjoy lunch at a restaurant. The afternoon, enjoy free time to shop in the boutiques before we set out with our hostess to admire the lights around the city near the cathedral, the Place Kléber, Carré d'Or and Place Gutenberg.

STRASBOURG & THE CHRISTMAS MARKETS
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll visit the Old Strasbourg and the Christmas markets on the Place Broglie and the Cathedral Square. At this time of year, the entire city is covered in garlands and decorations, especially the streets and shops. Take advantage of the afternoon to do some shopping. Once the sun sets, we'll set out to admire the lights around the city near the cathedral, the Place Kléber, Carré d'Or and Place Gutenberg.

THE CHRISTMAS MARKET IN FREIBURG
LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave from Breisach for Breitnau where we'll stop off to visit a cuckoo clock factory. We'll then continue with a discovery tour of the Christmas market in Freiburg, one of the most beautiful in all of Germany. Located at the heart of the wonderfully preserved old town, this Christmas market is a real treat for young and old alike! You'll be amazed by the incredible diversity of traditional arts and crafts to be found in the Black Forest such as blown glass and colourful wooden toys. Enjoy some free time to stroll through the many alleys on your own. We'll return on board at the end of the afternoon.

THE WINE ROUTE AND COLMAR
LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave by coach for a trip along the Alsatian Wine Route passing through the charming towns of Riquewihr, Ribeauvillé and Eguisheim. We'll stop off at a wine cellar for a tasting session*. We'll enjoy lunch on our way to Colmar. The whole afternoon will be dedicated to a tour of the city and its Christmas markets. The decorated streets and windows will certainly get you in the holiday spirit!

VOLENDAM & ZAANSE SCHANS
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for Volendam, a charming village that has preserved its character for over six centuries thanks to the tough vitality of its fishermen. Volendam is well known for its Dutch seafood specialities, especially for smoked eel. We'll then visit a cheese factory in the area to discover how the famous Gouda cheese is made and enjoy tastings of the different flavours and ages available. Afterwards, we'll head for Zaanse Schans, an open air museum with wooden windmills, barns, and typical houses. Enjoy some free time on your own. Don't miss the small but impressive clog museum that features one of the largest and most attractive collections of wooden shoes in the Netherlands.

THE DANUBE

BRATISLAVA
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll start our visit with a panoramic guided tour of the city taking us to the Bratislava Castle (exteriors only). The main historical monuments are located in the Old Town and the coach will drop us off at its entrance to continue the visit on foot. We'll enter the city through Michael's Gate, the last standing city gate from the Middle-Ages. Then, we'll head for the central square surrounded by elegant buildings and dominated by the Old Town Hall.

For cruises REF. MVI_PP / NVI_PP, free time to enjoy the Christmas market.

BUDAPEST
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for a panoramic guided tour of Budapest. We'll start off by crossing the famous Elizabeth Bridge to the Buda Hills. We'll go up to the Castle district followed by the Fisherman's Bastion (exteriors only.) We'll then cross the plains of Pest and drive past Heroes' Square before we continue up the renowned Andrassy Avenue and past St. Stephen's Basilica. We'll get to admire the famous Hungarian Parliament Building overlooking the Danube with its white silhouette in Byzantine and Neo-Gothic styles.

For cruises REF. MVI_PP / NVI_PP, we'll finish up at Vörösmarty Square where we'll discover one of the oldest, richest and most spectacular of all the Christmas markets in Budapest.

SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out by taking the famous Ring Road to reach Schönbrunn Palace for a guided tour of what used to be the Habsburgs's summer residence. We'll return to the boat by coach.

VIENNA
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out for a panoramic tour of Vienna by taking the famous Ring Road, one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. Along the Ring Road, we'll admire the architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including the State Opera, the Hofburg Palace, the Natural History Museum, the City Hall, the Burgtheater and more.

For cruises REF. MVI_PP / NVI_PP, free time to discover the traditional "Magic of Advent" Christmas market.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

VIENNA

THE ELBE

BERLIN
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave for a guided panoramic tour of Berlin by coach. You'll see the city's main sites including the Pariser Platz, the renowned Unter den Linden, the Brandenburg Gate and the Berlin Cathedral. We'll also see Museum Island, Alexanderplatz, St. Nicholas Quarter, the Gendarmenmarkt and more. No tour of Berlin would be complete without a visit to Checkpoint Charlie, the vestiges of the wall, and Potsdamer Platz – rebuilt to contemporary perfection after being destroyed during WWII and left desolate during the Cold War. To finish up, we'll stop off at one of the city's Christmas markets before returning to the ship.

BERLIN AND ITS CHRISTMAS MARKET
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out on a panoramic tour of Berlin all dressed up for the holidays. Our tour includes the Reichstag, Alexanderplatz, Brandenburg Gate, and Checkpoint Charlie—the scene of many spy thrillers and novels during the Cold War. At tea time, we'll enjoy the customary Kaffee und Kuchen, a cup of coffee and delicious German cake. Our last stop will be the enchanting Christmas market in Gendarmenmarkt, one of the most beautiful squares in Berlin. This is where you'll find the best of Berlin at Christmas. Artists show off their refined works, and every German Christmas culinary delight imaginable is for sale.

BERLIN AND ITS CHRISTMAS MARKET (FULL DAY)
LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll start our tour in the cheerful Scheunenviertel neighborhood. One of the most interesting sites in this quarter is the Hackesche Höfe complex, a series of eight interior, interconnecting courtyards bordered with former working-class homes. In the Jewish Quarter, we'll see the old and new synagogues and the Jewish cemetery where Moses Mendelssohn is buried. We'll enjoy lunch in a local restaurant. Spend some free time this afternoon at the Christmas market in the Alexanderplatz, a must-see site in Berlin. The market includes some incredible scenes, such as the beautifully lit, giant Christmas pyramid and the rows of tiny chalet stands with handmade gifts. Our last stop will be the city's television tower, where you'll be transported to the top in only 40 seconds to step out onto the observation platform for a fantastic 360° view of the city at night.

DRESDEN
LENGTH: 2.25 hours

We'll enjoy a guided tour on foot of Dresden's historic old city. Strolling across the area, we'll see the Theaterplatz, Semper Opera House, the Zwinger inside courtyard, cathedral, George Gate and Brühl Terrace.

DRESDEN AND ITS CHRISTMAS MARKETS (FULL DAY)
LENGTH: 9 hours

Spend a day discovering the city known as the "Florence of the Elbe." During a tour of the heart of Dresden, you'll see famous locations such as the Taschenbergpalais, Semper Opera House, the Zwinger, and the cathedral. Our tour guide will also explain the holiday traditions in the region. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant. In the afternoon, spend some free time visiting the Christmas markets scattered throughout the city at your own pace. The markets are a great place to taste local delights and find unique holiday gifts.

ELBE SANDSTONE MOUNTAINS
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for an excursion to the Elbe Sandstone Mountains, a range straddling the border between the state of Saxony in Southeastern Germany and the North Bohemian region of the Czech Republic. The most striking characteristic of this deeply dissected rocky mountain range is the extraordinary variety of terrain within the small area. The river Elbe runs through the mountain range in a steep and narrow valley, and the hills are dotted with châteaux such as the Königstein Fortress and Hohnstein Castle. We'll visit the Königstein Fortress, dating back beyond the 13th century. Because the fortress was regarded as unconquerable, the Saxon monarchs retreated to it during times of crisis and also deposited many works of art from the famous Zwinger here. In the 20th century, it was used as a prison, a prisoner of war camp, and after the wars, a re-education camp for delinquent youths who did not fit the image of a socialist society. The location offers magnificent views of the Elbe River and the surrounding mountain ranges. After our tour, we'll return on board our ship.

KÖNIGSTEIN FORTRESS, IMMERSED IN THE CHRISTMAS FAIRY-TALE

Departure by coach to Elbsandsteingebirge: the sandstone mountains of the Elbe. This mountain range is located on the banks of the Elbe River in Saxon Switzerland (Germany) and Bohemian Switzerland (Czech Republic). The region is known for its stunning sandstone formations and the diversity of its fauna and flora, which is unique among the middle mountains of Germany. Crossed by the Elbe, Saxon Switzerland is home to several ruins of buildings constructed to protect trade routes, such as the Königstein Fortress and Hohnstein Castle. Some of these constructions later became hideouts for bandits. You will continue with a visit to the Königstein Fortress. This fortress, built in the 13th and 16th centuries, crowns the Königstein hill and overlooks the large bend in the Elbe. Expanded in the 17th and 18th centuries, itserved several times as a refuge for the Saxon court. During this festive season, you will discover the building beautifully decorated, with Herrnhut stars symbolizing the Bethlehem star, wooden pyramids, candle arches, and a multitude of Christmas figurines. Return on board.

LITOMERICE
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from our ship for a guided tour of Litomerice. This royal city on the confluence of the Elbe and Ohre is one of the most beautiful in the Czech Republic. The extensive historical center has dozens of streets and squares. The colorful Gothic, Baroque and Renaissance buildings bordered to a great extent by well-preserved Gothic fortifications will delight you. Karel Hynek Mácha, the greatest Czech romantic poet, also succumbed to the charm of Litomerice. A delightful glass at the nearby Velké Zernoseky winery will certainly make your walk through the city all the more pleasant. Allow yourself to be enchanted by the rare architecture of the houses on the squares: the Saxon Renaissance town hall, the «Kalich" House with a roof terrace where the rich townsfolk used to meet over a glass of wine, and the «Cerný orel" House, which has preserved its original appearance with wonderful sgraffito work. There are also countless important churches such as the Gothic Church of All Saints with its Renaissance broach roofs, the Church of the Annunciation of the Lady Mary representing the pinnacle of work by the Italian architect Antonio Octavio Broggio and the Baroque Cathedral of St. Stephen, which was built by Domenico Orsi. Our visit will be followed by a beer tasting*. After our tour, we'll return to the ship.

LITOMERICE AND ITS CHURCH IMMERSED IN THE SOUNDS OF CHRISTMAS
LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by boat for a guided tour of Litomerice. The royal town of Litomerice, located at the confluence of the Elbe and Ohre rivers, is one of the most beautiful towns in the Czech Republic. The vast historic center features dozens of streets and a large square. The colorful Gothic, Baroque, and Renaissance houses in the city center, largely surrounded by a well-preserved Gothic wall, will fascinate you. The charm of Litomerice also captivated Karel Hynek Mácha, the greatest Czech Romantic poet. You will then enter the wonderful St. James Church, a Baroque masterpiece whose architecture bears traces of the conflicts that shaped the region. In this majestic setting, enjoy a delicious mulled wine to the sound of Christmas melodies, enhanced by the exceptional acoustics of the organ—a magical moment filled with emotion and enchantment.

MAGDEBURG
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll begin our tour with the Magdeburg Cathedral, home to the tomb of Emperor Otto I the Great. We'll continue our panoramic tour by seeing the city's main monuments, including the citadel. Once located in East Germany, the city has retained its grey, square, Soviet-style buildings which are embellished today with molding and decorations. We'll visit the marketplace to see the magnificent replica of the Magdeburger Reiter, as well as the town hall and its bronze door. You'll finish up the tour with some free time on your own. During the holiday cruise, you'll be able visit the Christmas market in the city before returning to the ship.

MEISSEN CHRISTMAS CRUISE
LENGTH: 3.70 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of Meissen. We'll discover its historic district located mostly around the market at the foot of the castle hill and containing many Renaissance-style buildings, as well as two Late-Gothic buildings: the town hall and the Frauenkirche. We'll then visit the city's Christmas market, magnificently located in the heart of the historic district. You'll not only find the famous Meissen porcelain, but also candles, holiday decorations, wooden sculptures and traditional local delicacies. During December, the facade of the town hall is turned into a giant advent calendar. Following our tour, we'll return to the ship.

MEISSEN NEW YEAR CRUISE
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from our ship for a guided tour of Meissen. After touring the city, we'll visit the porcelain factory. The intricacy of the figures and sculptures and the perfection of the hand-painted patterns are what underscore this magnificent form of art. We'll learn about the steps needed to make each piece. After some free time on your own, we'll return to the ship in Dresden.

POTSDAM AND THE ENCHANTED LIGHTS OF ITS CHRISTMAS MARKET
LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach with local guides. In Potsdam, the visit will begin with a walk through the gardens of Sanssouci, where you will climb the paths and stairs leading to the grand terrace, home to the summer residence of Frederick II, known as the Great, the Sanssouci Palace, built between 1745 and 1747. Frederick II resided there to relax, away from the formalities of the Berlin court. The king's personal tastes had such an influence on the design and decoration that it is sometimes referred to as "Frederician Rococo." You will then take a coach tour around the Sanssouci park to admire its many remarkable buildings. Your visit will continue with a stop at the "Blauer Lichterglanz" Christmas Market, famous for its blue lights that illuminate the market in a spectacular way. These lights create a unique ambiance, bathing the area in an enchanting glow. The festive atmosphere of the market is enhanced by this illumination, offering a fairy-tale backdrop that transforms the site into a true Christmas kingdom.

POTSDAM AND THE NEW PALACE
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll tour the New Palace in Sanssouci Park. The colossal New Palace stands in contrast to the more intimate Sanssouci Palace. Even Frederick the Great called it an act of bravado. He preferred the smaller palace and used the more ostentatious one for elaborate celebrations and housing dignitaries. The immense, Baroque-style palace has three wings to it. Within these wings are 200 rooms, royal apartments, and four splendid galleries. Our tour will include the most eccentric of the rooms—the Grotto Hall—which has just reopened after extensive restoration. The walls of this amazing hall hold over 24,000 shells, semi-precious stones, and fossils. After, enjoy some free time at the Blauer Lichterglanz Christmas market in the historic center of Potsdam.

PRAGUE AND ITS CHRISTMAS MARKET
LENGTH: 4 hours

This tour will begin at Prague Castle, where you'll have a great view of the city below. We'll then set out to discover Prague and its Christmas markets on foot. The charming Malá Strana quarter sits right below the castle, its streets winding down to

the river. A walk through this cobblestone-paved district is only one of the romantic highlights the city has to offer. We'll cross the Charles Bridge, a flurry of activity and monuments to see and touch for good luck. The structure took fifty years to build and was the only bridge to cross the Vltava for many centuries. The towers at each end keep watch over the thirty statues along its walk, the most popular being that of Saint John of Nepomuk. Once we arrive in the Staré Město, spend some free time browsing the Christmas market or admiring the astronomical clock.

PRAGUE: CASTLE DISTRICT

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave on a guided tour of the Hradcany, or Castle District, in Prague. The city center is divided into five areas, spanning both banks of the Vltava River, and Prague Castle is the most prominent tourist attraction. Set on a hill, it affords visitors fine views over the whole city. Founded in 880 AD, it is the largest medieval castle in Europe and was once the seat of the Kings of Bohemia. Today, the President of the Czech Republic rules from here. The Prague Castle complex covers over 7 hectares (18 acres) and has three large courtyards. Destructive wars and fires (and the subsequent renovations), along with differing political forces, have resulted in an intriguing mix of palaces, churches, great halls, state apartments, a monastery, viewing towers, fortifications, museums and art galleries. You'll get to discover, among other sights, St. Vitus Cathedral, the Old Royal Palace with its Vladislav Hall, St. George's Basilica and the famous Golden Lane. We'll return on board after our visit.

PRAGUE: OLD CITY

Prague is the capital and largest city of the Czech Republic as well as the fourteenth largest city in the European Union. It is located in the north-west of the country on the Vltava River, and is home to about 1.26 million people. Located at the very heart of Central Europe, Prague was once the capital of the Kingdom of Bohemia, the Holy Roman Empire and Czechoslovakia. The "City of a Hundred Spires" was miraculously spared during World War II and its architecture, mixing Pre-Romanesque, Romanesque, Gothic, Baroque, Rococo, Art Nouveau and Cubist styles, gives Prague its unique flavor. The city was deeply marked by the 1968 Prague Spring–the short-lived season of the "socialism with a human face" aiming at the renovation of institutions in a democratic way–which strongly inspired Czechoslovak culture from the 60s to the 80s. Prague's historic city center was added to the UNESCO World Heritage List in 1992. We'll have a guided walk in the old city starting with the Old Town Square–the busiest area in Prague–and its beautiful archways. We'll see Jan Hus Memorial, built in honor of this church reformer who was burned at the stake for heresy in 1415, as well as the Old Town Hall and its fascinating astronomical clock featuring the hourly show of figures of the Apostles striking the time, the Gothic Church of Our Lady before Týn, the Ungelt and the merchants' yard. We'll also get to admire the Municipal House, the city's foremost Art Nouveau building, and one of the finest in Europe, as well as the Powder Gate, one of the original 13 entrances to Prague's Old Town. We'll return on board after our visit.

PRIVATE CONCERT IN A HISTORIC HALL IN PRAGUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

You will be invited to a concert in a sumptuous setting, where the musical heritage of the Czech Republic will be brought to light. A string quartet will take you on a journey through the timeless masterpieces of Mozart, Dvo#ák, and Smetana. You will sail on the mythical waters of the Vltava, the river made immortal by Smetana in his symphonic poem The Moldau. Prague played a crucial role in the career of Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart, which is all the more remarkable considering that it was not yet the epicenter of European classical music. Yet, it was in this city that he found a passionate and loyal audience, who cheered him on during the premieres of his most famous operas. The association between Mozart and Prague, though not obvious, reveals the profound and unexpected influence this city had on him. Dvorák, for his part, drew inspiration from Czech traditions, creating iconic works like his Slavonic Dances. Return to the boat.

WITTENBERG

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of Lutherstadt Wittenberg's old town. We'll get to see the Luther House (exterior only). We'll visit St. Mary's town church where Martin Luther used to preach, before visiting the All Saints' Church. Don't miss its doors on which a reproduction of Luther's 95 theses are nailed. In this very church are the tombs of both Martin Luther and Philip Melanchthon. Enjoy some free time before returning on board.

PRAGUE

THE BORDEAUX REGION

BLAYE AND ITS CITADEL IN A TOURIST TRAIN WITH A TASTING OF REGIONAL PRODUCTS AND WINE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on a tourist train to discover the history and heritage of Blaye and its citadel. Perched on a cliff with a magnificent view of the Gironde Estuary, the Blaye Citadel has been listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The garrison possesses immense gates, underground passages, fortified buildings, and almost a mile of ramparts. The defense system created by Vauban to defend Bordeaux from invasions has remained intact. This tour will take you along the historic streets of Blaye and introduce you to the citadel architecture. You'll then cross the vineyards to the Château Marquis de Vauban restaurant to tour the wine cellar and enjoy a tasting of local products. We'll return to the ship on the train.

BORDEAUX BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out by coach for a guided tour of Bordeaux, listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. The city has been awarded the label in the "cultural site" category. Half of the city, from the boulevards to the banks of the Garonne, has thus been recognized for the quality of its architectural heritage.

PAUILLAC AND THE GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE OF THE MÉDOC

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for our trip along the Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc, a prestigious wine-growing region tightly wedged between an ocean and an estuary that produces the most prestigious red wines on the planet. We'll travel along the Châteaux Route through most of the Médoc appellations such as Saint-Julien and Haut-Médoc as well as some of the major domains. We'll stop off at one of the estates for a wine-tasting session*.

SAINT-ÉMILION

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of the underground monuments in Saint-Émilion, learning about the history of this medieval town. We'll visit the Monolithic church, an original monument hewn entirely in limestone and the largest in Europe. We'll then continue with a visit to a family-owned wine-growing estate where the owner will explain the various stages of wine-making in Saint-Émilion. A commented wine-tasting session* will complete the visit.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

THE LOIRE

ANGERS
LENGTH: 4 hours

Angers was the capital of the historical Anjou province and is distinguished not only by its legacy, but also by its modern nature. Angers, particularly rich during the Renaissance, was home to the House of Plantagenet.

NANTES
LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll discover the small streets of the medieval Bouffay district and the beautiful Flamboyant-style Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul (exteriors only). We'll visit the Île Feydeau and its exceptional 18th century buildings, and continue on to the quays. Afterwards, we'll discover the shopping districts created in the 18th century around the Théâtre Graslin and the Passage Pommeraye. We'll then move on to the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany. The last castle before the river reaches the ocean, this Breton monument with its outstanding 15th to 17th century buildings will transport you back in time.

SAINT-NAZAIRE
LENGTH: 4.5 hours

MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

We'll begin our visit with the Escal'Atlantic, which ingeniously retraces the history of Norman and French ocean liners through a unique experience. We'll then continue on to the Saint-Nazaire shipyard, one of the largest and well-renowned in Europe. Once the birthplace of the most outstanding French transatlantic liners, today it is the construction site for elegant cruise ships. While following a tour especially designed to understand the complexity of constructing these truly modern floating palaces, we'll discover the immensity of this site (267 acres), the stunning logistics, and the advanced technology required to build the ships.

Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport in order to book the excursion and gain access to the shipyard.

THE CHÂTEAUX OF THE LOIRE VALLEY
LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Azay-le-Rideau Château, built on a small island in the middle of the Indre River. The château as it is seen today was built under Francis I by Gilles Berthelot, a wealthy financier who wanted to incorporate its medieval past alongside the latest architectural styles of the Italian renaissance. It is a French national monument and possesses all the refinement found in the French Renaissance. We'll move on to Chinon where we'll discover an ancient underground quarry that has been transformed into a wine cellar. As we stroll through the impressive tunnels, we'll learn about the secrets of the most renowned Chinon wines, finishing up with a tasting*. After lunch, we'll visit the Château de Chinon, overlooking the town. It was the site of key events involving the Hundred Years' War between England and France.

THE MUSCADET REGION
LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll pass through several villages that are testimony to the strong winegrowing identity in the region. We'll continue towards La Chapelle Heulin and stop off at the Cassemichère Château (or similar site). This exceptional site invites you to discover its history-filled vineyards, visit its cellars and taste* the dry, light, fruity and aromatic wine. We'll then be transferred to Clisson, a charming medieval town with 15th century vestiges and a slight Italian feel.

THE RHÔNE

ARLES
LENGTH: 2 hours

Our guided walking tour of Arles will take us past such sites as the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient Roman Theatre and the Place St Trophime with its cloister and church. These are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with the Place du Forum and finally, the Thermae of Constantine. We'll return to the boat on foot.

AVIGNON & THE PAPAL PALACE
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out on foot with our guide for the centre of Avignon, first stopping at the Place de l'Horloge. This square has always been the beating heart of the city as revealed by the remains of the Roman forum, still visible amidst the numerous cafés and restaurants that have since taken up its former social function. We'll continue on to the Place du Palais for our visit to the Papal Palace, the most important monument in the city. We'll return to the boat on foot.

CHARMES CASTLE
LENGTH: 4hours

Departure by coach to Charmes Castle, located in the commune of Charmes-sur-l'Herbasse. You will see gently rolling landscapes, dotted with woods, cultivated fields, and picturesque villages. Upon arrival at the castle, it suddenly appears, perched on a promontory overlooking the valley. This impressive building, dating back to the 11th century, is distinguished by its tall stone towers, battlements, and sturdy walls, testifying to its rich medieval past. The castle has been carefully restored, revealing authentic architecture and details that immediately immerse us in history. In winter, and especially during the Christmas season, Charmes-sur-l'Herbasse Castle transforms into a magical and enchanting place. As you enter the park, the castle is adorned with its most beautiful Christmas decorations and lights. A return to childhood, an immersive visit, as if you were a resident of the castle. Inside, the castle reveals a warm atmosphere, with rooms furnished with period pieces and modern installations that tell the story of its history and restoration. During this festive season, each room is enhanced with Christmas decorations. Every corner of the castle seems wrapped in the magic of the holidays, offering you a full immersion in the Christmas spirit. Discovering Charmessur-l'Herbasse Castle at Christmas is a unique experience where historical heritage blends with the magic of the season. To end the visit, treat yourself to a drink offered by the castle. Return by coach.

CIRQUE IMAGINE
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Cirque Imagine - Christmas Show. In a warm and magical atmosphere, you will be transported by a show combining breathtaking acrobatics, elegant aerial performances, spectacular juggling, and charming clowns. Under the twinkling lights and to the sound of enchanting music, the talented performers showcase their feats to delight the audience. Return to the boat. For those who wish, take this opportunity to explore the nearby Christmas markets, just a short walk from the boat. Return on board to prepare for the Christmas Eve dinner. At the end of the meal, you can attend the Christmas mass in Lyon(1).

(1) Transfer option: €25 per person, reservation and payment on board. The transfer is only offered when the boat is not docked near the place of worship.

LES BAUX-DE-PROVENCE, ITS MUSEUM OF SANTONS, AND ARLES WITH THE SANTON FAIR
LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Departure by coach to Les Baux-de-Provence. This village, perched on a rocky spur, boasts an incredibly rich architectural heritage. A true eagle's nest in the heart of the Alpilles, Les Baux-de-Provence is a must-see Provençal destination, brought to life year-round by artists, artisans, and producers. Its citadel overlooks natural sites of extraordinary beauty. Visit the village and the Museum of Santons, which houses a significant number of pieces from various collections, including a traditional Provençal Nativity scene and displays of the daily life of a 19th-century family presented in two large showcases. Return to Arles for a guided tour of the city before discovering the International Santon Fair, the must-attend event for Nativity scene and santon enthusiasts in the south of France. Created by artisans in 1958 to showcase the craftsmanship of santon makers, the fair now gathers more than 100 exhibitors and creators each year. Free time before returning to the boat.

LA CITÉ DU CHOCOLAT IN TAIN L'HERMITAGE
LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for the Cité du Chocolat in Tain l'Hermitage. Come and explore, smell and taste chocolate in all of its forms at the Valrhona discovery center. During the tour of our virtual factory, you'll be invited to take part in short activities about chocolate, and you'll hear from the women and men who help build Valrhona's reputation. Lastly, we'll indulge in a tasting of course! We'll return to the ship on foot.

LYON
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided panoramic tour of Lyon which will take us all the way to the Fourvière Basilica. We'll visit its interior before we set off on a walking tour with our guide and discover the "traboules", types of passageways that were designed to reach the river quickly. Enjoy some free time in the Old Town.

THE CAMARGUE
LENGTH: 4 hours

Guided excursion by coach to explore the Camargue. You'll be able to admire its fauna and flora, typical of the Basse Camargue with its swamps and ponds, pink flamingos, bulls and horses as well as the salt marshes and rice fields. You will then come to the delightful village of Saintes-Maries-de-

la-Mer, famed for its gypsy gatherings where you will enjoy some free time before transferring back to the boat.

THE CRYPT OF THE BASILICA OF FOURVIÈRE, OLD LYON AND ITS TRABOULES

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure with your guide by coach. First, you will enjoy the magnificent view of Lyon from the heights of the Basilica before visiting its interior. In 1168, a chapel was built at Fourvière by Olivier de Chavannes, Canon of Saint John, on the ruins of the Roman forum. The small chapel, originally dedicated to St. Thomas and later to the Virgin, underwent destructions and reconstructions. The current form dates back to 1740, with the latest renovation in 2008. You will also have the opportunity to visit the crypt of the Basilica, a place of serenity and spirituality, often overlooked but of great historical and architectural significance. This exclusive visit will allow you to learn more about the history and legends surrounding this iconic monument. Return to the coach and continue to Old Lyon. You will take a walk, accompanied by your guide, through Old Lyon to discover the traboules. It is believed that the first traboules were built in the 4th century, when the inhabitants of Lugdunum (the Gallo-Roman name of present-day Lyon) lacking water, moved down to settle in the "lower town," along the Saône River, at the foot of the Fourvière hill. The traboules were used to quickly reach the Saône. Return to the coach for lunch.

VIENNE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of Vienne. We'll get to admire the Antique Theatre, built roughly in 40 and 50 AD and viewed as one of the largest in the Roman Empire. We'll move on to the Temple of Augustus and Livia (exteriors only) and the Cathedral of St. Maurice (exteriors only) listed as a historic monument since 1840.

VIVIERS AND MONTÉLIMAR

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Viviers. We'll get to admire the House of Knights with its superb Renaissance façade, the Tower of St Michael, the great seminary and the Belvedere. Our coach will then take us to Montélimar for a visit to the oldest traditional nougat factory. We'll return to the boat by coach.

THE SEINE

HONFLEUR

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set off for a guided tour of Honfleur from its fishing port to its picturesque alleyways and old houses. We'll walk past the 17th century Salt Halls now used for exhibitions, conferences and concerts, as well as St. Catherine's Church, the largest wooden church in France.

HONFLEUR & THE CÔTE FLEURIE

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of Honfleur. After lunch at a restaurant, we'll stop off in Deauville, one of the most prestigious seaside resorts in all of France, where we'll discover the casino (exteriors only). Finally, we'll move on to the Château du Breuil where we'll visit a distillery and get the chance to taste* Calvados.

MARTAINVILLE CHÂTEAU

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess. Crossing Le Petit Andelys, we'll pass the St Sauveur Church, a 16th century church which still possesses a vintage organ. We'll reach the Martainville Château which was built at the end of the 15th century by Jacques Le Pelletier, bought by the State in 1906, and turned into a museum in 1961. We'll get to learn about 500 years of rural Norman history and travel to the heart of Norman traditions, discovering the largest collection of Upper Normandy furniture such as the famous "Norman armoires".

PARIS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out for a guided panoramic tour of the mythical sites of the capital. Its distinguished couturiers, perfumers and jewellers have strongly built up Paris's reputation for taste and elegance. We'll see, amongst others, the Louvre, the Bastille, the Champs Elysées and the famous Eiffel Tower.

ROUEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Rouen and its famous cathedral. Stretched along the Seine, the city is Normandy's cultural, historical, and gastronomical capital. Destroyed during the Viking invasions in 841 and, partially, in 1944, by allied bombings, the exceptionally complex Notre-Dame Cathedral is renowned for the juxtaposition of all the Gothic periods. We'll then head to the Old Market place, where Joan of Arc was burned alive for heresy in 1431, and visit the Saint Joan of Arc Church (closed on Friday mornings). We'll return on board on foot.

HONFLEUR

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

THE GUADALQUIVIR

CADIZ
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out for a panoramic tour followed by a walking tour of Cadiz, including the 17th century Castillo de San Sebastián and the La Vina district, a traditional Spanish neighborhood.

CÓRDOBA (FULL DAY)
LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll set out by coach for our excursion to Córdoba. We'll visit the magnificent Great Mosque of Córdoba, a vast mosque in the middle of which rises a cathedral. We'll have lunch at a local restaurant. Afterwards, enjoy some free time to discover the city of the caliphs on your own. We'll return to the boat in Seville.

EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA TASTING AT THE OSBORNE BODEGA
LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot with our host/hostess for the Osborne Bodega. One of the oldest wineries in the region, Osborne began producing its Sherry Solera in 1772. The iconic Osborne bull silhouette has become part of the landscape in the area. We'll enjoy a tasting of three different wines* along with some regional products.

JEREZ
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for a panoramic tour of Jerez, renowned for its wines, flamenco, horses and bull ranching. We'll discover the cathedral, built over the ruins of the old Jerez mosque and the former Salvador Church, as well as the Alcazar still displaying features from its construction in the 12th century.

MANTECADOS FACTORY IN ESTEPA
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

You will travel to Estepa by coach (1h30 travel time each way). You will discover the history and tradition of one of the most iconic specialties in Andalusian Christmas cuisine: Mantecados. These delicious shortbread cookies, rich in flavor and heritage, hold an essential place during Christmas festivities in Spain. The origin of Mantecados dates back to the 16th century, between the towns of Estepa and Antequera, where this pastry was born. In the past, houses were transformed into factories in Estepa to meet the growing popularity of these tasty cookies, which were marketed throughout Spain from the 19th century. These old bakeries are still a testament to the culinary tradition of the city. Mantecados continue to symbolize sharing and conviviality, and their presence on Christmas tables embodies the joy of the holiday season. You will have the opportunity to discover the entire manufacturing process of these sweet treasures, true ambassadors of Andalusian Christmas traditions.Return by coach.

NATIVITY SCENES OF SEVILLE AND ITS ILLUMINATIONS
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Departure on foot for the guided tour of Seville's nativity scenes and its illuminations. Let yourself be enchanted by the magic of the holidays in Seville, where the streets shine with thousands of twinkling lights. You will marvel at the famous Belenes, the city's traditional Christmas nativity scenes, which derive their name from the word "Belén," meaning Bethlehem, the birthplace of Jesus. These nativity scenes, true artistic masterpieces, go far beyond simple representations of the nativity, showcasing craftsmanship at the intersection of art and culture. They highlight Andalusian traditions through intricately sculpted scenes and decorations filled with details. We will explore the Plaza de España, adorned with azulejos and specially built for the Ibero-American Exhibition of 1929. The plaza forms a semicircle with a diameter of 200 meters, symbolizing Spain welcoming its former colonies. It faces the Guadalquivir River, representing the path toward the Atlantic Ocean and America. A unique building lines the entire curved side of the plaza. In the center of the square is a fountain (designed by Valencian architect Vicente Traver). Canals flow between the center and the palace, also in a semicircle, and four bridges span them, representing the four former queens of Spain. Continue the visit through the charming Santa Cruz district, the former Jewish quarter, located within the old city walls. It is part of the historic heart of the city and neighbors some of the most famous monuments in Andalusia's capital. A place of art and history, the district dates back to the Middle Ages and is filled with legends, churches, and palaces, remnants of its past. Beautified at the beginning of the 20th century, it is now one of the most emblematic neighborhoods of Seville. It is particularly known for the charm of its steep, narrow streets, which will be enhanced by the festive illuminations. End your visit at the Feria del Belén, a market dedicated to figurines, decorations, and materials for nativity scenes. It's the perfect place to discover local craftsmanship, find unique pieces, or simply admire the traditional Spanish nativity creations. Return on board.

NERVIÓN CHRISTMAS MARKET, ENHANCED BY THE ILLUMINATIONS
LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Departure on foot towards Avenida Luis de Morales. Enjoy the nightfall to admire the Nervión Christmas market, where wooden chalets and magical illuminations create a warm and enchanting atmosphere. Stroll among a refined selection of local crafts: jewelry, traditional decorations, and gourmet specialties such as mulled wine, pastries, cheese, and charcuterie. Let yourself be immersed in this authentic atmosphere where Andalusian traditions and festive spirit blend perfectly. Return on board.

OSBORNE BODEGA
LENGTH: 1 hour

We'll set out for a guided tour of the Osborne Bodega, one of the oldest wineries in the region with over 200 years of history, producing wines since 1772. The black Osborne bull was created in 1956 and is the emblem of the winery. Today, it is internationally recognized and certainly the most famous Spanish symbol in the world. We'll finish up our tour with a tasting* of three different wines.

SEVILLE & THE ALCAZAR PALACE
LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for a panoramic tour of Seville, starting with the Plaza de España built for the 1929 Ibero-American Exposition. We'll move on to the charming Santa Cruz district and the Alcazar Palace, one of the oldest Royal Palaces in Europe and the current royal residence. Our tour will end with Seville's Cathedral which houses works by Goya and Murillo as well as the tomb of Christopher Columbus.

SEVILLE, THE PALACIO DE LAS DUEÑAS DURATION PROGRAMS
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

The most famous palace in Seville was built in the late 15th century and is a good example of the eclectic mix found between Spanish Gothic and Moorish styles. Many historic figures have passed through the palace doors over the years, including Spanish poet Antonio Machado, who was born here. The palace is a work of art unto itself. During our tour, you'll see its rich collection of furniture, ceramics, antiques, and paintings. You'll also discover its interior courtyards and magnificent gardens with thousands of plants, including orange, lemon, and palm trees.

THE THREE WISE MEN PARADING IN SEVILLE DURING THE CABALGATA DE REYES
LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure on foot towards the city center. On January 5th, Seville celebrates one of its most emblematic events: the Cabalgata de Reyes, a spectacular parade that dates back over a century. First established in 1918, this Andalusian tradition marks the eve of Epiphany, when the Three Wise Men arrive to offer their gifts. Over the decades, this parade has become one of the largest and most lavish in Spain, featuring more than 30 floats, 1,000 participants, and tons of sweets thrown to the crowd each year. The route winds through the city's main avenues in a festive, family-friendly atmosphere. The floats, designed as true works of art, depict biblical scenes, legendary figures, or symbols of Hispanic culture. The Three Wise Men – Melchior, Gaspar, and Balthazar – always close the procession on their majestic thrones. A magical moment awaits you, filled with sounds, colors, and traditions. The Cabalgata will immerse you in a true popular celebration, reflecting the Andalusian soul and its deep-rooted customs. Return on board.

SEVILLE

THE PO

CONCERT IN A CHURCH

Enjoy a concert in the private and historic setting of the San Vidal Church[(1)] San Vidal Church is a Venetian concert and event hall located at one end of the Campo Santo Stefano city square in the San Marco sestieri. Erected at the end of the 11th century by Doge Vitale Falier, the church was subsequently destroyed by fire almost 20 years later. The church's reconstruction took centuries to complete, finally finishing in the 17th century using the modern designs of the times. The hall has a vaulted ceiling and contains artwork from painters such as Giovanni Piazetta, Guilia Lama, and Vittore Carpaccio. The altarpiece by the latter artist shows Sal Vidal on horseback surrounded by eight saints, with the Virgin Mary and Baby Jesus looking at him from above. Composer Baldassare Galuppi is buried here, although no tombstone marks his final resting place in the hall. The chamber music group Interpreti Veneziani—who play mostly Vivaldi, Mozart, Bach, and Handel at their concerts—now calls the deconsecrated church its home.

(1) Program not yet established. In the event this concert is unavailable, we'll see an alternate concert in another church in the city.

CHRISTMAS MAGIC IN PADUA

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Departure by coach from Chioggia to Padua, one of Italy's major art cities, renowned for the masterpieces of Giotto. The visit begins with the Basilica of Saint Anthony, famous for its Byzantine domes and minaret-like spires. Inside, you'll find a traditional Nativity scene that delights both young and old, featuring the Baby Jesus in the manger, in the arms of the Virgin Mary—or even Saint Anthony himself. This theme of the Nativity is central to the Saint's iconography, where he is often shown holding the Infant Jesus, along with a lily and a book. We'll continue on foot to explore Padua's most beautiful squares, all festively decorated for the season. As night falls, the city glows with thousands of twinkling lights. The Christmas markets on Piazza dei Signori and Piazza del Capitaniato showcase a wide range of local handicrafts. A little further on, the Astronomical Clock Tower shines like the starry sky in Giotto's celebrated paintings. On the way back, you'll pass by Prato della Valle and its majestic Christmas tree. Return to the ship.

CHRISTMAS VILLAGE IN CAMPO SANTO STEFANO AND THE MAGICAL ATMOSPHERE OF SAINT MARK'S SQUARE AT CHRISTMAS TIME

LENGTH: 3 hours

Meet your guides at the ship before setting off on foot toward Campo Santo Stefano. This square hosts the largest Christmas market in Venice. With its charming wooden chalets, it transforms into a true Christmas village. A section of the market is entirely dedicated to local products: candied chestnuts, specialty pastas, creamy nougat, traditional oils, and vinegars fill the air with festive aromas.You'll then head to the iconic Saint Mark's Square. As night falls, Venice turns into a winter fairytale. Christmas lights illuminate the façades of grand palaces and shimmer in the peaceful waters of the canals. At the heart of the city, Saint Mark's Square welcomes a majestic Christmas tree—the dazzling centerpiece of the Venetian holiday season. Return on foot to the ship.

MURANO & BURANO ISLANDS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Aboard a small private boat, we'll set out to visit the island of Murano, one of the largest islands in the lagoon and famous for its glasswork. We'll move on to Burano, famous for its lace. Enjoy some free time to discover the island on your own.

PADUA

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll set out by coach for a guided tour of Padua followed by a visit of the Pontifical Basilica which holds the vault of St. Anthony. We'll then tour the city centre on foot and admire the exteriors of the Palazzo della Ragione, the Piazza dei Signori and the Palazzo del Capitanio. Enjoy some free time to discover this city on your own.

THE DORSODURO DISTRICT, THE BASILICA OF SANTA MARIA DELLA SALUTE, AND THE NATIVITY SCENE AT THE CHURCH OF SANTA MARIA DEL ROSARIO

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Departure on foot with your guide. Tucked away in the heart of Venice, the Dorsoduro district offers a unique blend of art, culture, and authenticity. Overlooking the Grand Canal, this gem of La Serenissima lights up for the holidays, exuding a warm and enchanting atmosphere. You'll also visit one of its many churches to admire a charming Nativity scene.You'll then tour the stunning Baroque basilica of Santa Maria della Salute, dedicated to the Virgin Mary and revered as the protector of Venice. One of the most important religious buildings in the city, its iconic dome graces countless Venetian postcards. Built atop nearly 100,000 wooden piles, its octagonal layout and twin domes make it truly remarkable. Inside, the church houses masterpieces by Titian and Tintoretto. Return on foot to the ship.

VENICE & THE DOGE'S PALACE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of Venice, starting with a historical and artistic introduction to Venice with St Mark's Square and the exteriors of St Mark's Cathedral, originally built in the 9th century to hold the body of St. Mark, Patron Saint of Venice. Its Byzantine facade is one of the most magnificent in the world. We'll move on to the Doge's Palace, the residence of the Dukes of Venice and seat of the Venetian government from the 9th century until the Republic fell in 1797. Although there are no longer any traces of the 9th century Byzantine structures, the Palace as we see it today, richly decorated outside and inside, dates from the 14th century and is viewed by many as the finest in the world. We'll return to the ship on foot.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

THE DOGE'S PALACE,, VENICE

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF INDIVIDUAL SALES 2026

SEASON 2026 - 2027

Booking one of our cruises shall imply the acceptance of the general and particular terms and conditions of sale stipulated hereinafter. By dating and signing the travel contract drawn up by the salesperson from whom he purchases his voyage, which stipulates that the terms and conditions have been accepted by him, the client expressly recognises that he has familiarised himself with the information relative to the voyage that he has chosen from our brochures, available in travel agencies or directly from us. He shall therefore be referred to the information contained in these brochures or on our website in respect of any details concerning the voyage. These brochures offer a selection of cruises and our offer is not limited to the cruises selected. Cruises or provisions not included in the brochure shall be subject to the same terms and conditions.

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

In accordance with article R.211-12 of the Tourism Code, the brochures and travel contracts offered by travel agencies to their clients should include all of the following general terms taken from articles R211-3 to R211-11 of the Tourism Code.

In accordance with articles L211-7 and L211-17 of the Tourism Code, the provisions of articles R211-3 to R211-11 of the Tourism Code, whose text is reproduced below, do not apply to transactions for the reservation or sale of transport tickets that are not in the framework of a tour package, nor for rentals of seasonal furnished apartments, which remain governed by law no. 70-9 of 2 January 1970 mentioned above and by the texts for the purpose of its implementation that are not part of a tourist package. They do not apply to travel services and tour packages sold as part of a general agreement entered into for business travel.

The brochure, estimate, proposal, programme of the organiser are the preliminary information specified in article R211-3 et seq. of the Tourism Code. As a result, unless otherwise specified on the front of this document, the features, specific terms and price of the trip such as specified in the brochure, the estimate and the proposal of the organiser shall be contractual upon the signing of the registration form.

If there is no brochure, estimate, programme and proposal, this document is, prior to being signed by the buyer, the preliminary information specified in article R211-3 et seq. of the Tourism Code. It will be void if not signed within 24 hours as from issuing.

In the event of the termination of the contract, the transferor and/or transferee shall first pay the resulting costs. When such costs exceed the amounts displayed at the point of sale and those mentioned in the contractual documents, supporting documents shall be provided.

CroisiEurope has taken out with the Allianz company (87, rue de Richelieu – 75113 Paris), an insurance policy nr. 62944562 covering its Professional Civil Liability.

EXTRACT OF THE TOURISM CODE

Article R211-3: Any offer and any sale of the services mentioned in article L. 211-1 give rise to the delivery of appropriate documents that comply with the rules defined by this section.

Article R211-3-1: The exchange of pre-contractual information or the provision of contractual conditions is done in writing. This can be done electronically. Reference is made to the name or company name and address of the organiser or retailer as well as its registration in the register provided for in article L. 141-3 or, where applicable, the name, the address and reference to the registration of the federation or the union mentioned in the second paragraph of article R. 211-2.

Article R211-4: Before entering into the contract, the organiser or the retailer must send the traveller the following information:

1. The main features of the travel services:

a) The destination(s), itinerary and periods of stay, with dates and, where accommodation is included, the number of nights included;

b) The means, features and categories of transport, the places, the departure and return times and dates, the duration and stopovers and connections. When the exact time has not yet been set, the organiser or retailer informs the traveller of the approximate departure and return time;

c) The location, main features and, if applicable, the accommodation tourist category under the rules of the country of destination;

d) The meals provided;

e) Visits, excursions or other services included in the total price agreed for the contract;

f) Where this is not apparent from the context, whether any travel services will be provided to the traveller as part of a group and, if so, the approximate size of the group if possible;

g) Where other tourist services provided to the traveller rely on effective verbal communication to be beneficial, the language in which those services will be provided;

h) Information on whether travel or holiday accommodation is generally suitable for persons with reduced mobility and, at the traveller's request, specific information on the adaption of the trip or holiday stay to the traveller's needs;

2. The legal name and geographical address of the organiser and the retailer, as well as their telephone number and, if applicable, electronic contact information;

3. The total price including taxes and, if applicable, all fees, royalties or other additional costs, or, where these cannot be reasonably calculated before the contract is entered into, reference to the type of additional costs that the traveller may still have to bear;

4. The terms of payment, including the amount or percentage of the price to be paid as a deposit and the schedule for the payment of the balance, or the financial guarantees to be paid or to be provided by the traveller;

5. The minimum number of people required to complete the trip or stay and the deadline mentioned in III of article L. 211-14 preceding the start of the trip or stay for the contract to be terminated potentially if this number is not reached;

6. General information concerning the conditions applicable to passports and visas, including the approximate time to obtain visas, as well as information on the health formalities of the country of destination;

7. A statement that the traveller may terminate the contract at any time prior to the start of the trip or stay, subject to payment of appropriate termination fees or, where applicable, standard resolution fees claimed by the organiser or retailer, in accordance with I of article L. 211-14;

8. Information on compulsory or optional insurance covering the costs of terminating the contract by the traveller or on the cost of assistance, including repatriation, in case of an accident, sickness or death.

With regard to the packages defined in A.2.e of II of article L. 211-2, the organiser or retailer and the company to which the data is transmitted shall ensure that each of them provides, before the traveller is bound by a contract, the information listed in this section to the extent that it is relevant to the travel services they offer.

The form by which the information listed in this article is brought to the attention of the traveller is approved by joint decision of the Minister of Tourism and the Minister of Economy and Finance. Such decision specifies the minimum information to be brought to the traveller's attention when the contract is entered into by telephone.

Article R211-5: The information mentioned in 1, 3, 4, 5 and 7 of article R. 211-4 communicated to the traveller form part of the contract and may only be modified under the conditions defined in article L. 211-9.

Article R211-6: The contract must include, in addition to the information defined in article R. 211-4, the following information:

1. The particular requirements of the traveller which the organiser or retailer has accepted;

2. A statement indicating that the organiser and the retailer are responsible for the proper performance of all the travel services included in the contract in accordance with article L. 211-16 and that they are required to provide assistance to the traveller if they are in difficulty, in accordance with article L. 211-17-1;

3. The name of the entity responsible for insolvency protection and its contact details, including its geographical address;

4. The name, address, telephone number, e-mail address and, where applicable, the fax number of the local representative of the organiser or retailer, a contact point or another service through which the traveller may easily contact the organiser or the retailer and communicate with them effectively, ask for help if the traveller is in difficulty or complain about any non-compliance identified during the execution of the trip or stay;

5. A statement indicating that the traveller is required to communicate any non-conformity that they identify during the execution of the trip or stay in accordance with II of article L. 211-16;

6. Where minors, unaccompanied by a parent or other authorised person, travel on the basis of a contract including accommodation, information enabling direct contact with the minor or the person responsible for the minor at their place of stay;

7. Information on the internal procedures for the handling of complaints available and on the out-of-court settlement mechanisms and, if applicable, on the entity to which the company belongs and on the online platform for the settlement of disputes provided for by (EU) Regulation No 524/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

8. Information on the traveller's right to assign the contract to another traveller in accordance with article L. 211-11.

With regard to the packages defined in A.2.e of II of article L. 211-2, the company to which the data is transmitted informs the organiser or the retailer of the signing of the contract giving rise to the creation a package. The company provides them with the information required for them to fulfill their obligations as an organiser. As soon as the organiser or the retailer is informed of the creation of a package, they provide the traveller with the information mentioned in 1. to 8. on a durable medium.

Article R211-7: The traveller may transfer the contract to an assignee who fulfills the same conditions, allowing the assignee to complete the journey or stay, as long as the journey or stay has not yet begun.

Unless more favourable to the transferor, they must inform the organiser or the retailer of their decision by any means to obtain acknowledgment of receipt no later than seven days before the start of the trip. Under no circumstances is this transfer subject to prior authorisation from the organiser or retailer.

Article R211-8: Where the contract includes an express possibility of price revision, within the limits provided for in article L. 211-12, it mentions the precise methods of upwards and downwards calculation, of price changes, including the amount of transportation costs and related taxes, the currency/ies that may affect the price of the trip or stay, the share of the price to which the change applies, and the value of the currency/ies used as a reference when establishing the price featured in the contract.

In the event of a price reduction, the organiser or the retailer is entitled to deduct their actual administrative expenses from the reimbursement due to the traveller. At the request of the traveller, the organiser or the retailer provides proof of these administrative expenses.

Article L.211-12. After the signing of the contract, prices may be increased only if the contract expressly provides for this possibility and indicates that the traveller is entitled to a price reduction. In this case, the contract specifies how the price revision must be calculated. Price increases are possible only if they are the direct consequence of a change:

1. In the price of passenger transportation resulting from the cost of fuel or other sources of energy;

2. The level of taxes or charges on travel services included in the contract, imposed by a third party who is not directly involved in the implementation of the contract, including tourist taxes, and landing, embarkation or disembarkation taxes at ports and airports;

3. Exchange rates related to the contract.

Regardless of its size, a price increase is possible only if the organiser or the retailer notifies the traveller thereof in a clear and comprehensible manner, by accompanying such increase with its justification and calculation, on a durable medium, no later than twenty days before the start of the trip or stay.

If the contract provides for the possibility of a price increase, the traveller is entitled to a price reduction corresponding to any decrease in costs mentioned in 1, 2 and 3, which occurs after the signing of the contract and before the beginning of the trip or stay.

Article R211-9: Where, before the traveller's departure, the organiser or the retailer is obliged to make an amendment to one of the essential elements of the contract, if they cannot satisfy the specific requirements mentioned in 1. of article R. 211-6, or if the price increases by more than 8%, they shall inform the traveller as soon as possible, in a clear, comprehensible and conspicuous manner, on a durable medium:

1. Proposed amendments and, if applicable, their repercussions on the price of the trip or the stay;

2. The reasonable period of time within which the traveller must inform the organiser or the retailer of the decision they take;

3. Consequences of the traveller's failure to respond within the specified time;

4. If applicable, the other service offered, as well as its price. Where changes to the contract or substitute service result in a decline in the quality of the trip or stay or its cost, the traveller is entitled to a suitable price reduction. If the contract is terminated and the traveller does not accept any other service, the organiser or the retailer shall reimburse all payments made by the traveller or on their behalf as soon as possible and in any event no later than fourteen days after the termination of the contract, without prejudice to compensation pursuant to article L. 211-17.

Article R211-10: The organiser or retailer shall make the reimbursements required under II and III of article L. 211-14 or, under I of article L. 211-14, refund all payments made by the traveller or on their behalf minus the appropriate termination fees. These refunds paid to the traveller shall be made as soon as possible and in any event within fourteen days at the latest after the termination of the contract. In the case provided for in III of article L. 211-14, the additional compensation that the traveller is likely to receive is at least equal to the penalty they would have incurred if the cancellation had occurred at their bidding on this date.

Article R211-11: The aid due by the organiser or retailer pursuant to article L. 211-17-1 consists in particular of:

1. Providing useful information on health services, local authorities and consular assistance;

2. Helping the traveller to effect long distance communications and to find other travel services. The organiser or retailer is entitled to charge a reasonable price for this assistance if the difficulty is intentionally caused by the traveller or by their negligence. The invoiced price may in no event exceed the actual costs incurred by the organiser or the retailer.

In accordance with article R 211-6 of the Tourism Code:

- The organiser and the retailer are responsible for the proper performance of all the travel services included in the contract in accordance with article L. 211-16 and they are required to provide assistance to the traveller if they are in difficulty, in accordance with article L. 211-17-1 of the Tourism Code.
- The traveller is required to communicate any non-conformity that they identify during the execution of the trip or stay in accordance with II of article L..211-16 of the Tourism Code.

Terms of sale are established in accordance with Regulation of the European Parliament and Council concerning the rights of passengers traveling by sea or inland waterway.

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

VALIDITY: Valid from 01/01/2026 to 31/12/2026.

PRICES: Our prices indicated in Euros (€), in our brochures, are purely indicative and are given by way of example per person and based on a double cabin. They are established on the basis of the prevailing economic conditions applicable from March 1st 2024 and are calculated at an all-in rate including a series of service provisions described in the programmes and reserved by the customer but exclude all service provisions that the customer shall reserve and pay for on board and other costs and any expenditure occasioned by a fortuitous event (strike, riot, revolution, weather conditions, water levels, etc.).

They depend on various factors involved in their calculation such as the cost of transportation, cost of loading and unloading, port costs, fuel costs, royalties and other taxes, and remain subject to revision. In accordance with Article R 211-4, 3° of the French Tourism Code, our prices include taxes, all fees, charges, and other additional costs.Therefore, and in accordance with Article R 211-8 of the French Tourism Code, we reserve the right to revise the prices indicated in this brochure in the event of any variation, including but not limited to:

- Airport taxes, passenger taxes, and tourist taxes, the applicable rates of which as of March 1, 2024, can be found in the relevant programs.
- Fuel costs (Brent crude oil reference as of March 1, 2024: EUR 75.96, available on the website https://cours-du-petrole.fr/).

CroisiEurope has established its 2026 prices on the basis of a barrel price of 75,96 € and will not apply a revision for variations between 45 € and 85 €, but reserves the right to apply a revision beyond that. In the case of air transfers, the price will be revised according to the fuel-related variations applied by the airlines concerned.

- Exchange rates and more specifically for the Vietnam/Cambodia programmes and Southern Africa safari-cruise programmes (Namibia, Botswana, South Africa and Zimbabwe) - (Dollar - reference rate on March 1st 2024: 1 € = 1.08 $); for the Safari-cruise programme in Southern Africa (South Africa, Botswana, Namibia and Zimbabwe) - (Rands - reference rate on March 1st 2024: 1 € = 20.70 ZAR); and for the India programme (Indian Rupee - reference rate on March 1st 2024: 1 € = 89.78 INR). The proportion of foreign currency payments for these trips varies between 35% and 70% of the total cost of the trip, depending on the destination.
- Various taxes such as VAT, duties, etc.

The prices, all taxes included, shall be confirmed by the travel agent selling the cruise at the time of booking. In the event of modifications, the adjustment up or down shall not necessarily be operated upon the date of payment for service provisions, but upon the date of use which alone shall prevail. In any case, in accordance with Article L.211-12 of the French Tourism Code, no price change can be made in the 20 days preceding the departure.

The cost of visas and tariffs for optional excursions are subject to modification at any time without prior notice by the competent authorities, and in this case, will be passed on in full to customers.

All services charged on board the boats should be paid on board, before the clients get off.

For cruises including tips, to facilitate the traveller's stay our prices include tips paid in full to local providers in the destination country, determined by us in recognition of local customs and practices.

TRAVEL - DURATION - ACCOMMODATION: Durations shown do not match with the number of days spent at the destination, but with the entire trip, including transport, either a certain number of nights and do not necessarily correspond to a predetermined number of full days. If, owing to the schedules imposed by the various means of transport, the first and last days happen to be curtailed by a late arrival or a morning departure, no refunds shall be forthcoming. The duration of the voyage is calculated as of the day of convocation to the day of return.

Meals on the first and last days are not included unless otherwise indicated in the programme, and will be at the passengers' own expense. All services on the last day end with breakfast. Some meals may be provided by the airline. The classification and category of the hotels and ships **(excluding CroisiEurope fleet)** are provided by the local authorities in the country and according to their criteria, which may or may not correspond to the French norms. Any claim or complaint arising as a result of the categorization of hotel or ship will not give rise to any refund or payment of compensation.

BOOKINGS - RIGHT OF WITHDRAWAL AND SETTLEMENT OF ACCOUNTS: Bookings can be made at any time on the CroisiEurope website or in partner agencies, subject to places available. Programmes and prices shall be those listed on our sales contracts, which must be taken by the travel agent seller on the copy given to the traveler and signed up for acceptance. The prior information is available in our brochure, completed with any amendments, corrections communicated to the time of application for registration with CroisiEurope. The client acknowledges having read all these elements.

In accordance with articles L.221-2 and L.121-18 of the French Consumer Code, clients are informed that they have no right of withdrawal after signing a travel contract concluded at a distance (including tourist package contracts, passenger transport, accommodation services other than residential, car hire, catering or leisure activities provided for a fixed period).

In the event of non-compliance with the above deadlines, CroisiEurope reserves the right to take back places if the client has not paid the sums expected by the company within eight days of the formal notice for payment sent by CroisiEurope

Pursuant to Articles L-441-3 and L-441-6 of the French Commercial Code, any late payment will result in the application of late payment penalties equal to 1.5 times the legal interest rate. Furthermore, no discount is granted for early payment.

Travel documents and transportation tickets will be issued only after full payment of the total price.

For CroisiEurope:

Your booking will be considered confirmed once you have paid a deposit equal to 30% of the total travel price at the time of reservation. The booking contract must be returned to us within eight days of dispatch, duly countersigned by you. The voyage cannot be guaranteed if full settlement of the balance owing has not reached us 30 days prior to the date of departure. Failure to pay the balance upon the dates thus defined constitutes default, which is subject to a clause of immediate resolution of the contract. For bookings made less than 30 days prior to the date of departure, the total sum shall be paid on booking.

For the cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, Youll be will be considered registered as soon as you have paid a deposit of 30% of the travel price at the time of booking. The voyage cannot be guaranteed if full settlement of the balance owing has not reached us 45 days prior to the date of departure. Failure to pay the balance upon the dates thus defined constitutes default, which is subject to a clause of immediate resolution of the contract. For bookings made less than 45 days prior to the date of departure, the total sum shall be paid on booking.

For failure to meet deadlines above, the company CroisiEurope reserves the right to take back seats if the customer has not paid the amounts expected by the company within eight days after the formal notice of payment sent by CroisiEurope.

ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS IN THE EVENT OF MODIFICATION BY THE CUSTOMER PRIOR TO DEPARTURE:

For cruises: All modifications to the booking fifteen days prior to departure shall entail a charge of 50 € per person (excluding postage costs, which shall be charged as extra). Such charge is not refundable and is payable immediately **by credit card or bank transfer only (no payments by check will be accepted)**. However, no modifications shall be accepted less than four days prior to departure. Such charges shall also be demanded in the event of transfer of the contract to a third party. **Be careful, any change in the cruise date is considered as a cancellation and will be subject to cancellation charges.**

For transportation: Any change to the name, date, or itinerary of passengers booked on scheduled, low-cost, or charter flights will incur an administrative fee of €20 per person, excluding tax, as well as any fare adjustments imposed by the airline. Any change to the name, first name, date or itinerary of travellers booked on rail services will be subject to an administration fee of €5 per person per journey, plus any fare increases imposed by the rail company. Please note that in the event of a change to one or more customer names, the date or the itinerary of the trip, we accept no responsibility for the acceptance or refusal of such changes by our various suppliers. A change fee of around $50 excluding tax, up to the total ticket price per person, may be charged by the aforementioned companies, in addition to the administrative fees charged by CroisiEurope. In the event of refusal, the cancellation fee scale will apply.

MODIFICATIONS TO AIRLINE SERVICES BY CUSTOMERS AFTER DEPARTURE: The tariffs of the airlines used to reach the ports of embarkation are subject to specific terms and conditions of reservation and issue. Once the voyage has started, no modifications are permitted by the airline companies or by the ship owner and no refunds shall be forthcoming. The ship owner shall not meet the accommodation expenses of passengers put ashore in the course of the cruise or at the end of the cruise.

POSTAGE COSTS: Any costs such as guaranteed overnight delivery, express delivery, etc. rendered necessary by dint of a late booking, strikes by the postal services or other circumstances beyond our control shall be billed to the client or the travel agency.

CANCELLATION:

1) TRAVELLER'S RIGHT OF CANCELLATION

The traveller may cancel the contract at any time prior to the start of the trip or stay, subject to the payment of appropriate cancellation fees or, where applicable, standard cancellation fees charged by the organiser or retailer, in accordance with Article L. 211-14 I of the French Tourism Code.

2) CANCELLATION COSTS

In the event of cancellation by the customer, and in accordance with Article L 211-14 of the French Tourism Code, the sums paid will be reimbursed minus the cancellation fees per person specified below, depending on the date of cancellation in relation to the departure date, and the non-refundable costs of insurance, reservation fees and visa fees, as well as all other insurance and cancellation fees required by our suppliers.

If one of the passengers in a double room or cabin cancels his/her reservation, the remaining passenger will have to pay the double room or cabin supplement for individual use.

All cancellations must be sent to the seller by registered mail with acknowledgment of receipt.

Cost of cancelling CroisiEurope river cruises:

- More than 90 days before date of departure: 150 €, not including VAT, in administration fees will be charged per person **(fees for themed-weekend and Christmas-market cruises are listed after).**
- From 90 to 60 days: 20 % of total amount of cruise package
- From 59 to 30 days: 50 % of total amount of cruise package
- From 29 to 19 days: 60 % of total amount of cruise package
- From 18 to 9 days: 75 % of total amount of cruise package
- 8 days or less before departure: 100 % of total amount of cruise package

For CroisiEurope themed-weekend and Christmas-market river cruises, a cancellation fee of 50 €, not including VAT, will be charged per person at more than 90 days before departure. The fee schedule listed above remains unchanged for these cruises.

Cost of cancelling CroisiEurope seafaring cruises:

- More than 90 days before date of departure: 300 €, not including VAT, in administration fees will be charged per person
- From 90 to 60 days: 40 % of total amount of cruise package
- From 59 to 30 days: 60 % of total amount of cruise package
- From 29 to 9 days: 75 % of total amount of cruise package
- 8 days or less before departure: 100 % of total amount of cruise package

Cancellation terms and conditions above, the cancellation fees for CroisiEurope "New Year's Eve" river and seafaring cruises are as follows:

- More than 90 days before date of departure: 300 €, not including VAT, in administration fees will be charged per person
- From 90 to 60 days: 40 % of total amount of cruise package
- From 59 to 30 days: 60 % of total amount of cruise package
- From 29 to 20 days: 75 % of total amount of cruise package
- 19 days or less before departure: 100 % of total amount of cruise package

Cancellation fees for the cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa:

- More than 90 days before date of departure: 300 €, not including VAT, in administration fees will be charged per person
- From 90 to 61 days: 35 % of total amount of cruise package
- From 60 to 31 days: 50 % of total amount of cruise package
- From 30 to 20 days: 70 % of total amount of cruise package
- From 19 to 9 days: 80 % of total amount of cruise package
- 8 days or less before departure: 100 % of total amount of cruise package

By accepting these general terms and conditions of sale, the traveller expressly acknowledges that he/she has been previously informed and agrees to the cancellation fees in the manner set out above.

IMPORTANT: All packages including air transport are subject to the general and specific cancellation conditions of the designated airline companies. In the event of cancellation by one or more passengers, the following cancellation conditions shall be applied:

- **River, maritime and coastal services:** pursuant to the general terms and conditions of CroisiEurope.
- **Air transport:** terms and conditions of the designated airline company, available on the web sites of the respective airlines or from our booking departments on request.

In addition, the amount of cancellation fees relating to land-based services (hotel, for example) will correspond to the amount of actual fees invoiced by the partner to CroisiEurope.

REFUNDS/DISCOUNTS: No refund will be made if the customer fails to turn up at the times and places mentioned in the travel instructions sent to him/her. Likewise, if he/she fails to present the police or health documents required for his voyage (passports, visas, identity cards, vaccination certificates, etc.). CroisiEurope cannot be held responsible for a delay to air, rail or land feeder services bringing about the passenger's failure to appear at departure, regardless of the reason, even if such delay is the result of a case of force majeure, a fortuitous circumstance or the fault of a third party.

Curtailment of the travel shall not give rise to a refund request or credit note of any kind, unless appropriate cancellation insurance has been taken out which includes such option in its general terms and conditions. In this case, the refund shall be made directly by the insurance company.

No reimbursement will be made for the cancellation of any of the services included in the cruise package. Claims on the ground of possible price differences shall not be taken into consideration. The signature of the booking contract and payment of the invoice by the client imply his acceptance of the travel prices and terms. It is impossible for CroisiEurope to take into account, afterwards, reductions or promotions announced after confirmation of the trip.

Discounts apply to the base price excluding airport taxes, options, booking fees, visa fees and insurance.

Discounts are not cumulative and cannot be granted after registration. No discounts apply to special offers.

DISCOUNTS FOR CHILDREN: Under 2 years of age, meals and accommodation are provided free of charge by CroisiEurope; from 2 to 9 years of age: 20% discount on the cruise price, excluding excursions, transfers, flights, taxes, options and booking fees. For children over 9, the normal price applies.

These discounts do not apply to the cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa. For the Mekong and Southern Africa cruises, only the following discounts apply:

For Southern Africa: 15% discount on the cruise price for 1 child aged 7 to 14 sharing a room/cabin/bungalow with 1 or 2 adults (excluding flights, taxes, options, visa, etc.).

For the Mekong: 20% discount on the cruise price for 1 child aged 2 to 12 sharing a room/cabin with 1 or 2 adults (excluding flights, taxes, options, visa, etc.).

For safety reasons, children under 7 are not accepted on the Southern Africa and India destinations.

TRIPLE CABIN DISCOUNT: 30% off the cruise price for the 3rd occupant of the triple cabin, excluding taxes, flights, options and booking fees.

DISCOUNT WEDDING ANNIVERSARY: On CroisiEurope river cruises from 3 to 13 days, the wife receives a discount on the cruise for each 10 years of marriage. Ex: 10, 20, 30 ... years of marriage = 10, 20, 30% ... off.

The latter is only valid for wedding anniversaries **in 2026** and applicable upon presentation of the marriage certificate or family register. This discount is only valid on the cruise fare, excluding options and transportation costs, it is **non-retroactive, non-refundable and cannot be combined with any other offer. These discounts do not apply to maritime and coastal cruises nor on cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa.**

SPECIAL FAMILY OFFERS: A selection of cruises featured in our brochures and websites under the brand and bearing the "Family Club" logo are subject to specific price reductions and commercial terms and conditions:

- CroisiEurope river cruises are subject to a cruise fare waiver (excluding flights, optional services, taxes, transfers, and excursions) granted for up to two (2) children (up to and including 16 years of age), provided that a paying cabin is booked under the same cruise contract. Any reservation including more than two (2) children (up to and including 16 years of age) shall not be eligible for the fare waiver but shall benefit from a thirty percent (30%) discount on the cruise fare (excluding flights, taxes, transfers, and excursions).
- CroisiEurope maritime and coastal cruises are subject to a thirty percent (30%) discount on the cruise fare (excluding flights, taxes, transfers, and excursions) granted for up to two (2) children (up to and including 16 years of age), provided that a paying cabin is booked under the same cruise contract.

For single-parent families traveling with two children, the additional individual cabin charge is waived **exclusively for Special Family Offers** on CroisiEurope river cruises and maritime and coastal cruises.

There is a pre-set quota of places eligible for the Special Family Offer on selected cruises. In the event of unavailability on a cruise benefiting from the Special Family offer, the seller will make its best efforts to propose, without obligation of result, other dates on other cruises benefiting from the same offer. Special Family offers are nonretroactive and cannot be combined with any other offer.

CRUISE FLEXIBILITY: For your comfort and peace of mind when planning a cruise, we offer Cruise Flexibility. This optional program, of which the cost is detailed below, is non-refundable and non-cancellable, can only be used once per trip, and must be purchased by all the persons included in the booking. With Cruise Flexibility you can change the date and destination, under the following conditions:

- CroisiEurope river cruises (excl. cruises with a duration of less than 3 days /2 nights as well as day services): 125 € incl. tax/person, change of date is possible up to 30 days before departure
- CroisiEurope maritime and coastal cruises: 185 € incl. tax/person, change of date is possible up to 30 days before departure
- CroisiEurope cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa: 250 € incl. tax/person, change of date is possible up to 45 days before departure

Cruise Flexibility is subject to the following conditions:

The change of date must be made once Cruise Flexibility has been requested. The change of date and destination must take place on the same cruise as initially selected. The application of the Cruise Flexibility results in the cancellation of the cruise initially reserved and the establishment of a new booking which will be subject to the general terms and conditions of sale effective on the date of the new booking.

Cruise Flexibility is independent of an optional insurance, which we strongly suggest you to purchase and for which you will find the conditions in the corresponding paragraph.

Cruise Flexibility is applicable only on the cruise, therefore excluding transport (except if a flight chartered by CroisiEurope) and excluding related services. Changes to pre- and post-routing will therefore be subject to the conditions and possible costs of the corresponding suppliers, which will remain at customer's expense.

Cruise Flexibility becomes effective once the balance of the initial contract has been paid. The change of date must be within the same calendar year, it will not be possible to purchase a new Cruise Flexibility on the new booking which led to the implementation of the initial Cruise Flexibility.

The price difference for the new date chosen will be applied to your new booking. If it is in your favour, a credit will be issued to you which you can use on all cruises during the current calendar year.

SPONSORSHIP: The Sponsor (hereinafter referred to as the "Sponsor") who sponsors a Sponsoree (hereinafter referred to as the "Sponsoree") may benefit from the Advantages (hereinafter referred to as the

"Advantages") listed below, subject to compliance with all of the following cumulative conditions:

ADVANTAGES (one-time use)

- Sponsoree's booking (based on cabin) between 0 € and 1 999 € = 100 € discount for the Sponsor and 100 € discount for the Sponsoree (discount valid per cabin).
- Sponsoree's booking (based on cabin) between 2000 € and 3 999 = 200 € discount for the Sponsor and 200 € discount for the Sponsoree (valid per cabin)
- Bookings of 4000 € or more (based on cabin) = 300 € discount for the Sponsor and 300 € discount for the Sponsoree (valid per cabin).

SPONSOR CONDITIONS

- The Sponsor must have already taken a CroisiEurope cruise in the past.
- The Sponsor may sponsor an unlimited number of Sponsorees, with a limit of 2 (two) sponsorships per cruise date.
- The Sponsor may only use one sponsorship discount per cruise date.
- The Sponsor must not belong to a travel agency

SPONSOREE CONDITIONS

- The Sponsoree must not have already taken a CroisiEurope cruise in the past.
- The Sponsoree must provide CroisiEurope with sufficient information so that the Sponsor can be identified. In the absence of sufficiently precise identification, the Sponsorship will not be possible.
- The Sponsoree must use his/her discount on his/her first CroisiEurope cruise.

Advantages granted within the framework of a Sponsorship are cumulative with other CroisiEurope offers.

The Sponsor and the Sponsoree may not claim reimbursement (bank transfer, cash...) or exchange the Advantages.

The same cabin cannot be shared by the Sponsor and his/her Sponsoree, or by two Sponsorees.

In the event of cancellation of the CroisiEurope cruise for which the sponsorship was granted by the Sponsoree, the Advantages of both the Sponsoree and the Sponsor will be null and void, and the Sponsor will not be able to benefit from an Advantage until the Sponsoree makes a new reservation.

INDIVIDUAL CABIN: For CroisiEurope river cruises and maritime and coastal cruises, individual cabins are authorized up to 10% of the quota. The number of individual cabins shall not exceed 12 for the entire ship, except for cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa.

FORMALITIES: Participants must comply with all police and customs formalities in force at the time of travel and according to their nationality. They must hold all necessary visas for stay and transit, as well as any required health certificates, for all countries covered by the cruise or travel itinerary.

Depending on the destination and the traveler's nationality, it is the traveler's responsibility to:

- Verify the required entry and/or exit formalities and documents, including administrative and health-related formalities, taking into account their personal situation and any prior travel.

We recommend that passengers consult the applicable requirements and monitor any updates through their travel agency and/or physician, and by consulting competent embassies, consulates, and health authorities, or the following official websites:

- French Ministry of Foreign Affairs travel advice: https://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr/en
- Institut Pasteur Medical Center: https://www.pasteur.fr/en

Foreign nationals and those not born in France must consult their national consulate for the relevant requirements.

- Strictly complying with all applicable formalities.
- Verifying the consistency of names, surnames, ID or passport numbers on all travel documents and official paperwork.
- Possessing readable and undamaged travel and identity documents, as well as the required formalities, throughout the trip (we recommend carrying both paper and electronic copies).

Expired, damaged, or facially unrecognizable ID documents (including passports) will be rejected. For passports, it is advisable to ensure a sufficient number of blank pages.

For travel within the European Union or the Schengen Area, it is reminded that French nationals and EU citizens must carry a valid and undamaged national identity card (CNI) and/or passport.

For travel outside the EU, a passport or identity card valid for more than six (6) months after the return date may be required by local authorities, along with proof of return, minimum funds, travel insurance, an international vaccination card, proof of vaccination, and/or visa.

French nationals are particularly advised that as of January 1, 2014, the validity of the French national identity card was extended from 10 to 15 years. However, this extended validity is not recognized by all countries. Therefore, travelers holding such ID must verify its acceptance with the embassies of the countries visited.

For minors residing in France traveling without a parent or legal guardian, in addition to a valid ID or passport, an "Autorisation de Sortie du Territoire" (AST - exit authorization) is required, accompanied by a copy of the ID of the person who signed it. More information and the Cerfa form are available at: https://www.service-public.fr/particuliers/vosdroits/F1359.

A passenger who is unable to board a flight or is denied entry to a country due to failure to present the required documents, as specified in the signed travel contract or invoice, shall not be entitled to any refund. All resulting expenses shall be borne exclusively by the customer.

If we prepare entry documents (such as visas) on behalf of the customer, we do so based on the information provided by them. We shall not be held liable for any consequences arising from inaccurate or incomplete information. Required documents must be sent to us by REGISTERED MAIL WITH ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RECEIPT within the necessary timeframes, and their compliance with destination country requirements must be verified in advance. Documents will be returned only on the day of departure. We shall not be held liable for any delays or failure to issue documents by the relevant authorities. The passenger must provide the company with all necessary information to allow it to fulfill its legal security obligations.

It is reminded that under Article L. 211-8 of the French Tourism Code, the organizer or retailer must inform the traveler, using a standardized form prescribed by regulation, prior to the conclusion of the contract, of the border-crossing conditions. This information must be presented clearly, intelligibly, and prominently. When provided in writing, it must be legible.

The organizer must also inform the traveler of general entry requirements for passports and visas, including approximate timeframes for obtaining visas, and provide information on health formalities applicable in the destination country.

By accepting these general terms and conditions of sale, the client acknowledges having been informed by the organizer of all applicable formalities necessary for the proper conduct of their stay in the countries visited, particularly in the context of the Exotic River cruise programs, and especially those applicable to minors.

Important: Between the publication of the CroisiEurope brochure and the travel departure date, applicable regulations may change. National regulations frequently change without notice. The information provided in CroisiEurope brochures is for guidance only, and it remains the client's responsibility to verify the required formalities at the time of travel. CroisiEurope cannot be held liable for the failure to comply with formalities that it has advised of at the time of booking, nor for any fines incurred due to breaches of customs or health regulations in the countries visited.

CHILDREN / MINORS: Reservations from minors shall not be accepted but must be made by the parents or other adults of more than 18 years of age with the necessary authorizations. Minors of under 18 years of age are not permitted to travel on board unaccompanied. They must be accompanied by parents or adults of more than 18 years of age. No alcoholic beverages shall be served to minors on board. Proof of the customer's age may be requested by the ship's personnel.

MEDICAL CONDITIONS: All passengers shall ensure that they are medically, physically and / or in a psychic way fit to undertake a trip without endangering their life or the life of others. No medical services are offered aboard our ships.

Any passenger with a physical or mental incapacity, limited capacity of mobility, having an illness requiring treatment or medical care, or pregnant women should inform the travel agent or CroisiEurope at the time of booking. No reservations can be accepted for passengers whose physical or mental condition is likely to render their participation in the cruise or in the vacation impossible or dangerous for themselves or others, or who require forms of care or assistance impossible to guarantee aboard ship, notably because of unsuitable infrastructure. Some suppliers (hoteliers, airlines and cruise companies, etc.) may require a medical certificate confirming that the passenger is fit to travel or they may refuse to accept the booking if they feel that they will be unable to guarantee any assistance or treatment deemed necessary for the health and well-being of the passenger. Participation in the voyage and in excursions is subject to the condition of the passenger having sufficient mobility. If necessary, the disabled may be accompanied at their own expense to obtain the required assistance.

If strictly necessary for the safety and comfort of the passenger, bookings of persons with disabilities or reduced mobility will be subject to the condition that a companion able to assist the disabled or mobility-impaired passenger be present. This requirement is entirely dependent on CroisiEurope's assessment of the safety related needs of the disabled or mobility-impaired passenger and may vary from one route to another and/or from one boat to another.

If the disabled or reduced mobility person requests and requires special assistance (care, supervision), they must be accompanied by a companion who can provide the required assistance at their own expense.

All personal accidents, diversions or forced stopover costs disrupting the course of the cruise shall be at the liability of the passenger having concealed his or her unfitness to travel or, more generally, who has not informed CroisiEurope of his or her difficulties or specific needs prior to departure.

CroisiEurope recommends the wearing of footwear suitable for life aboard and for excursions with non-slip soles.

DENIED BOARDING AND PREMATURE DISEMBARKATION: Boarding may be denied to all passengers and a passenger's cruise may be curtailed (at the risk and cost of the passenger put ashore) when, in the opinion of the ship's captain or the senior officer on board, such passenger is not fit to travel, for administrative or other legitimate reasons, or disrupts or endangers other passengers. Such a passenger may be put ashore in any port of call whatsoever without CroisiEurope's liability being invoked. CroisiEurope may not be required to reimburse the days of the cruise not made by the passenger put ashore or to cover any costs occasioned by being thus put ashore.

COMPLIANCE WITH THE TIMING OF STOPOVERS: On stopovers, the latest time for returning to the ship and departure of the ship are mentioned aboard and stipulated by the senior officer on board. It behoves passengers to abide by such times. The company declines all liability in the event of failure to board at the appointed time. No refund or compensation shall be payable to the passenger.

EXCURSIONS: The excursions presented in the brochure are optional (unless otherwise stated) and the number of places is limited. Passengers who have booked excursions before departure will be given priority.

The itineraries of the excursions defined in the programmes are given as a rough guide and may be subject to variations owing to external circumstances (e.g. meteorological conditions, strikes, transports delays, closure of sites by the local authorities, etc.) or owing to local service providers. In actual fact, some of the places visited are subject to high levels of security (the Kremlin for example). The authorities in any country may therefore close any place in an untimely manner and prohibit all visits. We cannot be held responsible for the unexpected closure of any intended site and we will always do our best to arrange an alternative visit in such instances. In the event of cancellation of an excursion, CroisiEurope undertakes to do its utmost to offer replacement tours. In the event of definitive cancellation, the excursion shall be refunded. No complementary compensation may be claimed in such circumstances.

Unless otherwise stated in the programme, prices for optional excursions, excluding packages, are given for information purposes only, and are guaranteed with a minimum of 25 people per excursion. If the minimum number of 25 persons is not reached, a rate adjustment may be applied on board the boat during the excursion. In the event that an excursion or all excursions are cancelled, where such excursions are optional and can only go ahead with a minimum number of participants as indicated above, this shall not result in the customer cancelling the cruise.

Excursions scheduled for the same evening or the next morning on which the boat is boarded are only guaranteed for customers who have subscribed to the package excursions.

For the cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, the excursions booked on site, or mentioned in our programs are organized by local companies that are independent of CroisiEurope.

Even if they are proposed by our local representatives as an extra service to passengers, they are bought freely on the spot and do not form a component part of the holiday booked through CroisiEurope from France. All descriptions and tariffs shown are for guidance purposes only.

Any dispute, accident or incident in their conduct must be solved on the spot with the body concerned and do not in any way engage the responsibility of CroisiEurope or the travel agency from which the trip was booked.

PERSONAL ITEMS / LUGGAGE: Animals, hazardous objects and products, such as illegal substances, firearms, blunt objects and knives, explosives, oxygen, compressed air or inflammable products, etc. are strictly prohibited on board. The ship owner reserves the right to deny boarding to passengers in possession of such items. Passengers shall be answerable for all damage suffered by the ship owner owing to the failure to abide by the aforementioned obligations.

Loss of objects or material damage thereto shall be declared on board in writing to the Purser's Office during the cruises and the head attendant or as part of a circuit or a stay. Such declaration shall be forwarded to us by the passenger within three days of disembarkation.

Except in cases of fault on its part, CroisiEurope may not be held responsible for the loss, theft, pilferage of and/or damage to the passenger's property. Our crew is at the disposal of passengers for the handling of their luggage and its liability may not be invoked. The limit on liability is 450 € per passenger, it only applies to trips aboard boats of the fleet CroisiEurope.

For journeys and cruises on the Mekong and in Southern Africa, the responsibility lies with the owners and local providers. During the whole duration of the trip, luggage, as well as the watching of the belongings is the responsibility of the passengers. CroisiEurope underline to the travelers the fact that it cannot in any way be held responsible for items left and does not support their research or their repatriation. Therefore the forgetting of luggage owing to the customer's oversight shall result in the charging of any additional costs incurred in recovering it. **We advise our passengers to take out luggage insurance.**

In the event of loss, late delivery or damage to luggage in the context of air transfers, it is the passenger's responsibility to fill in the luggage complaint form at the airport with the airline company. The original shall be required by the latter for processing all claims.

VALUABLE ITEMS: CroisiEurope shall not be answerable for the loss, theft or damage to valuable items, money, financial documents, jewellery, and personal belongings which have not been under the passenger's supervision or due to the passenger's failure to observe safety rules or instructions.. We request you not to leave valuable items unattended, to check their condition regularly and to protect them by putting them in the safe provided for you or in the safe at our ship's reception desk. In addition, we advise you not to leave valuables, keys or identity papers, or medicines essential to your health in your luggage entrusted to the carriers. We cannot be held responsible for any damage, loss or theft of personal belongings.

COMPLAINTS: Any assessment of a subjective nature will be considered with interest but may not be recoverable. If there were problems during the trip, it is strongly recommended to inform immediately your attendant or purser to find a solution in due case. In case of non-delivery or non-use of a local performance in accordance with client's decision, no refund can be made. All complaints must be forwarded to CroisiEurope within 10 days of disembarkation by any means allowing for receipt confirmation to the seller, in accordance with the Tourism Code, and shall be taken into consideration to the extent that such complaint has been observed. The customer shall attach to his letter the assessment form submitted to him with his travel documentation, and shall also attach all proofs in support of his complaint. CroisiEurope informs you that the response time varies from 1 to 3 months following the period of survey among services, hotels or service providers necessary for any claim.

After contacting quality customer service and in the absence of a satisfactory response within maximum 90 days, the customer can complain to the ombudsman of Tourism and Travel, whose details and conditions of entry are available on this website: www.mtv.travel. In addition, it will also be possible to make a complaint via the online dispute resolution platform provided for in (EU) Regulation No. 524/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council, in accordance with article R 211-6 of the Tourism Code.

In the event of litigation between traders or commercial companies, the courts of Strasbourg alone shall be competent.

PURCHASES: All purchases made in situ are the sole responsibility of customers (for example: counterfeit and other articles...).

CANCELLATION OF CRUISES BY CROISIEUROPE (article L 211-14 III of the Tourism Code:

1. Exceptional and Unavoidable Circumstances:

CroisiEurope reserves the right to cancel cruises for circumstances of force majeure, recurrent climatic or natural events (high tides and low tides, cyclones, etc.) or which may render it impossible to enjoy certain service provisions for reasons relating to passenger safety, and this at any time prior to departure, with no other obligation than to reimburse sums paid. In such a case, the customer may not claim any complementary indemnity. CroisiEurope shall, insofar as this is possible, offer the passenger a replacement cruise of equivalent value. The passenger shall be entitled, as he chooses, to take advantage of such replacement cruise or else receive a refund under the terms set out in these conditions. Should the passenger accept the replacement cruise, no reimbursement or payment of compensation shall take place.

2. Number of Participants:

CroisiEurope reserves the right to cancel any cruise due to an insufficient number of participants; in such a case, the client shall not be entitled to any compensation.

Cancellation due to an insufficient number of participants must be notified by CroisiEurope to the traveler no later than:

- 20 days before the beginning of the journey or the stay in the event of journeys lasting more than six days,
- 7 days before the start of the journey or stay in the event of journeys lasting from two to six days,
- 48 hours before the beginning of the journey or the stay in the event of journeys not lasting more than two days.

The minimum number of participants is set at: 80 persons at least for the CroisiEurope cruises on ships having a capacity between 120 and 200 persons; a minimum of 50 persons for ships having a capacity between 70 and 120 persons; a minimum of 15 persons for the barge cruise on the French canals; 40 persons for the Mekong River cruises on board the RV INDOCHINE, 52 persons on board the RV INDOCHINE II, 38 persons on board the LAN DIEP, 24 persons on board the TOUM TIOU I, 18 persons on board the TOUM TIOU II; 12 persons for the Southern Africa cruises; and 48 persons for the Ganges, 90 persons for Nile river cruises and 25 persons for the pre- or post-programme extensions linked to a CroisiEurope cruise.

CHANGES TO PROGRAMMES, ITINERARIES AND TIMETABLES: In the event of strike, bad weather conditions endangering the operation of the vessel safely or extraordinary circumstances, as explained in the Recitals above EC Regulation or for any other legitimate reason, CroisiEurope may at all times and without notice, advance or delay a departure or a stopover or, if need be, change ports of call, and may not be held responsible to passengers in the event of cancellation, earlier or later departure or arrival, modification or substitution. CroisiEurope may not be held responsible for any failure to abide by the arrival and departure times given in this brochure, and this regardless of the port of call.

As part of the programming of the cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, we reserve the right to the ships captains, cruise directors, leaders and representatives of these premises to modify the itineraries and order of excursions in our programs at any given moment if circumstances demand it.

Generally speaking, and this is the universal principal, the ship's captain's primary mission is the safety of passengers on board. Regardless of the ship or the destination, he is the sole master on board and may decide at any time to divert the ship or cancel a port of call. The ship's captain may cancel the cruise or modify the itinerary of the cruise if he judges it appropriate to the interests of passengers and the safety of the vessel. Should the cruise be interrupted for reasons of force majeure, the customer shall be refunded for the days of the cruise not effected but may not claim any complementary indemnity. Should such modifications or cancellations of the voyage occur, Articles R 211-9 to R 211-10 of the Tourism Code shall apply.

Possible unforeseen circumstances (civil or religious festivals, sporting events, political demonstrations, strikes, breakdowns, traffic jams, changes by government authorities, or other legitimate reason) may bring about modifications to visits or excursions for which CroisiEurope cannot be held responsible and which shall not permit the customer to request compensation.

Some destinations are subject to particular meteorological and climatic conditions. Some ports of call may be reversed, curtailed or cancelled, particularly for the reasons stated above, without giving rise to indemnification. In the event of cancellation, excursions purchased on board shall be reimbursed. No other compensation shall be payable. A particular port of call cannot be taken to be the objective of a programme, which is intended to explore a region in a general way and discover the pleasures of sailing.

CHANGE IN CABIN CATEGORY OR NUMBER BY THE SHIPOWNER: For technical or operational reasons, river and maritime companies or shipowners may allot the passenger a cabin other than the one set or chosen upon the reservation. In that event the new allotted cabin should be at least in the same category. Such change shall not be considered a valid cancellation reason for the client, nor a significant change in the contract and shall entitle to no compensation.

TRANSPORTATION

a) Changes / cancellations: Significant increases in rail and air traffic, events beyond our control (strikes, technical incidents, weather, pandemic, etc.) and safety imperatives make it sometimes impossible for airline and railway companies to adhere to their schedules. Delays—both on departure and return— are possible and are beyond the responsibility of the transporter, tour operator and travel agency. No other compensation, beyond what is strictly called for by applicable laws will be awarded, regardless of any professional or personal consequences incurred. It is therefore recommended to make allowances for reasonable delays, particularly for the return journey, in the event of important engagements or onward travel connections.

Changes to times and dates, made by railway and airline companies, may take place both on departure and return and may shorten or extend the trip. CroisiEurope—acting as an intermediary between the buyer and the railway or airline company—will do its best to find the most convenient solution but may not be held responsible for any possible consequences of these delays or modifications. There shall be no compensation on the price of the cruise.

Moreover, we are not liable for air or rail transfers that are not bought through the CroisiEurope tour operator. We recommend that our clients make their own pre- or post-travel arrangements and purchase flexible or refundable tickets. Cruises cannot be canceled if the reason is due to the client and connected to air or rail traffic.

Most airlines have made online check-in mandatory on their websites the day before the flight (outward and return). Passengers are liable for making the confirmation themselves within the given deadline.

Furthermore, CroisiEurope strongly recommends that passengers carry out these check-ins, even on companies for which this is not mandatory.

Tickets issued within our programs or reserved directly by the client that are not used—whether on departure or return—may not be reimbursed, even if the trip is canceled or postponed. Giving up your seat in order to take a different plane or train does not constitute a valid reason for reimbursement of a non-used ticket, nor can it be used toward a new ticket.

No claim for air travel leading to additional expenses (taxi, parking, hotels, reservation modifications, non-changeable tickets, etc.) shall result in any compensation being payable on site or upon return, including arrivals in a train station or airport that is different from that of departure (for example: Paris Orly, Paris Roissy).

b) Pre- and post-transfers: To organize pre- and post-transfer tours "from your home city to your meeting point or to the departure or arrival airport" by bus, we wish to draw your attention to the fact that that these bus transfers will only take place for a minimum of 20 people.

In some cases, wait times may occur during transfers to take into account possible traffic or organizational needs.

Applicable rates for air or railway travel to Paris or other cities from the city of residence apply only according to the conditions mentioned in our brochures and/or estimates (within the limit of availability in the designated reservation class).

All expenses or repurchased tickets due to airline or railway delays during pre- and/or post-transfers caused by events outside of CroisiEurope's liability are the sole responsibility of the client.

c) Chartered Flights: Departures from and returns to regional cities offered by CroisiEurope on its specially chartered flights are guaranteed for a minimum of 80 passengers. If this minimum number of participants is not reached, CroisiEurope may offer an alternative solution by air, rail, or coach to allow you to join your cruise. This change in your travel itinerary, in the event of cancellation of the regional stopover for either departure or return, may occur up to 21 days before your scheduled departure. This modification is considered minor and will be communicated to you on a durable medium, clearly and understandably, prior to departure.

d) Identity of transport companies: In accordance with Article R. 211-15 of the French Tourism Code, the traveler is informed of the identity of the contractual or actual air carrier(s) likely to operate the flight purchased, in the form of a list of up to 3 carriers per flight segment. CroisiEurope or the travel agency shall inform the client of the effective airline company that will carry out the flight(s). This information shall be provided at the latest eight days before the date scheduled in the transport contract or when the contract is signed if signature takes place less than eight days prior to the travel date. If the identity of the transport company is changed, the client shall be informed at the latest upon check in.

e) Ticket: Travel tickets issued by airlines and railway companies, or their countermarks, are the only contract between them and the client. The client is responsible for his/her travel ticket and hence must assume the consequences of its loss, theft or destruction without CroisiEurope being held responsible.

f) Baggage: The baggage allowance is generally one suitcase per person weighing between 15 and 23 kg, depending on the airline operating the flight. Excess baggage charges are to be paid directly to the company during check-in. To transport bulky items (wheelchairs, breathing apparatus, strollers etc.), you must inform us when registering. Additional charges may apply according to the airline company. Some airline companies charge for assistance at airports and on-board services.

If baggage is not delivered or is damaged by the airline, the client must immediately inform the competent authority in the arrival airport and complete a loss or damage report. Then, in order to be eligible for compensation, the passenger must send this report to the airline company within a maximum of seven days, with all original documents requested. You are strongly advised to keep a copy of all the originals sent. The airline company will not deal with the request if this process is not respected and the original documents are not presented. CroisiEurope—acting as an intermediary between the buyer and the airline company—will do its best to find the most suitable solution but may not be held liable for any possible consequences of lost or damaged baggage. No compensation shall be provided by CroisiEurope.

g) Responsibility of carriers: The consequences of accidents / incidents which may occur during airline transport are governed by the provisions of the Warsaw and Montreal Conventions or local regulations governing domestic transport in the country concerned.

h) Refund of air taxes: In case of non-use the plane ticket for whatever reason, taxes airport fees are refundable to travelers on their request within 30 days and free of charge for any request online. For any reimbursement request outside line, CroisiEurope will charge 20% maximum amount refunded.

RESPONSIBILITY OF PASSENGERS: Each passenger (or, if the passenger is a minor, his parents or guardians) is responsible and undertakes to compensate the company for any damage to furniture, equipment or other items owned by the boat, for damage in hotels or on airplanes used by the passenger as part of his trip.

Each passenger (or, if the passenger is a minor, his parents or guardians) is responsible and undertakes to compensate the company for all fines or contraventions imposed upon the company owing to an act, omission or violation of a law, whether it be a voluntary act or not on the part of the passenger.

Passports must be in order for the countries through which the ship passes. It is the responsibility of the passenger to ensure the validity and conformity of his passport.

RESPONSIBILITY OF CROISIEUROPE: As an organizer of cruises, shipowner and charterer, CroisiEurope's obligations are defined by the combined provisions of the Tourism Code, those specifically applicable to the navigation of the boat assigned to the cruise and, in the absence of such a law, those of the law of June 15, 1895 on the reports of private law in navigation interior. Articles L.211-16 et seq. of the Tourism Code regulate the responsibility of the organizer, and the terms exemption from it. In accordance with article L. 211-17-IV of the Tourism Code, CroisiEurope's liability, including its obligation to pay compensation, is limited:

- to the conditions of compensation and the liability regime provided for by the international conventions in force (including the Warsaw Convention of 1929 and the Montreal Convention of 28 May 1999) and/or European Union regulations (in particular EC regulation 261/2004 of 11 February 2004) applicable to its services or those of its service providers for which it is responsible (including carriers, airlines, railways or waterways).
- in the absence of their application and excluding personal injury, intentional or negligent damage, CroisiEurope's liability is limited to three times the total price paid by the passenger.

CroisiEurope may not be held liable in the event of force majeure, exceptional and unavoidable circumstances, the unforeseeable and insurmountable act of a third party not involved in the provision of the services stipulated in the contract, and/or damage caused by the passenger. Any anomaly must be reported to the purser. CroisiEurope may not be held responsible for any damage suffered by passengers on land, outside the services and/or programme provided, when the latter are not under its authority or supervision, in the event of an accident or damage of any kind suffered by the passenger. The limitation of CroisiEurope's liability for personal injury is 2,000,000 SDR (SDR: Special Drawing Rights: currency international) sure the boats of the fleet CroisiEurope, in accordance with the rules of the Strasbourg Convention (CLNI 2012) on the limitation of liability of boat owners.

OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE: In its capacity as organiser, CroisiEurope will provide as soon as possible in the circumstances of the case, appropriate assistance to the traveller in difficulty in accordance with articles L. 211-17-1 and R. 211-11 of the Tourism Code. The nature of this assistance is specified by article R.211-11 of the Tourism Code reproduced above.

CROISIEUROPE INSURANCE: Regarding the civil liability of CroisiEurope in respect of passengers and third parties, CroisiEurope is insured for bodily and material accidents by a "Protection and Indemnity Club (P&I)" guarantee. Regarding the professional civil liability of the cruise organiser, the latter is insured pursuant to the provisions of the Tourism Code. The contract covers underwritten by Allianz within the guaranteed type of damage, per claim and per insurance year the injury to the tune of 20,000,000 €, property damage and consequential damage to the tune of 10,000,000 € professional liability up to 15,000,000 € (for all injury, damage and consequential).

Professional civil liability insurance: insurance policy no. 62944562

Financial cover provided by A.P.S.T. – 87-89, rue de la Boétie, 75008 Paris – France.

OPTIONAL INSURANCES AND ASSISTANCE GUARANTEE - REPATRIATION: Clients have the option of taking out an insurance policy covering the consequences of certain cases of cancellation, damage to luggage, personal liability abroad and interruption of stay, by means of the registration form or the sales contract. The general conditions of these insurance contracts are available on request from the insurer. These contracts contain limits of cover, exclusions, excesses and obligations in the event of a claim. Clients are therefore advised to read them carefully. In any event, only the insurance company concerned shall be liable to the Client in respect of the performance of the said contracts; the Client shall then have a direct legal relationship with the company. Apart from these optional insurances, a medical repatriation / personal assistance insurance is included free of charge in all our cruises and trips.

GENERAL INFORMATION: All the information published in our brochures concerning timetables, itineraries and hotel and ship facilities were correct at the time the brochure was published and may be subject to modifications. In such cases, customers will be advised of any such amendments at the booking stage. Maps, photographs and illustrations are provided purely for guidance purposes and are not contractual.

CO2 INFORMATION FOR TRANSPORT SERVICES: As part of efforts to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, the French government has implemented a set of measures, in-cluding environmental labeling and eco-responsible initiatives. Among these is the obligation to inform the recipient of a transport service of the amount of CO_2 emitted in the course of providing that service. This in-formation can be found on our website: www.croisieurope.com.

PROTECTION OF PERSONAL DATA: CroisiEurope undertakes, as a Data Controller within the meaning of Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of 27 April 2016 (the "GDPR"), to respect the right to privacy and the protection of personal data of any individual providing and/or receiving information via its website, through its staff or that of its partners, or by email.

In general, any individual whose personal data may be processed may refer to:

- the Privacy Policy,
- the Cookie Policy and the use of cookies by the company, available on the website https://www.croisieurope.travel. These policies detail the types of personal data processing likely to be carried out by CroisiEurope and their legal bases (including site traffic statistics, personalized communication, and targeted advertising or offers).

With regard to commercial communications via email or SMS, it is reminded that any individual may object or unsubscribe by following the opt-out link or procedure included at the end of such communication. It is also reminded that individuals may register on the national opt-out list for telephone marketing ("Bloctel" in France).

Any individual whose personal data is processed has the right to be informed about the use and storage of their personal data, to access such data, to obtain free communication of their data in an intelligible format, to request rectification of inaccuracies, to have incomplete data completed, to restrict the processing of their data, to object to its processing, and/or to request its erasure, within the limits provided by law.

To exercise their rights, individuals may contact CroisiEurope's Data Protection Officer (DPO):

- by email: dpo@croisieurope.com, or
- by postal mail at the following address: CroisiEurope, Customer Relations Department, 12 rue de la Division Leclerc, 67000 STRASBOURG, France.

Proof of identity and/or representation of a third party may be required.

Any individual may lodge a complaint with their local data protection authority. In France, this is the "Commission Nationale de l'Informatique et des Libertés" (CNIL), website: https://www.cnil.fr, address: 3 Place de Fontenoy - TSA 80715 - 75334 PARIS CEDEX 07. For other EU member states, the list of supervisory authorities is available at: https://ec.europa.eu/justice/article-29/structure/data-protection-authorities/index_en.htm

As part of contracting with CroisiEurope, including requesting a quote or making a booking, and for the execution of the cruise and/or package tour contract and the provision of associated services:

- we collect your first and last name, date of birth, postal address, phone number, email address, online account login details (username and password), and for ancillary services (including visa applications and transport bookings): your passport and/or national identity card number and a copy or the original of such document.
- you may also provide additional — including sensitive — information as part of a request for information or customization, or as required by our subcontractors (transport or visa) or governmental or customs authorities, such as gender, medical data, disability-related information, dietary or religious data;
- you may provide the same data concerning other individuals for the purpose of booking their participation; in such case, you must ensure that they have consented to this and understand how their data will be used by our company.

The data collected is used to manage your requests. The collection and use of this data is based on:

- the necessity to collect and process this information in order to manage your booking, provide the products and services contracted, respond to your queries, assist with your booking or complaints,
- CroisiEurope's legitimate interest where such use respects the interests and rights of data subjects (including data encryption, secure copies to ensure the protection of our IT systems and data, fraud prevention, etc.).

CroisiEurope does not sell personal data to third parties for other purposes or in exchange for payment.

For the above purposes and subject to appropriate guarantees of confidentiality and security, particularly data minimization, personal data may be shared:

- with CroisiEurope employees and those of its subsidiaries who require access and are authorized to process data for the stated purposes,
- with CroisiEurope subcontractors and third parties acting on its behalf and approved by the company, in accordance with French and European standards (including transport providers, insurers, banks, customs authorities, local service providers, technical or IT support subcontractors, hosting providers, and tour guides).

Personal data is generally processed within the European Union but may be transferred outside the EU where third-party entities ensure an equivalent level of personal data protection in compliance with EU requirements.

CroisiEurope may also disclose or process personal data if legally required to do so or if, in good faith, it believes such disclosure is reasonably necessary to comply with legal proceedings, respond to claims, or protect the rights, property or safety of the company, its customers or the public. This includes fulfilling governmental requests in departure, transit or arrival countries for immigration, border control, security and/or counter-terrorism purposes.

Personal data is processed and stored in accordance with applicable French and EU standards for the duration necessary to:

- fulfill the above purposes,
- comply with legal and regulatory requirements,
- perform our contracts and resolve any disputes.

If a data subject objects to the collection and processing of their personal data necessary for the conclusion and execution of the contract and related services, the performance of all or part of their contract with CroisiEurope becomes impossible. Once this impossibility has been explained, if the objection is confirmed, the contract will be considered canceled by the traveler and the cancellation provisions shall apply.

Personal data will be retained for three (3) years from the date of last contact or the end of the contractual relationship with CroisiEurope. At the end of this period or upon request for deletion, the data will be destroyed or anonymized in active databases. However, data may be retained with restricted access for the duration of any ongoing disputes until the limitation period expires or legal remedies are exhausted, and archived to meet CroisiEurope's legal, accounting and tax obligations (such as the 10-year invoice retention obligation set out in Article L.123-22 of the French Commercial Code).

PLEASE NOTE: For groups of travellers, i.e. more than 20 people, we invite you to contact our 'Group' department directly to find out about product availability and the general terms and conditions of group sales.

CroisiEurope Cruises

General agent:
ALSACE CROISIERES - CROISIEUROPE
12, rue de la Division Leclerc
67000 Strasbourg - France

S.A.S. capital of 13 444 288 €
SIRET 998.348.601.000.43
Registration Register of Operators and Travel Stays Atout France
nr. IM067100025
VAT identification number: FR 95998348601
Financial guarantee A.P.S.T.
Professional Liability: Company Allianz: insurance policy nr. 62944562

This brochure has been printed on unbleached paper, with plant-based links.

IMPRIM'VERT is an organization which obliges printers to follow ecological values and processes which protect the environment.

Photo credits: 123RF, Adobestock, Alamy, Alberto Dastis Communication, Alexandre Sattler, Basel Tourismus, Blue Passion, Bruno Boehly, Bruno Ribeiro, Christian Creutz, Corinne Cotard, CroisiEurope, David Bleuset, Damien Lachas, Denis Merck, Deyan Denchev, Fabrice Rambert, Foto Ennevi, Frantisek Zvardon, Fred Durantet, Gazella Studio, Getty images, Glacier Express, Gregory Gerault, Helwin Goetzinger, Hervé Oudin, Hitendra Paurana, Hossam Horus, iStock, Jean Beveraggi, Kevin Hogan, Kivimici, Live Studio, Lou Coetzer, Luke Urban, Malta ship photos, Marcel Belanger, Mardy Suong, Michael Jung, Miran Brautovic, Micky Hoyle, Olivier Asmussen, OT Seville, Paul Hilbert, Peer Schmidt Walther, Schaun Mc Minn, Shutterstock, Sergio Albino retouche, Stéphane de Bourgies, Sylvester, Thomas Aubin, www.letabatha.net
Non-contractual photos - CreaStudio 2508019

5Continents

CroisiEurope Cruises

FOR INFORMATION AND RESERVATION:

CONTACT 5CONTINENTS
Phone: 1-866-239-6474
info@5continentsca.com